



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

Call Number:	AL2566
Title:	The PLANACT Collection
SubTitle:	
Creator:	Inventory prepared by Ephraim M Siluma, Lindiwe Dlamini and Razia Saleh, November 2000
Origination:	
Inclusive Dates:	1985-1995
Bulk Dates:	1988-1992
Extent:	53.2 linear metres (532 archival boxes); 8 oversized folders/volumes
Language:	English and Afrikaans
Acquisition:	Accession Number: 92-008
Access Restrictions:	This collection is open for research
Use Restrictions:	Copyright restrictions may apply. See SAHA copyright statement for Use Restrictions.
Copyright:	Finding Aid: © The South African History Archive (SAHA)
Abstract:	Planact started in 1985 as a voluntary organisation in response to a situation in which professionals and academics were being approached by community groups for assistance on problems of housing and development. The commitment was to pool resources and provide services to community groups and trade unions that did not have easy access to expertise and resources. Planact members included architects, engineers, planners, lawyers, sociologists and people with organisational and administrative experience.

### Introduction

Planact started in 1985 as a voluntary organisation in response to a situation in which professionals and academics were being approached by community groups for assistance on problems of housing and development.

The commitment was to pool resources and provide services to community groups and trade unions that did not have easy access to expertise and resources.

Planacts' members included architects, engineers, planners, lawyers, sociologists and people with organisational and administrative experience.

Planact is a funded non-profit organisation working in the field of housing, local government and urban development. Its principal object is to provide technical, professional and organisational skills and assistance to communities adversely affected by state planning, apartheid policies and economic inequalities.

Planact works in the following areas:

Housing

Land

Services - provision of bulk infrastructure such as water, sanitation, roads and refuse- community services such as health and educational facilities

Local Government

Local Economic Development

Planact has been one of the most successful NGOs during the dying days of apartheid. This is evident in the number of local and national campaigns that Planact played a supportive role, and the volume of material to be found in this collection.

Planact's growth and expansion has been phenomenal. In 1986 Planact had only two full time staff members, and by 1992 there were over forty full-time staff members.

After the first democratic election in 1994, many of the Planact staff members resigned to take up key positions in the newly formed democratic government both at the national, provincial and local level.

The funding scenario also changed during this period. Many of the International Donors who had funded Planact directly, now channelled the money to the democratic government through bilateral and multi-lateral agreements.



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

This necessitated a rethinking and restructuring of Planact by 1995.

This led to a scaling down and refocusing of Planact activity.

Planact needed to develop relationships with the newly emerging local government entities by assisting with change management & transformation.

But at the same time also maintaining links with civil society through development projects.

### Notes on the Collection

The initial deposit of Planact material was made when the premises that Planact occupied in Rockey Street, Yeoville were literally bursting at the seams.

This was mainly material in their storerooms.

This was the documentation of completed projects that Planact was involved with, and the files from the offices staff who had resigned from Planact.

Before the new staff occupied the office, the 'old' material was packed up and kept in the storeroom.

The bulk of the Planact material, however, was transferred to SAHA after they moved to their new premises in Braamfontein.

This also included the documents from the offices of ex-Planact employees and from the Planact Resource Centre which was closed down.

The bulk of the collection covers the period 1988 - 1992. There is a gap of earlier Planact material - both of the project work and the internal organisational material. An attempt has been made to separate the project documentation (Sections 1-49 & Sections A1-A70) from the organisation records (Sections P1-P9).

However, this was not totally possible as in some instances there was a blurring of distinction when project work was discussed at meetings, and memos and reports written.

The first deposit was roughly sorted, and listed by Ephraim Siluma.

When Ephraim had almost completed, the second acquisition arrived.

It was then decided to incorporate this with the first, and to rework the classification scheme using the broad headings that the (newly arrived) boxes were labelled with (Sections 1-49).

Sections A1-A70 was added to incorporate material that was either misfiled, marked miscellaneous or unknown.

Planact did not have a centralised filing scheme - each staff kept their documents in various systems with some using the Resource Centre as a repository.

As a result there are overlaps and duplications in some of the sections.

Where possible this has been weeded out. Given the size of the collection, documents on particular topics or townships are dispersed throughout the collection.

An attempt has been made to cross-reference material to assist researchers in finding related material.

Given the voluminous nature of the collection, 3 people have worked on this collection and creating this finding aid.

This is based on the Planact Annual Reports, informational leaflets and brief discussions with an ex-Planact employee.

### Classification

- 1: Alexandra See also A1
  - 1.1: Alexandra General
  - 1.2: City Council of Alexandra
  - 1.3: Town Council of Alexandra
  - 1.4: Alexandra Council Pressclips
  - 1.5: Alexandra Civic Organisation
  - 1.6: ACO Workshops



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 1.7: ACOACC Pressclips and Articles
- 1.8: Alexandra Court Evidence
- 1.9: Hazard Reduction (1994 5) s
- 1.10: Development of Alexandra Far East Bank
- 1.11: Housing Information
- 1.12: Urban Development Plan
- 1.13: Upgrading
- 1.14: Urban Management (Joint Management Centre)
- 1.15: JMC Current Issues
- 1.16: Alexandra JNF Negotiations
- 1.18: JNF Finance and Administration Committee
- 1.19: JNF Common Fiscal Base Working Group
- 1.20: JNF Technical Committee
- 1.21: JNF Health Services Working Group
- 1.22: Alex Assistance
- 1.23: JNF General
- 1.24: JNF Pressclips
- 1.25: JNF Land, Housing and Development Committee
- 1.26: Northern Joint Negotiation Forum
- 1.27: Local Government
- 1.28: Alexandra Sandton Relations
- 1.29: North Rand Programme
- 1.30: Alex Project Team
- 1.31: Technical Aid Centre
- 1.32: Maintenance
- 1.33: Development Bank of Southern Africa
- 1.34: Reports, Conference and Research Papers
- 1.35: Pressclips
- 1.36: Community Information
- 1.37: Publications
- 1.38: Photographs
- 2: ANC Conference 1990 See also A69
  - 2.1: Discussion Papers and Equipment
- 3: Apartheid
- 4: Atlantis
  - 4.1: Documents
- 5: Bekkersdal
  - 5.1: Bekkersdal Civic Association
  - 5.2: Reports
  - 5.3: Proposals
  - 5.4: Discussion Documents
  - 5.5: Bekkersdal Forum
  - 5.6: Task Group 1 (Jan- December 1992)
  - 5.7: Task Group 2
  - 5.8: Electricity
  - 5.9: General & Bekkersdal Town Council



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 5.10: Socio Economic Surveys
- 5.11: Dangerous Areas
- 5.12: Photographs
- 5.13: Pressclips
- 5.14: Maps
- 5.15: West Rand Regional Services
- 5.16: West Rand Programme
- 5.17: Bekkersdal Westonaria
- 5.18: Workshop
- 6: Bills
- 7: (CDS) Centre For Development Studies
  - 7.1: January 1988- 1991, Undated Documents and Harare Workshop
- 8: Central Rand Programme
  - 8.1: CRP Staffing and Interviews
  - 8.2: CRP Time Sheets and Budget
  - 8.3: Central Rand Team (January- April 1994)
  - 8.4: Central Rand Team
  - 8.5: CRP Proposals
  - 8.6: CRP (Memos Discussion Documents)
  - 8.7: CRP Strategic Planning
  - 8.8: CRP General Documents
  - 8.9: Urban Development Working Committee
  - 8.10: Reconstruction and Development Programme
  - 8.11: Provincial: Land Task Team Summit Proposals
  - 8.12: Provincial: Land Reform Working Committee
  - 8.13: Consultative Workshop
  - 8.14: Central Rand Metropolitan Chamber
  - 8.15: Alexandra Project
  - 8.16: Riverlea Project
  - 8.17: Soweto Informal Settlement Upgrading
  - 8.18: Soweto Property Seekers Association
  - 8.19: CRP Gender Programme
  - 8.20: National and Regional Work
  - 8.21: Planact Forums Internal Training
  - 8.22: TMC Inner City SCA
  - 8.23: Riverlea Project (Continued)
- 9: Central Witwatersrand Metropolitan Chamber See also A55
  - 9.1: Correspondence
  - 9.2: Memoranda
  - 9.3: Notices and Minutes of CWMC 1991
  - 9.4: Proposals and Discussion Documents
  - 9.5: Reports
  - 9.6: CWMC General Documents
  - 9.7: Interim Strategy
  - 9.8: CWMC (Joint Technical Committee 1991 - 92)
  - 9.9: CWMC (Greater Soweto Principal Parties)



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 9.9.1: Notices and Minutes (1991)
- 9.10: CWMC (Greater Soweto Accord Working Group 1991)
  - 9.10.1: Notices and Minutes
- 9.11: Constitutional Working Group
- 9.12: Financial Working Group
- 9.13: Institutional Development Working Group
- 9.14: Physical Development Working Group
- 9.15: Project Urban Infra- Structure Transition Working Committee
- 9.16: Projects Infra- Structure Transition Working Committee
- 9.17: Boundaries Transition Working Group
- 9.18: Disaster Management Working Group
- 9.19: Arts and Culture Team
- 9.20: Socio Economic Development Working Group
- 9.21: Social Development Working Group
- 9.22: Administrative Reorganisation TWC (May 1994)
- 9.23: JTC Operations Committee (Jan - March 1993)
- 9.24: Capital and Operating Finance and Services TWC (May 1994)
- 9.25: Education Report (November 1993)
- 9.26: Local Government
- 9.27: Pressclips
- 10: Civic Associations See also A1 - A54
  - 10.1: General Information
  - 10.2: South African National Civic Organisation
  - 10.3: Sanco Regional Structures
  - 10.4: National Civics
  - 10.5: Local Civic Organisations
- 11: Community
  - 11.1: Community Land Trust
  - 11.2: Community Development
  - 11.3: Community Based Development Programmes
  - 11.4: Community Development in Kenya
  - 11.5: Community Development General
  - 11.6: East Rand - Wattville and Tamboville
  - 11.7: Community Finance
  - 11.8: Community Banking Project
  - 11.9: Community Mediation and Conflict Resolution
  - 11.10: Capacity Building
  - 11.11: USAID
  - 11.12: CUSSP
  - 11.13: General Information
  - 11.14: Community Based Organisations (CBO)
  - 11.15: Community Case Study
  - 11.16: Community General
  - 11.17: CDF's and CDRA
- 12: Constitution
  - 12.5: [untitled]



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 12.5.3: Development of Tamboville
- 13: Consultants
- 14: Co-Operatives And Cope
- 15: Demarcation Board
  - 15.1: DECENTRALISATION
  - 15.2: DEMARCATION BOARD (LOCAL GOVERNMENT)
  - 15.3: DEMOCRACY
- 16: Development
  - 16.1: Development General
  - 16.2: Development Theories
  - 16.3: Development Planning
  - 16.4: Industrial Development
  - 16.5: Rural Development
  - 16.6: Community Development Trust
  - 16.7: Development Finance
  - 16.8: Urban Development
  - 16.9: Development Monitoring Services
  - 16.10: Development Facilitation Bill Act
  - 16.11: National Development Forum
  - 16.12: NDF Course Pack
  - 16.13: Planact Workshop
  - 16.14: Development Management General Documents
  - 16.15: IDT Documents
  - 16.16: Development Policy Issues
  - 16.17: HAP: Organisational Development Services
  - 16.18: Development Institutions
- 17: East Rand Programme See also A2 - A4
  - 17.1: Greater Benoni Forum
  - 17.2: Greater Benoni (Town Council of Benoni)
    - 17.2.1: Joint Technical Committee
    - 17.2.2: Joint Management Committee
    - 17.2.3: Benoni Finances
    - 17.2.4: Papers on Benoni Municipality
    - 17.2.5: Benoni Correspondence
    - 17.2.6: Benoni Planning
    - 17.2.7: Benoni Strategic Development Plan
    - 17.2.8: Benoni General Documents and Reports
    - 17.2.9: Memorandums of Agreements
    - 17.2.10: Benoni Maps and Layout
  - 17.3: Greater Benoni (Daveyton)
  - 17.4: Greater Benoni (ETWATWA)
    - 17.4.1: Etwatwa Civic Association
    - 17.4.2: Etwatwa Correspondence
    - 17.4.3: Etwatwa Civic Association Report and General
    - 17.4.4: Etwatwa Rectification
    - 17.4.5: Etwatwa Ratification Correspondence



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 17.4.6: Etwatwa Rectification Proposals
- 17.4.7: Etwatwa Rectification Process
- 17.4.8: Etwatwa Rectification Records of Discussion
- 17.4.9: Etwatwa Housing
- 17.4.11: Etwatwa Ext.7 Proposals and General Documents
- 17.4.12: Etwatwa General Information
- 17.4.13: Etwatwa General Information
- 17.4.14: Etwatwa General Information
- 17.4.15: Etwatwa Community Trust
- 17.4.16: Etwatwa Multi-Purpose Centre
- 17.4.17: Etwatwa Schools
- 17.4.18: Etwatwa Electricity
- 17.4.20: Etwatwa Case Studies
- 17.4.21: Technical Sub- Committee (Minutes)
- 17.4.22: Etwatwa Workshops
- 17.5: [untitled]
  - 17.5.1: Tamboville Joint Technical Committee
  - 17.5.2: Establishment of Tamboville
  - 17.5.4: Tamboville Pilot Housing Project
  - 17.5.5: Pilot Housing Finances
  - 17.5.6: Land Availability Agreement
  - 17.5.7: Sites Stand Allocation
  - 17.5.8: National Housing Board Applications
  - 17.5.9: Tamboville Upgrading
  - 17.5.10: Low Cost Housing
  - 17.5.11: Gugulethu Affordable Homes (Correspondence)
  - 17.5.12: Gugulethu Affordable Homes (Correspondence)
  - 17.5.13: Housing Capacity Building
  - 17.5.14: Tamboville Housing Tenders
  - 17.5.15: TV House Plans and Layouts
  - 17.5.16: Housing Workshops
  - 17.5.17: General Tamboville Documents
  - 17.5.18: Tamboville Maps and Layouts
  - 17.5.19: Tamboville Workshops
  - 17.5.20: Tamboville Miscellaneous Documents
  - 17.5.21: Tamboville and IDT
  - 17.5.22: CRIAA and Tamboville
  - 17.5.23: Tamboville Environment
  - 17.5.24: [untitled]
  - 17.5.25: Tamboville JTC (Also See 17.5.1.3 - 17.1.5.6)
  - 17.5.26: Tamboville Correspondence
  - 17.5.27: Tamboville Proposals
  - 17.5.28: Proposals and Survey
  - 17.5.29: Tamboville IDT (Also see 17.5.21)
  - 17.5.30: Land Availability
  - 17.5.31: Tamboville Extension (Also see 17.5.31)



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 17.5.32: Tamboville Pilot Housing
- 17.5.33: Tamboville Creche Clinic
- 17.5.34: Tamboville Budget (Also See 17.5.5.1)
- 17.5.35: Capacity Building
- 17.5.36: Electrification (Eskom)
- 17.5.36: Electrification (Eskom)
- 17.5.37: Daveyton Wattville
- 17.6: Greater Benoni (Watville)
- 17.7: East Rand Programme
  - 17.7.1: Establishment
  - 17.7.2: Administration Procedure
  - 17.7.3: Minutes
  - 17.7.4: Correspondence
  - 17.7.5: Projects
  - 17.7.6: East Rand Programme Finances
  - 17.7.7: Reports
  - 17.7.8: Local Government
  - 17.7.9: Capacity Building
  - 17.7.10: Local Economic Development
  - 17.7.11: Transport System
  - 17.7.12: Surveys
  - 17.7.13: Research Report
  - 17.7.14: Regional Housing
  - 17.7.15: Contracts
  - 17.7.16: Regional Planning
  - 17.7.17: ERRSC Workshops
  - 17.7.18: Workshops
  - 17.7.19: Other Workshops
  - 17.7.20: Maps
  - 17.7.21: Miscellaneous Papers
  - 17.7.22: SAAYC
  - 17.7.23: Waste Removals
  - 17.7.24: Reports
  - 17.7.25: Local Government
  - 17.7.26: ERRSC Workshops
  - 17.7.27: Wattville Survey (Also See 17.6.14.33)
  - 17.7.28: Wattville Minutes (1990-1994)
  - 17.7.29: Wattville Case Study
- 17.8: Brakpan
- 17.9: Phola Park Project
- 18: Eastern Transvaal
  - 18.1: EASTERN TRANSVAAL PROGRAMME
  - 18.2: Eastern Transvaal Local Government
  - 18.3: Eastern Transvaal Miscellaneous
  - 18.6: Lebogang (Leandra) Project
  - 18.7: Other Eastern Transvaal Projects





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 19: Economic Development See also A61 & A62
- 19.1: Thirteen Various Files
  - 19.2: Thirteen Various Files
  - 19.3: Thirteen Various Files
  - 19.4: Thirteen Various Files
  - 19.5: Thirteen Various Files
  - 19.6: Thirteen Various Files
  - 19.7: Thirteen Various Files
  - 19.8: Thirteen Various Files
  - 19.9: Thirteen Various Files
  - 19.10: Thirteen Various Files
  - 19.11: Thirteen Various Files
  - 19.12: Thirteen Various Files
  - 19.13: Thirteen Various Files
  - 19.14: World Bank Papers (1988-1993)
  - 19.15: National Economic Forum
  - 19.16: [untitled]
    - 19.16.1: Macro Economic Policy
  - 19.17: SANCO on Economy 1992-1994
  - 19.18: National Institute for Economic Policy (1994)
  - 19.19: Economic Trends Research Group (Nov 1990 - Nov 1991)
  - 19.20: Gender and Economy
  - 19.21: Local Economic Development
  - 19.22: [untitled]
    - 19.22.1: Community Banking
  - 19.23: Rural Development
  - 19.24: Rural Financing (1992)
  - 19.25: Job Creation Submissions (1993 - 1995)
  - 19.26: [untitled]
    - 19.26.1: Labour Research
  - 19.27: [untitled]
    - 19.27.2: Labour Research Services
    - 19.27.3: Labour Research Services
  - 19.28: Research Papers
  - 19.29: Research Paper
  - 19.30: Miscellaneous
  - 19.31: Pressclips (1990)
  - 19.32: Pressclips (1985)
  - 19.33: Banking and Finance
  - 19.34: Economy
  - 19.35: Local Economy
  - 19.36: Local Economy
- 20: Education And Training See also A69
- 20.1: [untitled]
    - 20.1.1: Administration, Correspondence and Minutes.
    - 20.1.2: Administration, Correspondence and Minutes.



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 20.1.3: Administration, Correspondence and Minutes.
- 20.1.4: Administration, Correspondence and Minutes.
- 20.1.5: Administration, Correspondence and Minutes.
- 20.1.6: IE&T Programmes
- 20.1.7: Briefings and Presentations (1993-5)
- 20.1.8: Proposals (1991 -1993)
- 20.1.9: Reports (1991-1994)
- 20.1.10: Reports (1991-1994)
- 20.1.11: Funding 19945
- 20.1.12: Funding 19945
- 20.1.13: Workshops (1991-1995)
- 20.1.14: IE&T and NECC 1992
- 20.1.15: IE&T General Documents (1993)
- 20.1.16: IE&T General Documents (1990-1993)
- 20.1.16: IE&T General Documents (1990-1993)
- 20.2: Planact Development Monitoring Services
- 21: Electricity See also A56
  - 21.1: National Electricity Forum
  - 21.2: ANC National Meeting on Electrification
  - 21.3: [untitled]
    - 21.3.1: Electricity Discussion Documents
  - 21.4: [untitled]
    - 21.4.1: Durban Electricity
  - 21.5: Eskom
    - 21.5.1: Minutes and Correspondence
    - 21.5.2: Minutes and Correspondence
    - 21.5.3: Minutes and Correspondence
    - 21.5.4: Minutes and Correspondence
    - 21.5.5: Eskom Project Booklet
    - 21.5.6: Centre for Policy Development
    - 21.5.7: Eskom Staff Evaluation
    - 21.5.8: Eskom Food
    - 21.5.9: Eskom Housing and Feeding Surveys
    - 21.5.10: Age surveys for Eskom Workers
    - 21.5.11: Wage Surveys
    - 21.5.12: Eskom Nominal Group Technique
    - 21.5.13: General Housing Issues
    - 21.5.14: Home Ownership Scheme
    - 21.5.15: EskomSoweto
    - 21.5.16: JHB SOWETO Single City
    - 21.5.17: SOWETO Project Team
    - 21.5.18: SOWETO Electricity Supply
    - 21.5.19: Workshops
    - 21.5.20: Eskom Discussion Documents
    - 21.5.21: Eskom Corp.
    - 21.5.22: Reports



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 21.5.23: Regional Maps: Major Transmission, 132KV and Regulated
- 21.5.24: Electricity Takeover
- 21.5.25: Benoni Negotiations
- 21.5.26: Eskom Publications
- 21.5.27: Eskom General Documents
- 21.5.28: Eskom General Documents
- 21.5.29: Miscellaneous Documents
- 21.5.30: CWMC Working Groups Minutes
- 21.5.31: Johannesburg Central Rand Electricity
- 22: Environment See also A57
  - 22.1: Planact Documents
  - 22.2: Environment Conference Report
  - 22.3: GREW Documents
  - 22.4: Global Action Documents
  - 22.5: Environment Day
  - 22.6: Environment and Mining
  - 22.7: Discussion Documents
  - 22.8: Environment Journals
  - 22.9: Environment Bulletin
  - 22.10: Pamphlets and Newsletters
  - 22.11: General Documents
  - 22.12: General Documents
  - 22.13: Leeupan Documents
- 23: Gender See also 46
  - 23.1: Gender Working Group
  - 23.2: Gender Development
  - 23.3: [untitled]
    - 23.3.1: Gender and Law
  - 23.4: [untitled]
    - 23.4.1: Gender and Local Government, 19923
  - 23.5: [untitled]
    - 23.5.1: Gender and Economy, 1991-1993
  - 23.6: [untitled]
    - 23.6.1: Gender and Community Finance, 19923
  - 23.7: [untitled]
    - 23.7.1: Gender and Housing, 19934
  - 23.8: Gender Workshops, Seminars and Conferences
- 24: Governance (Local Government) See also A60
  - 24.1: Local Government
  - 24.2: Local Government Bills and Acts
  - 24.3: Submissions to the Constitutional Assembly (1993-1995)
  - 24.4: Negotiations
  - 24.5: Local Government Elections (Councillor's Handbook)
  - 24.6: Local Government Finances
  - 24.7: Council for the Co-Ordination of Local Government Affairs
  - 24.8: Institute for Local Government and Development



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 24.9: Planact Local Government Unit
- 24.10: Planact's Local Government Programme
- 24.11: Planact's Papers on Local Government
- 24.12: Property Valuation
- 24.13: Miscellaneous
- 24.14: Local Government Correspondence (19945)
- 24.15: Local Government Correspondence (19945)
- 24.16: Local Government Correspondence (19945)
- 24.16: Local Government Correspondence (19945)
- 24.17: Labour Unions and Local Government
- 24.18: Civics and Local Government
- 24.19: Local Government Policy Research Project (LOGOPOP)
- 24.20: Institute for Local Government and Development (INLOGOV)
- 24.21: Rural Local Government
- 24.22: Demarcation Board (1995)
- 24.23: Local Government Training
- 24.24: Local Government Training Board
- 24.25: Local Government and RDP
- 24.26: Local Government Training General Documents
- 24.27: Central Witwatersrand Metropolitan Chamber (Also see 9.1.1)
- 24.28: CWMC Working Groups (Also see 9.1.1 - 9.27)
- 24.29: Local Government, Greater Pretoria
- 24.30: Local Government, East Rand (Also see 17.1 )
- 24.31: Bophutatswana Documents
- 24.32: Eastern Transvaal
- 24.33: Northern Cape
- 24.34: Kwazulu-Natal
- 24.35: Cape Province
- 24.36: Free State Province
- 24.37: PWV (Gauteng)
- 24.38: Local Government Documents
- 24.39: Regional Government
- 25: Housing See also A58
  - 25.3: Housing Theory
  - 25.4: Housing Conference
  - 25.5: Black Housing
  - 25.6: Housing and Hostels
  - 25.7: Inner City Housing
  - 25.8: NUM MDM Summit
  - 25.9: South African Catholic Council Social Services
  - 25.10: Housing Training
    - 25.10.1: ANC Legislation Project
    - 25.10.2: ANC Legislative Project
  - 25.11: Housing Policy
  - 25.12: Housing Theories (From Files A-Z)
  - 25.13: Social Housing



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 25.14: Housing Finance
- 25.15: Housing Projects
- 25.16: Housing Alternatives
- 25.17: Housing Associations
- 25.18: Self- Help Housing
- 25.19: Transfer of Housing
- 25.20: Land and Housing Programme
- 25.21: Pressclips
- 25.22: Publications
- 25.23: General Housing Documents
- 25.24: National Housing Forum (NHF)
- 25.25: Housing Policies and Abstracts
- 25.26: Low-Cost Housing
- 25.27: HABITAT
- 25.27: HABITAT
- 25.28: Housing General Documents
- 25.29: Planact's Research and Development Department
- 26: Housing; Local Government And Community Development
  - 26.1: East Rand Programme
  - 26.1: East Rand Programme
  - 26.2: Wattville Tamboville Projects
  - 26.3: Joint Technical Committee
  - 26.4: Wattville Concerned Residents Committee (WCRC)
  - 26.5: Wattville Housing Association
  - 26.6: [untitled]
    - 26.6.1: Wattville General Documents
  - 26.7: Tamboville Project Documents
  - 26.8: Springs Kwathema
  - 26.9: SOUTH AND WEST RAND PROJECTS
    - 26.9.1: Lenasia South East Executive Committee
    - 26.9.2: Mohlakeng
    - 26.9.3: Bekkersdal
    - 26.9.4: Riverlea Documents
    - 26.9.5: Johannesburg Inner City Projects
    - 26.9.6: Luipaardsvlei, West Rand Documents
  - 26.10: North Rand
  - 26.11: Vaal Projects
  - 26.12: Eastern Transvaal Mpumalanga
  - 26.12: Eastern Transvaal Mpumalanga
  - 26.13: East and Western Cape Province Documents
  - 26.14: Northern Cape Documents
  - 26.15: Housing General
  - 26.16: Miscellaneous
  - 26.17: [untitled]
    - 26.17.1: Rural Development
  - 26.18: [untitled]



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 26.18.1: Self-Help Housing
- 26.19: [untitled]
  - 26.19.1: Miscellaneous
  - 26.19.2: Miscellaneous
- 26.20: Community Development
  - 26.20.1: General
  - 26.20.2: Community Development -Gauteng
  - 26.20.3: Tshapo-Themba Multi-purpose Centre
  - 26.20.4: Community Based Development Programme (CBDP)
  - 26.20.5: Community Finance Banking
  - 26.20.6: Training
  - 26.20.7: Results
    - 26.20.7.1: PTA ETVL Results
    - 26.20.7.2: IEET Results
    - 26.20.7.3: Central Rand Programme Results
    - 26.20.7.4: East Rand Results
  - 26.20.8: Miscellaneous
- 26.21: Development
  - 26.21.1: General
  - 26.21.2: National Development Forum Documents
  - 26.21.3: Development- Gauteng PWV
  - 26.21.4: Alexandra Civic Organisation (ACO)
  - 26.21.5: Northern Joint Negotiating Forum (NJNF) - UDP Steering Committee
  - 26.21.6: Central Rand Programme
    - 26.21.6.1: Central Rand Team Minutes
    - 26.21.6.2: Funding Staffing
  - 26.21.7: Finance
  - 26.21.8: Economic Development
    - 26.21.8.1: Economic Development-General
    - 26.21.8.2: Micro Enterprise Support Documents
    - 26.21.8.3: Macro Enterprise Support Documents
  - 26.21.9: Independent Development Trust (IDT) Documents
    - 26.21.9.1: Correspondence
    - 26.21.9.2: General Documents
    - 26.21.9.3: IDT Training
    - 26.21.9.4: IDT Consolidation
    - 26.21.9.5: IDT Subsidy Scheme
    - 26.21.9.6: IDT Funding Policy
  - 26.21.10: Planact Development Monitoring Service (PDMS)
    - 26.21.10.1: General
    - 26.21.10.2: PDMS Reports
  - 26.21.11: Urban Development
    - 26.21.11.1: Urban Development General
    - 26.21.11.2: Urban Development Task Team (UDTT)
  - 26.21.12: The Development Resources Centre Documents
  - 26.21.13: The Forum For Effective Planning and Development



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 26.22: Miscellaneous
- 26.23: Local Government- Gauteng
  - 26.23.1: General
  - 26.23.2: Greater Johannesburg Transitional Metropolitan Council
  - 26.23.3: Central Witwatersrand Regional Council
  - 26.23.4: Soshanguve Council
  - 26.23.5: City Council of Mamelodi
  - 26.23.6: Lotus Gardens Housing Advisory Committee - LGHAC
  - 26.23.7: Civic and Advice Centre Programme Evaluation Draft Report.
  - 26.23.8: Civics Documents
  - 26.23.9: Africa Growth Network (AGN)
  - 26.23.10: Working Group Documents
  - 26.23.11: Atteridgeville Saulsville Residents Organization (ASRO)
  - 26.23.12: Demarcation Board Correspondence Submissions
  - 26.23.13: Training
  - 26.23.14: Water Research Commission Reports (October 1993) (Various Provinces)
    - 26.23.14.1: Botshabelo
    - 26.23.14.2: Ikapa
    - 26.23.14.3: Inanda
    - 26.23.14.4: Lebowa
    - 26.23.14.5: Mamelodi
    - 26.23.14.6: Winterveld
- 26.24: Low - income Housing and Community Development
  - 26.24.1: Community Development General
  - 26.24.2: Community Development Finance
  - 26.24.3: Alexandra Development Project
    - 26.24.3.1: General
    - 26.24.3.2: Project Minutes
    - 26.24.3.3: Alex Finance Funding
    - 26.24.3.4: Alexandra Civic Organisation (ACO)
    - 26.24.3.5: Alexandra Team
    - 26.24.3.6: Northern Joint Negotiating Forum- NJNF
    - 26.24.3.7: [untitled]
      - 26.24.3.7.1: Far East Bank Development Project
      - 26.24.3.7.2: FEB Project
      - 26.24.3.7.3: FEB Project
    - 26.24.3.8: [untitled]
      - 26.24.3.8.1: Alex Independent Development Trust Project
      - 26.24.3.8.2: Alex IDT Project-Capital Subsidy Scheme
  - 26.24.4: Mohlakeng Project
    - 26.24.4.1: General
    - 26.24.4.2: Mohlakeng Project
    - 26.24.4.3: Mohlakeng Hostel Upgrade
    - 26.24.4.4: Mohlakeng Hostel Dwellers Association (MHDA)
    - 26.24.4.5: SANCO-Mohlakeng
    - 26.24.4.6: Mohlakeng Land Audit (1 )



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 26.24.5: Bekkersdal Documents
  - 26.24.5.1: General
  - 26.24.5.2: Bekkersdal Civic Association (BCA)
  - 26.24.5.3: Bekkersdal Forum
- 26.24.6: Soshanguve Documents
  - 26.24.6.1: General
  - 26.24.6.2: Soshanguve Residents Association
- 26.24.7: Kimberley Galeshewe Documents
  - 26.24.7.1: General
  - 26.24.7.2: Kimberley Civic Association
  - 26.24.7.3: Galeshewe Civic Association (GCA)
  - 26.24.7.4: Galeshewe City Council
- 26.24.8: KaNgwane Development Information Documents
- 26.24.9: Demarcation Board Documents
  - 26.24.9.1: General
  - 26.24.9.2: Demarcation Board Correspondence
  - 26.24.9.3: Demarcation Board Western Services Council
  - 26.24.9.4: Demarcation Board Krugersdorp
- 26.24.10: Civics Documents
  - 26.24.10.1: General
  - 26.24.10.2: Civic Associations of Johannesburg
  - 26.24.10.3: Soweto Civic Association
  - 26.24.10.4: Sakhile Civic Association
- 26.24.11: Matsulu Land Development Project
- 26.24.12: Frankenwald Development
- 26.24.13: SivukileMorgenzon Project
  - 26.24.13.2: SivukilePlanact
- 26.24.14: Huhudi Vryburg
- 26.24.15: [untitled]
  - 26.24.15.1: Tamboville CrecheClinic
  - 26.24.15.2: Tamboville CrecheClinic
- 26.24.16: Riverlea Project Documents
- 26.24.17: Chris Hani Race Course Project
  - 26.24.17.1: Correspondence
  - 26.24.17.2: General
- 26.24.18: Mpumalanga Province Docs
- 26.24.19: Witwatersrand Modern Cultural Development
- 26.24.20: Hostels Upgrading Documents General
- 26.24.21: Programme Planning Docs
- 26.24.22: Land Development Documents
  - 26.24.22.1: General
  - 26.24.22.2: Land Study Team
  - 26.24.22.3: Greater Soweto Land Audit (GSLA)
  - 26.24.22.4: Land Development Policy Programme (LDPP)
- 26.24.23: [untitled]
  - 26.24.23.1: Joint Technical Committee- Land & Services (JTC-L&S)





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 26.24.23.2: JTC on Land
- 26.24.23.3: JTC on Land
- 26.24.24: Wattville Documents
- 26.25: Low-Income Housing Documents
  - 26.25.1: Housing General
  - 26.25.2: Low -Cost Housing Documents
    - 26.25.2.1: [untitled]
      - 26.25.2.1.1: General
      - 26.25.2.1.2: General
      - 26.25.2.1.3: General
      - 26.25.2.1.4: General Low-Income Housing
    - 26.25.2.2: Affordable Housing Docs
  - 26.25.3: National Union of Mineworkers Housing Documents
    - 26.25.3.1: NUM Status Reports
    - 26.25.3.2: Num Policy Docs
    - 26.25.3.3: NUM Planning
    - 26.25.3.4: NUM Housing Commission
    - 26.25.3.5: NUM Land and Housing Commission
    - 26.25.3.6: NUM Housing Forum
    - 26.25.3.7: NUM Planact Housing Docs
    - 26.25.3.8: NUM De Beers Housing Proposals
  - 26.25.4: Thokoza Housing Documents
    - 26.25.4.1: Thokoza City Council
    - 26.25.4.2: Thokoza Electricity
    - 26.25.4.3: Thokoza Discussions Documents
    - 26.25.4.4: Thokoza Negotiations
  - 26.25.5: KwaThema Project Documents
    - 26.25.5.1: General
  - 26.25.6: Housing Finance Funding Documents
    - 26.25.6.1: General
    - 26.25.6.2: [untitled]
      - 26.25.6.2.1: Housing Subsidy Scheme Docs
      - 26.25.6.2.2: Housing Subsidy Docs
      - 26.25.6.2.3: General
    - 26.25.6.3: Metal Box Provident Fund Housing Project
  - 26.25.7: Housing Construction
    - 26.25.7.1: [untitled]
      - 26.25.7.1.1: General
      - 26.25.7.1.2: General
    - 26.25.7.2: Building Technology Documents
    - 26.25.7.3: Basil Read Housing Construction
  - 26.25.8: Housing Policy Documents
  - 26.25.9: Report on Housing in South Africa
  - 26.25.10: Housing Corporation Documents General Information.
  - 26.25.11: Social Self-Help Housing Documents
  - 26.25.12: National Co-Ordinating Committee for the Repatriation of South African Exiles (NCCR)



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 26.25.13: [untitled]
  - 26.25.13.1: Lotus Gardens Laudium Project
  - 26.25.13.2: Lotus Gardens Laudium Project
- 26.25.14: Duduza Nigel Docs
- 26.25.15: Angus Mansions Seven Buildings Project
- 26.25.16: Co-Housing Coalition Programme Proposal, May 1995.
- 26.25.17: Eldorado Park Documents
- 26.25.18: Riverlea Documents
  - 26.25.18.1: General
  - 26.25.18.2: Riverlea Civic Association Riverlea Project Team
  - 26.25.18.3: Riverlea Project Finance
- 26.25.19: Soweto Housing Documents
- 26.25.20: Wattville Housing Documents
  - 26.25.20.1: General
  - 26.25.20.2: Wattville Surveys
- 26.25.21: Bekkersdal Housing Documents
- 26.25.22: Tembisa Residents Association Documents
- 26.25.23: National Housing Board
- 26.25.24: National Housing Forum (NHF)
  - 26.25.24.1: Minutes of the National Housing Forum Meetings
  - 26.25.24.2: General
  - 26.25.24.3: General
- 26.25.25: Kimberley Documents
  - 26.25.25.1: Main Negotiating Forum
  - 26.25.25.2: Joint Technical Committee
  - 26.25.25.3: [untitled]
    - 26.25.25.3.1 Kimberley Civic Association
    - 26.25.25.3.2 KCA
  - 26.25.25.4: Kimberley City Council
- 26.25.26: Soshanguve Documents
  - 26.25.26.1: [untitled]
    - 26.25.26.1.1 Soshanguve Residents Association (SOREA)
    - 26.25.26.1.2 Soshanguve Post Occupancy Evaluation of Field Inspections
  - 26.25.26.2: Soshanguve House Inspection Project
  - 26.25.26.3: Soshanguve General Documents
- 26.26: Miscellaneous
- 27: Idasa; Independent Development Trust; Industrial & Labour Relations
  - 27.1: IDASA
    - 27.1.1: IDASA - Cape Town
    - 27.1.2: IDASA- East London
    - 27.1.3: IDASA- Pretoria
  - 27.2: IDT
    - 27.2.1: General Docs
    - 27.2.2: IDT Capital Subsidy Scheme
    - 27.2.3: IDT Capital Subsidy Scheme Assessment Document
    - 27.2.4: IDT Legal Documents



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 27.3: Industrial Relations
- 27.4: Labour Relations
  - 27.4.1: General
  - 27.4.2: Research Reports
- 28: Informal Sector; Informal Settlement; & Inner City See also A58 & A60.2
  - 28.1: Informal Sector
    - 28.1.1: General
    - 28.1.2: Informal Sector- Johannesburg
  - 28.2: Informal Settlement
    - 28.2.1: General
    - 28.2.2: [untitled]
      - 28.2.2.1: Witwatersrand General Docs
      - 28.2.2.2: Witwatersrand Network For the Homeless
    - 28.2.3: Land Invasions
    - 28.2.4: Newspaper Clippings on Informal Settlement 1992.
    - 28.2.5: [untitled]
      - 28.2.5.1: Informal Settlement in Natal
      - 28.2.5.2: Informal Settlement in Natal
  - 28.3: Inner City
    - 28.3.1: General
    - 28.3.2: Correspondence
    - 28.3.3: Research Papers
- 29: Information; Institutions & Technology
  - 29.1: Information
    - 29.1.1: Information for Development
    - 29.1.2: Information Management
      - 29.1.2.1: General
      - 29.1.2.2: Urban Management Program & National Information
      - 29.1.2.3: Information, Education and Training Department Docs
      - 29.1.2.4: [untitled]
        - 29.1.2.4.1: Technical Information
        - 29.1.2.4.2: Technical Information
        - 29.1.2.4.3: Technical Information
        - 29.1.2.4.4: Technical Information
  - 29.2: Institutions Documents
  - 29.3: Technology
    - 29.3.1: Building Technology Documents
    - 29.3.2: Sanitation Systems Technology
- 30: Institute Of Municipal Treasurers & Accountants; Finance & Funding See also A62
  - 30.1: Institute of Municipal Treasurers and Accountants
  - 30.2: Finance
    - 30.2.1: General
    - 30.2.2: Community Development Finance
    - 30.2.3: Community Banking Project
    - 30.2.4: Deposit Insurance Papers
    - 30.2.5: Private Sector Papers



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 30.3: Funding - General
- 31: Job Skills; Jouberton & Jomet See also A23
  - 31.1: Job Skills
    - 31.1.1: Job Creation Documents
    - 31.1.2: National Economic Forum Job Creation Programme (11
  - 31.2: Jouberton
    - 31.2.1: Jouberton Development Project- General
    - 31.2.2: Jouberton Development Project-Finance
  - 31.3: Jomet Documents-General
- 32: Kagiso Trust/Cec; Khayelitsha & Kimberley See also A8
  - 32.1: Kagiso Trust Khayelitsha
  - 32.2: Kimberley Documents
    - 32.2.1: Local Government Papers
    - 32.2.2: Kimberley Civic Association
    - 32.2.3: Kimberley City Council/KCC Correspondence
  - 32.3: Khanya Planact Project
    - 32.3.1: General
    - 32.3.2: Correspondence
    - 32.3.3: [untitled]
      - 32.3.3.1: Khanya College Courses
      - 32.3.3.2: Khanya College Courses
    - 32.3.4: Khanya Students Projects
      - 32.3.4.1: Minutes of the Khanya Students Project Work Meetings, March- May, August 1989 and May 1990.
      - 32.3.4.2: Khanya College Students Projects Planning Chart and Suggested Programme.
- 33: Land; Law; Legislation & Human Rights See also A59
  - 33.1: Land
    - 33.1.1: General
    - 33.1.2: Central Witwatersrand Metropolitan Chamber
      - 33.1.2.1: General
      - 33.1.2.2: Physical Development Working Group: Land Task Team Minutes.
      - 33.1.2.3: Land Task Team Papers
      - 33.1.2.4: LTT Policy Guidelines Documents
      - 33.1.2.5: Land Task Team Land Availability Study
      - 33.1.2.6: LTT Working Party
      - 33.1.2.7: LTT Land Acquisition, Development and Delivery Papers
      - 33.1.2.8: LTT Land Release Documents
        - 33.1.2.8.1: Correspondence
        - 33.1.2.8.2: Minutes and Release Mechanisms Papers
      - 33.1.2.9: Land Acquisition and Township Development
      - 33.1.2.10: Less Formal Township Establishment Act
      - 33.1.2.11: Land Privatisation
    - 33.1.3: Land Reform Documents
    - 33.1.4: Land Rehabilitation Site Investigation Docs
    - 33.1.5: Land Redistribution Papers
    - 33.1.6: Residential Land Documents



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 33.1.7: Urban Land Documents
  - 33.1.7.3: Planact's Urban Land Project
  - 33.1.7.4: A Report of Planact's Work with Frank Lewinberg
- 33.1.8: Land Study Documents
- 33.1.9: Land and Agriculture Policy Centre
- 33.1.10: National Land Policy Docs
- 33.1.11: National Land Committee Docs
- 33.1.12: Constitutional Assembly Docs
- 33.1.13: Land Use Docs
- 33.1.14: Land Development Policy Programme
- 33.1.15: Land Tenure Documents
- 33.1.16: Land Invasions Docs
- 33.1.17: Planact NUMSA Land Market Docs
- 33.1.18: National Union of Metal Workers of South Africa- Land Availability Study Docs
- 33.1.19: National Land Workshop Papers
- 33.1.20: Community Land Trusts
- 33.1.21: ANC Land Commission Workshop
- 33.1.22: Human Awareness Programme Information Pack on Land in South Africa.
- 33.1.23: Urban Management and Land Document
- 33.1.24: Urban Development Working Group
  - 33.1.24.1: Minutes
  - 33.1.24.2: Report Presentation Papers
- 33.1.25: IDASA Rural Land Workshop
- 33.1.26: Land Audits
  - 33.1.26.1: Mohlakeng Land Audit Document
  - 33.1.26.2: Greater Pretoria Land Audit
  - 33.1.26.3: Greater Pretoria Land Audit
- 33.1.27: Mining - Consolidated Mining Corporation Group Papers
- 33.1.28: Greater Benoni Tamboville Papers
- 33.1.29: Bekkersdal Land Search Document
- 33.1.30: Daveyton Wattville Community Service Documents
- 33.2: Law
  - 33.2.1: General
  - 33.2.2: Constitutional Law Papers
  - 33.2.3: Administration Property and Tax Law Papers
  - 33.2.4: Black Lawyers Association Papers
- 33.3: Legislation
  - 33.3.1: Legislation on Housing in South Africa
  - 33.3.2: Legislation on Land Issues
  - 33.3.3: Legal Resources Centre
  - 33.3.4: IDT on Establishment of Legal Bodies
- 33.4: Human Rights (South Africa)
- 34: Learn & Teach; Local Economic Development; Local Government & Logopop Substructures
  - 34.1: Learn and Teach
  - 34.2: Local Economic Development
    - 34.2.1: General



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 34.2.3: Local Economic Development Finance
  - 34.2.3.1: World Bank Documents
  - 34.2.3.2: International Monetary Fund Documents
  - 34.2.3.3: Development Bank of South Africa
  - 34.2.3.4: International Bank for Reconstruction and Development
  - 34.2.3.5: South Africa's Socio-Economic Problems Seminar (22-24 May 1992)
    - 34.2.3.5.1: Correspondence
    - 34.2.3.5.2: Seminar Presentation Papers 2
  - 34.2.3.6: AIC Financing Infrastructure Projects Conference (29-30 Oct 1992)
- 34.2.4: Industrial and Labour Issues in Local Economic Development.
  - 34.2.4.1: NUMSA Economic Restructuring Documents
  - 34.2.4.2: National Union of Mineworkers
  - 34.2.4.3: Labour Research Service Documents
    - 34.2.4.3.1: Community Growth Fund
    - 34.2.4.3.2: Labour Research Service Papers
      - 34.2.4.3.3: Bargaining Monitor Newsletters
        - 34.2.4.3.3.1: Bargaining Monitor Newsletters:
        - 34.2.4.3.3.2: Bargaining Monitor Newsletters
    - 34.2.4.3.4: Labour Research Service Reports
- 34.2.5: Industrial Relations Decentralisation Issues
- 34.2.6: Community Based LED Docs
- 34.2.7: Community Banking Project
- 34.2.8: Development Action Group Docs
- 34.2.9: Professional Economic Panel
- 34.2.10: Central Witwatersrand Metropolitan Chamber
- 34.2.11: Centre for Development Studies Docs
- 34.2.12: Bureau of Market Research (UNISA)
- 34.2.13: Corporation for Economic Development Ltd
- 34.2.14: Third World Network
  - 34.2.14.1: Economics Newsletters, Jan, March, June , July, November 1992.
  - 34.2.14.2: Economics Newsletters, March, April 1995.
- 34.2.15: Migrancy
- 34.3: Local Government
  - 34.3.1: General
  - 34.3.2: Planact Local Government Programme
  - 34.3.3: Local Government Finance
  - 34.3.4: Local Authorities
  - 34.3.5: Training Board for Local Government Bodies
  - 34.3.6: Centre for Development Studies (CDS)
  - 34.3.7: Local Government Negotiation Forum
  - 34.3.8: SANCO Local Government
  - 34.3.10: Central Witwatersrand Metropolitan Council
  - 34.3.11: Local Government Administration
  - 34.3.12: Local and Regional Government Department
  - 34.3.13: Rural Local Government
  - 34.3.14: Local Government Elections



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 34.3.15: Local Government in Transition
- 34.3.16: Eastern Transvaal Local Government
- 34.3.17: Greater Pretoria Metropolitan Area
- 34.3.18: Gauteng Province Demarcation Board
- 34.3.19: Central Transvaal Civic Association
- 34.3.20: Civic Associations of Johannesburg
- 34.3.21: Johannesburg Metropolitan
- 34.3.22: Urban Foundation
- 34.3.23: Planact One City Project
- 34.3.24: Workshop on Local Government
- 34.3.25: Greater Randfontein Documents
- 34.3.26: Consultative Business Movement - CBM
- 34.4: LOGOPOP Sub Structures
- 34.5: Miscellaneous
- 35: Management; Maps; Migrancy & Mott Foundation
  - 35.1: Management
  - 35.2: Maps
  - 35.3: Migrancy
  - 35.4: Mott Foundation
- 36: National Co-Ordinating Committee for the Repatriation of SA Exiles; National Housing Board; Negotiations; Neighbouring States; Networks; Non - Governmental Organisations & Nufcor
  - 36.1: National Co-ordinating Committee for the Repatriation of South African Exiles
  - 36.2: National Housing Board
  - 36.3: Negotiations
  - 36.4: Neighbouring States
    - 36.4.1: Namibia
    - 36.4.2: Lesotho
      - 36.4.2.1: Newspaper Clippings
      - 36.4.2.2: Co-Operatives
        - 36.4.2.2.2: Reports
        - 36.4.2.2.7: NUM Lesotho
        - 36.4.2.2.8: NUM Lesotho Transkei
        - 36.4.2.2.9: NUM Lesotho (1988)
      - 36.4.2.3: Information Booklets
  - 36.5: Networks
    - 36.5.1: General
    - 36.5.2: South South North Network
    - 36.5.3: Urban Sector Network
  - 36.6: Non Governmental Organisations (NGOs)
    - 36.6.1: General
    - 36.6.2: The Development Resources Centre (DRC): The Independent Study into an Enabling Environment for NGOs.
      - 36.6.2.1: General
      - 36.6.2.2: Correspondence
      - 36.6.2.3: Workshop with TVL NGOs & CBO ( 25 November 1994)
      - 36.6.2.4: Taxation



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 36.6.2.5: NGOs and Civil Society
- 36.6.3: Labour Research Service
- 36.6.4: Urban Sector Network Conference
- 36.6.5: [untitled]
- 36.6.5.1: NGOs and Development
- 36.6.6: Gemeente Eindhoven Planact
- 36.6.7: Aktie Strohalm Planact
- 36.7: NUFCOR Papers
- 37: Occasional Papers; Organisation Building Course ; Organisational Development; Organisational Development, Education & Training And Ormet
- 37.1: Occasional Papers
- 37.2: Organisation Building Course (OBC)
- 37.3: Organisational Development
  - 37.3.1: General
  - 37.3.2: Correspondence
  - 37.3.3: Minutes
  - 37.3.4: Newsletters
  - 37.3.5: Finance Papers
  - 37.3.6: Strategic Planning Workshop
  - 37.3.7: Civics
  - 37.3.8: Consultants
  - 37.3.9: OD & Training
- 37.4: Organisation Development , Education and Training
  - 37.4.1: Correspondence
  - 37.4.2: ODET Minutes
  - 37.4.3: ODET Workshops
- 37.5: ORMET
- 38: Participation; Planning; Politics; Poverty; Pwv; Privatisation; Public Administration; Public Relations And Public Works.
  - 38.1: Participation
    - 38.1.1: Community Development
  - 38.2: Planning
    - 38.2.1: General
    - 38.2.2: Local Government
    - 38.2.3: Project Management
    - 38.2.4: Regional Planning
    - 38.2.5: Town Planning Frameworks
    - 38.2.6: Architectural Plans Designs
    - 38.2.7: Operational Planning Papers
    - 38.2.8: Housing and Development
  - 38.3: Politics
    - 38.3.1: South African Politics
    - 38.3.2: Democracy in South Africa
    - 38.3.3: Local Government
    - 38.3.4: Political Organisations
    - 38.3.5: Organisation and Strategies





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 38.3.6: Centre for Policy Studies Reports
- 38.4: Poverty
- 38.5: PWVE
  - 38.5.1: General
  - 38.5.2: RDP Documents
  - 38.5.3: Housing School Project
  - 38.5.4: Inner City Docs
  - 38.5.5: Eastern TVL Programme
  - 38.5.6: Mini Sunset Programme
  - 38.5.7: Staffing
  - 38.5.8: PWVE Programme Minutes
  - 38.5.9: Local Govt and Housing
  - 38.5.10: Developmental Planning & Environmental Management Policy
- 38.6: Privatisation
- 38.7: Public Administration
- 38.8: Public Relations
- 38.9: Public Works
- 39: Publications; Programme for Organisational Development in South Africa; Precedents; Programmes; Reconstruction and Development Programme; Regional Economics; Regional Government; Resettlement And Resource See also A61
  - 39.1: Publications
  - 39.2: PODSA
    - 39.2.1: General
    - 39.2.2: Correspondence
    - 39.2.3: Funding
  - 39.3: Precedents
  - 39.4: Programmes
  - 39.5: Reconstruction and Development Programme (RDP)
    - 39.5.1: General
    - 39.5.2: Memos and Correspondence
    - 39.5.3: Newsletters
    - 39.5.4: Reports
    - 39.5.5: National Docs
    - 39.5.6: Local RDPs
    - 39.5.7: Local Government
    - 39.5.8: Finance
    - 39.5.9: PWV Region
    - 39.5.10: RDP NGO Summit
    - 39.5.11: Urban Development
      - 39.5.11.1: Newsletters
      - 39.5.11.2: UD Task Team
    - 39.5.12: Training
    - 39.5.13: Legislation Acts
  - 39.6: Regional Economics
    - 39.6.1: Regional Development Advisory Committee
    - 39.6.2: DBSA Position Paper



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 39.7: Regional Government
- 39.8: Resettlement
- 39.9: Resource
- 40: Soweto; Services; Southern Free State Congress; Squatting; Summits & Surveys. See also A7& A5
- 40.1: Soweto
  - 40.1.1: General
  - 40.1.2: City of Soweto (1987-1991)
  - 40.1.3: Memorandums, Letters and Minutes
  - 40.1.4: Correspondence
  - 40.1.5: Proposals
  - 40.1.6: Press Cuttings
  - 40.1.7: Discussion Documents
  - 40.1.8: Reports
  - 40.1.9: Transvaal Provincial Administration
  - 40.1.10: Soweto Project
  - 40.1.11: Electricity Supply
    - 40.1.11.1: Electricity Supply files
    - 40.1.11.2: Electricity Supply files
    - 40.1.11.3: Electricity Supply files
    - 40.1.11.4: Electricity Supply files
    - 40.1.11.5: Electricity Supply files
    - 40.1.11.6: NRECA Planact Papers
  - 40.1.12: Soweto People's Delegation
    - 40.1.12.1: General
    - 40.1.12.2: Correspondence
    - 40.1.12.3: Minutes
    - 40.1.12.4: Discussion Documents
    - 40.1.12.5: Reports
    - 40.1.12.6: Rent Boycott
      - 40.1.12.6.5: Newsletter
      - 40.1.12.6.6: Electricity Supply
  - 40.1.13: Joint Technical Committee
  - 40.1.14: Soweto Civic Association
    - 40.1.14.1: General
    - 40.1.14.2: SCA Staff
    - 40.1.14.3: Proposals
    - 40.1.14.4: SCA Commissions Workshops
  - 40.1.15: Workshops
  - 40.1.16: Finance
  - 40.1.17: Wits Centre for Policy Studies
  - 40.1.18: Dobsonville Diepmeadow
  - 40.1.19: Working Committee
  - 40.1.20: Central Witwatersrand Metropolitan Committee Chamber
  - 40.1.21: Housing
    - 40.1.21.1: General
    - 40.1.21.2: Housing Development Corporation



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 40.1.21.3: Roodepoort Road Houses
- 40.1.21.4: Wimpey Homes Jabulani Houses
- 40.1.21.5: Transfer of Housing
- 40.1.21.6: Evaluation
- 40.1.21.7: Protea South Project
- 40.1.22: Freedom Charter Square Chris Hani Development Project
- 40.2: Services
  - 40.2.1: General
  - 40.2.2: Finance
  - 40.2.3: Electricity
  - 40.2.4: Labour
  - 40.2.5: Social Services
  - 40.2.6: Health Services
  - 40.2.7: Water and Sanitation
  - 40.2.8: Community and Urban Services Support Project
  - 40.2.9: Urbanisation
  - 40.2.10: Bulk Services Sub Project
  - 40.2.11: Wattville Concerned Residents Committee
- 40.3: Southern Free State Congress
- 40.4: Community Research & Information Network
- 40.5: Summits
  - 40.5.1: ENDA Social Summit (March 1995)
  - 40.5.2: RDP NGO Summit
- 40.6: Socio- Economic Surveys
- 41: Urban Development; Urban Foundation See also Development
  - 41.1: Urban Development
    - 41.1.1: General
    - 41.1.2: Correspondence
    - 41.1.3: Urban Development Task Team
    - 41.1.4: Urban Land Development
    - 41.1.5: Urban Development Plan
    - 41.1.6: Local Government
    - 41.1.7: World Bank and Finance
    - 41.1.8: Planning
    - 41.1.9: Urban Policy
    - 41.1.10: Urban Research
    - 41.1.12: Township Development
    - 41.1.13: Kagiso Trust Project
    - 41.1.14: Centre for Policy Studies
    - 41.1.15: Urban Poverty
    - 41.1.16: Nasrec
    - 41.1.17: Urban Sector Network
    - 41.1.18: Urban Agriculture Economics
    - 41.1.19: Urban Training Project
    - 41.1.20: Research Reports on East Rand
    - 41.1.21: Township Establishment Legislation



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 41.1.22: Structure Plans & Guide Plans
- 41.1.23: Consultative Business Movement
- 41.1.24: Witwatersrand Chamber of Commerce and Industry
- 41.1.25: Forum for Effective Planning and Development
- 41.1.26: Wattville and Tamboville Development
- 41.1.27: Urbanisation
- 41.1.28: International Conference on Planning Legislation, Housing and Environment in Africa
- 41.1.29: National Development Workshop
- 41.1.30: African NGO Workshop
- 41.1.31: Habitat II: The City Summit
- 41.1.32: Shared Vision Project
- 41.1.33: Alexandra City Council
- 41.1.34: 21st IAHS World Housing Congress
- 41.1.35: Vista 2 WorkshopConference
- 41.1.36: Maseru Development Plan
- 41.1.37: Planact One City Project
- 41.1.38: PlanactThe John Hopkins Policy Studies Institute
- 41.1.39: Urban Finance
- 41.1.40: OFS Gold Fields Papers
- 41.1.41: Development Bank of South Africa
- 41.1.42: St Martins Trust
- 41.1.43: Local Economic Development
- 41.1.44: Eldorado Park Kliptown
- 41.1.45: Buildings, Property and Facilities Management Conference
- 41.1.46: South African Township Manual
- 41.1.47: Witwatersrand
- 41.1.48: Local Government
- 41.1.49: Northern Joint Negotiating Forum
- 41.1.50: Urban Development Press Cuttings
- 41.2: Urban Foundation
  - 41.2.1: Urban Policy Assessment
  - 41.2.2: Urban Foundation Research
  - 41.2.3: Urban Focus Newsletters
  - 41.2.4: Leadership Publication Documents
  - 41.2.5: Urban Debate 2010
  - 41.2.6: Annual Reviews
  - 41.2.7: General
  - 41.2.8: General
- 42: Unions See also A66
  - 42.1: FAWO
    - 42.1.1: General
    - 42.1.2: FAWO Building Plans
  - 42.2: National Union of Mineworkers
    - 42.2.1: General
    - 42.2.2: Minutes and Memoranda
    - 42.2.3: Reports



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 42.2.4: 1989 Discussion Papers
- 42.2.5: NUM Housing
- 42.2.6: NUM Housing Policy
- 42.2.7: Home Ownership
- 42.2.8: NUM Lydenburg
- 42.2.9: Coal Mine Comm
- 42.2.10: Worker Education Programme
- 42.2.11: Transkei Project
- 42.2.12: Sites Visits (Checklists)
- 42.2.13: NUM and COPE
- 42.2.14: NUM Corp
- 42.3: National Union of Mineworkers of South Africa (NUMSA)
  - 42.3.1: Minutes
  - 42.3.2: Memoranda
  - 42.3.3: Correspondence
  - 42.3.4: Reports 1988
  - 42.3.5: Research and Development
  - 42.3.6: NUMSA Housing
  - 42.3.7: Provident Fund and Pensions
  - 42.3.8: Amenities Surveys NUMSA USCO
  - 42.3.9: NUMSA USCO Maps
- 42.4: Garment and Allied Workers Union
  - 42.4.1: Provident Fund
  - 42.4.2: Provident Fund
  - 42.4.3: GAWU Report
  - 42.4.4: GAWU Report
- 42.5: Film and Allied Workers Union
- 42.6: SAMWU
- 42.7: National Union of South African Students (NUSAS)
- 43: Violence
- 44: Water and Sanitation See also A68
  - 44.1: Water and Sanitation 2000
  - 44.2: Water supply and sanitation in urban areas
  - 44.3: Urban water and sanitation
  - 44.4: Water and sanitation
  - 44.5: Water
  - 44.6: Sanitation
- 45: Welfare
  - 45.1: Miscellaneous
- 46: Women See also 23
  - 46.1: Miscellaneous
- 47: World Bank
  - 47.1: Finance
  - 47.2: NGO Working Group
- 48: Weiler's Farm & Orange Farm
  - 48.1: Weiler's Farm: Miscellaneous documents



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 48.2: Orange Farm. 1988 / 89
- 49: Youth
  - 49.1: Marginalised Youth Conference, 1991
  - 49.2: National Youth Service Initiative
- A1: Alexandra.
  - A1.1: Alexandra.
  - A1.2: Far East Bank Consortium. 1992.
  - A1.3: Alexandra Civic. 1989 - 1994.
  - A1.4: Joint Negotiating Forum. 1991.
  - A1.5: Volume 2: Construction of Civil Engineering Services.
  - A1.6: Alexandra Far East Bank.
- A2: Wattville/Tamboville. See also 17.5.4.1, 17.6.4, 17.6.14.36, 26.2.3, 26.5, 33.1.27 & 40.2.6
- A3: Actonville. See also 24.30.4, 26.8.6 & 41.1.26
- A4: Greater Benoni. See also 34.3.5.2
- A5: Pretoria/Atterdigeville/Mamelodi. See also 24.29.25 & 24.29. 33
- A6: Riverlea See also 8.16, 8.23, 10.5.7, 26.9.4.5, 26.24.16 & 26.25.18.2/3
  - A6.1: RCA/Planact minutes.
  - A6.2: Steering Committee.
  - A6.3: Minutes.
  - A6.4: RCA General.
  - A6.5: RCA correspondence.
  - A6.6: Riverlea team meeting.
  - A6.7: Programmes.
  - A6.8: Strategy.
  - A6.9: Consultants.
  - A6.10: Funding.
  - A6.11: Training.
  - A6.12: Extensions 3 & 4: Township establishment procedure.
  - A6.13: Informal Settlements.
  - A6.14: Rand Mine Properties.
  - A6.15: Development.
  - A6.16: Extensions 3 & 4: Layout.
  - A6.17: Maps & Press cuttings.
  - A6.18: CBDO.
  - A6.19: Housing.
  - A6.20: Miscellaneous.
- A7: Soweto. See also 9.10.1.8, 21.4.3, 21.5.18.5, 21.5.22.4, 40.1.11.4, 40.1.12.6.1/2 & 40.1.14.3
- A8: Upington/Kimberley
  - A8.1: Upington / Paballelo.
  - A8.2: Kimberley/ Galeshewe
    - A8.2.1: Feb - Aug 1991
    - A8.2.2: Sept- Dec 1991
    - A8.2.3: Feb. 1992
    - A8.2.4: March April 1992
    - A8.2.5: May June 1992
    - A8.2.6: July - Sept 1992



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- A8.2.7: Undated
- A8.2.8: Misc.
- A9: Barberton - Emjindini.
- A10: Boksburg
- A11: Botleng - Delmas.
- A12: Botshabelo.
- A13: Breyten / Kwazanele.
- A14: Brits - oukasie. See 26.19.1
- A15: Duduza. See 3.2.1, 24.30.16, 30.16 & 42.2.14.2
- A16: Duncan Village & East London.
- A17: Eldorado Park. See also 26.25.17, 40.6 & 41.44
- A18: Embalenhle. See also 18.1.1., 18.7.5, 24.32.3, 25.13.1, 26.12.4, 38.5.3
- A19: Etwatwa
- A20: Ezamokhule.
- A21: Hartbeesfontein.
- A22: Highveld. See also 16.1.1, 18.4.1 & 26.24.10.4
- A23: Jouberton - Klerksdorp. See also 8.8.1, 10.5.4, 26.9.4.7, 26.26.5 & 26.26. 8
  - A23.1: Leandra, Lebohang
- A24: Virginia
- A25: Kliptown - Chris Hani/Charter Square informal settlement. See also 8.17
- A26: Kwa Thema. See also 26.25.5.1 & photographs
- A27: Lebohang - Leandra. See also 18.6, 24.32.4 & 25.12.6
- A28: Lenasia. See also 26.9.1
- A29: Matjakaneng.
- A30: Matsulu. See also 18.7.1, 24.32.4, 25.12.28, 26.24.11 & 26.13.5 & photographs
- A31: Matwabeng. See also 26.12.9
  - A31.1: Middelbult
- A32: Modderfontein. See also 41.1.22.3
- A33: Mohlakeng / Randfontein. See also 10.3.4 & 24.37.3
- A34: Phola Park. See also 17.9, 26.7.5, 26.24.1.1, 28.1.2, 29.3.1 & 33.1.7.1
- A35: Ratanda.
- A36: Rietfontein - Poortje. See also 17.2.5, 17.5.20.4, 26.9.1.13, 26.24.9.1, 41.1.1.5 & 41.1.22.1
- A37: Rabie Ridge See also 16.8.15-19, 26.9.4.7 & 34.3.2.1
  - A37.1: Minutes
  - A37.2: Memorandums 1990
  - A37.3: Reports 1990
  - A37.4: Correspondence, notes & reports.
  - A37.5: Statements of Accounts
  - A37.6: Workshop
  - A37.7: Corp
    - A37.7.1: File 1
    - A37.7.2: File 2
    - A37.7.3: File 3
- A38: Sivukile. See also 10.5.12, 18.7.2
- A39: Siyathuthuka. See also 10.5.11-12, 18.7.1 & 21.5.24
- A40: Tamaho - Katlehong.



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- A41: Tembisa. See also 24.37.2 & 26.7.3
- A42: Thembaletu - George.
- A43: Tokoza. See also 17.9.2, 17.9.7, 26.7.7, 26.25.4, 28.1, 33.1.7.1, 34.3.16 & 43.1
- A44: Toekomsrus
  - A44.1: Statements of Accounts
  - A44.2: Crisis Committee
  - A44.3: Randfontein
- A45: Transvaal Provincial Administration - Soweto
  - A45.1: Minutes
    - A45.1.1: File 1 October 1988 to January 1989
    - A45.1.2: File 2 October 1989
    - A45.1.3: File 3 October 1989
    - A45.1.4: File 4 November and December 1989
    - A45.1.5: File 5 Jan - July 1990
  - A45.2: Briefing Documents 1990 (0)
  - A45.3: Reports
  - A45.4: Statements and Speeches
- A46: Tsakane.
- A47: Tumahole. See also 14.20.6, 24.37.11 & 26.16.1
- A48: Uitenhage - Langa. See also 26.13.1-2 & 41.1.1.22
- A49: Vaal. See also 24.31.1, 24.37.1.6-7, 26.11, 26.11.5.3 & 38.5.5.1
- A50: Wesselton - Ermelo. See also 24.32.8-10, 25.12.5.2 & 26.16.2
- A51: Actstop.
- A52: Troyeville Residents Association.
- A53: Civic Association of Johannesburg (CAJ). See 10.3, 10.5.3 & 11.8
- A54: South African National Civic Organisation (SANCO). See also 10.2.7, 10.2.18.3, 10.4, 24.1.4, 26.23.8, 26.24.10.1 & 33.4.2
- A55: Central Witwatersrand Metropolitan Chamber (CWMC) See also 9
  - A55.1: Notices and Minutes.
  - A55.2: Bridging Finance.
  - A55.3: Misc.
  - A55.4: Greater Soweto Principal Parties.
  - A55.5: Soweto Joint Technical Committee.
  - A55.6: Institutional Development Working Group.
  - A55.7: Social Development Working Group.
  - A55.8: Physical Development Working Group.
    - A55.8.1: Physical Development Working Group. Engineering Services Task Team.
    - A55.8.2: Physical Development Working Group. Land Task Team.
    - A55.8.3: Physical Development Working Group. Planning Framework Task Team.
- A56: Electricity & Energy See also 21.3.1, 21.5.21.11, 24.19.3, 25.25.29
  - A56.1: South African Energy Policy Research & Training Programme.
  - A56.2: Various papers on electrification by Charles Dingley.
  - A56.3: Thesis: 'Public and Private Sector involvement in the provision of electricity in Urban Areas in South Africa', Paul R Theron., MSc Engineering, UCT, April 1991
  - A56.4: Soweto.
  - A56.5: Bekkersdal.





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- A56.6: Misc - Katlehong, KwaQuqa, Soshanguve, Daveyton .
- A56.7: ANC National Meeting on Electrification.
- A56.8: National Electrification Conference, 1-2 September 1992.
- A56.9: National Electrification Conference, 14 May 1993.
- A56.10: Misc.
- A56.11: Comparative rate analysis of public acquisition of Long Island Lighting Company
- A57: Environment & development. See also 22 & 26.21.1.7
- A58: Housing See also 9.6.2-3, 9.7.4, 9.14.1, 25.26.11.1, 24.24.1.3, 33.1.7.4, 38.2.2.2, 40.1.20.5, 41.1.1.21, 41.1.8.14 & 41.1.47.2.1
  - A58.1: Interim Strategic Framework 1/2/3.
  - A58.2: National Housing Forum (NHF).
  - A58.3: NHF/ACHAR/Planact.
  - A58.4: USN/ACHAR.
  - A58.5: Misc papers.
  - A58.6: De Loor Report.
  - A58.7: Report on the Steyn Committee report, 1985 & Submission to the subcommittee of the National Housing Advisory Council dealing with engineering services in the Townships, 1987. 2 items
  - A58.8: Noted in the media.
  - A58.9: Surveys.
  - A58.10: International.
  - A58.11: Hostels upgrade.
  - A58.12: Informal settlements / Low-cost housing.
  - A58.13: International Right to Shelter.
  - A58.14: Habitat
    - A58.14.1: Nairobi, 1995.
    - A58.14.2: Istanbul, 1996.
    - A58.14.3: Habitat International Coalition.
    - A58.14.4: Misc publications.
    - A58.14.5: Misc conference.
- A59: Land See also 8.11, 8.12.5, 9.14.4, 17.5.8, 17.7.21.10, 24.28.6, 24.29.52, 26.26.6, 33.1.2.2, 33.1.2.5 & A55.8.2
  - A59.1: Land & Housing Policy.
  - A59.2: Land Trust & Tenure.
  - A59.3: Mining.
  - A59.4: Land Task Team.
  - A59.5: Urban Land Management: case studies: Egypt & Jordan.
- A60: Local government See also 8.8.1, 19.7, 21.5.16.1, 34.3.23, 40.1.1.4, 41.1.10.4 & 41.1.37
  - A60.1: Papers.
  - A60.2: One City.
  - A60.3: Manuals.
  - A60.4: Misc conferences & workshops.
  - A60.5: Misc publications.
  - A60.6: International.
- A61: Reconstruction and Development
  - A61.1: Documents by Planact.
  - A61.2: Papers.



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- A61.3: Community Development Forums / Local Developments Forums.
- A61.4: Urban Development Task Team.
- A62: Economy
  - A62.1: Misc papers.
  - A62.2: Steyn Fund and IDT.
  - A62.3: Economic Trends Research Group.
  - A62.4: Workshops
    - A62.4.1: Workshop 'Future Economic Policy in SA', Harare, April 1990.
    - A62.4.2: Workshop 'Financing of Local Government', Stellenbosch. May 1991.
  - A62.5: Community Reinvestment Act.
  - A62.6: Banks.
  - A62.7: ANC.
  - A62.8: SANCO Reconstruction and Development Programme based on A People's Economic Development Charter, third draft, Nov 1993.
- A63: Rural
  - A63.1: Papers.
  - A63.2: 'Rural Finance Centre' workshop proceedings.
  - A63.3: NRDF.
- A64: Seven Buildings Project.
- A65: Transport
  - A65.1: Masstran (Mass transit study for the Greater Johannesburg Area).
  - A65.2: Jomet (Johannesburg Metropolitan transport area).
  - A65.3: Bicycle Advisory Group.
  - A65.4: Automobile Association of SA 'Pedestrian Safety Project', 1993.
  - A65.5: Federation of Residents Association, Lenasia.
  - A65.6: Lenasia Bus & Taxi Study.
  - A65.7: Misc papers.
- A66: Unions See also 42.4
  - A66.1: Cosatu workshop on Local/Regional Economic Development Forums.
  - A66.2: Gawu. 1989 (Provident Fund & Housing)
    - A66.2.1: Minutes.
    - A66.2.2: Briefs.
    - A66.2.3: Finance.
    - A66.2.4: Land availability & housing needs.
    - A66.2.5: Provident Fund & Housing Scheme.
    - A66.2.6: Co-op Housing
- A67: Volkstaat.
- A68: Water & Sanitation
  - A68.1: Misc papers.
  - A68.2: Workshops
    - A68.2.1: Social services and facilities, 1992.
    - A68.2.2: Services, 1993.
- A69: Workshops/ Conferences / Research
  - A69.1: International Conference on Planning Legislation in Africa.
  - A69.2: Planning in post-apartheid SA Workshop.
  - A69.3: Misc papers on training and workshops.



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- A69.4: The First National Disaster Management Policy Conference?
- A69.5: Customer Service Workshop.
- A69.6: Curriculum Design Internal Development Workshop.
- A69.7: N. G. Siyotula 'The Tembisa rent Boycott', Thesis, BA Honours
- A69.8: Madisa, E, Mason P-J, Murphy S & Payne, B 'Berea Street Blues: A study of tenure in relation to attitudes and experiences of living in Bertrams', Human geography research project, 1990
- A69.9: Steinberg, J & Van Zyl, P 'Post Fordist projects, non-racial capitalism and the accumulation of capital in the built environment: a case study of the Johannesburg CBD', Industrial Sociology research project, August 1990
- A70: Legal matters. Rent Issues.
- A71: Locality Plan
- A72: Original architectural drawings
- A73: Slides
- A74: Photographs
- A75: Kwa Thema negatives
- A76: Community photographs
- A77: Community photographs
- A78: Meeting photographs
- A79: Aerial photographs
- A80: Identity photographs
- P1: Pamphlets and Informational documents on Planact.
- P2: Annual Reports.
- P3: Interim, reports
- P4: Planact Manual.
- P5: Budgets & funding proposals.
- P6: Correspondence.
- P7: Restructuring
  - P7.1: 1987; 1990
  - P7.2: 1991
  - P7.3: 1993
  - P7.4: 1994
  - P7.5: 1996
  - P7.6: No dates
- P8: Meetings
  - P8.1: 1988
  - P8.2: 1989
  - P8.3: 1990
    - P8.3.1: Memoranda
    - P8.3.2: First meeting of the Planact Advisory Board, 5 June 1990
    - P8.3.3: Co-ordinating Committee minutes. Dec 1990
    - P8.3.4: Staff collective
  - P8.4: 1991
    - P8.4.1: Memoranda, misc meetings & discussion papers
    - P8.4.2: Co-ordinating Committee minutes. Jan;Oct-Nov 1991
    - P8.4.3: Staff collective
  - P8.5: 1992



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- P8.5.1: Memoranda, misc meetings & discussion papers
- P8.5.2: Alpha Committee (restructuring of Planact)
- P8.5.3: Programme Management Committee minutes. Jan-June 1992
- P8.5.4: Management Committee minutes. Sept-Oct 1992
- P8.5.5: Co-ordinating Committee minutes. Jan-Jul 1992
- P8.5.6: Executive Committee minutes. 3 files. Jul-Dec 1992
- P8.5.6: Executive Committee minutes. 3 files. Jul-Dec 1992
- P8.6: 1993
  - P8.6.1: Memoranda, misc meetings & discussion papers
  - P8.6.2: Interim Working Group minutes. Sept-Oct 1993
  - P8.6.3: Staff collective. Jan-April 1993
- P8.7: 1994
  - P8.7.1: Memoranda, misc meetings & discussion papers
- P8.8: 1995
  - P8.8.1: Memoranda, misc meetings & discussion papers
- P8.9: Planning Committee. 1991-1992
- P8.10: Planning & Development Unit.
- P8.11: Research & Development Department
  - P8.11.1: Funding proposal & annual report. 1990-1992
  - P8.11.2: Co-ordinator's report. 1991-1992
  - P8.11.3: Monthly project report: Urban Land Project. 1992
  - P8.11.4: Monthly project report: Land Study. 1990-1991
  - P8.11.5: Monthly project report: Misc. 1992
- P8.12: Project Department
  - P8.12.1: Memoranda, misc meetings & correspondence
  - P8.12.2: Minutes. 1991-1992
  - P8.12.3: Project control sheets
  - P8.12.3: Project control sheets
  - P8.12.4: Project assessment
  - P8.12.5: Misc project reports
  - P8.12.6: Project management system: proposals & guidelines
- P8.13: Organisational Development Unit.
- P8.14: Local Government Unit
  - P8.14.1: Funding proposals. 1993-1997
  - P8.14.2: Minutes. 1992; 1995
  - P8.14.3: Local Government Report
- P8.15: Project Information & Management System (PIMS)
  - P8.15.1: Funding proposal, 1994
  - P8.15.2: Memoranda, misc meetings & correspondence
  - P8.15.3: Misc workshops & papers
  - P8.15.4: Information Services News Bulletin. July 1991 - July 1992
- P9: Workshops / Subject files
  - P9.1: Planact project workshop on Future services to Civics. 6-8 Dec 1991
  - P9.2: Affirmative action.

## Inventory



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

### 1: ALEXANDRA

#### 1.1: Alexandra General

##### 1.1.1: Alexandra General (Jan - Feb 1990).

[Jan - Feb 1990]

*Includes: Paper on the History of Alexandra; Paper on Financing the Township; Demands for an Affordable Rent; Alexandra Project Report; Minutes of Meetings Between Planact and ACO Meetings; Planact's Report to the Alexandra Civic Organisation; Research Proposal on Forced Removals Within the Context of Urban Development Submitted by Planact; Report on Site and Services in Alexandra*

##### 1.1.2: Alexandra General (March and April 1990).

[April 1990]

*Includes: Confidential Paper of Discussion on UF for ACO; Correspondence; Investigation Into Problems Concerning Alexandra By A Committee Appointed by the Witwatersrand 'GKS'; Steve Burger's Proposal for Development in Alexandra:*

*Letters to Jaap Joubert, Regional Director, Community Development, TPA; Points Emanating from the Discussion on Development; Minutes of Meetings Between Planact and ACO; DBSA 's Memorandum on Alexandra Social Environment*

##### 1.1.3: Alexandra General (May and June 1990).

[June 1990]

*Includes: Minutes of ACO and Planact Meetings (includes hw), Reports on Interview with Alan Dawson - Mayor of Midrand which took Place on 23 May; Minutes of Alex Team Meeting (hw); Memorandum to Moss Mayekiso and Penny Narsoo and Correspondence*

##### 1.1.4: Alexandra General (June 1990)

[June 1990]

*Includes: Minutes of Alex Team Meetings (Includes hw); Paper on Main Features of Covert Structures in Alexandra; Letters from Legal Resource Centre; Report on Meeting Between Planact and Ian Bernhardt and Associates about Alexandra; Minutes of Meeting with DIPAK; Memo to ACO and Planact Staff*

##### 1.1.5: Alexandra General (July 1990).

[July 1990]

*Includes: Memorandum From Andrew Borraine to Moss Mayekiso and Penny Narsoo; Report of ACO/Planact Workshop; Correspondences between Planact and ACO and Minutes of Meetings between ACO and Planact (including Hw); Draft Contract Between ACO and Private Developers; Comments on ACO Far East Bank Land Policies; The Proposed Planning and Development Process for Alexandra's Far East Bank; Community Participation and Development Agreement: Draft for Discussion and Comment*

##### 1.1.6: Alexandra (Aug 1990 and Undated).

[Aug 1990]

*Includes: Paper on Affordable Housing for All in Alexandra; 1990 Alex Programme; First Draft Survey by the Department of Town and Regional Planning (University of the Witwatersrand; Habitat Information; Development Summary: Alexandra (hw); Privatisation of hostels (hw) Memorandums, Minutes of Meetings (including hw), Head Letters of the ACO*

##### 1.1.7: Alexandra General (Nov 1990 - April 1991)

[Nov 1990 - April 1991]

*Includes: Internal Memo on Land Availability in the Sandton Municipal Area: Report for the Development Sub Committee of the Joint Negotiating Forum of Alexandra; Calls for a Peaceful March; Scenario for Financing Land and Community Development Loan Funds; Minutes of Meetings (including hw); Republic of South Africa Companies Act, 1973: memorandum of Associations of a Company not Having A Share Capital; Letters form Cope*

##### 1.1.8: Alexandra General (May / July 1991)



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

[July 1991]

*Includes: Land Use Planning (hw); Summary of Issues- Land, Development Committee (hw); Paper on Trends and Factors in the Metropolitan Johannesburg; Minutes of meetings (hw)*

### 1.1.9: Alexandra General (August - October 1991)

[August - October 1991]

*Includes: Correspondence with Ninham Shand: Civil Engineering and Urbanisation Consultants; Minutes of the Third Steering Committee (SC) for Greater Sandton / Alexandra Urban Development Plan; Memo From Frank Lewinberg to Barry Pinsky; Minutes of Meetings (hw)*

### 1.1.10: Alexandra General (Undated)

*Includes: ACO Transport Proposals (hw); Paper on Alexandra Transport Co - Operative; SAPOA Alexandra Briefing; Jeffrey Holland- Muter; plan of Construction Phases; Affordable Housing Conference Addressing the real Issues; Survey*

### 1.1.11: Alexandra General (Undated)

*Includes: David Cobbett's Newsletter: South Africa a Hostage to Feminine Whims; Proposed planning Methodology; Independent Development Trust: Capital Subsidy Scheme: Application for Approval of Projects; Paper on Alexandra Art Centre; Paper from Chicago Alexandra Sister Community Project; Paper on Alexandra Community Development Trust*

## 1.2: City Council of Alexandra

### 1.2.1: Alexandra City Council (March 1989)

[March 1989]

*Includes: Minutes of the Special Meeting of the City Council of Alexandra; Notice of the 3rd Ordinary Meeting of the City Council of Alex; Minutes of the 4th Ordinary Meeting of Council; Notice of the Special Meeting of the Executive; Minutes of the 7th Meeting of the Council; Minutes of the meeting Between the Council and the Alexandra Action Committee*

### 1.2.2: Alexandra City Council (April 1989)

[April 1989]

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of the Fifth Ordinary Meeting of the City Council of Alexandra; Information Letter for Occupants of Existing Stands*

### 1.2.3: Alexandra City Council (July 1989)

[July 1989]

*Includes: Tender Proposal for the Development of the Far East Bank; Notices of the Eighth Ordinary Meeting of the City Council of Alexandra; Minutes of the Special meeting of the Council Held in the Council Chamber; Policy with Regard to the House Sales*

### 1.2.4: Alexandra City Council April 1990

[April 1990]

*Includes: Notice of the Special Meeting of the City Council of Alexandra*

## 1.3: Town Council of Alexandra

### 1.3.1: File 1 Proposals

[1986]

*Includes: Alexandra Urban Renewal Proposal (1986); Alexandra: an Urban Renewal Project as Opposed to a Total Redevelopment Scheme (1987); Alexandra an Urban Renewal Proposal (1989)*

### 1.3.2: File 2 Reports

[1984]

*Includes: Annual Report 1984; Paper on the Incorporation of 102 Hectors of Eastern Bank of Jukskei River Previously Part of Johannesburg (1985); Supporting Document Detailing Projects in Application for Government Grants (1985)*

### 1.3.3: File 3 Notices and Minutes (Jan - Feb 1989)



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

[Jan - Feb 1989]

*Includes: Minutes of the 1st and 2nd Ordinary Meetings of the Town Council of Alexandria; Supplementary Report No. 1; Notice of the Special Meeting of the Executive*

### 1.3.4: File 4 Linbro Park

*Includes: Linbro Park Structure Plan , Maps*

## 1.4: Alexandria Council Pressclips

### 1.4.1: File 1 1979

[1979]

*Includes: Pressclips (typed)*

### 1.4.2: File 2 (1980 - 1985)

[1980 - 1985]

*Includes: Pressclips on Buses and Rent Boycott (Pc)*

### 1.4.3: File 3 (1984 - 1986)

[1984 - 1986]

*Includes: Pressclips on Buti Unhappy at Government Spending on Alex Housing; Buti acts to Probe Corrupt officials (Pc)*

### 1.4.4: File 4 (1986)

[1986]

*Includes: Pressclips on All Quiet on Alex Business Front; Keen prices but no Gifts Around Alex; Unrest in Alex Hits House Sales; Business Pull out of Alexandria Area; Army will have to Withdraw From Alex for Peace; Local Government*

### 1.4.5: File 5 (1987)

[1987]

*Includes: Pressclips on R300 000 creche to open in Alexandria; Homeless get Houses in Alex; Saw het orde in Alexandria gebring; The Tale of Alexandria; Govt Launches R90-m Plan to Upgrade Alexandria (including Pc)*

### 1.4.6: File 6 (1989 - 1991)

[1989 - 1991]

*Includes: Pressclips on Alex A Model of JMC's Success; If he ever Returns, Mayekiso will never recognise Alexandria; The Alexandria Imperative; Kids to Build College for Alexandria; Big Business helping out In Alexandria*

## 1.5: Alexandria Civic Organisation

### 1.5.1: File 1 (1989 - 1990)

[1989 - 1990]

*Includes: Financing the Township: The Demand for a Single Tax Base Prepared for the Alexandria Action Committee; Re: Appeal on Behalf of the Councillors of Alexandria; Development of the Far East Bank By the Alexandria Community Trust; Memo to ACO and Planact Staff Agenda for the ACO/ Planact Meeting; ACO Paper on the Need for a New Approach to Development*

### 1.5.2: File 2 (1991)

[1991]

*Includes: First Draft: Alexandria Community Development Trust General Funding Document; Post Occupancy Recommendations Document; Memos of other Organisations (Hupt and Soweto Project Team)*

### 1.5.3: File 3 (1991)

[1991]

*Includes: Constitution of the Alexandria Civic Organisation; Civic Profile: ACO Project of the ACO; Alexandria: Facts and Figures; Memorandum to ACO Consulting Team; Business' Tour of Alexandria ( Sponsored by S C Johnson Wax); ACO Proposal for the Wynberg Bus Depot*

### 1.5.4: File 4 (1992/3)





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

[1992]

*Includes: Alexandra Civic Organisation Application for Funding 1991 / 92; Annual Financial Statement for the Eight Months Ending 31 August 1992; Annual Financial Statement for the Year Ended 31 August 1993; Memorandums*

### 1.5.5: File 5 (1992)

[1992]

*Includes: Press Release; The Community Land Trust model Question and Answers; Introduction to the Alexandra Centre Region ; Alexandra: A cauldron of Urban Transformation; Paper on Exciting Things Happening in Alexandra; Paper on Housing for all in Alexandra*

### 1.5.6: ACO Community and Economic Development

*Includes: Minutes of Discussions with DBSA; Community Development Trust Brainstorm; Community Based Local Economic Development Action Plan For Alexandra*

### 1.5.7: Alexandra Civic Interviews (1994)

[1994]

*Includes: Interview with Jenny Evans and Mpume Nxumalo - Nhlapo; Interview with Richard Mdakane; Interview with Andrew Borraine; Interview with Wendy Ovens*

## 1.6: ACO Workshops

### 1.6.1: File 1 1989

[1989]

*Includes: Planact Alexandra Education Workshop; Memorandum to Alex Action Committee on Housing Workshop; Report of the Alexandra Housing Committee Workshop; Workshop Charts; Regional Workshop*

### 1.6.2: File 2 1990

[1990]

*Includes: ACO Workshop Agenda; Report of the ACO / Planact Housing Workshop; Minutes of Workshop to Plan ACO Booklet on 'Affordable' Housing for All in Alexandra; Proposal for an ACO Regional Workshop; Invitation to a workshop on Land, Housing and local Government in the Central Witwatersrand Region; ACO Civic Workshop (hw)*

### 1.6.3: File 3 (1991)

[1991]

*Includes: Overheads of the ACO Workshop: Planning and Priorities, Capacity and Programme of Action; Community Dispute Resolution Resource Committee; Workshop on Development; ACO Funding Policy - Draft Proposals*

### 1.6.4: File 4 (1992 / 3)

[1992]

*Includes: Alexandra Concept Design Workshop; Minutes of the Alexandra Civic Organisation Community Economic Development Workshop*

### 1.6.5: File 5 Phuthaditshaba Workshop

*Includes: Overheads of the Phuthaditshaba Workshop*

## 1.7: ACO/ACC Pressclips and Articles

### 1.7.1: ACO / ACC Pressclips and Articles

*Includes: Articles on Protest March in Alex now Banned; Appeal to Minister to Lift Ban on Alexandra; Pressclips on Alexandra Plans Peaceful Stayaway; Housing Need is Critical; Operation Clean-up Campaign; ACC Re: Donation for Launching of A Civic Body in Alexandra*

### 1.7.2: Pressclips and Articles

*Include: Articles on If he ever Returns Mayekiso will not Recognise Alexandra (CT); Business Call Over Alexandra; Its one of Many: But the Alex Treason Trial is Different*

## 1.8: Alexandra Court Evidence

*Includes: Evidence by Burger, Valente; Holland and Muter*

## 1.9: Hazard Reduction (1994 / 5) Items





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

[1994]

*Includes: Reducing Disaster Vulnerability in Alexandra: A Pilot Study of the Potential for Community- Based Hazard Identification and Disaster Mitigation; Notes towards a National RDP Pilot Initiative in Community based Hazard Vulnerability Reduction*

### 1.10: Development of Alexandra Far East Bank

#### 1.10.1: Far East Bank (1989)

[1989]

*Includes: Far East Bank Proposal by Alexciti Development Group*

#### 1.10.2: Far East Bank (March 1990)

[March 1990]

*Includes: Paper on the Urbanisation of Capital Through Housing Finance in South Africa; Research Proposal on Evictions and the Right to Housing*

#### 1.10.3: Far East Bank (July - Dec 1990)

[July - Dec 1990]

*Includes: ACO Development Principles; Affordable Housing for All In Alexandra: Proposal for the Development of The Far East Bank; Affordable Housing for All In Alexandra: Policies of the Alexandra Civic Organisation Regarding the Release of Land on the Far East Bank; Comments on Affordable Housing for All; Proposed Agenda of a Meeting Between DBSA and ACO; Development Plan (hw); Minutes of Meeting Between ACO and DBSA (hw)*

#### 1.10.4: Far East Bank (Feb - June 1991)

[Feb - June 1991]

*Includes: Limited Access to Affordable Finance and Inappropriate Subsidy Systems; A Response to the TPA Decision to Allocate the Far East Bank to the Alexandra City Council; Alexandra Project Report; IDT Application for Approval of Projects; Minutes of the Joint Steering Committee of the Joint Negotiating Forum*

#### 1.10.5: Far East Bank (July 1991).

[July 1991]

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of the Steering Committee for the Development of the Far East Bank; Status Reports; Booklet of Broomhead and Associates*

#### 1.10.6: Far East Bank (August 1991)

[August 1991]

*Includes: Notices of Meetings of the Steering Committee of the JNF; Report to the Far East Bank Steering Committee; Minutes of Meetings (Including hw); Memorandums; Far East Bank Site Plan and Phases of Development; Far East Bank Detailed Layout of Phase 1*

#### 1.10.7: Far East Bank (Sept 1991)

[1991]

*Includes: Notice of Meeting of the Joint Steering Comm; Minutes of Meetings (Including hw); Notice a Special Meeting of the Working Group*

#### 1.10.8: Far East Bank (Sept 1991)

[1991]

*Includes: Alex Far East Bank Development Phase 1 (hw); Confidential: Issues Raised by ACO; Minutes of Meetings (Including hw); Proposal for ADF Strategic Committee; Correspondence with Coultly Moller and Associates; Agenda of Alex Far East Bank Workshop*

#### 1.10.9: Far East Bank (Oct 1991)

[Oct 1991]

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of the Steering Committee (Including hw); Memorandums; Development Cost Per Stand and Bridging Finance Require; Allocation of Stands; A Learn - Earn - Build Community Proposal'*

#### 1.10.10: Far East Bank (Oct 1991)



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

[Oct 1991]

*Includes: Minutes of Meetings with Consultants (Including hw); Cost Estimates for Phase 1; DBSA Centre for Environmental and Technical Specialist A Presentation: An Approach to the Provision of Residential Infrastructure to Enhance Socio Economic Development*

1.10.11: Far East Bank (Nov 1991)

[Nov 1991]

*Includes: Memorandums; Correspondence with Midplan and Associates; Notice of a Meeting of the Steering Committee Alex Civic Organisation Re: Far East Bank Tender Documents; Minutes of Meetings with IDT (hw); Correspondence with Consultants*

1.10.12: Far East Bank (Dec 1991)

[Dec 1991]

*Includes: Memorandums; Minutes of Meetings (Including hw); Correspondence with Consultants; Notices of Meetings of the Steering Committee; Notices and Minutes of Meetings of the Housing Task Team; Area Map;*

1.10.13: Far East Bank (Undated)

*Includes: Housing and Co -Ops in Africa: Some Questions for South Africa; Appendix 2: Housing in the Far East Bank; Memorandum of Agreement Made and Entered Into by and Between The Town Council of Alexandra, The Town Council of Randburg, Town Council of Sandton and the Regional Witwatersrand Regional Services Council; Response to DBSA Discussion Notes on the Far East Bank; Summary of Research Proposal on Forced Removals Within the Context of the Urban Development*

1.10.14: Far East Bank (Jan 1992).

[Jan 1992]

*Includes: Proposal of Phase 2 of the Far East Bank; Correspondence With Consulting Engineers; Minutes of Meetings (Including hw); Notice of a Meeting of the Steering Committee of the Far East Bank*

1.10.15: Far East Bank (Jan 1992)

[Jan 1992]

*Includes: Invitation to Present A Proposal for Consulting Engineers Services For The Development of Phase 2 of the Far East Bank; Alexandra Housing and Policy Frame Work; Correspondence with Consulting Engineers*

1.10.16: Far East Bank (Feb 1992).

[Feb 1992]

*Includes: Correspondence With Consultants; Minutes of Meetings (Including Hw);*

1.10.17: Far East Bank (March - June 1992)

[March - June 1992]

*Includes: Notice of the 5th Meeting of the of the Housing Task Team; Memos and Messages; Proposed Agenda for Alexandra Development Forum; Alexandra Housing Task Team: Proposed Terms of Reference; Minutes of Meetings ( Including hw); Umoja 2; Family Modise's Housing Problems and How They Were Solved*

1.10.18: Far East Bank. (1993)

[1993]

*Includes: Project 1: Lower Income / Informal Housing as an Urban Design Problem; Preliminary Funding Proposal: Housing and Community Building in the Far East Bank; Memo from Graeme to Bongji; Tony; Ahmedi; Wendy and Thokie; Preliminary Thought Towards A Programme for Alex for the 1993 Period*

1.10.19: Housing Task Team (Jan-Feb 1992)

[Jan-Feb 1992]

*Includes: Housing Task Team First Meeting; Minutes of Meetings (Including hw); Notice of Housing Task Team Meeting; Paperclip on The Reserve Bank Sets out New Deal for Stokvels; Report from Housing Committee of the Far East Bank; The Allocation of Tittle to Land and the Resale or Transfer of Land; Memorandums; Notice of the 4th Meeting of the Housing Task Team*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 1.10.20: Far East Bank (Undated)  
*Includes: Allocation of Stands; Alexandra Community Workshop on Far East Bank: Summary of Main Areas of Discussion; Alex Workshop Report First Draft; IDT Capital Subsidy Scheme; Decision of the Development of the Far East Bank; History in the Making (Pc); Paper on the High Density Housing Exhibition; A Brief Guide to the ADF; Paper on Community Participation; Alex Development Foundation Questionnaire*
- 1.10.21: Far East Bank (Undated)  
*Includes: Phase 2 Development; Proposal: Development of Phase 2; Annexure A To The Agreement Governing the IDT Capital Subsidy Scheme; Construction of Civil; Electrical and Telkom Services; Comparison of Domestic Tariffs for the Various Local Authorities; Marginalised Development and the Implications of the Alex East Bank Development For the Future of the Central Rand; Alex Community Development Trust; Project Management of the Far East Bank*
- 1.10.22: Far East Bank (Undated)  
*Includes: Phase 1 Construction of Civil, Electrical and Telkom Engineering Services Project Report; Paper form Alexandra Electrical Consulting Consortium*
- 1.11: Housing Information
- 1.11.1: File 1 August 1990 - June 1991  
[August 1990 - June 1991]  
*Includes: Policy Guidelines and Conditions of Sale; Correspondence with the Legal Resource Centre; Alexandra: Sales of Existing Stands; City council of Alexandra Policy with Regards to the House Sales; CWMC Task Team Transfer of Rented Housing Stock; Sale of Existing Properties in Alexandra*
- 1.11.2: File 2 Sept - Dec 1991  
[Dec 1991]  
*Includes: The Reselling of Houses in Alexandra Report of the Alex Action Committee; Notices and Minutes of Meetings the Transfer Of Houses Working Group ( Including hw); ACO: Policy on the Transfer of Houses; Paper on a Possible New Approach to the Sales in Old Alexandra; Note of the Impact of the Abolition of Racially Based Land Measures Bill*
- 1.11.3: File 3  
*Includes: Housing: A Worker's Handbook; Handbook of Khayaletu home Loans for our People; Memorandum: The Reselling of Existing Properties in Alexandra; Reselling of Houses Brainstorm (hw)*
- 1.11.4: File 4  
*Includes: Photographs; Information of Rabie Property Developers; Rabie Incentive Scheme Part 2; House Plans;*
- 1.11.5: File 5  
*Includes: Citi News; An Internal Planact Discussion Document; IDT Capital Subsidy Scheme; GMA in a Nutshell; Guidelines for Support of the Consolidated Process in Projects Being Developed Under the Capital Subsidy Scheme; IDT Procedural Memo Concerning the Formation of Appropriate Legal Bodies for Development and Consolidation Purposes*
- 1.11.6: Housing Pressclips  
*Includes: Pressclips on the Battle for a Patch of Land in the Dark City; Housing Trust Takes Stock; Plans To Develop*
- 1.11.7: Housing Transfer  
*Includes: Notices of Meetings of the Transfer of Houses Working Group*
- 1.12: Urban Development Plan
- 1.12.1: UDP (1989)  
[1989]  
*Includes: Background to the Alexandra Urban Renewal Proposal; Dispelling the Myth Around Orange Farm and Its People*
- 1.12.2: UDP (May - July 1991)



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

[May - July 1991]

*Includes: IDT Application; Minutes of the First Meeting of the Steering Comm; Annexure 2 Project Description*

### 1.12.3: UPD Nov (1991)

[1991]

*Includes: Preliminary Guides for the Preparation of an Urban Development Plan; Agreement Between The Transvaal Provincial Administration and The Town Council of Sandton; Minutes of the Meeting of the Greater Sandton/Alexandra UPD steering Committee; Outline of the Procedure of Appointing Consultants*

### 1.12.4: UDP (Jan - May 1992)

[Jan - May 1992]

*Includes: Notice of the 1st Meeting of the Health services Working Group; Messages from the DBSA; Minutes of the Sixth Meeting of the Greater Sandton / Alexandra UPD Steering Committee; Project Description: The Greater Sandton / Alexandra Urban Development Plan; Procedural Guidelines on Workshop and interviewing Techniques; Correspondence with Consultants*

### 1.12.5: UDP (June - July 1992)

[June - July 1992]

*Includes: Minutes of Meetings (Including hw); Correspondence with Consultants; General Points Raised Regarding the Jukskei River; Proposed Grouping for UDP Stage 1 Information Sharing*

## 1.13: Upgrading

### 1.13.1: File 1 (1980)

[1980]

*Includes: Alexandra Master Plan*

### 1.13.2: File 2 (1989)

[1989]

*Includes: Upgrading Progress Report (hw); Progress Report: Alexandra: Technical Considerations; Comments: the Upgrading of Alexandra (hw); Interim Summary of t Upgrading and Development Projects in Alexandra; Outline of Section Four of Alex Report: Critical Assessment of Urban Upgrading; Implications of Upgrading for Old Alex*

### 1.13.3: File 3 (1990)

[1990]

*Includes: A Decent place to live: Proposal for an Integrated Planning Process for the Upgrading and Conversion of Hostels in Alexandra: Application for Funding; Alexandra Urban Renewal Proposal: Electricity, Water Lay-Out, Stormwater, Sewer Lay-Out, Master Plan Proposed Ablution and Boundaries*

### 1.13.4: File 4 Case Study (1990)

[1990]

*Includes: Upgrading Alex: A Case Study of a South African Township*

### 1.13.5: File 5 Pressclips

*Includes: Pressclips on Bold Objectives in Model Alex; New Spirit Engulfs the Dark City; Alex Urban Renewal Gains Momentum*

## 1.14: Urban Management (Joint Management Centre)

### 1.14.1: Joint Management Centre (1988/89).

[1988]

*Includes: Welfare Information; JMC working Strategy; Progress Report; Description of Alexandra Mini JMC*

### 1.14.2: JMC Urban Management (April -Sept 1989).

[April -Sep]

*Includes: Minutes of Meetings to Address Security and Education (all Hw)*

### 1.14.3: Joint Management Centre (Nov/Dec 1989).

[Dec 1989]



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Report By Planact to the Alexandra Action Committee; Background Report Compiled by the Alexandra Civic Organisation*

1.14.4: JMC (Development Bank of Southern Africa).

*Includes: DPSA Centre for Institutional Specialists Trip Reports; Main Features of Covert Structures in Alexandra*

1.15: Jmc Current Issues

1.15.1: Consultants.

*Includes: Fax Correspondence (Pcopies) with Consultants; Agreement Governing The IDT Capital Subsidy Scheme. Conditions To Be Complied With Prior To Township Registration*

1.15.2: Current Issues and Projects (Oct 1991 - Jan 1992).

[Oct 1991 - Jan 1992]

*Includes: Letters and Memorandums*

1.15.3: Projects.

*Includes: Draft Proposal: Housing For All; Alexandra Project Checklist; Memorandums*

1.15.4: Current Issues (June 1993 - Dec 1993).

[June 1993 - Dec 1993]

*Includes: JTC Outstanding Information; Letters and Memorandums*

1.15.5: Roosevelt Street Widening.

*Includes: Memorandums; Resettlement of People Within The Road reserve*

1.15.6: Site Allocation.

*Includes: Letters From ACO/Planact To Randburg Town Council; Draft timetable For Signing Up Procedure; Enquiry Form for Prospective Beneficiaries; Site Allocation Proposal to the JTC; IDT Allocation Criteria and Procedures*

1.15.7: Current Issues JTC (Sept - Dec 1993).

[Dec 1993]

*Includes: Far East Bank Survey Appointment; Notices of NJNF: Joint Technical Committee Meetings; Technical Report Ending October 1993; Technical Report Ending November 1993*

1.16: Alexandra JNF Negotiations

1.16.1: JNF (Nov 1990 - Jan 1991)

[Nov 1990 - Jan 1991]

*Includes: Agreed Basis For Negotiations Regarding Payment of Services Charges, As Put Forward by ACO; Structure of the Joint Negotiation Forum; Papers on the Position of the Alexandra Civic Organisation Towards The Payment of a Interim Service Judge; Minutes of the JNF Meetings (Including hw); Report to Alexandra Civic Organisation: Assessment of Progress Made During Negotiations*

1.16.2: JNF (Feb 1991)

[Feb 1991]

*Includes: Statement on the Detention of Members of the Alexandra Civic Organisation; Correspondences; Minutes of Meetings (Including hw), Memorandum of Agreement Between The Transvaal Provincial Administration, The City Council of Alexandra and The Alexandra Civic Organisation*

1.16.3: JNF (March- April 1991)

[March- April 1991]

*Includes: Correspondence with DBSA; Statement by the Alexandra Civic Organisation on the Alexandra Accord; Summary of Issues Arising from the Alexandra Accord*

1.16.4: JNF (May 1991)

[May 1991]

*Includes: Minutes of Meetings (including hw); Communicating the Alexandra Accord: Introductory Publication; Alexandra Project Report; Alexandra Civic Organisation Proposal for Interim Administration in Alexandra*

1.16.5: JNF (Violence) May 1991



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- [May 1991]  
*Includes: Minutes of Meetings (hw); L. Schlemmer's paper on Dimensions of Turmoil: position Paper on Current Violence in South Africa; Schlemmer's Paper on Black Township Residents Amidst Protest, Negotiations and Violence: An Empirical Study*
- 1.16.6: JNF (June 1991)  
[June 1991]  
*Includes: Minutes of Meetings (hw); The Future of Local Government; Proposal To Develop Local Authorities; Proposal for Ode Arup Incorporated*
- 1.16.7: JNF (July 1991)  
[July 1991]  
*Includes: Special Arrangements Regarding Electricity in Alexandra; Fact Sheet for presentation at Planact Conference; Minutes of Meetings (hw)*
- 1.16.8: JNF (Sept 1991)  
[1991]  
*Includes: Notices and Minutes of the Joint Negotiation Forum of Alexandra; Minutes of Meetings (hw)*
- 1.16.9: JNF (October 1991)  
[October 1991]  
*Includes: Minutes of the Tenth Annual General Meeting At Northwards Parktown; Alex Local Government Workshop (hw); Draft Proposal: Interim and Proposed New Structures for local Government in the Central Rand Region; Minutes of the Central Rand Team; Forma for Comparative Analysis of Interim Models*
- 1.16.10: JNF (October 1991)  
[October 1991]  
*Includes: Alex Checklist (hw); Financial Report of the Month of October; Notice of the 13th Meeting of the Joint Negotiation Forum*
- 1.16.11: JNF (Jan 1992)  
[Jan 1992]  
*Includes: Notices of the 15th Meeting of the Joint Negotiating Forum*
- 1.16.12: JNF (Jan 1992)  
[Jan 1992]  
*Includes: Minutes of the 15th Meeting of the Joint Negotiation Forum for Alexandra*
- 1.16.13: JNF (Feb 1992)  
[Feb 1992]  
*Includes: Correspondence with ACO; Minutes of Meetings (Including hw); Input of the ACO to the AGM of the Sandton Federation of Ratepayers*
- 1.16.14J: NF (March 1992)  
[March 1992]  
*Includes: Minutes of a meeting of the Affordable Tariffs Working Group; Minutes of ACO / Planact Meeting (hw); Criteria and the Procedure to be Followed with the Allocation of Stands; Notices and Minutes of the Finance and Admin Committee; Report on Unrest Situation Within Alexandra and Efforts to Normalise the Situation*
- 1.16.15: JNF (April 1992 / undated)  
[April 1992]  
*Includes: Minutes of Meetings (hw); Suspension of Negotiations in Soweto; Proposed Amendments to the Regional Services Council Budget for 1992/3; Proposed Changes to the Boundaries of the Metropolitan Chamber; Tape Transcription by Taylor Made Admin Services; Paper on What is the Metropolitan Chamber*
- 1.17: JNF Constitutional Committee  
1.17.1: JNF Constitutional Committee (Oct - Nov 1991)





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

[Oct - Nov 1991]

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of Meetings of the Constitutional Committee of the Joint Negotiation Forum for Alexandra (Including hw); Report of the Technical Task Team*

### 1.17.2: JNF Constitutional Committee (Jan- Feb 1992)

[Jan- Feb 1992]

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of Meetings of the Constitutional Committee; Constitution of the Joint Negotiation Forum: Alexandra, Randburg and Sandton*

### 1.18: JNF Finance and Administration Committee

#### 1.18.1: File 1 (August 1991)

[August 1991]

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of the Finance and Admin Committee (Including hw)*

#### 1.18.2: File 2 (Sept 1991)

[1991]

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of the Finance and Admin Committee (Including hw)*

#### 1.18.3: File 3 (Oct 1991)

[Oct 1991]

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of the Finance and Admin Committee (Including hw)*

#### 1.18.4: File 4 (Oct - Nov 1991)

[Oct - Nov 1991]

*Includes: Resolutions of the Technical Working Group of the Finance and Admin Committee; Notices and Minutes of the Working Group (Including hw)*

#### 1.18.5: File 5 (Nov 1991)

[Nov 1991]

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of the Finance and Admin Committee; Notices and Minutes of the Working Group; Notices and Minutes of the Joint Technical Forum; (Including hw)*

#### 1.18.6: File 6 (Nov - Dec 1991)

[Nov - Dec 1991]

*Includes: Resolutions Taken by the Committee; ACO Report to the Second Congress; Minutes of Meetings (hw)*

#### 1.18.7: File 7 (Feb - July 1991 1992)

[1991 1992]

*Includes: Finance Survival Plan Period Nov 1991 to March 1992; Notices and Minutes of the Land, Housing and Development Committee; Notices and Minutes of the Finance and Admin Committee*

### 1.19: [untitled]

#### 1.19.1: JNF Common Fiscal Base Working Group

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of the Common Fiscal Base Working Group (Including hw)*

### 1.20: [untitled]

#### 1.20.1: JNF Joint Technical Committee (Jan-June 1992)

[Jan-June 1992]

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of the Joint Technical Committee Meetings; Minutes of Meetings of the Technical Working Group*

#### 1.20.2: JNF Technical Working Group (June - Sept 1992)

[June - Sep]

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of the Technical Working Group (Including hw)*

### 1.21: [untitled]

#### 1.21.1: JNF Health Services Working Group

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of the Health services Working Group; Rationalisation of Health Services in the Sub*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Region: Construction of a Clinic on the East Bank; Memorandum on the Suggested Structure of Health Services in the NJF Sub Region*

1.22: [untitled]

1.22.1: Alex Assistance

*Includes: Memorandum of Agreement between The Town Council of Alexandra, The Town Council of Randburg, The Town Council of Sandton and the Central Witwatersrand Regional Services Council; Memorandum on the Assistance of Alexandra*

1.23: [untitled]

1.23.1: JNF General

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of the Organisation and Methods Work Study Group; Second Progress Report; Numbering and Registration of Shacks in Alexandra; Open Letter to the Hostel Community; Maintenance and Repairs of Services and the Removal of Refuse and Rubble*

1.24: [untitled]

1.24.1: JNF Pressclips 1991/2

[1991]

*Includes: Pressclips on Youth Turn to Crime in the Battle to Survive; Sandton Council is Haunted by phantom; Residents Plan to Clean Jukskei; Alex To Get Aid from its Neighbours*

1.25: [untitled]

1.25.1: JNF Land, Housing and Development Committee

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of meetings of the Land, Housing and Development Committee; Appointment of Projects Managers; Minutes of Meeting of the JNF Task Group*

1.26: Northern Joint Negotiation Forum

1.26.1: NJNF (Feb - April 1992)

[Feb - April 1992]

*Includes: Correspondence with the Town Council of Randburg; Midrand; Sandton; Memorandum to the Housing Task Team; Notices and Minutes of Meetings of the JNF*

1.26.2: NJNF (April 1992)

[April 1992]

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of Meetings of the JNF*

1.26.3: NJNF (May 1992)

[May 1992]

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of Meetings of the JNF*

1.26.4: NJNF (June / July 1992)

[July 1992]

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of the Joint Technical Committee of Finance and Administration Committee*

1.26.5: NJNF (July 1992)

[July 1992]

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of Meetings of the Forum*

1.26.6: NJNF (Sept 1992)

[1992]

*Includes: Notice and Minutes of Meetings*

1.26.7: NJNF (Sept 1992)

[1992]

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of Meetings*

1.26.8: NJNF (Oct 1992)

[Oct 1992]





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- Includes: Notices and Minutes of Meetings*
- 1.26.9: NJNF (Nov 1992)  
[Nov 1992]  
*Includes: Notices and Minutes of Meetings*
- 1.26.10: NJNF Constitutional Committee (1992)  
[1992]  
*Includes: notices and Minutes of the Constitutional Committee of the NJNF; Constitution of the NJNF; Article on Councils put the new South Africa into Practice*
- 1.26.11: NJNF (Feb 1993)  
[Feb 1993]  
*Includes: Minutes of the Housing Task Team Meeting; Notices and Minutes of Meetings of the NJNF*
- 1.26.12: NJNF (April 1993)  
[April 1993]  
*Includes: Notices and Minutes of the 23rd and 24th Meetings*
- 1.26.13: NJNF (August 1993)  
[August 1993]  
*Includes: Notices and Minutes of Meetings*
- 1.26.14: NJNF (Sept - Oct 1993)  
[Oct 1993]  
*Includes: Notices and Minutes of Meetings; technical Report Ending September 1993; Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Joint Technical Committee*
- 1.26.15: NJNF (November 1993)  
[November 1993]  
*Includes: Minutes of the 31st Meeting*
- 1.26.16: NJNF (Dec 1993)  
[Dec 1993]  
*Includes: Notices and Minutes of Meetings*
- 1.27: Local Government
- 1.27.1: LG (Feb 1990)  
[Feb 1990]  
*Includes: Council of Europe Standing Conference of local and Regional Authorities in Europe: Report on Topical issues Concerning Local and Regional Authorities*
- 1.27.2: LG (May 1991)  
[May 1991]  
*Includes: 'Restructuring of Local Government' by John Griffiths; Notice and minutes of a Meeting of the Finance and Local Government Committee; ACO Proposal for Interim Administration in Alexandra*
- 1.27.3: LG (June 1991)  
[June 1991]  
*Includes: Resolutions taken by the Finance and Local Government Committee; Notices and Minutes of the Committee (Including hw); Extract From Revenue Accounts of Local Authorities within the Area of Jurisdiction of the West Rand Regional Services Council*
- 1.27.4: LG (July / August 1991)  
[August 1991]  
*Includes: Copy of 12 July 1991 Government Gazette; Introductory Speech of Dr Tertius Delpont, Deputy Minister of Provincial Affairs Regarding the Interim Measures for Local Government*
- 1.27.5: CWMC LG (Sept 1991)



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

[1991]

*Includes: Paper on transforming the Central Witwatersrand Regional Services Council Into an Interim Metropolitan Authority; Minutes of Meetings (hw); Memo on Metropolitan Chamber Brainstorm; Minutes of the National Consultative Meeting*

### 1.27.6: LG (Oct / Nov 1991)

[Nov 1991]

*Includes: Local Government and Politics: Assessing and Taking Emergency Processes Further; Principle for Non Racial and Democratic Local Government*

### 1.28: [untitled]

#### 1.28.1: Alexandra / Sandton Relations

*Includes: The Alex San Mutual Development Association; Alex-Sandra co-operation Scheme; Paperclips; Copy of a Newspaper*

### 1.29: [untitled]

#### 1.29.1: [untitled]

##### 1.29.1.1: North Rand Programme

*Includes: North Rand Programme a Case Study; Locality Plan; Application of Design Principles*

##### 1.29.1.2: North Rand (Alex Task Team)

*Includes: Minutes of the Alex Task Team Meetings*

##### 1.29.1.3: North Rand (Alex Task Team)

*Includes: Tasks From Alex Task Team Meetings; Minutes of Meetings*

### 1.30: [untitled]

#### 1.30.1: [untitled]

##### 1.30.1.1: Alex Project Team

*Includes: Memorandums; Minutes of Meetings (Including (hw))*

##### 1.30.1.2: Alex Project

*Includes: Suggested Areas of Research for the Alexandra Project; A Documentation of the Alexandra Project*

##### 1.30.1.3: Alex Project

*Includes: Memorandum on the Township Project; Draft Proposal (hw); Alexandra Municipal Area Implementation Plan*

### 1.31: [untitled]

#### 1.31.1: Technical Aid Centre

*Includes: Correspondence with Cope on Proposed Technical Aid Centre; Technical Aid Centre Progress Report; Proposal for the Technical Aid Centre; Technical Aid Centre: A Community Development Facility; Correspondence with Consultants*

### 1.32: [untitled]

#### 1.32.1: Maintenance (1992)

[1992]

*Includes: Memorandum on Maintenance of Civil Services; TPA: Far East Bank Phase 1: Construction of Civil, Electrical and Telkom Engineering Services Progress Report; Alexandra Waste Management Plan; Monthly Summary Maintenance of Civil Services; The Estimate Costs of Services; TPA Associates Agreement (hw)*

### 1.33: [untitled]

#### 1.33.1: Development Bank of Southern Africa

[1989]

*Includes: Annual Reports 1989/90; 1990/91;*

### 1.34: Reports, Conference and Research Papers

#### 1.34.1: File 1 Socio Economic Surveys



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Preliminary Report on a Socio Economic Survey Done in Alexandria; Alexandria: An Analysis of Socio Economic Conditions in an Urban - Ghetto; Study of Fertility in an Urban African Community*

### 1.34.2: File 2 Tourikis Paper

[1905 - 1958]

*Includes: A Dissertation on 'The Political Economy' of Alexandria Township: 1905 - 1958 p1-70*

### 1.34.3: File 3 Tourikis' Paper (cont. 72-127) Including Footnotes

### 1.34.4: File 3

*Includes: Report on the History and Status of Black Local Government; Report on Administrative structures and Political issues in Areas Where Self Government Structures have Collapsed; The State of Health Care Services in South Africa: A Case Study (Z. Tshandu)*

### 1.34.5: Jachelson's Papers

[1979 - 1989]

*Includes: Research Paper on Peoples' Power and State Reform in Alexandria Township; Reform, Repression and Resistance in South Africa: A Case Study; 1979 - 1989*

### 1.34.6: Jachelson's Paper

*Includes: Paper on Urban Crisis: State Reform and Popular Reaction: A Case Study of Alexandria*

### 1.34.7: S.T Ratcliffe Paper

*Includes: Alexandria Township: An Alternate Redevelopment (p 1 -84)*

### 1.34.8: S.T Ratcliffe Paper (cont. 85 - 190)

### 1.34.9: Case Studies and Memorandums

*Includes: Labour Based Construction Works 'The Lesotho Experience'; labour Intensive Construction Practical Details for Success; Memorandums*

## 1.35: [untitled]

### 1.35.1: Pressclips

*Includes: Mayor slams Hurd over cash Grant; Alex Mayor Punch up Row; Fighting to Stay at the Bottom; Light From the Dark City: the town that Didn't blow up; Carnage comes to Alexandria; South Africa struggles for change at the grassroots level; Township faces cuts in services and money*

## 1.36: [untitled]

### 1.36.1: [untitled]

#### 1.36.1.1: Community Information

*Includes: Memorandum to Residents; Voice of the JNF; The Alexandria Talk about Town; Electricity in Alexandria*

#### 1.36.1.2: Community Information

*Includes: ACO Proposals for the Future Development of Alexandria (Includes Overheads Used at the Presentation)*

## 1.37: Publications

### 1.37.1: File 1

*Includes: Copies of The Alexandria Accord, Alexandria Talk- About- Town; Electricity in Alexandria; Masakheni*

### 1.37.2: File 2 Bulletins and Reports

[1986]

*Includes: Alexandria Residents Association Bulletin 1;2;3; Work in Progress; Dark City Report on Unrest in Alexandria (1986); seminar Paper on Community and Conflicts: The Alexandria Rebellion of 1986*

### 1.37.3: File 3 Wits Review

*Includes: Copies of the Wits Review: A Magazine for Alumni and Friends of the University of the Witwatersrand*

### 1.37.4: File 4 The Alexandria Chronicle (1984)

[1984]



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Copies of the Alex Chronicle from April to December 1984*

1.37.5: File 5 The Alexandra Chronicle (1985)

[1985]

*Includes: Copies of the Alex Chronicle from February to December 1995*

1.37.6: File 6 Izwi Lase Township (1982)

[1982]

*Includes: Copies of Izwi Lase Township From April to September 1992*

1.37.7: File 7 Izwi Lase Township (1993)

[1993]

*Includes: Copies of Izwi Lase Township From December 1992 to August 1993*

1.37.8: File 8 Izwi Lase Township (1984)

[1984]

*Includes: Copies of Izwi Lase Township From January and July 1984*

1.37.9: File 9 Alexandra I Love You

*Includes: A Copy of Alexandra I Love You: A Record of 70 Years*

1.38: Photographs

1.38.1: File 1

*Includes: Photographs of Blocks 2 - 39 of Alexandra*

1.38.2: File 2

*Includes: Photographs of Blocks 40 - 79 of Alexandra*

1.38.3: File 3

*Includes: Photographs of Blocks 86 - 119 of Alexandra*

1.38.4: File 4

*Includes: Photographs of Houses and People of Alexandra (Including Negative Cards)*

1.38.5: File 5

*Includes: Negative Cards of Houses and People of Alexandra*

2: ANC CONFERENCE

2.1: [untitled]

2.1.1: Discussion Papers

*Includes: Discussion Paper Towards A Transvaal Regional Civic Approach To Negotiations; Discussion Document on Development; ANC Local Government Workshop - Transvaal Summary of Proceedings; Memorandums, Letters*

2.1.2: Equipment

*Includes: Quotations From VEDIOWALL INTERNATIONAL; Correspondences with SOUND SERVICES; Press Release from STAGING AND HIRE; List of Represented Regions; Sitting Arrangements in the Wall*

3: APARTHEID

3.1: File 1

*Includes: Booklet on Apartheid Legacy; Second Progress Report on the Implementation of the Declaration on Apartheid and its Destructive Consequences in Southern Africa; Elimination of Racial Discrimination; Pamphlet on United Nations Against Apartheid; Booklet on Anti Apartheid Groups Consider Their Future; Paper on Architects Against Apartheid*

4: ATLANTIS FORUM

4.1: Documents

4.1.1: File 1 (November 1992)

[November 1992]

*Includes: Atlantis Profile Base Document*

4.1.2: File 2 (February 1993)

[February 1993]



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Executive Summary and Strategy Document*

4.1.3: File 3 (February 1993)

[February 1993]

*Includes: Atlantis Analysis and Strategy Document*

4.1.4: File 4 (March 1993)

[March 1993]

*Includes: Atlantis Forum Workshop Proceedings*

### 5: BEKKERSDAL

5.1: Bekkersdal Civic Association

5.1.1: Minutes (June 1992 - February 1993)

[June 1992 - February 1993]

*Includes: Minutes of Meetings of the Bekkersdal Civic Association (including hw)*

5.1.2: Correspondence (May - November 1992)

[May - November 1992]

*Includes: Memorandums, Letters and Messages to and From Consulting Engineers*

5.1.3: Correspondence (January - November 1993)

[January - November 1993]

*Includes: Memorandums; Letters and Messages to and From the Consulting Engineers*

5.2: Reports

5.2.1: File 1

*Includes: Report on the Risk Characterisation of the Greater Bekkersdal Area*

5.2.2: File 2

*Includes: A Technical Note on the Engineering Geological Potential of Land for the Emergency Reaction Plan and the Development of Permanent Townships on Designated Areas 4 and 5*

5.2.3: File 3

[September 1993]

*Includes: A Report to the Bekkersdal Town Council Towards the Identification of Land for the Bekkersdal Emergency Reaction Plan and Potential Alternative Permanent Township Sites for the Bekkersdal Community (September 1993)*

5.3: Proposals

*Includes: Proposal to the National Housing Commission for Funding for the Relocation of Bekkersdal from the Bekkersdal Civic Association; Trust Deed of the Bekkersdal Community Development Trust*

5.4: Discussion Documents

[July 1992 - June 1994]

*Includes: Constitution of the Bekkersdal Civic Association; Motivation and Budget Proposal for the Period 1 July 1992 - June 1994; Briefing Document Prepared for the Bekkersdal Civic Association; Plan of Action for Developing a Bekkersdal Centred Plan; A Brief on the National Electrification Forum (Nelf); Budget Proposal: BCA*

5.5: Bekkersdal Forum

5.5.1: File 1 (April - August 1992)

[April - August 1992]

*Includes: Minutes of Bekkersdal Forum (Including hw);*

5.5.2: File 2 (September - December 1992)

[September - December 1992]

*Includes: Minutes of meetings of the Bekkersdal Forum; Request for Forum Presentation; Correspondence*

5.5.3: File 3 (Jan - March 1993)

[Jan - March 1993]

*Includes: Draft Constitution of the Bekkersdal Forum; Minutes of Meetings of the Forum*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 5.5.4: File 4 (April - June 1993)  
[April - June 1993]  
*Includes: Minutes of meetings of the Forum*
- 5.5.5: File 5  
[November 1993]  
*Includes: Agenda and Minutes of The Bekkersdal Forum Meetings (February to November 1993).*
- 5.5.6: File 6  
*Includes: Telefax Messages on Agenda and Minutes of the Bekkersdal Forum Meetings*
- 5.6: Task Group 1 (Jan- December 1992)  
[Jan- December 1992]  
*Includes: Minutes of Meetings of the Task Group 1 (Electricity Services); Comments on Report Presented by the Talk Group 1 (Electricity Services); Input from the WRRSC*
- 5.7: [untitled]
- 5.7.1: Task Group 2 (May - July 1992)  
[May - July 1992]  
*Includes: Programme of the Inspection Tour; Minutes of Task Group Meetings (Including hw)*
- 5.7.2: Task Group 2 (August - October 1992)  
[August - October 1992]  
*Includes: Agendas and minutes of the Task Group 2*
- 5.7.3: Task Group 2 (February - May 1993)  
[February - May 1993]  
*Includes: Minutes of Meetings of the Sub Working Group 2; Minutes of the Working Group 2 of Task Group 2; Minutes of Meetings of Task Group 2*
- 5.8: [untitled]
- 5.8.1: Electricity  
*Includes: Draft paper on Management Information for the Electricity Supply Strategy for Bekkersdal Town (see A56.5 for full report); Lease Agreement Between Eskom and Bekkersdal Town Council; Minutes of meeting of the Working Group on the Management of the Electrical Network and Bulk Electricity Supply to Bekkersdal; Correspondence*
- 5.8.2: Electricity  
*Includes: Appendices: The Agreement Between Eskom and Bekkersdal Town Council; Minutes of a Meeting (hw); Application by the Local Authority to write OFS the Loan in its Entirety*
- 5.9: [untitled]
- 5.9.1: General / Project  
*Includes: Paper on Bekkersdal Land Search; Aspects Raised in a Meeting; Correspondence*
- 5.9.2: General  
*Includes: Preparation for the Bekkersdal Civic Association Suggested Points for 'Tactical' Briefing Discussions Between Representation from CI, Planact, Intraconsult, Civics Bekkersdal, Randfontein Estates and the Administrator of Bekkersdal; Correspondence with Intraconsult*
- 5.9.3: [untitled]
- 5.9.3.1: General  
*Includes: Estimate Annual Network Operational Costs; Schedule Tariffs; Paper on Generating the Negotiation Experience*
- 5.9.3.2: General  
*Includes: Intraconsult: Consulting Engineers & Geologists; The National Housing Forum Working Committee paper on Short Term Guidelines for Hostel Initiatives.*
- 5.9.4: Bekkersdal Town Council



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Minutes of Meetings; Proposed Agreement Regarding Mandela and Holomisa Informal Settlements; Copy of the Prevention of Illegal Squatting Act (Pc); Correspondence; Paper on Income and Expenditure; Report of the Independent Auditors to Bekkersdal Town Council*

### 5.9.5: Bekkersdal Town Council

[1993-1994]

*Includes: A Paper on Income and expenditure statement (October 1993); A Paper on Comments on the Financial Situation of Bekkersdal Town Committee (October 1993); Report of the Auditor-General on the Town Committee Accounts (June 1990); A paper on Estimate Expenditure (1993-1994).*

### 5.10: Socio Economic Surveys

*Includes: Motivation for Conducting Research; Questionnaire Survey of Bekkersdal; Correspondence with Social Surveys cc; Issues to be Raised with The Civic Re: The Socio Economic Survey; Uncompleted Copy of the Bekkersdal Survey*

### 5.11: Dangerous Areas

*Includes: Profile of Bekkersdal Dangerous Areas; Living on Dolomite Produced by the Bekkersdal Civic Association; General Information Pertaining to Development on Dolomite*

### 5.12: Photographs

*Includes: Photographs of Houses and People of Bekkersdal*

### 5.13: Pressclips

*Includes: Pressclips on Families Ignore Sinkhole Risk; Squatters are Warned About Sinkhole*

### 5.14: Maps

*Includes: Proposed Subdivision of A PTN of the REM Extent of the Farm Gemspost*

### 5.15: [untitled]

#### 5.15.1: West Rand Regional Services Council

*Includes: Voorbereidings Vir Die Verklaring van 'n Metropolitaanse Vervoergebied en Die Opstel van 'n Omvattende stedelike Vervoerplan, Insluitende 'n Passasiersvervoerplan (Afrikaans)*

#### 5.15.2: West Rand Regional Services Council

*Includes: Strategy for the Development of the Agricultural Potential in WRRSC Area; WRRSC Bulk Sewerage System for Bekkersdal: Implications for the Catchment Area South of Randfontein; Guide- Lines for Disposing of Projects Funded by the Regional Council*

### 5.16: West Rand Programme

[October 1993 - March 1995]

*Includes: Overall Bekkersdal Programme Information; Bekkersdal Programme: October 1993 - March 1995*

### 5.17: [untitled]

#### 5.17.1: Bekkersdal / Westonaria Oct - 1992 - June 1993

[June 1993]

*Includes: The Bekkersdal / Westonaria Accord*

#### 5.17.2: Bekkersdal / Westonaria

*Includes: Memorandum on Proposed Bekkersdal / Westonaria Accord; Report on the Provision of Interim Services to the Informal Settlements on the Periphery of Bekkersdal in the Bekkersdal and Westonaria Area of Jurisdiction; Uncompleted Memorandum of Agreement*

### 5.18: Workshop

*Includes: Interest Groups Workshop; Overheads of the Workshop*

## 6: BILLS

### 6.1: File 1

*Includes: First Draft of Development Facilitation Bill*

### 6.2: File 2

*Includes: Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Bill*





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 6.3: File 3  
*Includes: National Reconstruction and Development Bill (Draft); The Development Facilitation Bill: An Explanatory Memorandum*
- 6.4: File 4  
*Includes: Local Government Transition Bill*
- 6.5: File 5  
*Includes: Upgrading of Land Tenure Rights Amendment Bill; Interim Protection of Informal Land Bill; Government Gazette on Development Facilitation Bill*
- 6.6: File 6  
*Includes: National Youth Commission Bill; Exchequer Bill; Communal Property Associations Bill; Films and Publications Bill*
- 6.7: File 7  
*Includes: Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Second Amendment Bill; Post Office Services Amendment Bill; Eskom Amendment Bill; Local Government Transition Act Second Amendment Bill; Copy of a Booklet on Beyond the Bill of Rights*
- 6.8: File 8  
*Includes: Labour Relations Bill ( As Amended by the Portfolio Committee on Labour)*
- 6.9: File 09  
*Includes: A Draft Copy of Bill*
- 7: CENTRE FOR DEVELOPMENT STUDIES 1988/89  
[1988]
- 7.1: [untitled]
- 7.1.1: January 1988  
[January 1988]  
*Includes: Minutes of the Regional Co-ordinating Committee Meeting (CDS TVL); Press Release: Centre for Development Studies Board of Trustees; Minutes of the RCC meetings*
- 7.1.2: January and February 1988  
[February 1988]  
*Includes: Duties of the Administrative Secretary; Regional Correspondences of the CDS; Minutes of the CDS National Working Committee; Minutes of the Regional Co-ordinating Committee Meeting (CDS TVL)*
- 7.1.3: Late 1988  
[1988]  
*Includes: Descriptive Chronology of Planact's Involvement with CDS; Research Paper on Is There A Need For Participatory Research in South Africa*
- 7.1.4: January 1989  
[January 1989]  
*Includes: Report on Local Government Workshop in Harare; Research Proposal; Research Design and Administration; Centre for Development Research;*
- 7.1.5: March to August 1989  
[August 1989]  
*Includes: CDS Workshop: Report of the Local Government and State Groups (combined); A Report of the CDS Conference Proceedings; Memorandums; CDS Local Government and Planning Proposal for Collaborative Research, Correspondences, Memorandums; Discussion Papers*
- 7.1.6: September to December 1989  
[December 1989]  
*Includes: Report on national Meeting of Economy Sectoral Committees / Study Commissions Held in Cape Town;*





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Memorandums; motivation for National Workshop on local Government and Planning To be in Johannesburg; Messages; Local Government and Planning Study Commission: National Research Programme; Reports; Research Proposal*

### 7.1.7: January - March 1990

[January - March 1990]

*Includes: Faxed letters; Research Proposal for 1990-91; Memorandums; Minutes of the regional Co-ordinating Committee; Draft Proposal Accepted - Working Document of the Health Study; CDS/SASPRO Meeting Lusaka: Summary of Discussions ; A list of CDS Regions*

### 7.1.8: APRIL - MAY 1990

[APRIL - MAY 1990]

*Report of the Language Study Commission; Minutes of the Meeting of Part of the TVL RCC with CDS National Office Bearers; CDS Local Government and Planning Study Commission- Transvaal Minutes of a Meeting Held at Planact; Memorandums; Natal Region's Contribution to Discussions on The Steyn Fund; Minutes of CDS National Working Committee*

### 7.1.9: MAY 1990

[MAY 1990]

*Includes: Summary of Research Topics as Proposed at Harare Workshop; Press Release by Minister Hernus Kriel; News Release by the Council For the Co-ordination of Local Government Affairs on a Technical Investigation into a New system of Local Government for South Africa; Minutes of a Meeting held in Cape Town; Proposed new System of Local Government for South Africa*

### 7.1.10: JUNE 1990 (09 (Items)

[JUNE 1990]

*Includes: Messages; Comments on the Kriel's Local Government Proposals; Memorandums;*

### 7.1.11: JUNE - JULY

[JUNE - JULY]

*Includes: Memorandums; The State's New Proposal for the restructuring of Local Government: A First Response; CDS Local Government and Planning, Transvaal Region: Report of recent Developments; Draft Budget: National Consultative Conference; Report on the Establishment of The ANC Local Government and Planning Committee*

### 7.1.12: AUGUST - DECEMBER 1990

[AUGUST - DECEMBER 1990]

*Includes: Letters; Minutes; Local Government and Planning Research Proposal: Second Draft; Memorandums*

### 7.1.13: 1991

[1991]

*Includes: Agreement Tembisa Administration Project; Local -Level Negotiations. The Thornhill Report and Civic Strategies; National Civics Consultative Conference Press Release; Interim Measures for Local Government Bill*

### 7.1.14: Undated Documents

*Includes: Research Proposal for legal Researcher; Transvaal Workshop Programme; A proposal for Restructuring the RCC; Guidelines for the presentation of Research Proposals, Description of Funding Proposals: Local government and Planning National study Commission; Proposed National Workshop on Local Government; Motivation for the Establishment of a Regional Community Based Research Organisation; Constitution of the Centre for Development Studies*

### 7.1.15: HARARE WORKSHOP

*Includes: Draft Proposed Areas of Collaboration Research: Zimbabwe / South Africa; Agenda of the CDS Local Government and Planning Workshops in Harare; Workshop on Local Government, Planning and Housing Issues (hw); Statement of Financial Management in the City of Harare Since Independence; Report on the Proceedings of a Workshop on Metropolitan and Local Government Issues in Zimbabwe and South Africa*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

### 8: CENTRAL RAND PROGRAMME

#### 8.1: [untitled]

##### 8.1.1: CRP Staffing

*Includes: Job Description of The Project Manager; Programme Administrator; The General Manager; The Programme Manager; Town Planner; Project Worker*

##### 8.1.2: CPR Staffing

*Includes: Letters of Appointments to Certain Positions; Memorandums on Appointments to Certain Positions; Table on Positions for the Central Rand Programme; Interview Guide for Town Planner*

##### 8.1.3: CPR Interviews

*Includes: CPR Interview Policy; Dates of Interviews for Programme Manager; Curriculum Vitae of Applicants*

#### 8.2: CPR Time Sheets and Budget

[17/02/94]

*Includes: Time Sheets of Jonny Evans and Soraya Solomons; Planact Revised Funding Proposals (17/02/94); Table on Staffing and Budget; South Rand Budget for 1994/1995; North Rand Budget for 1994/1995; Logframe Results Tables*

#### 8.3: Central Rand Team (January- April 1994)

[January- April 1994]

*Includes: Minutes of Meetings of the Central Rand Team*

#### 8.4: Central Rand Team

*Includes: Minutes of Meetings of the Central Rand Team; Minutes of the CRP Strategic Planning Session; Minutes of the RCA/Planact Meeting; Minutes of the CAP Workshop*

#### 8.5: CPR Proposals

*Includes: Central Rand Funding Proposal 95/96 Funding Period; Planact's Proposed Car Policy Discussion Document (Draft)*

#### 8.6: CPR (Memos/ Discussion Documents)

[February 1994]

*Includes: Memorandums on Inner City; Memo on Resourcing and Staffing Details; Moss Mayekiso's Framework Paper on Redeveloping Alexandra; Discussion Papers (Including hw); Table on the Evaluation of the Central Rand Programme (February 1994)*

#### 8.7: CPR Strategic Planning

##### 8.7.1: File 1

[August 1994]

*Includes: Planact Strategic Planning Workshop (August 1994); Planact Strategic Planning Review; Strategic Planning Process; Strategic Planning Listing of All 'Services Provided'; List of Services Provided by Planact*

##### 8.7.2: File 2

*Includes: Strategic Planning Facilitator Workbook; Issues for Discussion; A Proposal to Pula For Leadership and Management Training Program for Kathorus; Memorandum on Assessing Organisational Climate; Report to Planact Staff on Stakeholder Interviews*

##### 8.7.3: File 3

*Includes: ZOPP: An Introduction to a Visualised, Participatory and Process- Oriented Discussion Technique; Project Cycle Management; Paper on ZOPP: an Introduction to the Method*

#### 8.8: CPR General Documents

##### 8.8.1: File 1

*Includes: Paper on Central Witwatersrand Trends Analysis: Reports 11, 12 and 13; Table of Current Projects; Jouberton Civic Association: Motivation For Financial Assistance Proposal; Alexandra Housing and Development Policy Framework; Proposal for the Alexandra Yard Social Housing Project; Paper on the Physical, Spatial, Fiscal and Economic Dimensions of 'One City' on the Central Rand; Pat Lepunya's Paper on the Future of Johannesburg;*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

### *Research Proposal:*

*The Future of Civic Associations With Specific Reference to the Civic Association of Johannesburg; SA Municipal Statistics*

#### 8.8.2: File 2

*Includes: Correspondence and Faxed Messages; Memorandums; Draft Guidelines for the Procedure of Appointment and Management of Consultants*

#### 8.8.3: File 3

*Includes: Paper on the General Aims of the Metropolitan Chamber; The Central Rand Programme; Table of The Central Rand Programme Activity Report*

#### 8.8.4: File 4

*Includes: Paper on the Central Rand Programme Management programme Co- Ordination; Paper on Pretoria - Witwatersrand -Pretoria*

### 8.9: Urban Development Working Committee

#### 8.9.1: File 1 Correspondence

*Includes: Letter from The Civic Association of Lenasia; Letters from Extension 13 Residents Association; Sabtaco Paper on Regional Development Projects: Project Brief*

#### 8.9.2: File 2 Correspondence / Reports (1994)

[1994]

*Includes: Comments on The Department of Development Planning and the Environment: Draft 2 Terms of Reference: Urban Development Working Group; Dept of Development Planning and Environment Management : Draft Terms of Reference; The Input on Behalf of the U.P.W.G (hw)*

#### 8.9.3: File 3 Minutes / Correspondence (July-Nov 1994)

[July-Nov 1994]

*Includes: Minutes of the Urban Development Working Group; Memorandum from the Office of the Premier on Strategic framework For the PWV Meeting*

#### 8.9.4: File 4 Projects / Reports (1994)

[1994]

*Includes: Action Programme for the Development of Lotus Gardens, Wesford, Available public Land in Elandspoor and the Remainder of Danville 599JR; Minutes of ASRO's Annual General Meeting (23-24 July 1994); Paper on Thembelihle Status Quo: Draft 1; Memorandum on the Development of the Area North of Soshanguve North*

#### 8.9.5: File 5 UDWG General (Nov 1994)

[Nov 1994]

*Includes: Minutes of Meetings of the Urban Development Working Group; Report on the Investigation into the Potential Land Suitable For Urban Development Within The PWV Area; Table on Policy To be Generated by the Department of Development Planning; Memorandum on Draft Budget 1995/96 Directorate Town and Regional Planning*

#### 8.9.6: File 6 UDWG General

[1994]

*Includes: Dept of Local Government and Housing MEC Report (Sept 1994); Dept of Development Planning, Environment and Works: Proposed Transitional Organisation Structure*

### 8.10: Reconstruction and Development Programme

#### 8.10.1: File 1 (Proposals and Reports 1994)

[1994]

*Includes: Commission for the Reconstruction and Development Programme (Office of the Premier PWV Government; Workplan for Gauteng RDP Capacity Building Task Team LDF; The Department of Constitutional Development: Proposal on the Utilisation of RDP Funds to Effect Reconstruction and Development at Local Level;*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Paper on RDP: Rehabilitation and Extension of Municipal Infrastructure; Newsletter on RDP and Local Government*

### 8.10.2: File 2 (Reports 1994)

[1994]

*Includes: White Paper on Reconstruction and Development (15 November 1994); RDP Urban Infrastructure Investment Programme: Implementation Framework and Five Year Investment Plan*

### 8.11: Provincial: Land Task Team / Summit Proposals

[7/12/1994]

*Includes: Memorandum on Policy Approach: Disposal of Public Land; Invitation to A Land Crisis Consultative Conference (7/12/1994); Proposed Principles and Guidelines for land Identification and Selection; Proposed Strategy For Dealing With Land Invasions*

### 8.12: Provincial: Land Reform Working Committee

#### 8.12.1: File 1 Minutes

*Includes: Draft Minutes of Meeting of the National Land Reform Pilot Programme Task Force; Minutes of the Pilot Project Selection Working Group Meeting*

#### 8.12.2: File 2 Minutes / Reports

*Includes: Minutes of the Meeting of the Pilot Project Selection Working Group; Draft Proposal to the RDP Fund For Assistance for the National Land Reform*

#### 8.12.3: File 3 Proposals and Reports (August / October 1994)

[October 1994]

*Includes: Land Reform Steering Committee Terms of Reference; Summary of Discussions During Preliminary Meeting of the Task Force on Rural Development (08/06/1994); Proforma: RDP Project Submission; Land Reform Pilot Programme Business Plan; Programme Management Report and Recommendations to the Second Meeting of the Pilot Land Reform National Task Force; Proposal on Process of Reform*

#### 8.12.4: File 4 Pilot Project

*Includes: Pilot Project East Rand; Pilot Project Vaal Triangle; Criteria For Pilot Project District Selection*

#### 8.12.5: File 5 Pilot Projects

*Includes: Land Reform Pilot Programme Workshop; Memos To National Pilot Land Task Force Members; Paper on Pretoria Region Land Extension; Process for Pilot District Selection; Minutes of Meetings Pilot Project Selection Working Group*

#### 8.12.6: File 6 Pilot Project

*Includes: Land Reform Pilot Programme: A Project of the RDP; Land Reform Pilot Programme Core Business Plan; Brief Background of the Trust Der Winter Area as a Proposed Pilot Project; Leeukraal Mandela Village a First Fast Track, Pilot Project*

### 8.13: Consultative Workshop

*Includes: Land Reform Pilot Initiative Proceedings of a Consultative Workshop*

### 8.14: Central Rand Metropolitan Chamber

*Includes: General Aims of the Metropolitan Chamber*

### 8.15: Alexandra Project

#### 8.15.1: Alexandra Case Study

[1989 - 1994]

*Includes: A Documentation of the Alexandra Project 1989 - 1994*

#### 8.15.2: Alex Project (Proposals and Reports)

*Includes: Brief for Mzwanele Mayekiso; Alex Project: LED Proposal; Proposal For Capacity Building, Community Participation and Mediation in the Frankenwald Project; Capital and Other Needs: Report of the Acting City Treasurer; Housing Strategy for the Development of Far East Bank; Social Housing Development Project for Alexandra Yard Research*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 8.15.3: Alexandra Project (Correspondence)  
*Includes: Memorandums, Record of Meetings Attended; Minutes of the Alexandra/ Planact Workshop; Brief for Mayekiso*
- 8.15.4: Alexandra Environment Proposals  
*Includes: Proposal on Reducing Vulnerability in Alexandra, Johannesburg, South Africa: A Pilot Study of the Potential for Community - Based Hazard Identification and Disaster Mitigation; Copy of a Journal on Disaster Vulnerability: Scale, Power and Daily Life*
- 8.15.5: Alex Environment Presentation Papers  
*Includes: Paper on There are Worse Things Than Earthquakes: Hazard Vulnerability and Mitigation Capacity in the Greater Los Angeles Region; Chapter on health and Health Care in South Africa: The Challenge For A Majority Ruled State; Paper on Flood Prevention and Mitigation in the Republic of Mozambique*
- 8.15.6: Alex Environment Correspondence  
*Includes: Minutes of Brainstorm on Reducing Disaster Vulnerability; Correspondence with Henry R. Luce Professorship in Food, Resources, and International Policy; Correspondence with Wits Department of Community Health; Memorandums and Messages*
- 8.15.7: Alexandra Environment  
*Includes: Memorandum on Proposed Workshop for the USN on the Disaster Vulnerability Reduction Approach; Letters; Overheads; Notes Towards A National RDP Pilot Initiative in Community Based Hazard Vulnerability Reduction*
- 8.15.8: Environment General  
*Includes: UN Centre for Human Settlements (Habitat) Terms of Reference for Sub Contract for The Execution of Field Testing of Community Based Environmental Management Information System in Jakarta*
- 8.15.9: Environment General  
*Includes: Ben Wisner's Paper on The Reconstruction of Environmental Rights In Urban South Africa; At Risk: Natural Hazards, People's Vulnerability and Disasters*
- 8.16: Riverlea Project
- 8.16.1: File 1  
[May, 1994]  
*Includes: Riverlea: Extensions 3 and 4 Application for Housing Subsidies Under The Interim Arrangements For Housing Project Linked Subsidy (May, 1994)*
- 8.16.2: File 2 Proposals and Reports  
*Includes: Project Description; Summary of project Strategy; Minutes of Riverlea Steering Committee Meeting; Draft Proposal For Marc Feldman's Role in Riverlea Project; Development Process and Programme Riverlea Extensions 3 and 4 Proposal To The Steering Committee; Proposal to the JCC: Planning Department Riverlea Extensions 3 and 4 Community Participation and Community Planning Process; A Guide to Approaching Allocation A Report for Use in Planact Projects; Proposed Brief: Riverlea Local Economic Development Investigation*
- 8.16.3: File 3 Correspondence  
*Includes: Letters to and From Planact; Memorandums on The Riverlea Project Assessment; Riverlea Team Meeting; Correspondence With Marc Feldman Architect and Urban Development Consultant; Memorandum of Agreement; Misidi Shomang: Programme*
- 8.16.4: File 4 Application for Housing  
[1995]  
*Includes: Riverlea Civic Association : Application for Funding for 1995 to 1997; Strategic Planning Workshop: Riverlea Civic Association*
- 8.16.5: File 5 Housing Subsidy  
[June 1994]



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Riverlea: Extensions 3 and 4 Application for Housing Subsidies Under The Interim Arrangements for Housing Project Linked Subsidy; Activity Report: June 1994*

### 8.17: Soweto Informal Settlement Upgrading

#### 8.17.1: File 1 Reports

*Includes: Report on the Chris Hani and Charter Square Informal Settlements Upgrading Process (hw); Report on Problems Within the Chris Hani Civic; Soweto Progress Report (hw); Proposal for the Central Rand Programme Workshop in Soweto Chris Hani and Charter Square Informal Settlements*

#### 8.17.2: File 2 Proposals

*Includes: Proposal for the CPR Workshop in Soweto Chris Hani and Charter Square Informal Settlements: Chris Hani and Charter Square Final Consideration Document; Socio Economic Survey for The Informal Settlements of Chris Hani and Race Course: Research Proposal*

#### 8.17.3: File 3 Minutes

[12/01/95]

*Includes: Memorandum on the Appointment of Lawyers for Kliptown Development Project; Notes for Sohodeco of 12/01/95; Minutes of Technical Meetings of Project K3SO Kliptown Upgrading*

#### 8.17.4: File 4 Correspondence

*Includes: Correspondence with Consultants on the Upgrading of Chris Hani, Kliptown; Race Course, and Charter Square; Interim Balance sheet of Nkosana Investment (PTY) LTD*

#### 8.17.5: File 5 Planning Framework

[19/05/1995]

*Includes: Paper on CRP Meeting: Soweto 19/05/1995; Mini Research Paper on The Upgrading of Informal Settlements; Chris Hani and Charter Square Cash Flow*

#### 8.17.6: File 6 General / Miscellaneous

*Includes: Some handwritten Papers on Soweto Alexandra strategic Planning Exercise; Motivation for the A Co-ordinated Approach to the Development of the Informal Settlements in Greater Soweto Area; Charter Square and Chris Hani News*

### 8.18: Soweto Property Seekers Association

#### 8.18.1: File 1 Reports

*Includes: Paper on the Identification of Potential Sites for Residential Purposes for the Soweto Property Seekers Association on Behalf of the PFG*

#### 8.18.2: File 2 General

*Includes: Correspondence; Soweto Property Seekers Association- Short Term Workplan; Paper on Housing Sites: Soweto; Lists of Representatives*

### 8.19: CRP Gender Programme

[16/11/1994]

*Includes: Memorandums on Gender Issues; Strategy for Gender Training; Preliminary Consultant's Brief Conceptualisation and Coordination of Gender Trainee Programme for Aso Balan; Gender Training Programme Conducted by Shamim Meer With Aso Balan Planact; Assessment of Six Weeks Training With Aso Balan; Gender Workshop at Planact 16/11/1994*

### 8.20: National and Regional Work

[1995]

*Includes: Memorandum on urban Development Programme; Housing Budget: 1995/6; Paper on National Strategy for the Homeless: The Alternative to Illegal Land Invasion; Preliminary Draft: National Urban Development Task Team Terms of Reference; Minutes of PSMT Meeting; Draft Minutes of the Urban Development Task Team; Draft Framework for the White Paper on Reconstruction and Development*

### 8.21: Planact Forums / Internal Training





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

[3/3/95]

*Includes: Minutes of the Staff Focus Group: Joint Forums 3/3/95; Minutes of the Regional and Thematic Joint Forum 17/3/95; Minutes of the Full Staff Joint Forum 24/3/95; Paper on Skills Transfer Programme on Housing Development: The Development Context and Process; Invitations*

### 8.22: TMC / Inner City / SCA

*Includes: Discussion Document on The Guiding Principles; Paper on The Character and The Scope of The Municipal Budget; Actstop Presentation of Inner City Strategic Framework by Steven and Gordon; Memorandums and Messages*

### 8.23: Riverlea Project (Continued)

#### 8.23.1: File 1

*Includes: Proposal for Consulting Services; Programme for Finalising Layout; Task and responsibility*

#### 8.23.2: File 2

*Includes: Problems and Objectives Analysis of the Residents of Riverlea and the Riverlea Civic; Participants; Stakeholder Analysis; Briefing Report on Riverlea Projects*

#### 8.23.3: Riverlea Team (1994/5)

[1994]

*Includes: Minutes of Meetings of the Riverlea Team*

#### 8.23.4: Steering Committee (1994/5)

[1994]

*Includes: Minutes of Meetings of the Riverlea Steering Committee*

#### 8.23.5: RCA/ Planact (1994)

[1994]

*Includes: Minutes of Meetings between Planact and Riverlea Civic Association*

#### 8.23.6: Riverlea Civic Association (1994/5)

[1994]

*Includes: Riverlea Extensions 3 and 4: A briefing to Riverlea Civic Association Executive (May 1995); Notes taken from Meetings with RCA Activists; Minutes of Meetings*

#### 8.23.7: Correspondence

*Includes: Letters and Memorandums to and from Planact and the Riverlea Civic Association*

#### 8.23.8: Correspondence

*Includes: Letters; Memoranda; Messages*

#### 8.23.9: Proposals / Reports (1994/5)

[1994]

*Includes: Development Process and Programme Riverlea Extensions 3 and 4: Proposal to the Steering Committee; Proposals to JCC: Planning Department; Evaluation Strategic/ Project Planning with the Riverlea Civic Association: Planact Network; Report on the steering committee; Briefing Report on Riverlea Projects*

#### 8.23.10: Reports

[02/07/95]

*Includes: Note on the basis for interaction with the Johannesburg City Council; Riverlea D.A Levels of Service; Methods of Construction for Riverlea Ext. 3 and 4; Discussion document on the Riverlea Layout Plan Presented to the Community on (02/07/95)*

#### 8.23.11: Financial Feasibility

*Includes: Papers of the Development Action Group on the Financial Feasibility*

#### 8.23.12: Riverlea Funding

*Includes: Lending Proposal: Stage 1: Area Assessment Criteria for Affordable Housing; Lending Criteria for Housing Association and Housing Co-operatives; Some papers of Financial Feasibility*

#### 8.23.13: Riverlea Funding



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: CRP Funding Proposal; Workshop to Plan The Activities of the RCA*

### 8.23.14: Capacity Building/ Led

*Includes: Paper on Skills transfer Programme on Collective Housing Development Project Worker; Organisational Building Course; Proposal for Developing an Approach to Local Economic Development; Riverlea Local Economic Development Investigation*

### 8.23.15: Riverlea Workshop

[9-10 July 1994]

*Includes: Paper on Community Based Development Organisation Workshop; The RCA's Strategic Planning Workshop; Notes taken RCA Strategic Planning Workshop Held on the 9-10 July 1994*

### 8.23.16: Riverlea Housing

#### 8.23.16.1: File 1

*Includes: Final Document for Comment Department of Local Government and National Housing; Part Two: Introduction to the Scheme; Part Three: Guidelines for Project-Linked subsidy Application*

#### 8.23.16.2: File 2

*Includes: Paper of the National Housing Board: Interim Housing Subsidy Scheme: Proposed Manual for Developers; NAB Project Application Format; Planact Housing Pilot Project Initiative*

#### 8.23.16.3: File 3

*Includes: National Housing Forum Report; Seminars on the National Housing Subsidy Scheme; Guidelines for Social Compact Facilitation; Financial Model Analysis: Wattville Project; Paper on area assessment criteria for affordable housing finance*

### 8.23.17: Riverlea Miscellaneous Documents

*Includes: Summary of Meeting with Ivan Kadangura of Planning Department, JCC; Riverlea Project Control Sheet; Riverlea Housing Data; Township Data: Riverlea Extension 1; Trends in the Delivery of Housing Units; Schedule for the Calculation of Rentals/ Purchase instalments*

### 8.23.18: Riverlea Contract Worker

*Includes: Memorandum of Agreement; Contract Worker's Report Back to RCA Executive; Progress Report of the Contract Workers; Brief for Contract Workers; Contract Workers' Contract; Contract Workers Programme*

## 9: CENTRAL WITWATERSRAND METROPOLITAN CHAMBER

### 9.1: Correspondence

#### 9.1.1: File 1 (Feb to May 1991)

[May 1991]

*Includes: Letters and Messages to and from the Metropolitan Chamber*

#### 9.1.2: File 2 (July to August 1991)

[August 1991]

*Includes: Letters and Messages to and from the Chamber and Planact*

#### 9.1.3: File 3 (Oct to Nov 1991)

[Nov 1991]

*Includes: Messages from Nigel Mandy and Associates; Messages from Built Environment Support Group; messages from the Chamber to Planact*

#### 9.1.4: File 4 (January 1992)

[January 1992]

*Includes: Letter from the Legal Resources Centre; Messages from the Chamber*

#### 9.1.5: File 5 (Feb - March 1992)

[Feb - March 1992]

*Includes: Notices of Meetings; Messages from the Chamber; Messages from the TPA*

#### 9.1.6: File 6 (April to July 1992)





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

[July 1992]

*Includes: Messages from TPA; Letters and Messages from the Metropolitan Chamber*

### 9.2: Memorandums

#### 9.2.1: File 1 (July - August 1991)

[July - August 1991]

*Includes: Memorandum from Planact to SCA; Memorandums from Nigel Mandy and Associates to Greater Soweto Principal Parties*

#### 9.2.2: Sept - Nov 1991

[Nov 1991]

*Includes: Memos from Nigel Mandy & Associates*

### 9.3: Notices and Minutes of CWMC 1991

[1991]

#### 9.3.1: File 01 (One)

[12 June 1991]

*Includes: Notice of the 3rd Ordinary Meeting of the CWMC to be held in the Johannesburg Council Chamber on 12 June 1991*

#### 9.3.2: File 02 (Two)

[10 July 1991]

*Includes: Notice of the 4th Ordinary Meeting of the CWMC to be held in the Johannesburg Council Chamber on 10 July 1991*

#### 9.3.3: File 03 (Three)

[14 August 1991]

*Includes: Notice of the 5th Ordinary Meeting of the CWMC to be held in the Johannesburg Council Chamber on 14 August 1991*

#### 9.3.4: File 04 (Four)

[11 September 1991]

*Includes: Notice of the 6th Ordinary meeting of the CWMC to be held in the Johannesburg Council Chamber on 11 September 1991*

#### 9.3.5: File 05 (Five)

[09 October 1991]

*Includes: Notice of the 07th Ordinary Meeting of the CWMC to be held in the Johannesburg Council Chamber on the 09 October 1991*

#### 9.3.6: File 06 (Six)

*Includes: Minutes of the 7th Ordinary Meeting of the held in the Johannesburg City Council Chamber*

#### 9.3.7: File 07 (Six)

[13 November 1991]

*Includes: Notice of the 8th Ordinary Meeting of the CWMC to be held in the Johannesburg Council Chamber on 13 November 1991*

#### 9.3.8: File 08 (Seven)

[04 December 1991]

*Includes: Notice of a Special Meeting of the CWMC to be held in the Johannesburg Council Chamber 04 December 1991*

#### 9.3.9: File 09 (Nine)

[8 January 1992]

*Includes: Notice of the 9th Ordinary Meeting to be held in the Johannesburg Council Chamber on 8 January 1992*

#### 9.3.10: File 10 (Ten)



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

[12 February 1992]

*Includes: Notice of the 10th Ordinary Meeting to be held in the Johannesburg Council Chamber on 12 February 1992*

### 9.3.11: File 11 (Eleven)

[11 March 1992]

*Includes: Notice of the 11th Ordinary Meeting to be held in the Johannesburg Council Chamber on 11 March 1992*

### 9.3.12: File 12

[8 April 1992]

*Includes: Notice of the 12th Ordinary Meeting to be held in the Johannesburg Council Chamber on 8 April 1992*

### 9.3.13: File 13

[13 May 1992]

*Includes: Notice of the 13th Ordinary Meeting to be held in the Johannesburg Council Chamber on 13 May 1992*

### 9.3.14: File 14

[08 July 1992]

*Includes: Notice of the 14th Ordinary Meeting to be held in the Johannesburg Council Chamber 08 July 1992*

## 9.4: Proposals and Discussion Documents

### 9.4.1: File 1 (March - Dec 1991)

[March - Dec 1991]

*Includes: Paper on Bill; Soweto People's Delegation Proposal for New Interim Tariffs; The Future of Local Government; Draft Proposal: Consultancy Work By The Centre for Health Policy on Primary Health Care Service For The Greater Soweto Area; discussions on List Compiled with the Civics*

### 9.4.2: File 2 (Feb - Nov 1992)

[Feb - Nov 1992]

*Includes: Briefing to the Soweto Peoples' Delegation; Communicating The December 4 Greater Soweto Agreement: progress Report; Johannesburg / SPD Discussions Possible Compromise; News Release; Paper on What is the Metropolitan Chamber*

### 9.4.3: File 3

*Includes: Proposal to Restructure Chamber Sub- Structures; Proposal to Metropolitan Chamber for The Development and Implementation of Restructuring and Organisational Development of the Metropolitan Chamber; Paper on Workshop on Metropolitan Government: Inlogov*

### 9.4.4: File 4 Discussion Documents

*Includes: Document: Building Tomorrow Today; Some Recent Documents From The Metro Chamber for Your Information; Proposal for Restructuring and Organisational Development; Bulk Services Infrastructure Study; Paper on Developing a Metropolitan Chamber Communication Plan; Paper on Establishing a Democratic Metropolitan and Local Government*

## 9.5: Reports

### 9.5.1: File 1 CWMC Case History

*Includes: Two Copies of Chris Benner's Paper on The Central Witwatersrand Metropolitan Chamber A Case History; Notes on The CWMC: A Case History (hw)*

### 9.5.2: File 2 CWMC Case History

*Includes: A Copy of Chris Benner's Paper on The CWMC Case History*

### 9.5.3: File 3 CWMC Annual Reports

[1991]

*Includes: First Annual Report 1991/2; Second Annual Report 1992/3*

### 9.5.4: File 1 Status Reports

[04/05/1994]

*Includes: Status Report on Transition From Chamber Working Groups and Task Teams To Policy Development*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Committees for TMC; Status Report 04/05/1994; Status Quo Report of The Working Group*

### 9.6: CWMC General Documents

#### 9.6.1: File 1 Negotiating Committee

*Includes: Minutes of the 15th Meeting of the Negotiating Committee*

#### 9.6.2: File 2 Planning

*Includes: Paper on Interim Strategic Framework: Policy Guidelines; JTC Operational Planning Hierarchy of Policy Outputs required to Address Main Issues and Achieve Strategic Objectives; Strategic Planning Workshop Part 2; Agenda of The Workshop; JTC: Strategic Planning*

#### 9.6.3: File 3

*Includes: Paper on What is Metropolitan Chamber; Paper on The Central Wits Metropolitan Chamber and Future Metropolitan Government; Paper on Solving the Problems of the Central Witwatersrand: Metropolitan Chamber's Interim Framework; Pressclips; Report to the Witwatersrand Metropolitan Chamber; Terms of Reference for Working Groups*

#### 9.6.4: File 4

*Includes: Chamber Report Number 1; Proposal for Restructuring and Organisational Development; Some Recent Documents from the Metro Chamber for Your Information; Paper on Interim Arrangements for the Central Wits Area (hw Pc); Bulk Services Infrastructure Study Executive Summary; Draft 1 on Powers, Duties and Functions Relating to Schedule 2 of LGTA to be Transferred to Metropolitan Council*

#### 9.6.5: File 5

*Includes: Communicating The Work of the Metropolitan Chamber; Proposal for the Formation of A Research Team to Assist the Organisational Development Task Team in Realising Their Strategic Objectives; Paper on Transition and the Challenge of Sustainable Urban Development: The Greater Johannesburg Case*

#### 9.6.6: File 6

*Includes: Restructuring the Metropolitan Chamber and the Establishment of the TMC / MSSs: An SCA Proposal; The Establishment, Improvement and Maintenance of other Infrastructural Services and Facilities; Draft Proposal for Presidential Projects*

#### 9.6.7: File 7

*Includes: Establishing Democratic Metropolitan and Local Government; Paper on Towards a Vision of Developmental, Urban Local Government Structures; Paper on The Role of Transportation in the Urban Management and Reconstruction Process; Appendix B: Urban Management*

#### 9.6.8: File 8

*Includes: TPA's Report and Recommendations Concerning The Division of Non Residential Income Between Adjoining or Previously Identified Local Authorities in the Transvaal; Paper on Criteria for Project Selection; Notes from Alliance Workshop*

#### 9.6.9: File 9

*Includes: Metropolitan Chamber: Meetings and Action Items (Blank)*

### 9.7: Interim Strategy

#### 9.7.1: File 1 Discussion Documents

[15 April 1993]

*Includes: An Interim Strategic Planning Framework Document 2 Policy Approaches Dealing with Crisis issues in the Immediate Term and Restructuring The Metropolitan Urban System Into Sustainable Future (15 April 1993)*

#### 9.7.2: File 2 Discussion Documents

[June 1993]

*Includes: An Interim Strategic Planning Framework Document 2 Policy Approaches Dealing with Crisis Issues in The Immediate Term and Restructuring The Metropolitan Urban System Into Sustainable Future (June 1993)*

#### 9.7.3: File 3 Interim Strategy Layout



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Copies of the ISF Layout*

### 9.7.4: File 4 Interim Strategy General

[July 1993]

*Includes: Draft Document: Proposal for the Interim Strategic Framework Implementation Strategy; ISF Working Group Assessment of Comments Received; ISF Phase 1 (hw); Taylor and Associates on ISF2 Booklet; Paper on ISF Roadshow Draft 1 (July 1993)*

### 9.8: CWMC (JOINT TECHNICAL COMMITTEE 1991 - 92)

[1991]

#### 9.8.1: Notices and Minutes

##### 9.8.1.1: File 1

[06 March 1991]

*Includes: Minutes of a Meeting of the Informal Joint Technical Committee on 06 March 1991*

##### 9.8.1.2: File 2

[6 May 1991]

*Includes: Notice of the Inaugural Meeting of the Joint Technical Committee held on 6 May 1991; Notice of the 2nd Meeting of the JTC held on 23 May 1991*

##### 9.8.1.3: File 3

[21 June 1991]

*Includes: Notice of the 3rd Meeting held on 21 June 1991*

##### 9.8.1.4: File 4

[22 August 1991]

*Includes: Notices of the 4th and 5th Meetings to be held on 18 July and 22 August 1991*

##### 9.8.1.5: File 5

[17th October 1991]

*Includes: Minutes of a Meeting of the JMC held on the 17th October 1991*

##### 9.8.1.6: File 6

[21 November 1991]

*Includes: Notice of the 8th Meeting held on the 21 November 1991*

##### 9.8.1.7: File 7

[16 January 1992]

*Includes: Notice of the 9th Meeting to be held on 16 January 1992*

##### 9.8.1.8: File 8

[20 February 1992]

*Includes: Notice of the 10th Meeting to be held on 20 February 1992*

##### 9.8.1.9: File 9

[19 March 1992]

*Includes: Notice of the 11th Meeting held on 19 March 1992*

### 9.9: CWMC (GREATER SOWETO PRINCIPAL PARTIES)

#### 9.9.1: Notices and Minutes (1991)

[1991]

##### 9.9.1.1: January - March 1991

[January - March 1991]

*Includes: Notice of Meeting of the Metropolitan Stakeholder to be held on 22 January 1991; Greater Soweto Agreement: Finance and Services: Staff Matters; Minutes of meeting Held in the Committee Room C, Civic Centre*

##### 9.9.1.2: April - June 1991



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

[April - June 1991]

*Includes: Notice of Meeting of the GSPP to be held on 14 May and 18 June 1991; Memorandum to the GSPP from Greater Soweto Accord Working Group;*

### 9.9.1.3: August - October 1991

[August - October 1991]

*Includes: Minutes of Meeting of the GSPP held at Jubilee House on 26 Aug 1991; Notice of Meeting to be held on 30 Sept 1991; Report to the Greater Soweto Principal Parties; Minutes of Meeting held on 14 October 1991; Report on Finances and Services Charges*

## 9.10: CWMC (GREATER SOWETO ACCORD WORKING GROUP 1991)

[1991]

### 9.10.1: Notices and Minutes

#### 9.10.1.1: File 1 (January - April 1991)

[January - April 1991]

*Includes: Report of the Sub Committee of the Greater Soweto Accord Working Group; Minutes of Meeting of the GSA: WG; Transfer Agreement Eskom and City Council of Soweto*

#### 9.10.1.2: File 2 (August - December 1991)

[August - December 1991]

*Includes: Minutes of the Inaugural Meeting of the Social Development Working Group; Minutes of Special Meetings of the Social Development Working Group; Minutes of the first Meeting of the Health Task Team; Memorandums and Notices of Meetings*

#### 9.10.1.3: File 3 1991

[1991]

*Includes: Report on Tariffs in White towns on the Central Witwatersrand; City council of Dobsonville: Summary of Revenue Estimates for the Year 1991/92; Soweto City Council Report on Water Dept; Report on Sewer Dept*

#### 9.10.1.4: File 4 (February and March 1992)

[March 1992]

*Includes: Upgrading of Secondary Water Mains in Soweto; Sewerage System; The Water Supply to Great Soweto;*

#### 9.10.1.5: Soweto General (1986 - 1990)

[1986 - 1990]

*Includes: Letters; Provincial Koerant 22 Feb 1989 to Aug 1984; programme for the Signing Ceremony; Messages; Rental and Service Charge Statistics for the Month of September 1990*

#### 9.10.1.6: Soweto General

*Includes: Greater Soweto Accord (Pc); Soweto Report Back; Memorandum on Organisational Structure and Research Tasks of the Soweto Project; Package Agreement: Resolution of Greater Soweto Crisis: Finance and Services*

#### 9.10.1.7: Soweto General

*Includes: Joint Statement by The Representatives of TPA; SCC; Diepmeadow City Council; Dobsonville City Council and SPD; Discussion Paper on The Central Metropolitan Chamber; First Draft Report on The Soweto Housing Development Corporation; Paper on Civil Society and The Civics; SCA's Demands and Progress Made; Greater Soweto Communication Strategy*

#### 9.10.1.8: Soweto General

*Includes: Draft Report on Electricity Supply for Greater Soweto; SPD: Report Back To The People of Soweto on Electricity; Soweto Civic Association Strategic Plan*

## 9.11: Constitutional Working Group

### 9.11.1: File 1 Minutes (Nov 1991 and October 1992 )



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

[Nov 1991]

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of Meetings of the Constitutional Working Group held in Committee Rooms D and E Johannesburg Civic Centre*

9.11.2: File 2 Minutes (November 1992)

[November 1992]

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of Meetings of the Constitutional Working Group; Supplementary Report of the Working Group;*

9.11.3: File 3 Minutes (November 1992 - Undated)

[November 1992]

*Includes: Supplementary Report on Interim Metropolitan and Local Government; Notices and Minutes of Meetings of the Constitutional Working Group; report to the Financial Task Team; Paper on Electoral System; Metropolitan Chamber's Constitutional Proposals: Response from CAJ*

9.12: Financial Working Group

9.12.1: File 1 Minutes January - March 1992)

[January - March 1992]

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of Meetings of the Financial Working Group*

9.12.2: File 2 Minutes Oct - Nov 1992)

[Oct - Nov 1992]

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of the Financial Working Group*

9.12.3: File 3 Minutes and General

*Includes: paper on Greater Soweto Principal Parties Finances and Services Charges; Minutes of Meetings of the Financial Working Group; Minutes of Meeting of LGF (hw); Paper on Financing of Local Government; Paper on Rooi Els Workshop (hw); Table of Sources of Central Government Revenue in Various Countries*

9.12.4: File 4 Minutes (Jan-April 1993)

[Jan-April 1993]

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of The Financial Working Group*

9.12.5: File 5 Proposals

*Includes: Proposal to Achieve The Strategic Objectives of the FWG; FWG Mission Statement and Strategic Objectives; Proposal to Address The Strategic Objectives of the FWG; Proposed Framework for Formulating a Strategic Plan for the Central Rand*

9.12.6: File 6 Budgetary Committee (Aug- Nov 1992)

[Aug- Nov 1992]

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of the Budgetary Committee of the Financial Working Group*

9.12.7: File 7 Budgetary Comm (Feb - March 1993)

[Feb - March 1993]

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of Meetings of the Budgetary Committee of the Financial Working Group*

9.12.8: File 8 General Finance 1991/2

[1991]

*Includes: Paper on Documents Requested at Meeting of the Financial Working Group; Paper on Raising Capital For Housing Finance in South Africa; Paper on Salary Linked Home Finance: A New Approach to Housing Finance; Johannesburg City Council Financial Report 1991 / 1992*

9.12.9: File 9 Finance and Services Transition Working Group

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of the Capital and Operating Finances and Services TWC; Report of Services Shortfalls: Roads and Stormwater Central Witwatersrand Metropolitan Chamber; Paper on Sub Structure of the FS:TWC Status Quo Report*

9.12.10: File 10 Economic Development Working Group





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Memorandum on Economic Development Working Group of the Metropolitan Chamber; Minutes of Meetings; DBSA Centre for Environmental and Technical Specialists Second Draft on General Framework For Technical Assistance; Paper on The Dynamics of Development Discourse: Sustainability, Equity and Participation in Africa*

### 9.12.11: File 11 Economic Development

*Includes: Minutes of the Economic and Development Forum; Paper on Developing an Economic and Development Strategy for the PWV*

### 9.13: Institutional Development Working Group

#### 9.13.1: File 1 (October - November 1992)

[October - November 1992]

*Includes: Supplementary Report; Notices and Minutes of Meetings of the Institutional Working Group;*

#### 9.13.2: File 2 (February - March 1993)

[February - March 1993]

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of Meetings of the Institutional Working Group*

#### 9.13.3: File 3 (Reports and Minutes)

*Includes: Progress Report on Institutional Development Working Group: Sub Group on Powers, Duties and Functions; Paper on Local Reconstruction and Development Programmes; Notices and Minutes of the Powers and Functions Transition Working Committee*

#### 9.13.4: File 4 (Reports 1994)

[1994]

*Includes: Paper on Powers and Functions of TMC and Local Authorities / Substructures; Preliminary Report on Powers, Duties and Functions*

#### 9.13.5: [untitled]

##### 9.13.5.1: ID Cleansing Task Team 1993

[1993]

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of the Cleansing Task Team of the Institutional Development Group*

##### 9.13.5.2: ID Cleansing Task Team 1993

[1993]

*Includes: Management of Cleansing Services Phase 2: Development of Policy Guidelines (Dec 1993)*

#### 9.13.6: [untitled]

##### 9.13.6.1: ID Water and Sanitation Task Team (Sept-Nov 1992)

[Nov 1992]

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of the Water and Sanitation Task Team*

##### 9.13.6.2: ID Water and Sanitation Task Team (Jan - March 1993)

[Jan - March 1993]

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of the Water and Sanitation Task Team*

#### 9.13.7: Institutional Development Electricity

*Includes: Circular To Members of the Institutional Development Working Group on take-over of Electricity supply in Greater Soweto Area: RSC*

### 9.14: Physical Development Working Group

#### 9.14.1: Policy Approaches

*Includes: Proposed Strategy for the Facilitation of Community Involvement on The Interim Strategic Framework: Policy Approaches (ISF 2); Interim Strategic Framework: Policy Guidelines; Proposed Policy Guidelines for the Physical Development Working Group; Supplementary Report: Interim Strategic Framework: Policy Guidelines*

#### 9.14.2: Policy Approaches

[July 1994]



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Proposed Policy Approaches for Bulk Infrastructure (July 1994)*

### 9.14.3: Policy Approaches

[Oct 1993]

*Includes: Policy Approaches for the Management of Water and Sanitation Services in The Central Witwatersrand Metropolitan Chamber (Oct 1993); Policy Approaches for the Management of The Electricity Supply Industry in The Witwatersrand Metropolitan Chamber (March 1994)*

### 9.14.4: Physical Development WG: Land Task Team Minutes

#### 9.14.4.1: File 1 (October 1991 - January 1992)

[October 1991 - January 1992]

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of the Land Task Team of the Physical Development Working Group*

#### 9.14.4.2: File 2 (February / March 1992)

[March 1992]

*Includes: Land Task Team Draft Work Programme; Notices and Minutes of the Land Task Team Of the Physical Development Working Group*

#### 9.14.4.3: File 3 (June - November 1992)

[June - November 1992]

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of the Land Task Team of the Physical Development Working Group*

#### 9.14.4.4: File 4 (January- February 1993)

[January- February 1993]

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of the Land Task Team of the Physical Development Working Group*

#### 9.14.4.5: File 5 (March - July 1993)

[March - July 1993]

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of the Land Task Team Of The Physical Development Working Group*

#### 9.14.4.6: File 6 (August - November 1993)

[August - November 1993]

*Includes: Paper Policy Process; Notices and Minutes of Meetings of Land Task Team of the Physical Development Working Group; Land Task Team Report back to CAJ*

#### 9.14.4.7: File 07 (January - March 1994)

[January - March 1994]

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of Meetings of The Land Task Team of the Physical Development Working Group*

### 9.14.5: Land Acquisition Sub Group

*Includes: Draft Brief On Legal Work Required by Land Acquisition Sub Group of the Land Task Team; An Essay on Community Land Trust: Towards Permanently Affordable Housing (Pc)*

### 9.14.6: Development City Land Audit Consultants Proposals (October 1993)

[October 1993]

*Includes: Study Proposal Submitted to the CWMC Development City Land Audit (Boston and Associates); Hunter, Theron and Zietsman's Project Outline in Respect of the Development City Land Audit; Land Audit Proposal for Randburg / Roodepoort (Mathey and Greeff)*

### 9.14.7: Development City Land Audit Consultants Proposals (November 1993)

[November 1993]

*Includes: Proposal for the Development City Land Audit Prepared by Rosmarin and Associates (Nov 1993); Proposal for the Development City Land Audit Supplementary Memorandum*

### 9.14.8: Developed City Land Audit Consultants Proposals (December 1993)

[December 1993]

*Includes: Project Proposal Development City Land Audit for the Central Witwatersrand RSC Area (Van Zyl, Attwell)*





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*and Kock Inc)*

- 9.14.9: Physical Development Housing Task Team
- 9.14.9.1: File 1 (September - October 1992)  
[September - October 1992]  
*Includes: Second and Third Draft Discussion Documents on Developing A Housing Policy for the Central Witwatersrand Metropolitan Area; Notices and Minutes of meetings of the Housing Task Team of the Physical Development Working Group; Notice and Minutes of Meeting of the Transfer of Housing Task Team; Proposal for the Establishment of A National Housing and Development Forum*
- 9.14.9.2: File 2 Minutes (January 1993)  
[January 1993]  
*Includes: Notices and Minutes of Meeting of the Housing Task Team Of the Physical Development Working Group*
- 9.14.9.3: File 3 (February - Undated 1993)  
[1993]  
*Includes: Correspondence on Johannesburg Development Corporation; The Metropolitan Housing and Development Corporation Brief for Consultants; Brief: The Project Level Institutions and Financial Requirements of the Development Vehicles That The Metropolitan Housing and Development Corporation will Support; The Metropolitan Housing and Development Corporation Background*
- 9.14.9.4: File 4 (1994)  
[1994]  
*Includes: Memorandum on Terms of Reference for Consultants (Pc); Memo on Housing Task Team Workshop; Paper on Metropolitan Housing and Development Corporation*
- 9.15: Project Urban Infra- Structure Transition Working Committee  
*Includes: Notices and Minutes of Meetings of the Projects and Urban Infra- Structure Transition Working Committee (Including hw); Paper on Towards The Development of a Planning Framework For the Central Witwatersrand Metropolitan Region; Discussion Documents*
- 9.16: Projects Infra- Structure Transition Working Committee (May 1994)  
[May 1994]  
*Includes: Notices and Minutes of the Projects and Urban Infra-Structure Transition Working Committee (Including hw); Criteria for Evaluation of Priority Projects*
- 9.17: Boundaries Transition Working Group  
*Includes: Notice and Minutes of meetings of the Boundaries Transition Working Group*
- 9.18: [untitled]
- 9.18.1: Disaster Management Working Group (Sept 92- Jan 93)  
[Jan 93]  
*Includes: Notices and Minutes of Meetings of Disaster Management Working Group*
- 9.18.2: Disaster Management WG Reports  
*Includes: Humanitarian Aid During Disasters Sub Committee Report; Paper on The Identification of Squatter Huts Situated Within The 50 Year Flood Lines in Soweto and Alexandra; Policy Guidelines: Disaster Management; Paper on Environmental Principles*
- 9.19: Arts and Culture Team  
[August 1993]  
*Includes: Study for The Central Witwatersrand Metropolitan Chamber Arts and Culture Team (August 1993); Community Facilities and Services Task Team's Welfare Sub Committee: Towards A Policy for Welfare Services in The Central Witwatersrand Metropolitan Region; Library Sub Committee: Towards A Policy for Library Services in the Metropolitan Region*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 9.20: Socio Economic Development Working Group  
*Includes: Socio Economic Development Working Group Terms of Reference; Report of The Economic Research Team of the Economic Development Working Group*
- 9.21: Social Development Working Group  
*Includes: Notices and Minutes of Meetings of the Social Development Working Group; Notices and Minutes of Community Facilities and Services Task Team of the Social Development Working Group*
- 9.22: Administrative Reorganisation TWC (May 1994)  
[May 1994]  
*Includes: Notices and Minutes of meetings of the Administrative Reorganisation TWC*
- 9.23: JTC Operations Committee (Jan - March 1993)  
[Jan - March 1993]  
*Includes: Notices and Minutes of Meetings of the Operations Committee*
- 9.24: Capital and Operating Finance and Services TWC (May 1994)  
[May 1994]  
*Includes: Notices and Minutes of Meetings of the Capital and Operating Finances and Services TWC*
- 9.25: Education Report (November 1993)  
[November 1993]  
*Includes: Wits University Education Policy Unit's Education Report to The CWMC*
- 9.26: Local Government
- 9.26.1: File 1 (1980 -1990)  
[1980 -1990]  
*Includes: G. Cochrane's Paper on Policies for Strengthening Local Government in Developing Countries; Servaas Van Der Berg's Paper on Meeting the Aspirations of South Africa's Poor Through Market and Fiscal Process; Paper on Allocation of Central Government Funds to Local Governments; Paper on Aspects of Local Government In South Africa*
- 9.26.2: File 2 (1991)  
[1991]  
*Includes: Copy of a Book on Strategies for Success (Pc); A Bibliographical Overview (Pc)*
- 9.26.3: File 3 (1993)  
[1993]  
*Includes: Paper on Metropolitan Government Part 1 A Selection of Relevant Themes; Agreement for the Establishment of A Transitional Metropolitan Substructure; Transitional Measures for Local Government Draft Proposal by the Non- Statutory Delegation to the Local Government Negotiation Forum*
- 9.26.4: File 4 (1994)  
[1994]  
*Includes: Paper on Local Government Transitional Act (hw); Towards a Transitional Model For the Reorganisation of Local Government In the Greater Pretoria Area; Powers, Duties and Functions Relating To Schedule 2 of LGTA to be Transferred to Metropolitan Council*
- 9.26.5: File 5 (1994)  
[1994]  
*Includes: Proposal for the Restructuring of Local Government; Paper on RDP In Relation to the Restructuring of Local Government; Paper on Local Reconstruction and Development Programmes*
- 9.26.6: Financing Local Government
- 9.26.6.1: File 1  
[18 December 1990]  
*Includes: Memorandum on Meeting on Financing Local Government to be held at Rooi Els 17 and 18*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*December 1990; Second Interim Report on the Financing of Local Government; Local Government Finances in a Unitary State (hw)*

9.26.6.2: File 2

*Includes: Paper on Finance; Paper on Exploring The Implications of a Single Tax Base for Areas Defined by existing and adapted Regional Services Council Boundaries; Paper on Municipal Finance Issues*

9.26.7: Transitional Local Government Act Report

9.26.7.1: File 1

*Includes: Copies of Reports on Powers and Duties at Metropolitan Level*

9.26.7.2: File 2

*Includes: Copies of Reports on Powers and Duties at Metropolitan Level*

9.26.7.3: File 3

*Includes: Copies of Reports on Powers and Duties at Metropolitan Level*

9.27: Pressclips

*Includes: Pressclips on Lights may go out all over Vaal; FW Supports City Government; Metropolitan Plan In Trouble; Soweto Council Rejects RSC Takeover; Soul Search for Strategies to Define 'New' Local Government' Metro Pact: a Bold Start*

## 10: CIVIC ORGANISATION

### 10.1: General Information

10.1.1: File 1 (1992)

[1992]

*Includes: New Nation Pressclip on Community Power; Booklet on Shelter Force; Paper on Developing an Integrated Programme to Meet the Needs of the Civics for Appropriate Training; Effective Organisational Development and Resourcing; Paper on Class Dynamics and Civic Organisations in South Africa: Politics Within A Confined Space; Chapter on Civic Organisations In South Africa*

10.1.2: File 2

*Includes: Paper on Civic Organisations; Draft Papers On Civic Associations (Audit) Appraisal Proposed Plan For EMT Ratification; Paper on Training and Technical Support*

10.1.3: File 3

*Includes: A Research Agenda on The Legal Structure of a Vigorous Civil Society (Robert B. Seidman); Chapter on New Models of Civil Society; Chapter on The Role of the Civic Movement*

10.1.4: File 4

*Includes: Inside New Nation: Civics Face The Future; Journal On Democracy in Action; Booklet on Development and Democracy*

10.1.5: File 5

[1995]

*Includes: Paper on Proposed Community Finance Programme Activities for 1995; Paper on Qualitative Indicators of Organisational Development (Pc)*

10.1.6: File 6

*Includes: Paper on Strategic Planning for the Community Economic Development Practitioner; Workshop Overheads*

### 10.2: SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL CIVIC ORGANISATION

10.2.1: File 1 Minutes

*Includes: Minutes of Meetings (Including hw); Draft Minutes of Meeting of the Support Group for Sanco Housing Unit*

10.2.2: File 2 Correspondence

*Includes: Letters to and From Planact; Letters to Sanco Head Office*

10.2.3: File 3 (Proposals)



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- Includes: Letters; Memorandums; Funding Proposals For Further Education and Research on People Driven Development; Capacity Building Proposal for Sanco Regional Structures in Communication and Co-ordination*
- 10.2.4: File 4 (Proposals)  
*Includes: Khanya College Draft Proposal for Sanco Training Course; Paper on Designing Effective Civic Education and Training Programme: A Checklist; Proposal for Diploma in Urban Development; Proposal for Management and Administration of Sanco Housing Unit*
- 10.2.5: File 5 (Campaigns)  
*Includes: Paper on International and Domestic Finance Sanctions as Strategy for Mass Action; Sanco Demands Electricity for All!*
- 10.2.6: File 2 (RDP Documents)  
[November 1993 - March 1994]  
*Includes: Copies of Umthunya, Messenger of the Civic Economy (November 1993 - March 1994; Paper on Sanco Reconstruction and Development Programme; Highlights of the First Sanco Finance and Economic Development Workshop; Paper on Sanco Reconstruction and Development Programme based on People's Economic Development Charter (Third Draft);*
- 10.2.7: File 7 CIT Civic Development  
*Includes: Minutes of Meetings of the Steering Committee; Paper on Project Manager Job Description; Report on Needs Analysis; CIT Civic Development Project Outline*
- 10.2.8: File 8 Sanco Development Reports  
*Includes: Report on Making People Driven Development Work; Rationale for a Sanco Led Commission To Assess the Development Agency*
- 10.2.9: File 9 Sanco: Education  
*Includes: Draft for Discussion : A Sanco Educational Plan The Mission Of Education In South Africa; Paper on an Integrated Approach to Post Compulsory Education*
- 10.2.10: File 10 Conference Documents  
[10 - 12 June 1994]  
*Includes: Information Package For Empowerment During The Conference and Beyond (10 - 12 June 1994)*
- 10.2.11: File 11 Capacity Building  
*Includes: Paper on the Civic Movement - Programme for Capacity Building; Report on The Besg OBET Programme; Cope's Education and Training Programme; Papers on Sacred Trust (hw)*
- 10.2.12: File 12 Sanco / Banks and AML  
*Includes: Implementation of Sanco 'Cure Group' Agreement; Memorandums; Minutes of Meetings with AML; Press Release on Sanco and The Banks: Agreement to Benefit Consumers, Optimism on the Unresolved Issues; Op-ed Article for Weekly Mail: Bankers Hold Key to Racial Harmony... but they are locking the Doors; Study of Township Housing Market in PWV Region; Paper on Banking Code of Conduct*
- 10.2.13: File 13 Perm / Sanco Agreement  
*Includes: Memorandum of Agreement Between Nedperm and Sanco; Correspondence Between Sanco and Perm; Paper on Perm Charter for Development / Charter of Banking Principles; Compact Agreement Between Perm, Division of Nedcor Limited and Sanco*
- 10.2.14: File 14 Sanco Housing (Sept 1992 - January 1993)  
[January 1993]  
*Includes: Principles for Utilisation of Consolidation Finance: Notes of a Sanco Housing Working Group Discussion on the 1993 - 1994 Budget Allocation; Principles for Progressive End User Housing Finance; NHF Workshop ( Strategic Meeting); Paper on Interventions in The National Housing Forum*
- 10.2.15: File 15 Sanco Housing (1993)  
[1993]



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Letters; Memorandums on Housing Issues; Discussion Document: Housing Policy Guidelines for Sanco; Sanco Housing Team Proposal*

### 10.2.16: File 16 Sanco / Stocks and Stocks (Housing)

*Includes: Draft Guidelines Stocks and Stocks Relationship with Sanco; Memorandum on Stocks and Stocks Housing Proposal; Commentary on the Stocks and Stocks Scheme*

### 10.2.17: File 17 Sanco Housing (End User Finance)

[November 1992]

*Includes: NHF Working Group 2: End User Finance and Subsidies Draft Problem Statement; Report Prepared for the NHF Working Group on End User Finance and Subsidies (November 1992)*

### 10.2.18: Local Government

#### 10.2.18.1: File 1 (1991)

[1991]

*Includes: Copy of Government Gazette on Interim Measures for Local Government Act 1991 (Pc); Copy of Government Gazette on Provincial and Local Government Affairs Amendment Act 1992 (Pc); Paper on Negotiating in Bad Faith: Local Level Negotiations and the Interim Measures for Local Government Act; Proposal for Establishment of Multi Party Commission on Local Government*

#### 10.2.18.2: File 2 (1992)

[1992]

*Includes: Paper on Proposal for Sanco Local Government Programme; Proposal for the Transition: Local Government in South Africa; Copy of Government Gazette on Promotion of Local Government Affairs Act 91 of 1983; Minutes of LGU Meeting Held on 22 Sept 1992; Minutes of Meetings of Wessels and Sanco (hw);*

#### 10.2.18.3: File 3 (March - May 1993)

[March - May 1993]

*Includes: Address Delivered by Mr C J Van Der Merwe; Interim Measure for Local Government: Proposal by the Sanco Led Delegation to the Local Government Negotiation Forum; Opening Remarks by Moses Mayekiso; Speech by DR J T Delpont MP; Minister of Local Government Negotiating Forum*

#### 10.2.18.4: File 4 (July 1993- Undated)

[July 1993]

*Includes: Proposed Procedure for Dealing with The Amalgamation of Previously Separate Administration or the Reorganisation of Administration; Proposed Draft for Discussion on Local Government Transition Bill; Terms of Reference for the Working Groups of the Local Government Negotiating Forum; Resolutions of the Meeting of the Local Government Negotiating Forum*

#### 10.2.18.5: File 5 Local Government

[Jan 1994]

*Includes: Dept of Local Government and National Housing Branch: Local Government Briefing and Proposals Jan 1994; Sanco's Booklet on Democratic Local Government for All; Paper on The Mission of the LGNF; Sanco Local Government Support Programme: A Concept Document*

### 10.2.19: Sanco Economic Development

*Includes: Paper on Sanco Finance and Economic Development Section Programme of Action; Paper on Civic Role in Economic Development*

### 10.2.20: Sanco Pressclips

*Includes: Pressclips on Better Banks; Sanco Ill Informed on Development Agencies; Organisations Should Play a Watch dog role says Mayekiso*

### 10.2.21: Sanco (Map)

*Includes: Map of Showing Municipal of Sao Paulo*

### 10.2.22: File 12 Sanco General



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Sanco Policy Guidelines; An Introduction to the SA Civic Movement; Paper on Brief Outline and Vision of Sanco: What is Sanco?;*

### 10.2.23: File 13 Sanco General

[06 June 1993]

*Includes: Paper on Workshop to Prepare for Sanco, Regional Meeting on 05/ 06 June 1993*

### 10.3: Sanco Regional Structures

#### 10.3.1: File 1 (Sanco East London, Reports)

[April 1994]

*Includes: Structure Plan Phase 1 Report Analysis: West Bank Development Project (Draft, April 1994)*

#### 10.3.2: File 2 (Sanco Eastern Transvaal, Proposals)

*Includes: Proposal for Development Services Centres in The Eastern Transvaal; Paper on Eastern Transvaal Councillor Workshops: Preliminary Report; Project Proposal: The Development of Workshop Materials for Embalenhle Housing School; Paper on Evaluation Workshop: Embalenhle Civic Association; Minutes of Meeting Between Planact and Network to Discuss Training in Eastern Transvaal; Proposal for the Training of Civic Staff*

#### 10.3.3: File 3 (Sanco Gauteng, Reports)

*Includes: Record of Meetings Attended; Paper on Suggestions of Process for the Capacity Building Task Group; Minutes of Capacity Building Services Providers Meeting; Sanco Vaal Report on TODR Programme*

#### 10.3.4: File 4 (Sanco Mohlakeng, Strategic Planning)

[22-23 October 1994]

*Includes: Minutes of the Planact and Sanco Mohlakeng; Funding Proposal for Mohlakeng Hostels and Community Project; Mohlakeng Strategic Planning Workshop Programme; Mohlakeng Strategic Planning Workshop (22-23 October 1994); Strategic Planning Workshop Evaluation Form (Uncompleted)*

#### 10.3.5: File 5 (Sanco Mohlakeng, Planning Workshop)

[20th May 1995]

*Includes: Report on The Mohlakeng Interactive Planning Workshop (20th May 1995)*

#### 10.3.6: File 6 (Sanco Natal, Workshop)

*Includes: Strategic Planning Workshop; Correspondence with Planact*

#### 10.3.7: File 7 (Sanco Southern Transvaal, Resolutions)

*Includes: General Council Resolutions; Minutes (hw)*

#### 10.3.8: File 8 (Sanco Orange Free State)

*Includes: Minutes of Meetings (hw); Paper on Capacity Building Seminar*

### 10.4: National Civics

*Includes: Paper on National Civics Consultative Conference; Memorandum on Brainstorm on National Civics Charter; Paper on Suggestions for Drawing a National Civics Charter; Paper on The Crisis of the Black Local Authorities in The Transvaal and the Strategic Response of the Civics: Summary of the Key Issues; Report of National Civics Workshop*

### 10.5: Local Civic Organisations

#### 10.5.1: Alexandra Civic Organisation (See 1.5.1 - 1.5.7 Above)

#### 10.5.2: Ekangala Civic Organisation

##### 10.5.2.1: ECO Minutes

*Includes: Paper on Background History of Ekangala; Minutes of Meeting Between Planact and Ekangala Civic (hw); Ekangala Report - Bronkhorstspuit; Minutes of the KwaMhlanga Civic Association*

##### 10.5.2.2: KwaNdebele Utility Company Reports

*Includes: Approval of Application Loan; Technical Report Complete Tabulations; Market Research Findings*

##### 10.5.2.3: Ekangala Residents Organisation

*Includes: Minutes of Meetings of the Ekangala Residents Organisation (Including hw); Petition To KUC and Ekangala Administration Office; Messages; Letters; House Plans; Map of Ekangala*





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 10.5.3: [untitled]
- 10.5.3.1: Civic Associations of Johannesburg  
*Includes: Paper on Civic Associations of Johannesburg; Deed Trust of Civic Associations of Johannesburg; CAJ Policy Unit Human Resources Procedure; Civic Training: Funding Request*
- 10.5.3.2: Civic Associations of Johannesburg  
*Includes: Copies of Booklet on Strategic Planning For Civics*
- 10.5.3.3: Civic Associations of Johannesburg  
[June 1992]  
*Includes: Paper on CAJ Khanya Local Government Course; provisional Outline for Part 2 of CAJ Training Course; Report on The Activities of the Metropolitan Chamber Since June 1992; Paper on CAJ LGU Course: Presenters Notes; Paper on Planning Sessions for Combined Local Government and Negotiations Training Module*
- 10.5.4: Jouberton Civic Association  
*Includes: Minutes of Meetings; Letters and Memorandums (Including hw)*
- 10.5.5: Civic Organisation  
[March 1991]  
*Includes: Document of Report Back on Negotiations March 1991*
- 10.5.6: Mamafebedu Interim Civic Organisation  
*Includes: Correspondence with Planact*
- 10.5.7: Riverlea Civic Organisation  
*Includes: Paper on Evaluation Strategic / Project Planning With Riverlea Civic Association: Planact and Network; Problems and Objectives Analysis of the Residents of Riverlea and the Riverlea Civic Association; ( Also See 8.16 Above)*
- 10.5.8: Civic Associations of Eastern Transvaal  
*Includes: Discussion Document for the Launch of the Civics Association of Eastern Transvaal; Minutes of Meetings Between Planact and The Civic Associations of Eastern Transvaal; Memorandums*
- 10.5.9: Central Transvaal Civic Association  
[1994]  
*Includes: Draft CETCA Programme for the Financial Year 1994/5; Memorandum on Proposal on Empowerment and Capacity Building*
- 10.5.10: Civic Association of Southern Transvaal  
*Includes: Papers on the Launching of the Civic Association of Southern Transvaal; Discussion Paper: Towards A Transvaal Regional Civic Approach to Negotiations; Discussion Paper from the UDF: Towards Understanding the Current Political Conditions: Implications for the Civic Movement*
- 10.5.11: Siyathuthuka Civic Organisation
- 10.5.11.1: File 1 (1989 -1991)  
[1989 -1991]  
*Includes: Financial Statement of Belfast Town Council; Summary of Information Demanded by the Siyathuthuka Civic Association; Report on the Initial Meeting held Between Planact and Siyathuthuka Civic Association; Siyathuthuka Town Committee's Optimistic Interim Rate; Memorandums; Minutes of Meetings*
- 10.5.11.2: File 2 (1992)  
[1992]  
*Includes: Report on Meeting held Between Civic and Planact's Stan Mzobe; Correspondence, Memorandums; Minutes of Meetings; Paper on Siyathuthuka School Project*
- 10.5.11.3: File 3 (1993)  
[1993]





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Draft Minutes of Meetings; Correspondence;*

10.5.12: Sivukile Civic Association

*Includes: Paper on Sivukile Workshop; Report of Initial Meeting Held With Sivukile Civic Association; Correspondence with Planact; Briefing Document on The Proposed Steering Committee Agreement; Discussion Document on The Proposed Memorandum of Agreement*

10.5.13: Zithobeni Civic Association

*Includes: Minutes of Meetings (Including hw)*

10.5.14: Zithobeni Civic Association

*Includes: Paper on Operation Working Committee; Memorandum of the Zithobeni Residents Organisation; Correspondence*

10.5.15: Zithobeni Civic Association

*Includes: Minutes of Meetings (Including hw); Memorandums; Meter Reading; Memorandum of Agreement of Purchase and Sale in Terms of 99 year Leasehold*

10.5.16: PWV Civic Training Forum (Minutes)

*Includes: Minutes of Meetings; Paper on Network Introduction; Paper on Guidelines for Preparation of Problem Statement; Paper on Co-operation for the Development of Effective Training and Capacity Building Services to the Civic Movement; Paper on Statement of Opportunity*

10.5.17: PWV Civic Training Forum (Correspondence)

*Includes: Memorandums; Letters and Messages*

10.5.18: Lowveld South Community Development Trust

*Includes: Paper on Community Development Trust Brainstorm; Minutes of Workshop on CDT Lowveld South; Correspondence with Planact*

## 11: COMMUNITY

### 11.1: Community Land Trust

11.1.1: File 1 (1982)

[1982]

*Includes: A Handbook on The Community Land Trust (Pc)*

11.1.2: File 2 (March - April 1994)

[March - April 1994]

*Includes: A Booklet on Revolving loan Fund; Paper on Notarial Deed of Trust establishing The Tsitsikamma Development Trust; Draft Policy Framework for Legislative Proposals on Communal Ownership (April 1994)*

11.1.3: File 3 (July 1994)

[July 1994]

*Includes: Workshop on Legislative proposal for Communal Ownership; Minutes of a Communal Ownership Meeting; Draft Policy Framework for legislative Proposal on Communal Ownership*

11.1.4: File 3 (August 1994)

[August 1994]

*Includes: Comments on the Second Draft on Communal Ownership; Correspondence on Communal Land Tenure Bill*

11.1.5: File 4 (September 1994)

[September 1994]

*Includes: Minutes of the Communal Ownership Legislation Meeting; Proposed Framework for the Community Land Tenure; Draft Policy Framework for Legislative Proposals on Communal Ownership (Sept 1994); Proposed Framework for the Community Land Tenure Act*

11.1.6: File 5 1995

[1995]



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Minutes of Communal ownership Legislation Meeting; Draft Proposal: 'The Upgrading of Informal Settlements'*

### 11.1.7: File 6 (Undated)

*Includes: Community Land Trust; Paper on The Land Question and The Land Acquisition Process: presented at the Kwa Guqa Civic Workshop; Chapter on People, Land and Community (Pc); Communal Land Tenure Bill: Accommodating Housing Associations and Housing Co-operatives*

## 11.2: Community Development

### 11.2.1: File 1 (1981 / 2)

[1981]

*Includes: Publications such as, Community Development Versus Poor People's Needs: Tensions in CDBG; The Community Development Block Grant Program in 1982: A Move Towards Revenue Sharing A Citizen's Report; A Community Development Guide*

### 11.2.2: File 2 (1984 / 6)

[1984]

*Includes: A Booklet on Squandering A Scarce Resource: CDBG Performance in Rental Rehabilitation and Subsidised Development Programs; Community Development Block Grant: A Basic Guide for Community Groups*

### 11.2.3: File 3 (1988 / 9)

[1988]

*Includes: Paper on Community Participation in Development Projects: The World Bank Experience; Booklet on Public Housing Under Siege: A Special Issue; State Report on Economic Initiatives*

### 11.2.4: File 4 (1991)

[1991]

*Includes: Manual on Project Finance: A Handbook For The Application of Financial Instruments In Economic Development Projects of the Friedrich Ebert Stiftung*

### 11.2.5: File 5 (1991)

[1991]

*Includes: A Discussion Document on Development Finance For South Africa Prepared by Patrick Bond for Planact; Memorandums; Sleutelplan; Association for Rural Advancement Special Report No 7: From Removals to Development: Cornfields - Profile and History of A Rural Community*

### 11.2.6: File 6 (1991)

[1991]

*Includes: Paper on The Community Based Development Trust; Correspondence with Planact*

### 11.2.7: File 7 (1993)

[1993]

*Includes: Paper on Institutions and Principles for the Optimal Mobilisation of Wholesale Housing Finance; Minutes of the Planning Course: Politics and Theories of Participation in Planning; Julian Baskin's Paper on Communities, Conflict and Negotiated Development*

### 11.2.8: File 8 (1994)

[1994]

*Includes: Planact's Correspondence with Community Development Resource Association; Development Finance Training (by Patrick Bond) (hw); Jay Naidoo's Paper on Delivering the Goods on Reconstruction and Development; Report on Making People Driven Development Work*

### 11.2.9: File 9 (Undated)

*Includes: Draft Proposal of the Kwa Thema - IDT Workshop; Design Principles Interpreted from the Base Document; The Participative Development and Management Policy For The South African Rail Commuter Corporation (SARCC) Property Portfolio; National Association of Community Development Loan Funds' Paper on Capital for Economic,*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

### *Social and Political Justice*

#### 11.3: Community Based Development Programmes

##### 11.3.1: File 1 (1992)

[1992]

*Includes: Correspondence with the University of the Witwatersrand's CBDP; Paper on Appropriate Legal Vehicles for Community Based Development Initiatives*

##### 11.3.2: File 2 (1993/4)

[1993]

*Includes: Planact's Correspondence with Community Based Development Programmes in Association with the University of the Witwatersrand; Paper on the Rhythms of Saints and Scoundrels: An Attempted Identikit of Services Organisations Prepared by Monty Narsoo*

##### 11.3.3: File 3 (1987)

[1987]

*Includes: Second Edition of The Community Reinvestment Act: A Citizens' Action Guide; A Booklet on National Public Works Programme; Province of Gauteng's Community Based Public Works Programme; Community Driven Approaches to Quantity Surveying and Innovative Methods of Funding Projects*

#### 11.4: Community Development in Kenya

*Includes: Paper on Significant Findings; Case Study on Experiences in Sharing Among Non Governmental Organisations and Local Voluntary Organisations in Kenya; Sarah Thurman's Paper on Community Development in Kenya: A Review of the Issues and Proposals for Action; Paper on the Evaluation of the Donor Community and Its Role*

#### 11.5: Community Development General

*Includes: Correspondence with Faxbericht Bestuursdienst; Netherlands; Milucha Travel Agency;*

#### 11.6: East Rand - Wattville and Tamboville

##### 11.6.1: File 1

*Includes: Correspondence; Memorandums; Minutes of Meeting with Steve Goldblatt;; Minutes of Wattville Meeting; Funding Application To CRIAA; Draft Report on Gender and Community Finance in Wattville and Tamboville*

##### 11.6.2: File 2

*Includes: East Rand Regional Services Council Financial Proposal for: 'A Strategy for the Development of Communities on the East Rand'; Planact Housing Pilot Project Initiative; Paper on Team Parts; WCRC Capacity Assessment Workshop; Request for Assistance in the Establishment of the Wattville / Tamboville Housing Association; Correspondence With Other Organisations*

##### 11.6.3: File 3 (CRIAA)

*Includes: Memorandum to Wattville Team; Wattville / Tamboville Housing Association: Subsidy / Payout and Tittle Transfer Model; Tamboville Capacity Building and Consultation Programme for Formation of A Housing Association; Financial Viability of Housing Association Development Work in Tamboville 1 and 2; Proposal for the Utilisation of Grant Funding to be Provided by CRIAA*

#### 11.7: Community Finance

##### 11.7.1: File 1 (1991)

[1991]

*Includes: Memorandum from Eric Bellows to International Program Committee; Memorandum Re: community Development and the Establishment of Related Financial Institutions*

##### 11.7.2: File 2 (August - September 1991)

[August - September 1991]

*Includes: Minutes of the Community Finance Committee Meeting of 06/08/1991; Memorandum to the Community Finance Team*

##### 11.7.3: File 3 (Oct - Nov 1991)



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

[Oct - Nov 1991]

*Includes: Memorandum to CC. Community Finance Team and SC; Agenda and Minutes of meetings of the Community Finance Team; Memorandum on Community Development and the Establishment of Related Financial Institutions; Monthly project Report of the Research and Development Department*

### 11.7.4: File 4 (February 1993)

[February 1993]

*Includes: Planact Community Finance Unit 1993 Programme; Executive Summary of the 1993 Programme; Memorandum from the Community Finance Team*

### 11.7.5: File 5 (March 1993)

[March 1993]

*Includes: Memorandum from Patrick Bond on PMC proposal on Restructuring Programmes; Second Draft of the 1993 Community Finance Programme; Community Finance Programme Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 March 1994; Finance Project ( Housing, Land, and Finance Programme; Community Finance Team Proposed Programme Components*

### 11.7.6: File 6 (February - May 1994)

[February - May 1994]

*Includes: Community Finance Programme Updates; Community Finance Team Activity Report; Paper on Community Information System In Gauteng*

### 11.7.7: File 7 (1987)

[1987]

*Includes: A Report on The Underwriting of Community: Evaluating Federally Regulated Depository Financial Institutions Residential Lending Performance within the Baltimore SMSA From 1981 - 1984;*

## 11.8: Community Banking Project

### 11.8.1: File 1 (1991)

[1991]

*Includes: Discussion on Progress Report; Concept Paper on Use of Wattville Capital Subsidy Residual; Uncompleted Form of loan Application; Allied Building Society Deed of Suretyship and Pledge*

### 11.8.2: File 2 (January - November 1992)

[January - November 1992]

*Includes: Minutes of the Finance Team Meetings; Memorandums; Notes on the Meeting Between CBSD, Cas Coovadia, Bob Tucker and Patrick Bond; Synopsis of Resolved and Unresolved Issues*

### 11.8.3: File 3 (1993)

[1993]

*Includes: Minutes of Meetings (Including hw); Paper on Community Banking Initiative*

### 11.8.4: File 4 CBP

*Includes: Chapter on Towards A More Market Oriented Approach to Credit and Savings for the Poor; Patrick Bond's Paper on Money, Power and Social Movements: The Contested Geography of Finance in Southern Africa; Why the Banks are a Mass Action Target; Paper on Banking in the Community; H.J Jackelen's Paper on Banking in the Informal Sector; Draft pre Formulation Mission Report: BGD/90/C01 Grameen Irrigation Project*

### 11.8.5: File 5 (Undated)

*Includes: Paper on the Community Bank Initiative; Community Banking Current Situation; Community Banking Project (hw); CBP: Analysis of History and Political Environment in Mbalenhle Profile of Client Organisation (Mbalenhle Civic Organisation*

## 11.9: Community Mediation and Conflict Resolution

*Includes: A Booklet on What is Mediation; Working Paper 21 on Informal Justice: The Alexandra Justice Centre and the Future of Interpersonal Dispute Resolution; Copies of the Community Mediation Update: A Newsletter of the Community*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- Dispute Resolution Trust; Paper on Resolution of Community Conflict; Paper on Community Dispute Resolution Trust*
- 11.10: Capacity Building  
*Includes: Paper on Strategic Planning: Concepts and Strategies for Planned Change; Paperclips on NGOs Still Have a Role in SA's Post Apartheid Era; Paper on Types of Organisational Change; Paper on Making Strategic Choices; Organisational Change Profile; Managing organisational Transitions; Annual Report of Community Based Development Programmes*
- 11.11: USAID  
*Includes: Faxed Scope of Work: CBO Capacity Building; USAID / South Africa Briefing Paper*
- 11.12: CUSSP  
*Includes: The CUSSP Proposal Requests: A Short Critique; Request for Proposal: Provision of Regional Community Based Urban Development Training Services for the Community and Urban Services Support Project; The CUSSP Training Tender: Background and Short Critique; Planact / CUSSP Correspondence; CUSSP Project Training Design*
- 11.13: [untitled]
- 11.13.1: General Information  
*Includes: Pressclips; A Booklet on Community Bank; Pamphlet on Credit Unions Makes Our Money Go Further; Newsletter on New South Africa Seeks International Allies; Newsletter on Instruction for the Drafting of A Fair Banking Act*
- 11.13.2: General Information  
*Includes: Brief: CBO Support Programme; Community Liaison Programme; Programme of the Local Task Team; WCRC and Planact Meeting on Task Teams; Towards Capacity Building Programme in Alex*
- 11.14: Community Based Organisations (CBO)
- 11.14.1: File 1 Kagiso Trust Community Based Support Programmes 1993  
[1993]  
*Includes: Letters to and From The KT CBO Support Programme; Memorandums; Letters from P&DM*
- 11.14.2: File 2 KT CBO (May - November 1994)  
[May - November 1994]  
*Includes: Project Idea Proposal; Notes form Meeting of Network and Planact; Proposal for Consulting Services; Minutes of the PSMT Meeting 06/06/1994; Summary of the Input Received in Respect of KT's CBO Programme from Participating in Meeting of 25 October 1993; KT CBO Support Programme Logframe Planning Workshop*
- 11.14.3: File 3 KT CBO  
*Includes: CBO Support Programme Progress Evaluation of the Pilot Phase; Management Recommendations of CBO Support Programme*
- 11.14.4: File 4 KT CBO  
*Includes: Paper on The Formation of Support Programme; KT CBO Support Programme- Version 2; Brief: CBO Support Programme*
- 11.15: Community Case Study  
[August 1992]  
*Includes: Planact's Research Paper on Evictions and Right To The City: A Critical Study of Communities Involved in The Struggle For Access To The Witwatersrand Region South Africa (August 1992)*
- 11.16: [untitled]
- 11.16.1: Community General  
*Includes: Paper on Vryburg Huhudi Kontrakt Nommer 34/022 Tendersverslag Hoemas Verligtig (Afrikaans); Memo on Information on Housing*
- 11.16.2: Community General  
*Includes: Graphs of Real Operating Income (Given Assumptions, Inflation Adjusted); Operating Model for Stanhope Mansions Group; Financial Analysis of Acquisition of Build (Stanhope Mansions); Paper on Integrated Strategic*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

### *Change Model*

#### 11.17: CDF's and CDRA

[29th July 1995]

*Includes: Leaflet on Community Based RDP Structures; Report on Vista 2 Held on The 29th July 1995; Suggested Workplan for the Gauteng Capacity Building Task Team for the Month June 1995; Minutes of Meeting of Capacity Building Task Group 19/05/1995 (Hw); Paper from The Community Development Resource Association*

#### 12: CONSTITUTION

##### 12.1: Arts and Culture Alliance

*Includes: Constitution of the Arts and Culture Alliance (Draft for Discussion)*

##### 12.2: CWMC: CD Working Group (July - September 1993)

[July - September 1993]

*Includes: Minutes of Meetings of the Constitutional Development Working Group of the Central Witwatersrand Metropolitan Chamber (Including Special Meetings) (SEE 9.11.1 TO 9.11.3 AS WELL)*

##### 12.5: [untitled]

###### 12.5.3: Development of Tamboville

#### 13: CONSULTANTS

##### 13.1: File 1 Murray and Benington Correspondence (January - June 1992)

[January - June 1992]

*Includes: Correspondence Between Planact and Murray and Benington on Local Government*

##### 13.2: File 2 (Murray and Benington (Correspondence July - December 1992)

[July - December 1992]

*Includes: Correspondence Between Planact and Murray and Benington*

##### 13.3: File 3 Murray and Benington Minutes

*Includes: Minutes of Meetings (hw)*

##### 13.4: File 4 Murray and Benington General Documents

*Includes: Robin Murray and John Benington Consultancy- Schedule; Correspondence Between Planact and Murray and Benington; Paper on Preparing for Power: Local Government and Local Administration in The New South Africa;*

##### 13.5: File 2 Murray and Benington (Proposals)

[January 1991]

*Includes: Planact's Funding Proposal: Short Term Consultancy on Local Government Issues (January 1991); John Benington 's Report on Preparing for Power: Local Government and Local Administration in A New South Africa (Report for Planact); Correspondence*

##### 13.6: File 3 WRAC Consultation Work (Correspondence)

*Includes: Letters to and From Planact on WRAC Consultation Work;*

##### 13.7: File 4 Van Dyk; Tucker Attorneys and Foundation Research

[11 August 1992]

*Includes: Letter form Van Dyl Research Desk on Project Outline; Memorandum from E.F.K Tucker on Notes for Discussion on 11 August 1992; Letter from Foundation for Contemporary Research: Training: Hanief Tiseker- Local Government Finance*

##### 13.8: File 5 Conradie (Reports/ Proposals)

*Includes: Consultant Brief on The Existing National Framework for Urban Local Structures: Module 1: The Local Government Administration Benoni Case Study (by Denyes Conradie)*

##### 13.9: File 6 Conradie and Picard Correspondence (May 1991 - August 1992)

[May 1991 - August 1992]

*Includes: Letters to and Fro Planact; Memorandum on Possible Consultant Brief on The Existing National Framework for Urban Local Government Structures; Memorandum on Questions and Issues Regarding The Report i.e. Module 2 -*





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Executive Structures; Memorandum on Report on Local Government Administration: Benoni -A Case Study*

### 14: CO-OPERATIVES

#### 14.1: Co-operatives

[1964-1984]

*Includes: Booklet on National League Co-operatives; Booklet on 1964-1984: A.I.C Vent'anni di Cooperazione*

#### 14.2: Co- Operatives Working Papers

*Includes: Cope Publication On What is a Co-Operative?; Working Paper on Perspectives on The Role of Co-Operatives*

#### 14.3: Co-Operatives Education

*Includes: Copy of CEMAS books on Teaching Aids (original); Copy of CEMAS's Book on Organisation and Management of Field Education (Original)*

#### 14.4: Co-Operatives Education

*Includes: Copy of CEMAS' Book on Society Operating Manual*

#### 14.5: Co-Operatives (Reports)

*Includes: Paper on Proceedings of an Introductory Workshop on Housing Co-Operatives in Namibia: What is Their Future; News Letter on Current Cope Projects; Discussion Paper on Towards A Framework for National Development; Extract on Development Dialogue*

#### 14.6: Co-Operatives (Reports)

*Includes: Carnegie Conference Paper No. 241: Second Carnegie Into Poverty and Development in Southern Africa; Presentation Paper on The Significant Characteristics of Producer Co-Operatives in The USA and Britain: A Critical Overview*

#### 14.7: International Co-Operative Alliance Publications

[July 1988]

*Includes: xxix Congress Stockholm July 1988 Agendas and Reports; CEMAS Book on A Campaign Plan for TINSA Valley*

#### 14.8: International Labour Office

*Includes: Paper on The Review of ILO Operational Activities in The Field of Co-Operatives; Papers of ILO and Co-Operatives*

#### 14.9: Workers Co-Operatives

[13 May 1989]

*Includes: Record of Discussion On Possible Legal Structures for Worker Co-Operatives Held at Cope on 13 May 1989 (Draft for Discussions only); A Guide to Worker Co-Ops; Paper on Do Workers' Co-Operatives Work?; Draft Paper on How To Register A Worker Co-Operative; Paper on Collective Run Workers Co-Operatives*

#### 14.10: Workers co-ops Publication

*Includes: Publication on The Case for Workers' Co-Ops (Pc)*

#### 14.11: Co-Operatives (Publication)

*Includes: Copy of Office Management for Co-Operatives: Self-Teaching Text by John Launder and Co-Operatives Panel Intermediate Technology Development Group*

#### 14.12: Co-Operatives (Publications)

*Includes: Booklet of The Federation of The Co-operatives of Ravenna Province*

#### 14.13: National Federation Housing Co-Operatives

[1993]

*Includes: Booklet on Public Sector Housing; Pamphlets; Paper on Tenant Management Co-Operatives and Trade Unions; Draft Briefing Note: Council Policy Requests to form TMCS Paper on Tenant Management Co-Ops; Copy of NACSSA World (Sept 1993)*

#### 14.14: Co-Operatives Presentation Papers

*Includes: Paper Prepared for A Housing Finance Workshop Organised by NACHU / Co-operative Finance LTD/ Rooftops*





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Canada; Programme for Housing Finance Workshop, Nairobi Kenya; Paper on The Role of Housing Finance in Zimbabwe With Specific Reference to Co-operative Housing Finance; Fourth Draft of Namibia National C-Operative Policy*

### 14.15: Rabobank (Reports)

[1989]

*Includes: Robobank Annual Report 1989; Booklet on Robobank Group*

### 14.16: Producer Co-Ops (Working Paper)

*Includes: Working Paper No.1 on An Introduction to Producer Co-Operatives*

### 14.17: Co-Operatives (Community Involvement)

*Includes: Letters to and From Agang /Thusanang Quality Bricks; Constitution of the Agang Quality Bricks; Paper on The Blight of The Unemployment in South Africa; Paper on Thusanang Self Help Project for Unemployed Workers Brits, TVL; Paper on Background to Thusanang Unemployment Project*

### 14.18: Co-Operative (Community Involvement)

*Includes: Copy of a Memorandum of Agreement; ICOM: Community Business Model Rules; Copy of Learn and Teach on Working Without A Boss; Paper on Dismissed Commuter Workforce: Resisting Unemployment; Constitution of the Thusanang Quality Bricks (Pc); Paper on Criteria for Legal Structures (Hw)*

### 14.19: Pressclips

*Includes: Pressclips On Gundle Moves in on B and S; Presscutting on B and S Embarks on Buying Spree; Pressclips on Brits Plant Lays off 240 Workers; Copy of FOSATU Workers News on B and S Workers Return To Work After an Out-of-Court Settlement*

### 14.20: COPE

#### 14.20.1: Cope Constitution

*Includes: Constitution of Cope; Cope Policies; Cope's Mission Statement*

#### 14.20.2: Cope Advisory Board Agendas and Minutes (1992/3)

[1992]

*Includes: Letters To and From the Advisory Board; Minutes of Meetings of the Advisory Board*

#### 14.20.3: Cope/ Planact/ Num

*Includes: Paper Assessing the Relationship between Planact and Cope; Letters to and From Planact; Paper on Cope Disciplinary Grievance (Hw)*

#### 14.20.4: Cope Finances (Feb 1992)

[Feb 1992]

*Finance Statements for The Year Ended 28 February 1993; Funding Document March 1991 - February 1992; Funding Document March 1992 - February 1995;*

#### 14.20.5: Cope Reports (1992/3)

[1992]

*Includes: Inner City Unit Monthly Report October 1992; Building Enterprises Unit Monthly Report September 1992; Education and Training Update October 1992; Co-ordinator's Report August - September 1992; Admin Report 09 October 1992; Report on an Investigation Into Internal Functioning of Cope; Paper Proposed Car Scheme; CDRA Contract of Undertaking Cope Evaluation Programme*

#### 14.20.6: Cope (Projects Reports)

*Includes: Report on Overview of Co-Operatives Development in South Africa: Skills and Institutional Requirements; Report on Tumahole Training Programme*

#### 14.20.7: Cope (Projects Reports)

[25 June 1991]

*Includes: Worker Co-Operatives: Their Emergence, Problems and Potential; Cope's Interim Report on The Alexandra People's Bus Company (25 June 1991); Interim Report on Community Housing Research Project*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

(March 1991)

14.20.8: Cope Evaluation Reports/ Memos

[January 1992]

*Includes: Paper on Cope: What is to be Done; Report on Projects January 1992; Mission and Capability Statement; Evaluation Meeting on Projects Needs; Paper on Cope What is To Be Done? Comments and Questions Regarding John's Documents; Memo on Proposal Focus in Cope's Activities; Requests to Cope for Assistance (hw)*

14.20.9: Cope (Community Housing Project Research)

*Includes: Aspects of Research (hw); Request for Information and Response; Paper on Urban Foundation (Hw); Some Handwritten Papers on Research Project; Proposal for Grant for Research Into Building and Construction Co-Operatives*

14.20.10: Cope Community Housing Research Project

*Includes: Urban Housing Policy Analysis; Some Hand Written Papers on Housing Delivery System*

14.20.11: Cope Community Housing

[August 1991]

*Includes: Draft Report on Community Housing Research Project August 1991; Notes from Meeting Between Planact and De Kok / Lombard Consulting Engineers; Urban Housing Delivery System Analysis; Notes on Meetings Between Planact and Gregory Construction; Paper on Labour Programmes and Costing Break Down; Paper on Purpose and Methodology of the Project*

14.20.12: Cope Community Housing

*Includes: Appendix 1 on Meetings and Discussions; Paper on Enterprises in Houses Construction; Sheet Estimating Data*

14.20.13: Cope Angus Mansions (Kopano Ke Matla)

*Includes: Note on Setting Up A Company; Third Draft of Memorandum of Association of A Company Not Having A Share Capital; Third Draft of Articles of Association of Companies not having to Share Capital; Paper on Establishing the Kopano Ke Matla Share Block Company*

14.20.14: Cope Angus Mansions Proposals

*Includes: Proposal for the Establishment of A Non-Profit Property Management Company; Proposed Extension of Existing Use Right For Historic Wrought Iron Works and Coppersmithy: Erven 1065 and 1066 New Doornfontein; Government Housing Subsidy Interim Proposal; Proposal for A Housing Association Saving Scheme; Proposal in Relation to Angus Mansions; Proposal for the Establishment of the Kapano Ke Matla Housing Association; Proposal for The Establishment of A Refurbishment Subsidy Programme; Proposed Re-Zoning of Property from Business 1 to Residential 4*

14.20.15: Cope Angus Mansions March 1994 Report

[March 1994]

*Includes: Refurbishment of Plumbing and Drainage to Angus Mansions*

14.20.15: Cope Angus Mansions March 1994 Report

[March 1994]

*Includes: Report on Public Health Engineering Services of Anus Mansions, Jeppe Street*

14.20.16: Cope Angus Mansions Report/ General Documents

*Includes: Report on Valuation of ERF 4562 Johannesburg For Co-Operative Planning and Education; Paper on Definition of Certain Legal Terms*

14.20.17: Cope Angus Mansions Feasibility Study

*Includes: Feasibility Study for The Angus Mansions Project*

14.20.18: Cope Angus Mansions General Documents

*Includes: Paper on Cost Estimate for Rezoning Application; Draft Budget for The Rezoning Application;*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Application for Rezoning - Procedures; Court Papers; Paper on The Inner City Upgrading Trust; Copy of Lease Agreement*

### 14.20.19: Cope Angus Mansions General Documents

*Includes: Flats General List; Copy of Application for Amendment of Town Planning Scheme; Criteria Against Which Schemes Should Be Evaluated; Service Agreement Between Co-Operatives Planning and Education and Everest Court Investments*

### 14.20.20: Cope Navarone Court Documents

*Includes: Proposal for the Purchase and Rehabilitation of Navarone Court; Preliminary Appraisal on Behalf of Cope by GAPP Architects and Urban Designers; Cope of Deed of Sale; Copy of Service Agreement (Uncompleted); Paper on Process for Conversion*

### 14.20.21: Navarone Court Documents

*Includes: Paper on how to Decide Which Scheme is Best; Everest Court Investments (PTY) Limited: What is The Problem With The Company Documents; Paper on How do We Prepare for the Annual Meeting; Why have An Annual Meeting?; Paper on Creating a Housing Bank Quickly*

### 14.20.22: Navarone Court Documents

*Includes: Paper on Conversion of Everest Court Investment (PTY) Limited; Copy of Agreement Lease (Uncompleted); Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association of Everest Court Investments; Copy of Amendment Certification of Relating to the Conversion of one Type or Form Company into Another Type or Form of Company*

### 14.20.23: Navarone Court Documents

*Includes: Third Draft for Discussion on Memorandum of Association of a Company having A Share Capital; Articles of Association of a Company not having a Share Capital; Application for Project Based Subsidies; Overheads on Issues to be Discussed*

## 15: DECENTRALISATION

### 15.1: DECENTRALISATION

#### 15.1.1: File 1 (Reports and Publications)

[1980s]

*Includes: Paper on Decentralisation, Civil Society and Grassroots Action: Harnessing Power From Below; RUP Occasional Paper on Decentralisation in Zimbabwe; Copy of Limits to Decentralisation In Zimbabwe: Essays on The Decentralisation of Government and Planning in The 1980s*

### 15.2: DEMARCATION BOARD (Local Government)

#### 15.2.1: File 1 Minutes (June -September 1994)

[June -September 1994]

*Includes: Agendas and Minutes of Meetings of the Demarcation Board for Local Government; Minutes of Meeting of the Walkerville, De Deur, Ironsyde and Eikenhof Local Area Committee (31/08/1994)*

#### 15.2.2: File 2 Minutes (October - November 1994)

[October - November 1994]

*Includes: Agendas and Minutes of Meetings of the Demarcation Board for Local Government; Minutes of a Public Meeting of Local Government Demarcation Board*

#### 15.2.3: File 3 Minutes (January - July 1995)

[January - July 1995]

*Includes: Agendas and Minutes of Meetings of the Demarcation Board for Local Government*

#### 15.2.4: File 4 Minutes (August - September 1995)

[August - September 1995]

*Includes: Agendas and Minutes of Meetings of The Demarcation Board for Local Government (Province of Gauteng); Minutes of Conclusions and Minutes of A Public Hearing of the Demarcation Board for The Province of*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

### Gauteng

- 15.2.5: File 5 Correspondence (1994/5)  
[1994]  
*Includes: Messages; Letters; Circulars*
- 15.2.6: File 6 Reports  
*Includes: Discussion Document of the Demarcation Task Team of the Task Group on Local Government Elections; Report on The Interpretation of the Definition and Criteria for Demarcation Metropolitan Areas in The PWV*
- 15.2.7: File 7 Reports  
*Includes: The Report and Recommendations of the Local Government Demarcation Board for the Delimitation of Boundaries for The Disestablishment of Regional Services Councils and The Establishment of Services Councils; Copy of Provincial Gazette Extraordinary: Paper on Recommendations for Demarcation Jurisdictional Boundaries for Metropolitan and Other Local Government Areas of Jurisdiction*
- 15.2.8: File 8 Reports  
[Nov 1994]  
*Includes: Report 1 Draft 2 on the Delimitation of Boundaries: Disestablishment of Regional Services Councils and Establishment of Services Councils ( Nov 1994)*
- 15.2.9: File 9 Carltonville Demarcation Board (Correspondence/ Minutes)  
*Includes: Messages and Letters to and From The Carltonville Demarcation Board; Minutes of Meetings of the Local Government Board of the Province of Gauteng*
- 15.2.10: File 10 Carltonville Demarcation Board (Submissions)  
[8/2/1995]  
*Includes: Transitional Local Council of Carltonville's Presentation to the Demarcation Board 8/2/1995; WEDELA Submission to the Gauteng Demarcation Board*
- 15.2.11: File 11 Randfontein Transitional Local Government (Memos and Reports)  
[03/03/1995]  
*Includes: Local Government Demarcation Board for the Province of Gauteng: Report of The Proceedings of A Public Hearing at The Civic Centre, Randfontein (03/03/1995); Memorandums and Messages*
- 15.2.12: File 12 Midrand / Germiston Demarcation Boards (Submissions)  
[10/08/1995]  
*Includes: Transitional Local Council of Greater Germiston Delimitation of Wards: Submission to the Demarcation Board on 10/08/1995; Paper on The Delimitation Wards: Midrand Metropolitan Substructure; Demarcation of Wards: Edenvale/ Modderfontein Metropolitan Substructure Presentation to the Demarcation Board*
- 15.2.13: File 13 Vaal Metropolitan Area (Submissions)  
[08/03/1995]  
*Includes: Paper on River Property Owners; Association: Vaal Metropolitan Council Area Submission to Demarcation Board 08/03/1995; Noorvaal Ratepayers's Association Presentation to Demarcation Board; Greater Vaalmarina Submissions to The Demarcation Board; Submission by The Vaal Metropolitan Council to The Demarcation Board in Respect of the Demarcation of Boundaries of the Vaal Metropolitan Council*
- 15.2.14: File 14 Vereeniging  
*Includes: Noorvaal Ratepayers Association Presentation to the Demarcation Board- Agricultural Holdings Magisterial District Vanderbijlpark; Meyerton Town Council on Herafbakening Vaaldriehoek Streeksdiensteraad*
- 15.2.15: File 15 Vaal Triangle (Reports)  
*Includes: Letters to The Demarcation Board; Paper on Delimitation of Boundaries for the Establishment of a New Local Government Structure for the Vaal Triangle*
- 15.2.16: File 16 Demarcation Board For Local Government General Documents  
[23-24 July 1994]



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Submission to the Arbitration Tribunal on The Delimitation of Boundaries Within Central Witwatersrand Metropolitan Chamber; Notice of Local Government Demarcation Board of the Pretoria- Witwatersrand-Vereeniging Province; Circular to All Member: Meetings and Hearings: Delimitation of Wards; Paper on Estimation of Income and Expenditure; Copy of Weekend Star Newspaper (23-24 July 1994)*

15.2.17: File 17 Proposed Dewide Local Government

*Includes: Map*

15.2.18: File 18 Proposed Dewide Local Government Forum

*Includes: Map*

### 15.3: DEMOCRACY

15.3.1: File 1 Report and Publications

*Includes: Paper on Worker Rights and Worker Power at The Local Government Level: International Examples With Focus on Brazil; Paper on Human Development Framework*

15.3.2: File 2 (Publications)

*Includes: Booklet on Promoting Democracy in Africa; Booklet on In Search of Democracy Majorities and Minorities; Conference Proceedings from Stabilizing Democracy in South Africa: The Challenges of Post Apartheid Development*

15.3.3: File 3

*Includes: A paper on Elite Transformations and Democratic Regimes; A Draft Paper on Modes of Transition and Types of Democracy in Latin America, Southern and Eastern Europe.*

15.3.4: File 4 (03)

[1992]

*Includes: Paper on Democracy, Civil Society and the State (1992); Paper on Crisis, Choice and Structure: Reconciling Alternative Models For Explaining Democratic Success and Failure in the Third World (1989); Paper on Three Paradoxes of Democracy.*

### 16: DEVELOPMENT

#### 16.1: Development General

16.1.1: From File A (Discussion Documents)

[8th Sep]

*Includes: Discussion Document on Development Issued by Project Department of ANC (1990); Reports from the National Development Conference Held in Johannesburg 6th/8th Sept 1991; Paper on Economics and Agri Economics of the Highveld Ridge Region*

16.1.2: From File A (Publications /Reports)

*Includes: Conference Report on Changing South Africa, Challenge for Europe; Final Report of the First International Meeting of NGOs and the Un System Agencies 'Development, International Cooperation and the NGOs'; Paper for DRG on Housing, Urban Development and Local Government; Establishment Proposals*

16.1.3: From File A (Publication)

[28-30 November 1990]

*Includes: Frances Chinemane's Paper on Organising Women in Development- The Zimbabwean Experience; Booklet on South- North International Linking for Development Conference (Bulawayo 28-30 November 1990); Paper on The Challenge of Africa in the 1990s; African Charter for Popular Participation in Development*

16.1.3: From File A (Publications)

*Includes: Copy of Investing in Development (Pc)*

16.1.4: From File A (Publications)

*Includes: Copy of Beyond Apartheid: Human Resources for A New South Africa Report of a Commonwealth Expert Group Prepared for the Heads of Government Meeting at Harare; Copy of The African Perspective: Putting The People First (All Photo Copies)*





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 16.1.5: From File B (Publications)  
*Includes: Copy of Grasping the Prickly Pear: The Story of Bophuthatswana; Discussion Draft on A New Deal For A New South Africa: A National Development Strategy for Dealing with the Problems of Mass Black Unemployment and Homelessness; Julian Baskin's Paper on unpacking the 'Social Compact'; Copy of Thomas Basset's Chapter on Development Theory and Reality: The World Bank in Northern Ivory Coast*
- 16.1.6: From File B (Publications)  
*Includes: Copy of Gatekeeper Series No SA2: Briefing Papers on key Sustainability issues in Agricultural Development Cash Crops, Food Crops and Agricultural Sustainability; Copy of Putting A Nation To Work: A Learn - Earn - Build Community Development Proposal*
- 16.1.7: From File D (Reports)  
*Includes: Draft 3 on Towards a Development Planning and Environmental Management Policy for the PWV; C. De Beer's Discussion Document on Towards A Framework for National Development; De Beer's Paper on Developing A Development Policy and Strategy: Themes and Dilemmas; J. Dlamini's Paper on 'An Enabling Environment for Development, Focusing on the Need for Stability and Growth'; Dr Tertius Delport's Paper on 'Community Empowerment to Develop A Strong Civil Society'; Who's Who in the Development Process*
- 16.1.8: From File D (Publications)  
*Includes: Copy of DBSA 's Paper on South Africa's Nine Provinces: A Human Development Profile; Copy of Agreement Establishing the Development Bank of Southern Africa*
- 16.1.9: From File D (Publications)  
*Includes: Copies of Architecture SA; Copy of Winter Development Programme (Pc)0*
- 16.1.10: From File E (Reports)  
*Includes: Final Report on Citizenship and Poverty: What Prospects in Africa? Discussion Documents on Towards Sustainable Development in South Africa by Environmental Monitoring Group: Western Cape; Ms Zohra Ebrahim National Civics Co-Ordinator 's Development Institutions and Mechanisms in the Transition Period*
- 16.1.11: From File E (Reports)  
*Includes: Paper on Growth Strategies In Developing Countries: The Case of Brazil; Paper on Evaluating Social Development: 'how much' or 'how good'?; Alan Gilbert's Paper on Urban Studies Review: Third World Cities Part One: Housing, Infrastructure and Servicing*
- 16.1.12: From File G (Reports)  
*Includes: Copy Government Report*
- 16.1.13: From File H (Reports)  
[5-17 June 1994]  
*Includes: Paper on Terms of Reference: Appraisal Study for the Regionalization of the UNCHS (Habitat) Community Development Programme in East and Southern Africa; United Nations Centre for Human Settlements (Habitat) Mission Report on South Africa 5-17 June 1994*
- 16.1.14: From File H (Reports)  
*Includes: Laurence Harris' Paper on The Mixed Economy of a Democratic South Africa; Copy of Hank Havassy's Book Outreach and Community Development Through Community Centres (Pc); Paper on Defective Dreams- Reflection on the Americanisation of British Urban Regeneration; Paper on Shelter, Infrastructure and Services; Copy of Chapter on National Settlement Policies*
- 16.1.15: From Files E-H (Publication)  
*Includes: Copies of Woningraad Extra Habitat; Defending the Future: A Guide to Sustainable Development; Our Common Future: A Reader's Guide; The Incremental Development Scheme: A Case Study of Khuda-Ki-Basti In Hyderabad, Pakistan*
- 16.1.16: From File I (Reports)  
[Dec 1992]



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- Includes: Report on Towards A Science and Technology Policy for a Democratic South Africa (Dec 1992)*
- 16.1.17: From Files I-J (Reports)  
[1991]  
*Includes: Paper on National Development Workshop; Paper on Development and Funding: Conference (01/1991)*
- 16.1.18: From Files I-J (Publications)  
*Includes: Booklet on Political and Cultural Institutions in Development; Occasional Paper 1: Selected Approaches to the Study of Institutions in Development; Centre for Policy Studies' Booklet on The Christian Churches and Development in South Africa; Booklet of the Independent Business Enrichment Centre*
- 16.1.19: From File L (Reports)  
*Includes: Final Report on LA The City of the Future*
- 16.1.20: From File L (Reports)  
[1998]  
*Includes: Report on a Centre for Small Industry in Gamalakhe; T.W Luke's Paper on The Discourse of Development: A Genealogy of Developing Nations and The Discipline of Modesty (Pc); Copy of Zvi Lavie's Book on A Model for Planning and Establishing A Community Centre (Pc); Paper on The Management of Urban Development and Changing Political Ideologies; A Case Study of A British City in The 19980's; Discussion Document on Sustainable Development for Beginners*
- 16.1.21: From File K (Publications)  
*Includes: Copy of a Book Getting to the 21st Century: Voluntary Action and the Global Agenda (Pc)*
- 16.1.22: From File K (Reports)  
*Includes: Raphael Kaplinsky's Paper on Is and What Is Post - Fordism; Paper on Towards Common Ground Among Governments, NGOs and International Assistance Agencies; Paper on People Centred Development: Alternative For A World in Crisis*
- 16.1.23: From File M (Reports)  
*Includes: Report on The Dynamics of Development Discourse: Sustainable, Equity and Participation in Africa; DBSA's Paper on The Main Findings of the District Pilot Project of Labour- Intensive Road Construction and Maintenance in Botswana and the Implications for Similar Projects in South Africa;*
- 16.1.24: From File M (Reports)  
*Includes: Paper on Azapo's Perspectives on The Role of Development in The Transition to Democracy and in Performing National Reconciliation, Reconstruction and Prosperity; Paper on ANC;s Perspectives on The Role of Development in The Transition to Democracy and in Promoting National Reconciliation, Reconstruction and Prosperity; Paper on Economic Development Strategy in The African Homelands: The Role of Agriculture and Industry*
- 16.1.25: From File N (Discussion Documents)  
[August 1994]  
*Includes: Paper on 'Suspending Village'- A Model of New Development Area in Ningxia of China; G. Ngqoendesha's Paper on 'South Africa's Current Realities- A Rural Perspective'; Paper on The Challenge of Development During Transition; Paper on Designing Community Based Development (August 1994) (Pc)*
- 16.1.26: From File O ( Working Papers)  
*Includes: CDR Project Paper 89.1: The Role of Small Enterprises and Small Towns In The Developing Countries and in The Developed; CDR Working Paper 90.4: Agriculture Marketing and Processing in Small Towns in Zimbabwe*
- 16.1.27: From File O (Reports)  
*Includes: Report on Alternative Development Strategies for Africa*
- 16.1.28: From File O (Publications)  
*Includes: Booklet of Canada Oxfam; Book on Urban Economies and National Development; Copy of a Book on*





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- Organising Development Through Participation (Pc)*
- 16.1.29: From File P (Publications)  
*Includes: Copy of A Book Strategic Management of Development Programmes*
- 16.1.30: From File R (Report Papers)  
*Includes: Report on Income Generation by the Poor: A Study of Credit Based income and Employment Generation Programmes in Developing Countries (Pc); Paper on Shelter, Settlement and Development: An Overview*
- 16.1.31: From File R (Working Papers)  
[1994]  
*Includes: World Bank Staff Working Papers Number 581 on Decentralisation in Developing Countries: A Review of Recent Experience (1994)*
- 16.1.32: From File R (Publications)  
*Includes: Copy of a Book The Appraisal of Development Projects: A Practical Guide to Project Analysis with Case Studies and Solutions (Pc)*
- 16.1.33: From File S (Course Pack)  
*Includes: Wits Business School Course Pack on Issues in Development: Public Policy and Development Administration South Africa and the Development Debates*
- 16.1.34: From File S (Publications)  
*Includes: World Bank Technical Paper Number 56 on Action Planning Workshop for Development Management: Guidelines; International Journal of Urban and Regional Research; Paper on Development and How The DBSA; S.A Housing Trust and Similar Bodies Can Assist Civics in Development*
- 16.1.35: From File T (Publications)  
*Includes: Copy of Evolutionary Learning as Development (Original)*
- 16.1.36: From File T (Report and Publications)  
*Includes: Position Paper Submitted by the Tripartite Alliance to the Border Peace Committee's Development Sub-Committee; Memorandum on Development in The Transition: Summary Report of the Consultative Business Movement's Activities; Time to Listen: The Human Aspects In Development*
- 16.1.37: From File U (Report /Case Study)  
[Dec 1993]  
*Includes: Report of Conference for 'Development Through People's Participation' (Dec 1993); Case Study of Sites and Services in Kenya; Paper on Development Issues: Housing and Housing Policy*
- 16.1.38: From File U (Joint Meeting Papers)  
[April 1986]  
*Includes: Papers on 8th Joint Meeting For Support to Special Public Works Programmes Item 4 of the Agenda (Geneva April 1986); Paper on The Tenth Joint Meeting for Support to Special Public Works Programmes (Item 3 of the Agenda; Item 6 of the Agenda: A New Look at SPWP Objectives; Item 5.1 of the Agenda: Remuneration Policies in SPWP's*
- 16.1.39: From File U (Publications)  
*Includes: A Resource Book on Planning for Sustainable Development; Copy of a Book on African Alternative Framework to Structural Programmes for Socio-Economic Recovery and Transformation: A Popular Version (Pc); Copy of African Charter for Popular Participation in Development (Pc)*
- 16.1.40: From File U (Publications)  
*Copies of Books: The Life Cycle of Urban Innovations; Population Distribution Policies in Development Planning*
- 16.1.41: From File V (Reports)  
*Includes: Mr O. Van Zyl's Paper on : 'Development Institutions and Mechanisms in The Transition Period'; Paper on Daveyton Urban Development: The Perspective; Paper on an Analysis of Zimbabwe's National Development Programme As It Relates to Urbanisation and the Provision of Infrastructure Services*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 16.1.42: From File W (Reports)  
[2000]  
*Includes: World Missions' Paper on South Africa: Urban Sector Renaissance; First Draft of WS 2000 Workshop Future Trends and Issues*
- 16.1.43: From File W (Reports)  
[Feb 1991]  
*Includes: Wits University: Department of Town and Regional Planning Course Pack on Development Planning Theory (Feb 1991)*
- 16.1.44: From File W (Reports)  
*Includes: Paper on Governments and The Development Crisis in Sub-Saharan Africa (Pc); Report on Promoting Colonialism at Home: The Relationship of Subsidised Economic Development to Ten Low-Income Communities*
- 16.1.45: From File W (Reports)  
*Includes: Paper on the Role of The State and Non- Government Organisations in The Development Process; Paper on 'The Democratic Party's Perspective on The Role of Development in The Transition to Democracy and in Promoting National Reconciliation, Reconstruction and Prosperity'; Statement on The Development Challenges Facing the Southern African Sub - Continent; Paper on The Second Carnegie Inquiry Into Poverty and Development in Southern Africa*
- 16.2: Development Theories
- 16.2.1: File A (Publication)  
[1984]  
*Includes: Copy of Housing of Urban Development in The USSR (1984)*
- 16.2.2: File C (Reports)  
*Includes: Paper For Discussion about Urban Struggles and Political Implications; Manuel Castells' Paper on Urban Social Movements and The Struggle for Democracy: The Citizens' Movement in Madrid (Pc)*
- 16.2.3: File C (Reports)  
*Includes: Kavin R Knox's Chapter on Capitalism and Conflict around The Communal Living Space (Pc); P.Lubeck and J. Walton's Chapter on Urban Class Conflict in Africa and Latin America: Comparative Analyses from Systems Perspective*
- 16.2.4: Files D-F (Reports)  
*Includes: S.S Duncan's Housing Policy, The Methodology of Levels and Urban Research: The Case of Castells; Paper on Anthropology and the Development Encounter: The Making and Marketing of Development Anthropology (Pc)*
- 16.2.5: File H (Reports)  
*Includes: Harvey's Chapter on The Urban Process Under Capitalism: A Framework for Analysis; Hendler's Paper on Capital Accumulation and Conurbation: Rethinking The Social Geography of the 'Black' Townships; Hendler's Paper on Assessing the Housing and Urban Political Theories of Manuel Castells; Hirsch's Chapter on The Apparatus of the State, The Reproduction of Capital and Urban Conflicts (All Pc)*
- 16.2.6: File L (Publication)  
*Includes: Copy of a Chapter on Urban Social Movements (Pc)*
- 16.2.7: File M (Reports)  
*Includes: Paper on The Reproducer Power of Housing Building: Some Aspects Which Inform About its Place in the National Economy; Mollenkopf's Chapter on Comunit and Accumulation (Pc); Rui Martins's Paper on The Theory of Social Space in The Work of Henri Lefebvre*
- 16.3: Development Planning
- 16.3.1: File 1 Development Policies  
*Includes: Paper on Summary of and Comments on Interview 16A, Which Was Administered by P. Hendler; Paper*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- on The South African City: Present and Future Developments; Discussion Paper on Towards A Framework For National Development; Report on ANC Policy Guidelines for A Democratic South Africa*
- 16.3.2: File 2 Development Institutions  
*Includes: Paper on Institution Development for Delivery of Low-Income Housing; Draft Discussion Document on Building Democratic Development Institutions*
- 16.3.3: File G (Project Report)  
[March 1986]  
*Includes: Report on Pimville East (Soweto) IBM South Africa Projects Fund (March 1986)*
- 16.3.4: File G (Report)  
*Includes: Report on Winterveld Development Programme: The Winterveld Structure Plan: An Interim Summary For Review*
- 16.3.5: File G (Reports)  
[Nov 1979]  
*Includes: Paper on Mabopane Extension; Papers on Volume Forty-Five The Los Angeles Meeting Nov 1979; Papers of the Regional Science Association Volume 66 1989 Twenty Eighth European Congress (Pc)*
- 16.3.6: File G (Report)  
*Includes: Report on Housing in The Netherlands Antilles*
- 16.3.7: File H (Reports)  
*Includes: Harvey's Chapter on Planning the Ideology of Planning; Paper on The Communicative Work of Development Plans; Research Project on The Post-Apartheid Metropolitan Space Economy; Discussion Paper on Residential Discrimination and The Future of The South African City*
- 16.3.8: File H (Reports)  
*Includes: Status Report on Restructuring the Built Environment; DPU's Working Paper on Changing The Theoretical Basis of Urban Planning Practices form Procedures too Political Economy*
- 16.3.9: File H (Report)  
[1984]  
*Includes: Horowitz's Paper on The South African City: Spatial Planning for Socio Economic Change (1984)*
- 16.3.10: File H (Reports)  
[1970-1990]  
*Includes: Report on The Metropolitan Planning Process: An Exploratory Study; Paper on The Regulation of Land Use Planning: African Residential Settlement in The Pretoria/ Witwatersrand/ Vereeniging Region 1970-1990; Training Module on Community Participation in Problem Solving and Decision Making Managing Conflict*
- 16.3.11: File H (Publications)  
[1992-1993]  
*Includes: Booklets on Services Priorities Hartlepool (1992-1993) Strategic Planning; Hartlepool Overview; Hartlepool City Challenge*
- 16.3.12: Files J-K (Reports)  
*Includes: Booklet on Building Plan Approval: A Citizen Guide; Case Study on Integral Housing Projects As A Respond to The Housing Problem and Planning of Residential Estates*
- 16.3.13: File K (Report)  
*Includes: Klein's Report on Progressive Planning in South Africa Towards an Alternative Planning Approach*
- 16.3.14: File L (Reports)  
[May 1988]  
*Includes: Report on Housing Information Services Strategy (May 1988); Booklet on Community Land Regularisation and Blocking Out (May 1988) (All Pcs)*
- 16.3.15: File L (Reports)



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Leven's Chapter on The Emergence of Maturity in Metropolis (Pc); Paper on Re-Designing the African City*

16.3.16: File L (Presentation Papers)

[May 1988]

*Includes: Paper on Community Action Planning and Management in A Support Paradigm; Paper on Community Action Planning: A Case Study from Sri Lanka; Paper on Community Building Guidelines (May 1988)*

16.3.17: File L (Reports)

*Includes: Confidential Report on Alternatives for Managing Growth in The Metropolitan Area; Muller's Papers on Post Apartheid Planning For the New South Africa; Imaging the Real Planning Education At The University of Witwatersrand*

16.3.18: File M (Abstract Book)

*Includes: The Abstract Book of Planning Transatlantic: Global Change and Local Problems*

16.3.19: File M (Report and Publication)

[Feb 1990]

*Includes: History Workshop Booklet on Structure and Experience in The Making of Apartheid (Feb 1990); DPU's Document Series Reading No.1 Reading in Action Planning; Copy of a Book on Studies in Indian Urban Development (Pc); Copy of A Book On Urban Land and Shelter for the Poor (Pc); Mabin's Paper on Between Zevenfontein and Hillbrow: Alternatives for South African Urban Planning*

16.3.20: File M (Occasional Papers)

*Includes: University of Zimbabwe: Dept of Rural and Urban Planning 's Paper on An Evaluation of Urban Planning Standards For Low Income Housing In Zimbabwe; Booklet of Transport Characteristics of the Metropolitan Transport Area*

16.3.21: File M (Presentation Papers)

*Includes: Mabin's Paper on Forged Democracy, Build Houses: Negotiating The Shape of the City Tomorrow; Paper on The Apartheid City and The Problem of Commercial and Industrial Location*

16.3.22: File M (Reports)

*Includes: Report on Isandlwana; Paper on Central Wits Guide Plan; Paper on The Democratic Imperative: Community Involvement in Decision Making; Paper on Trends in The South African Urban Planning and Questions for the Future: A Short Contribution to Proplan Discussion on Research for Logopop*

16.3.23: File N (Reports)

[June 1989]

*Includes: Rosmarin and Mallows' Paper on Planning: Its Proper Role on The Witwatersrand (June 1989); Paper on Regional Planning and Advisory Arrangements in The Eastern Transvaal (Region F) The Framework; DPU 's Working Paper No.15: The Changing Practice of Urban Planning: The World Bank and Other Influences*

16.3.24: File N (Reports)

*Includes: Paper on The Physical Environment As A Factor in The Ultimate Configuration of the Built Up Area of the Vaal Triangle; Booklet on North Tyneside City Challenges: Partnership in Action; Paper on The Management of Planning in Britain and France Track 13*

16.3.25: File N (Hand Books)

*Includes: Hand Book on Community Action Planning; Copy of the Logical Framework Approach (LFA): Handbook for Objectives Oriented Project Planning*

16.3.26: Files N/S (Reports)

*Includes: Nientied and Van Der Merwe's Paper on The Limits of Engele's 'The Housing Question' for Explanation of Third World Slum Upgrading; Szelenyi's Chapter on The Relative Autonomy of the State or State Mode of Production; Sanyai's Paper on Does Development Trickle Up?*

16.3.27: File U (Manual)



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

[1989]

*Includes: UNICEF's Draft Manual 1989: Part 1 How To Plan Evaluation*

### 16.3.28: Development (Publication)

*Includes: Copy of a Book on Habitat, Health and Development: A New Way of Looking at Cities in The Third World (Pc)*

### 16.3.29: Transitional Development Agency

*Includes: Paper on Transitional National Development Agency*

### 16.3.30: Development Services Centre (E. Transvaal)

*Includes: Minutes of the Eastern Transvaal Meeting; Proposal for the Development Services Centres in The Eastern Transvaal; Planact- Sanco ETVL Agreement on Development Services Centre; Funding Proposal for South African National Civics Organisation ETVL Branch*

## 16.4: Industrial Development

### 16.4.1: File (1984/6 Reports)

[1984]

*Includes: Bell's Seminar Paper on The Role of Regional Policy in South Africa; Paper on The South African Industrial Decentralisation Policy Opportunities for Old Mutual Properties*

### 16.4.2: File 2 (1987-1992 Reports)

[1987-1992]

*Includes: Glaser's Seminar Paper on Manufacturing Capital and the Apartheid State: The Case of Industrial Decentralisation; Zarenda 's Paper on The Rationale Underlying The Policy of Inward Industrialisation in South Africa; Corplan's Discussion Paper on The Phasing Out of the 1981 Regional Industrial Development Programme and Policy Alternatives for Border-Kei Region; Paper on Liberian Industrial Free Zone Authority*

### 16.4.3: File 3 (June 1993 Reports)

[June 1993]

*Includes: Report on From Dispersal to Concentration: Regional Industrial Develop Policy in South Africa: Past Present and Future*

## 16.5: Rural Development

### 16.5.1: File 1 (Reports)

[Oct 1991]

*Includes: Paper on Rural Development Policy Statement: IDT: Health, Rural and Community Development Portfolio (Oct 1991); Cross's Paper on Self-Help and Village Development(Pc): Rural Domestic Water Supplies in Lesotho;*

### 16.5.2: File 2 (Presentation Papers)

*Includes: de Klerk's Paper on Prospects for Commercial Agriculture in The Western Cape; Paper on Speech Delivered by He-Erwan Fouere, EU Ambassador to South Africa; May's Paper on Transforming Public Expenditure on Agricultural Development: Perspectives from Bophuthatswana and Transkei; Summary on Setting The Agenda: A Critique of the World Bank's Rural Restructuring Program For South Africa*

### 16.5.3: File 3 (Publications)

*Includes: Booklet on Welfare as a Catalyst for Development: A Case Study of a Rural Welfare Programme; Copy of a Book on Linking With Farmers (Pc)*

### 16.5.4: File 4 (Information Papers)

*Includes: Booklet on Community Organisation, Rural Empowerment and Engineering; Flyers from Centre for Rural Legal Studies; Farmers Have Rights; Labour Law and the Farmer; Unfair Labour Practices against Farm Workers; Your Rights At Work; Press Release on EU Gives R14 Million Grand to RDSN; Paper on Towards an Environmentally Literate Community; Paper on Themes from Case Studies and Team Workshop*

### 16.5.5: File 5 (Publications)

*Includes: Journal of Rural Development: Integrated Agricultural Development Project Planning in Nigeria; Booklet on*





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*The Rural Development Crisis; Copy of the Newsletter: NRDF Rural Monitor Issue 6 and 8; Newsletter on the World Bank; Copy of Review: A Rural Development Journal; Copy of Executive Summary Rural Development: Towards A New Framework; Newsletter on Africa Declares War Against Underdevelopment (Pc)*

### 16.5.6: File 6 (Publications)

*Includes: Association of Rural Advancement Special Report No: 6 Maputaland: Conservation and Removals; Publication on Weenen Farm Evictions*

### 16.6: Community Development Trust

[1991]

*Includes: Paper on Community Development Trust Brainstorm Sept 1991; Paper on What is A Development Trust; Paper on Eastern Transvaal Sub Regional Workshop*

### 16.7: Development Finance

#### 16.7.1: File A-B (Reports)

*Includes: Paper on Some Ideas on A Rural Development Bank; Copy of A Book What Prospects For African Economy (Pc); Patrick Bond's Paper on Money, Power and Social Movements: The Contested Geography of Finance in Southern Africa; Paper on The Alternative Politics in The Inner City: The Financial Explosion and the Campaign for Community Control of Capital in Baltimore; Bond's Paper on Development Finance for South Africa; Financing the Industrialisation: The Industrial Development Corporation and Concessionary Long Term Capital; Research Paper on Taken for Granted: Community Activity and the Crisis of the Voluntary Sector*

#### 16.7.2: File C & D (Reports and Publications)

*Includes: Paper on Community Development Trust: An Essential Component of Urban Regeneration Strategies?; Credit Union Handbook (Pc); Centre for Community Change Publication on Too Little Investment in People and Infrastructure; Minutes of the Steering Committee of the Economic Development Working Group of the CWMC; DBSA's Paper on Regional Industrial Development Programme*

#### 16.7.3: File D (Report)

*Includes: Report of the De Loor Committee on Rationalisation of Development Finance Institution*

#### 16.7.4: Files E-G (Publications)

*Includes: Special Focus on Stepping Stone To Socialism; Research Paper on An Analysis of the Financial Rand Mechanism*

#### 16.7.5: File H (Reports)

*Includes: Report on Making People Driven Development Work (Original Copy); Paper on Public Finance and Financing Development: The Role of Budget Deficits in Development Strategies*

#### 16.7.6: File H (Publications)

*Includes: DPU's Paper No. 4 On The Economic Growth and The Problem of World Settlements*

#### 16.7.7: Files I-J (Reports)

*Includes: Deed of Trust of The Independent Development Trust; Report on Funding Community Level Initiatives; Paper on Opportunities and Constrains: A Macro- Economic Perspective*

#### 16.7.8: File M (Reports)

*Includes: A Confidential Internal; World Bank Document (Working Papers and Reports); Wits Dept of Civil Engineering: Molepo and Mbande's Paper on The Desirability of Creating Assets Within Township Areas by Means of Labour Based Methods With Full Involvement of Community to Enable the Maximum Retention of Funds Within That Community*

#### 16.7.9: File M (Report)

*Includes: Community Development Strategies: A Manual For Local Action (Pc)*

#### 16.7.10: File M (Reports)

*Includes: Paper on Growth Through Redistribution as A Growth Path: Its Relevance to the Development Research Group; Paper on What is Community Development;*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 16.7.11: File N (Reports)  
*Includes: Paper on Investing in The Voluntary Sector; Position Paper of the NGO Working Group on The World Bank; Report of The NDF Meeting Held in East London*
- 16.7.12: File P (Reports)  
*Includes: Paper on The IMF and World Bank In Post Apartheid South Africa: Prospects and Dangers; Planact's Paper on Development Approach for the Transition; Paper on Clinton Cites Anti-Blight Bank*
- 16.7.13: File R (Course Pack)  
[May 1992]  
*Includes: Wits Business School's Course Pack on Issues in Development Public Policy and Development Administration South Africa and The Development Debate (May 1992); Paper on Principles and Practices of Community Development Lending (Pc): A Five Step Investment Model to Strengthen Bank Community Development Lending Programs*
- 16.7.14: File S (Working and Discussion Papers)  
[May 1992]  
*Includes: DPU's Working Paper No.30 On A Critical Analysis of the Role and Objectives of multilateral International Aid Agencies In The Provision of Self Help Housing In Developing Countries: The Case of The World Bank; Minutes of the SACCSS Workshop Held From 21.02.92 to 23.02.92 (May 1992); Paper on Towards Building A People's Development Finance Institutions In South Africa; Discussion Paper on The Proposed South African Trust For Equity and Development (15 Oct 1991*
- 16.7.15: File S (Papers / Publications)  
*Includes: Paper on Funding Community Level Initiatives: Cases from Latin America; Publication on Debt Swaps, Development and Environment*
- 16.7.16: File T  
[Nov 1991]  
*Includes: Memorandum to the Development Finance Group; Paper on Development Finance for Workshop Nov 1991; Occasional Paper on The Need for Transformation Period Towards A Post Apartheid South Africa*
- 16.7.17: File U (Publications)  
*Includes: United Nations Economic Commission Fro Africa's Paper on African Alternatives Framework to Structural Adjustment Programmes for Socio- Economic Recovery and Transformation; Publication on the International Conference on Africa: The Challenge of Economic Recovery and Accelerated Development: The Abuja Statement*
- 16.7.18: File U (Publications)  
[1990]  
*Includes: UN Publication on The International Conference on The Human Dimension of Africa's Economic Recovery and Development: The Khartoum Declaration; Economic Report on Africa 1990*
- 16.7.19: File V (Discussion Paper)  
*Includes: Paper on Response to The De Loor Commission Report on Development Assistance (Pc)*
- 16.7.20: File W (Reports) 02  
*Includes: World Bank Paper on Economic Work Program on South Africa; Paper of The World Bank Urban Sector Mission to South Africa*
- 16.7.21: Development Finance  
*Includes: Booklet on The Price of Development: Housing, Environment and People in India's Narmada Valley; Briefing Paper on Women's Development Banking; Paper on Development Financing: Framework*
- 16.8: Urban Development
- 16.8.1: Policy Issue  
[1986]  
*Includes: Paper on The Urban Terrain and Prospects for Weaker Interests; Paper on Mhangibg Cities: An*





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Examination of State Urban Policies Since 1986; Hindson's Chapter on Alternative Urbanisation Strategies in South Africa: A Critical Evaluation; Paper on Civic Society Does Not Equal Democracy; Paper on In Search of the Relevant Strategy; A Discussion Outline on African Emigration and South Africa*

### 16.8.2: Policy Issues

[1991]

*Includes: Planact Position Paper: Review of Urban Foundation Policy Recommendations on Regional Development (1991); Booklet on Policies for A New Urban Future Urban Debate 2010; Paper on Profile of USN Organisations*

### 16.8.3: Policy Issues

*Includes: Mission Report on Cities in Transition: Towards an Urban Policy for A Democratic South Africa (Second Draft Pc)*

### 16.8.4: Land Bills

*Includes: Copies of Residential Environment Bill; Rural Development Bill; Less Formal Township Bill; Abolition of Racially Based Land Measures Bill; Copy of White Paper on Land Reform*

### 16.8.5: Reports and Presentation Papers 1992

[1992]

*Includes: Paper on Competing Urban Agendas in South Africa; Salient Points from Article by David Moore: The Dynamics of Development Discourse: Sustainability, Equity and Participation in Africa; Paper on World Bank Financing for Urban Development Issues and Options for South Africa*

### 16.8.6: Reports (Nov 1993)

[Nov 1993]

*Includes: Copy of Final Draft Report of The Review of Conditions and Trends Affecting Development in The PWV (Pc)*

### 16.8.7: Urban Development General Documents

[1992]

*Includes: Paper on Planact and The Urban Development; Paper on A Spatial Development Framework for the PWV Complex (1992); Paper on L.A's Lessons for The World*

### 16.8.8: Urban Development General Documents

*Includes: Paper on Urban Planning and Development and the Environment; Second Rough Draft on Towards Report of the Rapid Review of Conditions and Trends Affecting Development in The PWV; Working Document: Towards A Process for Developing A Vision of The City; Paper on Addressing Development In Huhudi During The Period Of Transition*

### 16.8.9: Urban Development General Documents

[1991]

*Includes: Booklet on 1991 Democratic Statistics; Paper on Who Killed L.A? The War Against The Cities; Statistical News Release: 1991 Population Census: Preliminary Results; Paper on Towards A Strategy for Rapid Development of Land and Housing in the PWV Province*

### 16.8.10: Urban Development General Documents

*Includes: Paper on Sustainable Communities: Planning for the 21st Century; Lowe's chapter on Shaping Cities; Paper on Urban Planning as Professional Mediation to Territorial Politics*

### 16.8.11: Urban Development General Documents

*Includes: A Copy of a Manuscript on Self Reliant Regional Proustic Development*

### 16.8.12: UDWG: Bloubostrand Steering Committee Reports

*Includes: PlanAfrica's Status Quo Report on Urbanisation Strategy for the North West Sector of the Witwatersrand; Plan 1: PWV Provincial Map*

### 16.8.13: UDWG: Bloubostrand Steering Committee Minutes 1994

[1994]



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- Includes: Minutes of The Bloubosrand Informal Settlement Meetings; Memorandums*
- 16.8.14: UBWG: Bloubosrand Steering Committee Report  
*Includes: Report on The Identification of Land for Affordable Housing Randburg*
- 16.8.15: UDWG: Rabie Ridge Steering Committee Minutes / Correspondence  
*Includes: Minutes of Meetings of the Rabie Ridge Steering Committee; Memorandums and Letters from Planafrika and Planact*
- 16.8.16: UDWG: Rabie Ridge Proposals  
*Includes: Proposals by Safrich; Map of Proposed Rabie Ridge Ext.1; House Plans*
- 16.8.17: UDWG: Rabie Ridge Proposals  
*Includes: Proposed Business Plan for The Housing Development At Rabie Ridge Ext. 2 for Community of Rabie Ridge by Eques Developments; Rabie Ridge Ext. 2 Development Proposals by Muntigh Hamman Estates; Development Proposal by SouthNet Projects; Paper on Rabie Ridge Evaluation Criteria*
- 16.8.18: UDWG: Rabie Ridge Proposals  
*Includes: Development Proposal by Dipac Construction (PTY) LTD; Dipac's Paper on Self Help Scheme*
- 16.8.19: UDWG: Rabie Ridge Steering Committee (Reports)  
*Includes: Paper on Historical Background of the Rabie Ridge Community; Provincial Administration PWV Directorate: Housing: Paper on Development of Residential and Special Stands in Rabie Ridge Ext. 2; Report on The Rabie Ridge Extension 2 Development; Report Back to Minister Shiceka on Progress Regarding Rabie Ridge Ext. 2*
- 16.8.20: UDWG: Zevenfontein Steering Committee Minutes  
[1994]  
*Includes: Minutes of Meetings of Zevenfontein Steering Committee 1994*
- 16.8.21: Community Development  
[1999]  
*Includes: Pamphlet on Working With Communities Towards Democratic Development and Social Reconstruction; Draft Programme of the Marconi Beam Workshop; Community Development Resource Association's Annual Report 1992/93; Education, Resource and Information Project (ERIP) Annual Report 1992 and Proposal for 1993*
- 16.9: Development Monitoring Services
- 16.9.1: Introduction  
*Includes: Introduction to Planact's Development Monitoring Services; Development Monitoring Proposal; Planact Development Monitoring Project; Management of the Development Monitoring Services; Central Witwatersrand Region Development Report; Development Activity Reports of the Development Monitoring Services*
- 16.9.2: Reports  
[December 1993]  
*Includes: Reports No:9 to 11 of the Development Monitoring Services (October to December 1993)*
- 16.9.3: Reports  
[27th January 1994]  
*Includes: Reports No: 12 and 13 of the Development Monitoring Services (18th and 27th January 1994)*
- 16.9.4: Reports  
[23rd June 1994]  
*Includes: Reports No: 14 to 20 of the Development Monitoring Services (17th February, 4th and 25th March; 23rd June 1994)*
- 16.9.5: Reports  
[August 1994]  
*Includes: Reports No: 22, 23, 28 of the Development Monitoring Services (August 1994 to January 1995)*
- 16.9.6: Reports



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Activity Reports No: 7 and 8 of the Development Monitoring Services*

### 16.9.7: General Documents

[15/1/93]

*Includes: Planact Case Study on Pretoria-Witwatersrand-Pretoria; Correspondence with the DMS; Paper on Tenders and Notices -15/1/93 to 26/1/93) Central Wits; Summary of News, Tenders and Notices Nr: 12 Highveld*

### 16.10: Development Facilitation Bill/ Act

#### 16.10.1: Correspondence

[October 1994]

*Includes: Letters; Notices and Memoranda to and from Planact on Development Facilitation Bill and Act (July to October 1994)*

#### 16.10.2: Minutes

[29 August 1994]

*Includes: Agenda and Minutes of Meeting on Development Planning 29 August 1994*

#### 16.10.3: Proposals and Submissions

[16/10/94]

*Includes: Letter on comments on the Development Facilitation Bill; Presentation on the proposed Development Facilitation Act (16/10/94); Memorandum on Development Facilitation Bill: Transfer of Residential Properties; Discussion document: Proposal on Planning and Development Facilitation in the PWV Province to the ANC Alliance Caucus*

#### 16.10.4: Development facilitation Bill

*Includes: First Draft of the Development Facilitation Bill*

#### 16.10.5: Narrative Description

*Includes: Memorandum on the Narrative Description of the proposed Development Facilitation Bill; Narrative Description of the proposed Development Facilitation Bill*

#### 16.10.6: Comments

*Includes: Department of Regional and Land Affairs: comments on the DFA from a National Spatial Planning Perspective; Comments of the National Housing Forum on the Development Facilitation Bill; Comments by Planact; Comments by the PWV Province; SAPAO's comments on the First Draft of the Development Facilitation Bill; Comments by Development Association of South Africa; Report Azapo's Land and Housing Secretariat on the proposed Development Facilitation Bill*

### 16.11: National Development Forum

#### 16.11.1: Minutes

[18 December 1991]

*Includes: Minutes of the Development Forum (Hw) 04/1294; Presscutting on New forum hits out at government, bank (18 December 1991)*

#### 16.11.2: NDF Training Sector Network

[April 1992]

*Includes: Mission statement of the Training Sector of the NDF; Interim Co-ordinating Committee Report: Background of the NDF Training Sector; Memorandum on Invitation to a meeting of training and organisational development groups; Overview of the organisational development and training sector in South Africa in April 1992*

#### 16.11.3: Discussion Documents

[27/09/1991]

*Includes: The challenge of development during transition; Paper on United Nations Development programme; Paper on What is Development; Transition and the Development challenge (Hw); Reports of the National Development Conference (27/09/1991);*

#### 16.11.4: Training Sector



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Reminder on another session of the National Development Forum Transvaal Training Sector; Paper on Community based Education Programme Trust; Copy of paper on Sached*

### 16.11.5: NDF Training Sector

[1992]

*Includes: Minutes of meeting of the NDF Training Sector (1992/3); Memo on the NDF Planning Committee Meeting; Draft minutes: NDF Training sector network-Transvaal meeting; Minutes of the NDF Training Sector Network-Transvaal; Paper on Community Based Development Programme*

### 16.11.6: Discussion Documents

[05 September 1991]

*Includes: Working Paper for the ANC/COSATU joint development committee workshop to be held from 04 to 05 September 1991; The redistribution of Land for Agricultural productivity purposes; Summary of the De Loor Report on the Development Assistance system in South Africa*

### 16.11.7: Training Sector Network

*Includes: Transvaal Training Sector Network Organisational Profiles; TSN proposed workshop format; Paper on TSN (Hw); Mailing list of the Training sector network; Minutes of the Regional Training Sector; Paper on the Training Sector Network; NDF Training Sector First Conference Report; List of Delegates at the TSN conference*

### 16.11.8: General Documents

*Includes: Notice to the Delegates at the NDF workshop; Development Financing: A framework; Towards an engagement strategy; National Development Forum: Guidelines for the Sectoral Commissions*

### 16.11.9: Workshop

[05/08/91]

*Includes: NDF Planning Workshop (Hw) 05/08/91; Report on workshop: women and development in South Africa; Details on the workshop; Draft agenda for National Development Forum; Some of the common themes and questions; Message from Cyril Ramaphosa to NDF*

### 16.11.10: Workshop

[6-8 September 1991]

*Includes: Development Workshop: 6-8 September 1991: Health sector; Programme and Briefing Notes; Planning meeting for the National Development Forum Workshop; National Development Workshop Forum (Hw); Notes on some development initiatives; Lead in paper for the rural sector commission at the MDM workshop on Development; Report on the water and sanitation workshop*

### 16.11.11: General Documents

[6-8 December 1991]

*Includes: Paper on a National Association of Rural Development NGOs; Who's who in the development process? A functional map; NDF Press Release; Rough, Unedited Notes of Plenary sessions of the National Development Forum workshop (6-8 December 1991)*

### 16.12: NDF Course Pack

[January 26 1991]

*Includes: Course outline: Development Management Course for Community Leaders January 7 to January 26 1991;*

### 16.13: Planact Workshop

[28/04/1993]

*Included: Shada or Dash or Planact Development Group: Discussion Document for the attention of M. Friedman; J. Spiropolous, M. Schroeder, C. Crouser and J. Baskin Assessment of Direction from the workshop: 28/04/1993;*

### 16.14: Development Management General Documents

*Includes: First Draft on Centre for Urban Governance and Sustainability; Memo on development management planning; Draft framework for Development Management; Investigation into the institutional design for the Provision of Technical services to Planact's project and to emerging development opportunities; Comments on the Development Unit proposal;*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Social Housing and Development Agency Workshop*

### 16.15: IDT Documents

[June 1990]

*Includes: Advisory report on: 'Development, the mass Democratic Movement and the Independent Development Trust' (June 1990); Notice of the IDT Meeting 30/03/1992; Copy of Reconstruct newsletter: IDT faces uncertain future (Issue no:8); Presscuttings on the IDT*

### 16.16: Development Policy Issues

[June 1994]

*Includes: Tony Wolfson and Lauren Royston's paper: The disposal of public land in urban areas: Investigation of the status quo and development of a strategic policy position (June 1994); National Capacity Building of the Reconstruction and Development (June 1994); Discussion document on A National Strategy for the Homeless-The alternative to illegal land invasions*

### 16.17: HAP: Organisational Development Services

[03 September 1994]

*Includes: Letter on the 1993 NGO Management Courses; Meeting of the groups with organisational development concerns (03 September 1994)*

### 16.18: Development Institutions

#### 16.18.1: File 1

*Includes: Papers on housing (Hw); Framework for Local Development Institutions; Discussion Document: National Development Workshop Commission on Development Institutions; P. Hendler and J. Spiropoulos ' paper Development Institutions in the context of Planact's physical implementation projects*

#### 16.18.2: File 2

[4-5 September 1991]

*Includes: Paper on Health sector: Policy position and organisational development; Second Working meeting of the Development Research Group; Linda Chisholm's paper: Policy Initiatives in South Africa Education; General guidelines on how to integrate women into Projects Design; Land sector report for the Development Research Group; Working paper for the ANC/COSATU joint development working committee workshop to be held on 4-5 September 1991*

#### 16.18.3: File 3

[September 1991]

*Includes: Papers on Developing a Development Policy and strategy: Themes and Dilemmas; Towards a Development approach for the transition (September 1991);Housing Urban Development and local government: Paper for DRG (December 3/4, 1991); Working paper for ANC/ Cosatu DRG meeting December 3/4, 1991; Paper for the ANC/Cosatu/Civics Development Workshop (04/05 September 1991)*

#### 16.18.4: Community Development

*Includes: Report of the Commission on Development Finance: Making People Driven Development Work*

#### 16.18.5: Lowveld Development

*Includes: Proposed Central Lowveld Development Forum: Towards long-term, sustainable and beneficial development: A proposal for the funding of the inaugural meeting and workshop of the central Lowveld Development Forum*

#### 16.18.6: Development General

[20 August 1992]

*Includes: Searchco's final report and recommendations on Project contractor and builder merchant (20 August 1992)*

#### 16.18.7: File 4 Miscellaneous

*Includes: Paper on Current Situations: Factors leading to CDT's or Development Institutions (DIs); Letter of*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Request for assistance by the Far Northern Subregion Civics Organisation; Questionnaire; Paper on Civic Society and democracy; Copies of overheads*

### 17: EAST RAND PROGRAMME (Greater Benoni)

#### 17.1: Greater Benoni Forum

##### 17.1.1a: Pre Forum Consultations (Minutes Sept - Nov 1993)

[Nov 1993]

*Includes: Notifications and Minutes of Pre- Forum Consultative Meetings*

##### 17.1.1b: Pre Forum Consultations (Minutes Jan - April 1994)

[Jan - April 1994]

*Includes: Minutes of Pre-Forum Consultative Meetings*

##### 17.1.2a: GBF (Formation /Constitution)

*Includes: Paper on Greater Benoni Forum Brainstorm; Workshop Report on Preparation for the Greater Benoni Forum; Notice of the Inaugural Meeting; GBF Purpose as Adopted in the Inaugural Meeting; Constitution of the Greater Benoni Forum*

##### 17.1.2b: GBF (Formation /Reports)

*Includes: Invitations of Membership to the GBF; Summary of Paper on Greater Benoni Forum; Greater Benoni Forum Report; GBF Rules of Order for Meetings*

#### 17.1.3: GBF Minutes

##### 17.1.3.1: File 1 (January - June 1991)

[January - June 1991]

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of Meetings of The Greater Benoni Forum*

##### 17.1.3.2: File 2 (August 1991)

[August 1991]

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of the Greater Benoni Forum*

##### 17.1.3.3: File 3 (October 1991)

[October 1991]

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of Meetings of the Greater Benoni Forum*

##### 17.1.3.4: File 4 (March - May 1992)

[March - May 1992]

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of Meetings of The Greater Benoni Forum*

##### 17.1.3.5: File 5 (May - August 1994)

[May - August 1994]

*Includes: Minutes of Meetings of the Greater Benoni Forum*

#### 17.1.4: GBF Secretariat

##### 17.1.4.1: File 1 (July - August 1991)

[July - August 1991]

*Includes: Notices of Minutes of the Joint Technical Committee of the Greater Benoni Forum; Report of the Secretariat Regarding Telephonic Discussion with Mr James Van Der Merwe; Interpretation of Section 10 of the Local Government Transition Act 209 of 1993*

##### 17.1.4.2: File 2 (September 1994)

[September 1994]

*Includes: Minutes of Meetings of the Draft Agreement Sub- Committee of the Greater Benoni Forum; Notices and Minutes of the Joint Technical Committee*

##### 17.1.4.3: File 3 (September 1994)

[September 1994]

*Includes: Minutes of Meetings the Greater Benoni Forum; Notices of the Joint Technical Committee; The*





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Secretariat's Paper on Placing the Busts of OR Tambo and the State President*

17.1.4.4: File 4 (October 1994)

[October 1994]

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of Special Meetings of the Joint Technical Committee*

17.1.5: GBF Joint Technical Committee (MINUTES)

17.1.5.1: File 1 (January -August 1990)

[January -August 1990]

*Includes: Minutes of Meetings of The Joint Technical Committee of the Greater Benoni Forum*

17.1.5.2: File 2 (September 1991)

[September 1991]

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of Meetings of the Joint Technical Committee of The Greater Benoni Forum*

17.1.5.3: File 3 (September 1991)

[September 1991]

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of Meetings of the Joint Technical Committee of the Greater Benoni Forum*

17.1.5.4: File 4 (October - November 1991)

[October - November 1991]

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of Meetings of The Joint Technical Committee of the Greater Benoni Forum*

17.1.5.5: File 5 (January - March 1992)

[January - March 1992]

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of Meetings of the Joint Technical Committee of the Greater Benoni Forum*

17.1.5.6: File 6 (July /August 1994)

[August 1994]

*Includes: Minutes of Meetings of The Joint Technical Committee of the Greater Benoni Forum*

17.1.6: GBF Joint Technical Committee (Correspondence)

*Includes: Letters and Messages to and from the Joint Technical Committee*

17.1.7: GBF Joint Technical Committee (General Information)

*Includes: Fax Messages and Letters; Report Back by the Daveyton Financial Monitoring Committee; Application of Membership of the Greater Benoni Forum: Etwatwa Civic Association; Memorandum on terms of Reference; Comments on The Request to buy the Apex Land Extension*

17.1.8: GBF Joint Technical Committee (Agreements)

*Includes: Application by Messrs AFC Properties (PTY) LTD for the Cancellation of General Plan; Agreement for the Establishment of the Benoni Local Transitional Council*

17.1.9: GBF Memorandums 1991

[1991]

*Includes: Memorandum on GBF Proceedings on March 25 1991; Memorandum Land Availability and Services in Dried Fruit Area*

17.1.10: GBF Memorandums (1993 - 1994)

[1993 - 1994]

*Includes: Memorandum to members of the Drafting Committee; Terms of Reference for the Drafting Committee; Memo on Agreement of the Greater Benoni Forum*

17.1.11: GBF Proposals (1990 and Undated)

[1990]

*Includes: Proposal for Research on The Single City Project; Proposal for The Resolution of the Benoni Electricity Crisis; Proposal for the Engineering Input into Evaluation of Infrastructure Provision Alternatives for the Greater Benoni Area; Discussion Document on Building Tomorrow Today; Preliminary Report on Benoni; Summary of the Capacity of the Municipalities of the Greater Benoni Area*





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

### 17.1.12: Greater Benoni Finance

#### 17.1.12.1: File 1 Agency Finance Monitoring Committee

*Includes: Minutes of Meetings of the Agency Finance Monitoring Committee; Minutes of Meetings on Community Banking Project*

#### 17.1.12.2: File 2 Budget

*Includes: Transcription of Planact Budget Workshop*

#### 17.1.12.3: File 3 Budget 1994/5

[1994]

*Includes: Minutes of The Budgetary Working Group of the Greater Benoni Forum; Paper on Amending Capital Budget 1994/5; Revised Summary of the Operating Budget 1994/5; Report on the Budget of the Greater Benoni 1994/5;*

#### 17.1.12.4: File 4 (Budget 1994/5)

[1994]

*Includes: Planact's Paper on Introduction to Issues on Municipal Financing; Paper on The Possible Reorganisation of the Treasury Department (Pc); Memo on Budget Process; Summary of Departmental Operating Budgets 1994/5; Paper on The Department of the City Treasury; Paper on the Character and Scope of the Municipal Budget*

### 17.1.13: [untitled]

#### 17.1.13.1: AD HOC Committee Working Group (Dec 1992-Feb 1993)

[Dec 1992-Feb 1993]

*Includes: Memo on Ad Hoc Committee Negotiations; Briefing Document to the WCRC and DIC in preparation to a Working group Meeting; Recommendations from the Working Group to the Main Ad Hoc Committee; Terms of Reference of the Drafting Sub Committee of the Ad Hoc Working Group; Proposed Agenda for the Ad Hoc Working Group Negotiating Forum; Matters arising from the Minutes of the Working Group*

#### 17.1.13.2: Ad Hoc Committee Working Group (March /April 1993)

[April 1993]

*Includes: Briefing Document for the Meeting of the Benoni Ad Hoc Working Group; Proposed Terms of Reference of the Constitutional Drafting Committee of the Ad Hoc Working Committee; Minutes of the Working Group; Memorandum of Agreement*

#### 17.1.13.3: Ad Hoc Committee (1992-August 1993)

[August 1993]

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of Meetings of the Interim Ad Hoc Committee*

#### 17.1.13.4: Ad Hoc Committee (1992/3)

[1992]

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of Meetings of the Ad Hoc Committee and of the Ad Hoc Comm Working Group*

#### 17.1.13.5: Ad Hoc Comm: Agency Agreements

*Includes: Report by the Task Group for the Implementation of Agency Agreements; Minutes of the Ad Hoc Committee to Discuss the Agency Agreements; Minutes of the Task Group for the Implementation of the Agency Agreements*

#### 17.1.13.6: Ad Hoc Comm: Agency Agreements

*Includes: Minutes of Meetings to the Discuss Agency Agreements; Minutes of Meetings of the Advisory Committee to the Ad Hoc Committee Agency Agreements;*

### 17.1.14: Ad Hoc Committee: Services Task Team

*Includes: Report by the Chairman of the Task Team of the Interim Ad Hoc Comm; Minutes of the Services Task Team; Report on The Emergency Services Task Team*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 17.1.15: Electrify Tariff Working Group (Minutes)  
[1991]  
*Includes: Minutes of Meetings of the Electricity Tariff Working Group (18.07.1991 - 07.08.1991)*
- 17.1.16: GBF Electricity General  
*Includes: Agreements on the Supply of Electricity; Minutes of Meeting Between The Civics and Eskom*
- 17.1.17: GBF Principal Parties (Minutes)  
*Includes: Minutes of Meetings of the Principal Parties; Forms to be Completed after every meeting*
- 17.1.18: Other Working Groups  
*Includes: Greater Benoni Accord Notes for Proposed Agreements; Report Back: Solid Water Workshop Meeting; Minutes of Meetings of the Wattville Tariff Work Group; Paper on Benoni - Wattville -Daveyton: Joint Negotiating Forum*
- 17.1.19: Other Working Groups  
*Includes: Agency Agreement Task Team: Report Back On Implementation of Agency Agreements in Respect on Daveyton and Wattville; Minutes of the Budgetary Working Group; GBF Engineering Services Working Group; Letter on the Financial Monitoring Committee; Minutes of the Agency Financial Monitoring Group*
- 17.1.19: Other Committees  
*Includes: Minutes of Meetings of the Law Enforcement Committee; Agenda of Meeting of the Research and Development Department; Paper on the Possible Re-Organisation of the Treasury Departments; Minutes of the Transfer of Housing Task Team*
- 17.1.20: GBF Correspondence (1990-1994)  
[1990-1994]  
*Includes: Letters ; Memorandums; Open Letters; Messages*
- 17.1.21: GBF Letters of Understanding  
*Includes: Uncompleted Letters of Understanding on the Buying of Stands and Houses*
- 17.1.22: GBF Applications  
*Includes: Appendices to the Application to the PWV Regional Housing Board for Housing Subsidies under the Interim Arrangements for Housing: Projects Linked Subsidy*
- 17.1.23: GBF Application for Tamboville  
[1991]  
*Includes: Copies of Applications for Township Establishments in Terms of Chapter 1 of the Less Formal Township Establishment Act, 1991 (Act No. 113 of 1991) Tamboville; Copies of the Proposed Conditions of Tittle*
- 17.1.24: GBF Agreements  
*Includes: Copies of Memorandums of Agreements; Memo on Greater Benoni Negotiations; Planact's Briefing Document for the Daveyton Interim Committee; and the Wattville Concerned Residents Committee for the Greater Benoni Forum; Copy of the Second Greater Benoni Interim Agreement*
- 17.1.25: GBF Agreements  
*Includes: Memorandum on Daveyton/ Wattville/ Benoni Council Agreements; Report back of Public Meeting; Settlement Agreement*
- 17.1.26: GBF Case Studies  
*Includes: Urban Integration Case Study: Benoni and Wattville (Tamboville)*
- 17.1.27: Benoni Case Study  
*Includes: A Case Study Written for Planact by Ivor Chipkin (Draft Copy not for Circulation)*
- 17.1.28: GBF General  
*Includes: Memorandum on Matters Arising from the Meeting of the Joint Technical Committee; Paper on Benoni Project; Benoni Project Chronology; Benoni Team's Meeting (hw); Minutes of the Daveyton/Wattville Community Services Meetings (Including Hw); GB Population figures (hw)*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

### 17.1.29: GBF Local Government

#### 17.1.29.1: File 1

*Includes: Uncompleted Copy of the Agreement; Paper on the Agreement for the Establishment of A Local Transitional Local Council; Programme for the Local Government Task Team/ Planact*

#### 17.1.29.2: File 2

*Includes: Paper on Status Quo: Local Government Admin in Benoni; Module 1 on Local Government Administration Module 2 on Executive Structures: Supplementary Report; Paper on Local Government Reorganisation in Benoni; Paper on East Rand Local Government Projects*

#### 17.1.29.3: File 3

*Includes: Memorandum on Qualifications for Members of the Transitional Local Council; Paper on Transforming Local Government; Copy of Bill on Local Government (Pc)*

#### 17.1.29.4: File 4

[1992]

*Includes: Copies of Memorandums on Consultant Brief on the Existing National Framework for Urban Local Government Structures (1992)*

#### 17.1.29.5: File 5

*Includes: Paper on Housing Scheme Okuryangua: Establishment of a Steering Committee; Report and Recommendations of the Investigating Committee into a system of local Government for South Africa on Key Aspects of Metropolitan Government' Elections programme for the Local Government Programme; Paper on Input for Local Government Municipal Elections; Paper on restructuring the Metropolitan Chamber and the Establishment of the TMC/MSSs: An SCA Proposal*

#### 17.1.29.6: File 6

[1993]

*Includes: Local Government Transition Act 1993 (Act 209 of 1993) Memorandum of Agreement; Motivation for a Workshop for the Non- Statutory Delegation of the Greater Benoni Negotiating Forum on Local Government Transformation*

#### 17.1.29.7: File 7

[1993]

*Includes: Local Government Task Team Meeting 17.01.1993; East Rand Local Government Projects; COSATU Position Paper on the LGNF and Local Government Re-Structuring; Outline of the ANC and Civic Workshop on Local Government Negotiations; Paper on Local Government Issues for WCRC and Planact Workshop 6.2.1993*

### 17.1.30: GBF Strategic Development Plan

*Includes: Study Outline: Strategic Development Plan for Greater Benoni; Memorandum on The Proposed Study to Prepare a Strategic Development Plan For Grater Benoni; University of The Witwatersrand Dept of Town and Regional Planning's Paper on Land for Housing In Grater Benoni; Programme for the Strategic Planning Workshop; Letter on Strategic Development and Housing Working Group; City Engineering's Department: Strategic Development Plan for Benoni*

### 17.1.31: GBF Organisational Structures

*Includes: Paper on Organisational Diagrams; Re- Organisation Strategy; Organisational Structure Workgroup*

### 17.1.32: GBF Miscellaneous

*Includes: Paper on Overview of Projects; Some Handwritten Papers; Address List; Van Der Merwe's Paper on Stedelike Stelsels en die Afbakening Daarvan (Afrikaans); HR Sub Group: Progress Report Submitted to the A&R TWC*

### 17.1.33: Wattville / Daveyton Services

*Includes: Memorandums and Minutes of Meetings of Community Services Working Group*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 17.1.34: Wattville Team (Minutes August 1989- Feb 1990)  
[August 1989- Feb 1990]  
*Includes: Minutes of the Wattville Team Meetings*
- 17.1.35: Wattville / Benoni Correspondence  
*Includes: Letters, Memorandums and Messages between WCRC and Benoni Town Council*
- 17.1.36: Wattville/ Benoni Land & Planning  
*Includes: Paper on Resettlement Investigation: Wattville; Letter on Wattville Land Identification*
- 17.1.37: Wattville/ Benoni General  
[1991]  
*Includes: Tamboville k.d.f Expenditure as at 1991-06-30; Terms of Reference of the Joint Technical Committee of the Wattville Concerned Residents Committee and the Benoni Town Council*
- 17.2: Greater Benoni (TOWN COUNCIL OF BENONI)
- 17.2.1: Joint Technical Committee
- 17.2.1.1: File 1 JTC Minutes (July -August 1990)  
[July -August 1990]  
*Includes: Minutes of Meetings of the Joint Technical Committee of the Town Council of Benoni and the Wattville Concerned Residents Committee*
- 17.2.1.2: File 2 JTC Minutes (Sept- October 1990)  
[October 1990]  
*Includes: Minutes of Meetings of the Joint Technical Committee of the Town Council of Benoni and the Wattville Concerned Residents Committee*
- 17.2.1.3: File 3 JTC Minutes (November- December 1990)  
[November- December 1990]  
*Includes: Agendas and Minutes of Meetings of the JTC of the Town Council of Benoni and the Wattville Concerned Residents Committee*
- 17.2.1.4: File 4 JTC Minutes (January -March 1991)  
[January -March 1991]  
*Includes: Agendas and Minutes of Meetings of the JTC of the Town Council of Benoni and the Wattville Concerned Residents Committee*
- 17.2.1.5: File 5 JTC Minutes (April - June 1991)  
[April - June 1991]  
*Includes: Minutes of Meetings of the JTC of the Town Council of Benoni and the Wattville Concerned Residents Committee*
- 17.2.1.6: File 6 JTC Minutes (July 1991)  
[July 1991]  
*Includes: Agendas and Minutes of Meetings of the JTC; Summary of Information on Available Land Thus Far Gathered by the WCRC*
- 17.2.1.7: File 7 JTC Minutes (August - December 1991)  
[August - December 1991]  
*Includes: Minutes of Meetings of the Joint Technical Committee of the Town Council of Benoni and the Wattville Concerned Residents Committee*
- 17.2.1.8: File 8 JTC Minutes (January- August 1992)  
[January- August 1992]  
*Includes: Agendas and Minutes of Meetings of the JTC of the Town Council of Benoni and the Wattville Concerned Residents Committee*
- 17.2.1.9: File 9 JTC Minutes (1993- 1995)



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

[1993- 1995]

*Includes: Notices, Agendas and Minutes of the Joint Technical Committee of the Benoni Town Council and the Wattville Concerned Residents Committee*

### 17.2.1.10: File 10 JTC General Documents

*Includes: WCRC Press Statement; General Response to the BTC Procedure Proposal regarding Mechanisms for Monthly payments for Chris Hani Park; Paper on Consumer Boycott: Benoni Taxi Association; Notices of Minutes; Discussion Papers; Report Backs*

### 17.2.1.11: File 11 JTC General Documents

*Includes: Application of Chairman of Valuation Board for Benoni; Appendix 3: Land Invasion in the Wattville Area; Register of Attendance of the Council and Management Committee Meetings; Paper on Roads and Stormwater*

### 17.2.2: Joint Management Committee

#### 17.2.2.1: File 1 JMC Minutes (April 1994)

[April 1994]

*Includes: Minutes of Meetings of the Joint Management of the Town Council of Benoni*

#### 17.2.2.2: File 2 JMC Minutes (May 1994)

[May 1994]

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of Meetings of the Joint Management Committee of the Town Council of Benoni; Memorandum to the JMC on Request for an Audience: IDT Capital Subsidy*

### 17.2.3: Benoni Finances

#### 17.2.3.1: File 1 Financial Statement (1987-1988)

[1987-1988]

#### 17.2.3.2: File 2 Financial Statement (1988 - 1989)

[1988 - 1989]

#### 17.2.3.3: File 3 Financial Statement (1989 - 1990)

[1989 - 1990]

#### 17.2.3.4: File 4 Benoni Estimates (1989-1990)

[1989-1990]

#### 17.2.3.5: File 5 Benoni Estimates (1993 - 1994)

[1993 - 1994]

#### 17.2.3.6: File 6 Summary of Estimates (1994-1995)

[1994-1995]

### 17.2.4: Papers on Benoni Municipality

*Includes: Structures of Various Departments of the Benoni Municipality*

### 17.2.5: Benoni Correspondence

*Includes: Letters, Memorandums and Messages to and From then Town Council of Benoni; Report on The Geotechnical Evaluation of Foundation Conditions Portion of Portion 46 Rietfontein 115 I.R (Pc); Preparation for Meeting of the Non Statutory Delegation and the Committee of the Benoni City Council*

### 17.2.6: Benoni Planning

*Includes: Papers on the Future of Development Planning in Greater Benoni*

### 17.2.7: Benoni Strategic Development Plan

[1993]

*Includes: Study Outline: Strategic Development Plan for Greater Benoni (08.07.1993)*

### 17.2.8: Benoni General Documents and Reports

*Includes: Medical Officer of Health Presentation Paper; Benoni Draft Report (Pc); Paper of the Town Engineering Department; Paper on Tariff of Charges for Collection and Removal of Refuse and Sanitary Services*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 17.2.9: Memorandums of Agreements
  - 17.2.9.1: File 1
    - Includes: Uncompleted Agreement between the Benoni Town Council and the Wattville Concerned Residents Committee to Establish and Administer a Special Trust Account*
  - 17.2.9.2: File 2
    - Includes: Completed and uncompleted Copies of Memorandums of Agreements between the Town Council of Benoni, Wattville Town Council; Wattville Concerned Residents Committee and the Transvaal Provincial Administration*
  - 17.2.9.3: File 3
    - Includes: Copies of Memorandums made and entered into by the Town Council of Benoni and the Wattville Town Council; Memorandums entered into by the Benoni Town Council, The Transvaal Provincial Administration, The Daveyton City Council, Wattville Town Council, Daveyton Interim Committee and the Wattville Concerned Residents Committee*
- 17.2.10: Benoni Maps and Layout
- 17.3: Greater Benoni (DAVEYTON)
  - 17.3.1: Daveyton Finances
    - [30 June 1990]
    - Includes: Financial Information 1989/90; Annual Financial Statements for the Year Ended 30 June 1990; Daveyton Expenditure to be Paid Out of the Joint Account; Outstanding Loan Commitment; Monthly Cash Flow Statement 22.10.1991*
  - 17.3.2: Daveyton Financial Monitoring Committee (Minutes Sept - Dec 1991)
    - [Dec 1991]
    - Includes: Agendas and Minutes of the Daveyton Financial Monitoring Committee*
  - 17.3.3: Minutes of Other Working Groups
    - Includes: Minutes of the Working Group Meeting; Minutes of a Meeting of MPC Management Team; Ad Hoc Committee Report to The Meeting of the Staff;*
  - 17.3.4: Daveyton Correspondence
    - Includes: Letters; Memorandums; and Messages to and fro the housing Division and the Daveyton Interim Committee*
  - 17.3.5: Daveyton Court Papers
    - 17.3.5.1: File 1
      - Includes: Court Papers in Matters Between James Jappie Ngubo and three other Applicants and the City Council of Daveyton and Four Other Respondents*
    - 17.3.5.2: File 2
      - Includes: Court Papers in Matters Between James Jappie Ngubo, Three Other Applicants and the City Council of Daveyton and Four Other Respondents*
    - 17.3.5.3: File 3
      - Includes: Annexures to the Court Papers in Matters Between James Ngubo, Three Other Applicants and City Council of Benoni and Four Other Respondents*
    - 17.3.5.4: File 4
      - Includes: Court Papers in Matters Between James Jappie Ngubo, Stephen Ntsaoana, Daveyton Undertakers, Borence Fridman Moabi and City Council of Daveyton, Town Council of Benoni, East Rand Regional Services Council, Administrator of Transvaal and Eskom (Notice of Motion)*
    - 17.3.5.5: File 5
      - Includes: Court Papers in the Matter Between James Jappie Ngubo, Stephen Ntsaoana, Daveyton Undertakers, Borence Fridman Moabi and City Council of Daveyton, Town Council of Benoni, East Rand*





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Regional Services Council, Administrator of Transvaal and Eskom (Founding Affidavit)*

17.3.6: Daveyton Urban Development

[1989]

*Includes: Papers on Daveyton Urban Development (The Perspective 1989)*

17.3.7: Daveyton Selected Projects

*Includes: Prequalification Submission to SARCC for Program/ Project Management of Selected Projects (Kwesine, Tembisa, Daveyton)*

17.3.8: [untitled]

17.3.8.1: Daveyton Electrification

*Includes: Letters and Messages to and From Eskom on Electricity Supply; Acceptance of Supply of Electricity to Daveyton by the Benoni Town Council*

17.3.8.2: Daveyton Electricity

*Includes: Messages and Letters on Electricity Supply to Daveyton; Annexure A: Tariffs for Daveyton; Transfer Agreement between Ischium and City Council of Daveyton; Paper on Daveyton Electricity Network*

17.3.8.3: Daveyton Deeds Options

*Includes: Copies of Deeds of Options entered into Between The City Council of Daveyton and Nedperm Bank Limited; Memorandum on Proposal Towards Establishment of a Township for Low Cost Housing Purposes in Daveyton; Perm's Conditions Applicable to Loans*

17.3.8.4: Land Availability Agreement

*Includes: Land Availability and Services Agreement entered and between City Council of Daveyton and Nedperm Bank Limited*

17.3.9: Memorandums of Agreements

17.3.9.1: File 1

*Includes: Completed and Uncompleted Memorandums Made and Entered into by and Between Benoni Town Council, Daveyton City Council, Daveyton Interim Committee and TPA*

17.3.9.2: File 2

*Includes: Copies of Memorandums of Agreements made and entered into by and between Daveyton City Council and Benoni Town Council*

17.3.9.3: File 3

*Includes: Copies of Memorandums of Agreements made and entered into by and between Benoni Town Council, Daveyton City Council, Daveyton Interim Committee, Electricity Supply Commission, TPA and Wattville Concerned Residents Committee*

17.3.9.4: File 4

*Includes: Copies of Memorandums of Agreements made and Entered into by and Between Benoni Town Council, Daveyton City Council, Daveyton Interim Committee and The Transvaal Provincial Administration*

17.3.10: Daveyton General

[1991]

*Includes: Letters; Notification of the Historic Official Launch of the Daveyton Civic Association: To All Political and Non Political Organisations; Daveyton Socio- Demographic Information 30.09.1991; Daveyton Network; Paper on Daveyton Municipality*

17.3.11: Daveyton/Wattville Services

[February - June 1991]

*Includes: Minutes of Meeting of the Principal Parties; Minutes of Community Services In Daveyton and Wattville (February - June 1991)*

17.3.12: Daveyton/ Wattville Services February - June 1991)

[February - June 1991]





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Minutes of Meetings of the Daveyton/ Wattville Community Services*

### 17.3.13: Daveyton Emaphupheni

*Includes: Letter on Perm Development - Emaphupheni; Information on Emaphupheni; Letter on Proposed Training Centre: Emaphupheni Citi; Letter to The Housing Division of Perm; Emaphupheni Report*

### 17.3.14: Daveyton Emaphupheni

*Includes: Discussion Document on The Establishment of A Training Centre in Etwatwa; Letter on Emaphupheni Citi; Proposed Training Centre; Deed of Trust of Emaphupheni Community Trust; Memorandum on Emaphupheni; Paper on Emaphupheni*

## 17.4: Greater Benoni (ETWATWA)

### 17.4.1: Etwatwa Civic Association

#### 17.4.1.1: File 1 Minutes (January 1991 - January 1992)

[January 1991 - January 1992]

*Includes: Notes on Meeting With Etwatwa Civic Association; Agenda of Meetings; Minutes of The Special Meeting of the ECA; Report on Meeting Between ECA and The Perm; Minutes of Meeting Between ECA and Planact; Minutes of Meeting Between the Etwatwa Ext 7 Committee Action Committee*

#### 17.4.1.2: File 2 Correspondence (Dec 1990 - January 1991)

[Dec 1990 - January 1991]

*Includes: Letters; Messages and Memorandums to and From The Etwatwa Civic Associations*

#### 17.4.1.3: File 3 Correspondence (March -June 1991)

[March -June 1991]

*Includes: Letters; Messages and Memorandums to and from the South African and from Planact*

### 17.4.2: Etwatwa Correspondence

*Includes: Messages; Letters and Memorandums to and From the Extension 7 Committee*

### 17.4.3: Etwatwa Civic Association Report and General Information

*Includes: Report on The Evaluation of Residential Stands in Etwatwa Ext 7 (Pc); Constitution of Etwatwa Civic Association; Paper on Etwatwa Civic Association (hw); Site Visit Report (hw); Minutes of the Development Community (hw)*

### 17.4.4: Etwatwa Rectification

#### 17.4.4.1: File 1 Working Committee (Minutes Feb- June 1993)]

[Feb- June 1993]

*Includes: Minutes of Meetings of the Working Committee of Etwatwa Rectification Project*

#### 17.4.4.2: File 2 Working Committee (Minutes July - November 1993)

[July - November 1993]

*Includes: Minutes of Meeting of the Working Committee of the Etwatwa Rectification Committee*

#### 17.4.4.3: File 3 Working Committee (Minutes January - May 1994)

[January - May 1994]

*Includes: Agendas and Minutes of the Working Committee of the Etwatwa Rectification Project*

### 17.4.5: Etwatwa Ratification Correspondence

*Includes: Letters on the Outline of Simplified Training Procedure for Community Coordinators and inspectors; Revised Programme for the CC/CI Training; Memorandums on the Ratification Project; Valuer: Houses - Proposed Brief for Submission to and Approval by the Working Committee; Memo on Implementation of the Rectification Programme*

### 17.4.6: Etwatwa Rectification Proposals

*Includes: Proposal for the Multidisciplinary Practice to Consult all Parties Involved in The Etwatwa Rectification Project; Proposed Procedure for the Registration of Bonds; Proposed Procedure for Implementing Project; Proposal for Implementation of the Etwatwa Ext 7 Rectification Project*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 17.4.7: Etwatwa Rectification Process  
*Includes: Technical Process Only; Rectification Project Evaluator: Stands; Inspection Procedure of Agreed Defects List*
- 17.4.8: Etwatwa Rectification Records of Discussion  
*Includes: Report on House Valuation; Master Defects List- Explanatory Note; Record of Discussion - Technical Sub Committee Meeting Held at Khayaletu*
- 17.4.9: Etwatwa Housing
- 17.4.9.1: Minutes (Feb - May 1991)  
[Feb - May 1991]  
*Includes: Minutes of Meetings between Representatives of the SAHT and the Community of Etwatwa Ext. 7; Notes from Meeting of Etwatwa Civic Association and the Perm with Citicon, SAHT, Ischium and Planact; Minutes of Meeting Between Etwatwa Residents Association and the SAHT; Minutes of Etwatwa Meeting (hw)*
- 17.4.9.1: Minutes (July 1991 - May 1992)  
[July 1991 - May 1992]  
*Includes: Minutes of Meeting Between the SAHT and the Etwatwa Ext.7 Civic Association Action Committee; Memo from Notes Taken at Ext 7 - SAHT Meeting (hw)*
- 17.4.9.3: Correspondence (1990 -1993)  
[1990 -1993]  
*Includes: Memorandums; Letters and Messages*
- 17.4.9.4: Meeting on Value  
*Includes: Paper on an Evaluator talks on Value; Paper on Etwatwa Meeting Continued*
- 17.4.9.5: Etwatwa Housing Agreements  
*Includes: Memorandum of Agreement entered into by The South African Housing Trust and Khayaletu Home Loans and the Etwatwa Civic Association Ext 7 Area Committee*
- 17.4.9.6: Etwatwa Housing Agreements  
*Includes: Memorandums of Agreements entered into by the South African Housing Trust and the Khayaletu Home Loans and the Etwatwa Civic Association Ext 7 Area Committee*
- 17.4.9.7: Etwatwa Housing Agreements  
*Includes: Copies of Memorandum of Agreements entered into by the South African Housing Trust and the Khayaletu Home Loans and the Etwatwa Civic Association Ext 7 Area Committee*
- 17.4.9.8: Etwatwa Housing Agreements  
*Includes: Copies of Memorandum of Agreements entered into by the South African Housing Trust and Khayaletu Home Loans and The Etwatwa Civic Association Ext 7 Area Committee*
- 17.4.9.9: Etwatwa Housing General  
*Includes: Etwatwa News Letter; Messages; Letters; Evaluator's Brief; Proposal to the Etwatwa Committee*
- 17.4.9.10: Etwatwa Lease Hold  
*Includes: Uncompleted Copy of Certificate of Registered Grant of Leasehold; Copy of Leasehold Agreement; Paper on Unlimited Suretyship*
- 17.4.10: Etwatwa Dispute Resolution
- 17.4.10.1: Dispute Resolution Proposals  
*Includes: Draft proposal on ECA Demands of the SAHT for the Settlement of the Bond Boycott Dispute by Home- Buyers in Ext 7 Etwatwa; Proposal for the Settlement of the Dispute in Etwatwa Ext 7 (Pc); Proposal for the Resolution of the Dispute between the SAHT and the Residents of Etwatwa*
- 17.4.10.2: Dispute Resolution Memorandums (1992/3)  
[1992]



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Memo on Lawyer's Replies to Client's Questions with regard to the latest Draft Agreement for the Settling of the ECA Ext 7 - SAHT Dispute; Memo of Agreement between the SAHT and Etwatwa Civic Association Ext 7 to Resolve the Dispute between the two parties*

### 17.4.10.3: Dispute Resolution Memorandums (1992/3)

[1992]

*Includes: Memo on Problems Regarding Implementation of Dispute Resolution Agreement; Memo on Programme and Arrangement Leading to First Inspection*

### 17.4.11: Etwatwa Ext.7 Proposals and General Documents

*Includes: Minutes of the Etwatwa Team Meeting (hw); Proposals and Revised Proposals; Ext 7 Finance Meeting (hw); Minutes of the Joint Working Committee; Memo on Etwatwa Ext 7 Grievances and Outstanding Areas; Minutes between ECA and Perm (Hw, Pc)*

### 17.4.12: Etwatwa General Information

*Includes: Eskom Proposal; Summary of Documents; Perm - Daveyton Letter; Perm Memos; First Draft of Trust Document; Planact Memos on Trust Documents*

### 17.4.13: Etwatwa General Information

*Includes: Etwatwa Ext7 Ratification Master Defects List*

### 17.4.14: Etwatwa General Information

*Includes: Proposed Programme for the Process; Project Time Framework; Some Handwritten Documents; Community Based Public Works (Application Form); Areas of Conflict in Etwatwa and Current Status*

### 17.4.15: Etwatwa Community Trust

#### 17.4.15.1: ECT File 1

*Includes: Memorandums from EFK Tucker to Planact on Etwatwa Community Trust;*

#### 17.4.15.2: ECT File 2

*Includes: Memorandums form E.F.K Tucker on Etwatwa Community Trust- Tax Implications; Etwatwa Community Trust (Formation); Finance of the Trust*

### 17.4.16: Etwatwa Multi-Purpose Centre

*Includes: Letters; Paper on the Environmental Project of Tshepo- Themba Institute; Messages; Format for Funding Proposal to the Green Trust; Benoni Environmental Project: Report of Meeting Held at Etwatwa*

### 17.4.17: Etwatwa Schools

*Includes: Paper on Emaphupheni Citi, Community School; School Funding Proposal; Letter on building of School in Etwatwa*

### 17.4.18: Etwatwa Electricity

*Includes: Electricity Supply in Etwatwa and Environs; Overheads on the Agreement to take over the Electricity supply*

### 17.4.19: Etwatwa Case Studies

*Includes: Paper on Etwatwa Case Study; A Study to test the Acceptance of a show village (management Report; Etwatwa Energy Questionnaire Comments on Etwatwa Energy Questionnaire*

### 17.4.20: Etwatwa Case Studies

*Includes: Copies of Case Study of the Housing Defects Rectification project in Etwatwa;*

### 17.4.21: Technical Sub- Committee (Minutes)

*Includes: Minutes of the Technical Sub- Committee (Including Hw)*

### 17.4.22: Etwatwa Workshops

[1991]

*Includes: Paper on Etwatwa Development Workshop (03.03.1991); Papers on Community Information Workshop (04.07.1993)*

## 17.5: Greater Benoni (Tamboville)

## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

### 17.5.1: Tamboville Joint Technical Committee

#### 17.5.1.1: Minutes (1990/1)

[1990]

*Includes: Paper on housing Possibility for Tamboville; Agendas and Minutes of meetings of the Joint Technical Committee: Tamboville*

#### 17.5.1.2: Minutes (March - October 1992)

[March - October 1992]

*Includes: Agendas and Minutes of Meetings of the Joint Technical Committee: Tamboville*

#### 17.5.1.3: Minutes (January - March 1993)

[January - March 1993]

*Includes: Agendas and Minutes of Meetings of the Joint Technical Committee of Tamboville*

#### 17.5.1.4: Minutes (January - March 1994)

[January - March 1994]

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of Meetings of the Joint Technical Committee of Tamboville*

#### 17.5.1.5: Minutes (May - August 1994)

[May - August 1994]

*Includes: Notices, Agendas and Minutes of the Joint Technical Committee of Tamboville*

#### 17.5.1.6: Minutes (Nov 1994)

[Nov 1994]

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of Meetings of the Joint Technical Committee of Tamboville*

#### 17.5.1.7: Minutes (August - November 1995)

[August - November 1995]

*Includes: Notices, Agendas and Minutes of Meetings of the Joint Technical Committee of Tamboville*

#### 17.5.1.8: Tamboville JTC Proposals

*Includes: Proposals on the way forward for the Tamboville Joint Technical Committee from the Wattville Concerned Residents Committee; The Payment Proposal for Tamboville JTC; Paper on Community Participation in the Planning Process*

#### 17.5.1.9: Tamboville JTC Memorandums

*Includes: Memorandum on Tamboville Maintenance of infrastructure; Memorandum on Proposal for Rendering of Accounts and Arrears Procedure at Tamboville, Memo on the Development of Tamboville, Affordability and Civic Capacity*

### 17.5.2: Establishment of Tamboville

#### 17.5.2.1: Applications

[1991]

*Includes: Application for Township establishment in Terms of Chapter 1 of the Less formal Township Settlement Act, 1991 (Act No. 113 of 1991)*

#### 17.5.2.2: Application

*Includes: Annexure 'G' and 'H' on Proposed Conditions of Tittle*

#### 17.5.2.3: BY- LAWS (02)

*Includes: Copies of A Memorandum on Bye- Laws*

#### 17.5.2.4: BY- LAWS

*Includes: Copies of Provincial Gazette on Local Authority Notice; Benoni Municipality: Adoption of Amendment of Standard Financial By- Laws (Pc)*

#### 17.5.2.5: BY LAWS

*Includes: Copies of Provincial Gazette on by- Laws (Pc)*

#### 17.5.2.6: BY- LAWS



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Paper on Understanding 6A Regulations: A Manual Prepared for The Wattville Concerned Resident Committee by Planact; Understanding Section 6A Regulations: Book 2 Ownership of Land (Including Overheads)*

### 17.5.3: [untitled]

#### 17.5.3.1: File 1

*Includes: Paper on Development work Require for Tamboville 2; Report on Site Investigation for Tamboville Development*

#### 17.5.3.2: File 2

*Includes: Paper on Site Investigation for the Extension to the Tamboville Development*

#### 17.5.3.3: File 3

*Includes: Paper on From Resistance to Reconstruction: The Tamboville Project, History of the Tamboville Development Project; Background to the Development of Tamboville; Paper on Tamboville and the Other Areas of Wattville; Paper of Lessons from Tamboville*

#### 17.5.3.4: File 4 (Correspondence)

*Includes: Letters to and from Consultants, Messages and Memorandums*

### 17.5.4: Tamboville Pilot Housing Project

#### 17.5.4.1: Minutes

*Includes: Notes and Minutes of Meetings of the Regional Housing Board; Tamboville Project Staff Group Meetings; Minutes of Project Management Meetings*

#### 17.5.4.2: Proposals and Reports

*Includes: Memorandum on Tamboville Housing Association; Paper on how to Deal with owners and subtenants in TV2; Co-Ordinating the Development of the Wattville Housing Association; Framework under Discussion within the WCRC; Form of Tender Agreement*

#### 17.5.4.3: Proposals and Reports

*Includes: Form of Tender Agreement*

#### 17.5.4.4: Proposal and Reports

*Includes: Project Proposal: Tamboville PHB Project: Wattville; Introduction to Policy and Procedures on Payments; Progress Reports; Note on Tamboville 2; Questions Concerning Aspects of the SAHT Proposals for Wattville (Tamboville)*

#### 17.5.4.5: Proposals and Reports

*Includes: Letter on Tamboville Project: Pilot Housing Project; Tamboville Pilot Housing Project prepared by Planact; Report by Project Management of the Phase 1 of the Tamboville 2 Project; Construction Management Proposal; Paper on Proposed Construction Programme of TV2 Housing Project*

#### 17.5.4.6: Proposals and Reports

*Includes: Progress Reports; Report prepared by Planact on Tamboville Pilot Housing Project; Paper on Functions of the Tamboville Housing Association*

#### 17.5.4.7: Pilot Housing Correspondence

*Includes: Letters, Messages and Memorandums*

#### 17.5.4.8: Tamboville Correspondence with Consultants

*Includes: Letters, Messages and Memorandums to and From Consultants*

#### 17.5.4.9: Tamboville Correspondence with Consultants

*Includes: Letters, Messages and Memorandums to and from consultants*

### 17.5.5: Pilot Housing Finances

#### 17.5.5.1: Budget

*[1995]*

*Includes: Tamboville Budget Provision; Background to the proposal for the use of Housing Finance by the*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Housing Association in the Tamboville 2 Pilot Project; Development of Housing Association - Global Donation Budget; Paper on Funding and Financial Management of the Tamboville and Wattville Housing Association Project- An Approach (draft); Tamboville Budget for 1995; Terms of Reference Housing Fund*

### 17.5.5.2: French Allocation

[1993-1994]

*Includes: Options for Budget application for Funding by the French Government; Bridging Finance Supplied from the French Government Grant; Allocation and Spend of the French Government Budget 1993-1994; Allocation from French Government*

### 17.5.5.3: Expenditure

[December 1994]

*Includes: Actual cost of Material Store and site office; Estimate Expenditure for the Construction and the Housing Association (December 1994); Total spent on Housing Association in December 1993; Total Spent on Construction in December 1994; Level of Expenditure for the Construction i.e Materials and Labour in 1994 (January to December)*

### 17.5.6: [untitled]

#### 17.5.6.1: Land Availability Agreement (1990-1992)

[1990-1992]

*Includes: Correspondence over Land Availability Agreement; Annexure 'F' on Regulation Relating to Township Establishment and Land Use: Part 1 Land Use Conditions*

#### 17.5.6.2: Land Availability Agreement (1993/4)

[1993]

*Includes: Correspondence over Land Availability Agreement*

### 17.5.7: Sites / Stand Allocation

*Includes: Paper on Sites and Layout; Memorandum on Sites Allocation in Tamboville; Draft Terms and Conditions for the Occupation of a site at Tamboville; Correspondence over Site allocation*

### 17.5.8: National Housing Board Applications

*Includes: Correspondence over applications to the housing Board; Paper on National Housing Board Application: Preparation for Land Task Team; Documents to be Collected from BCC for Completion of the Regional Housing Application*

### 17.5.9: Tamboville Upgrading

*Includes: Briefing for the work to be Undertaken by Jill and Jones for Tamboville Project: I.E Upgrading; Memorandum on Tamboville Upgrading*

### 17.5.10: Low Cost Housing

*Includes: Correspondence over affordable housing; Draft questionnaire on the Tamboville Housing Affordability*

### 17.5.11: Gugulethu Affordable Homes (Correspondence)

*Includes: Letters, Messages, and Memorandums to and from the Gugulethu Affordable Homes*

### 17.5.12: Gugulethu Affordable Homes (Correspondence)

*Includes: Letters, Messages and Memorandums to and From The Gugulethu Affordable Home*

### 17.5.13: Housing Capacity Building

*Includes: Tamboville 1 and 2 Housing Association Capacity Building Programme; Paper on Development of Offices for the WCRC and Housing Association; Capacity Building and Consultation Programme for Formation of a Housing Association*

### 17.5.14: Tamboville Housing Tenders

*Includes: Tender Document Incorporating Agreement and Conditions of Contract*

### 17.5.15: [untitled]

#### 17.5.15.1: TV House Plans and Layouts





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: House Plans and Layout Maps; Assessment of layouts and House Types Alternatives*

### 17.5.15.2: TV House Plan and Layouts

*Includes: House Plans and Layout Maps*

### 17.5.16: Housing Workshops

[1993]

*Includes: WCRC - Tamboville Workshop 26.06.1993: Introduction to Proposed Housing Association Project; Paper on Workshop of 03.07.1993; Minutes of the Regional and national Housing Board Application Workshop 22.05.1994; WCRC - Tamboville 2 Residents Workshop 15.01.1994; Workshop of 17.04.1994; Proposed agenda of the Workshop*

### 17.5.17: General Tamboville Documents

#### 17.5.17.1: Tamboville Minutes

*Includes: Agendas and Minutes of Meetings of the Staff Group*

#### 17.5.17.2: Tamboville Correspondence

*Includes: Letters; Messages and Memorandums*

#### 17.5.17.3: Tamboville Correspondence

*Includes: Faxes Messages*

#### 17.5.17.4: Tamboville Development Statement and Cost Estimates

*Includes: Cost estimates and Statements including Statement of Payments*

#### 17.5.17.5: Tamboville Physical Development

*Includes: Paper on Tamboville Physical Development; Memorandums on Physical Development; Paper on TV 2: Urban Development Project*

#### 17.5.17.6: Tamboville Creche (Correspondence)

*Includes: Letters and Memorandums from Different consultants on Tamboville Creche*

#### 17.5.17.7: Tamboville Creche

[January 1995]

*Includes: Paper on Early Childhood; Working Document on Early Childhood Development; Minutes of Meeting to Discuss Contractual Procedures for the Tamboville Creche Development; Tender Document for the Tamboville Creche (January 1995)*

#### 17.5.17.8: Tamboville Clinic (Correspondence)

*Includes: Letters, Messages and Memorandums on the Tamboville Clinic*

#### 17.5.17.9: Tamboville Clinic (Minutes and General Information)

[1992]

*Includes: Minutes of Tamboville Clinic Project Parties Meeting (19.08.1992); Final Inspection Report (04.20.1994); Uncompleted forms of Agreement and Conditions of Contract*

#### 17.5.17.10: Tamboville Community Centre

*Includes: Correspondence and Proposals on Tamboville Community Centre*

#### 17.5.17.11: Tamboville Community Centre (Proposals)

*Includes: Funding Proposals for the Tamboville Health Centre; Paper on Community Participation in Health, The Tamboville Community Centre; Layout of the Wattville Community Centre*

#### 17.5.17.12: Tamboville Community Centre Layouts

*Includes: Plans and Layouts of the Tamboville Community Centre*

#### 17.5.17.13: Tamboville Local Economic Development

*Includes: Amended Proposal for Tamboville Feasibility*

#### 17.5.17.14: Tamboville Stormwater Drainage

*Includes: Paper on Stormwaters Drainage in Urban Areas; Minutes of Meeting on Stormwaters Drainage*

#### 17.5.17.15: Tamboville Electricity Supply





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- Includes: Proposal for Electricity Cost for Tamboville; Memorandum on the Electrification of Tamboville*
- 17.5.17.16: Tamboville Survey  
*Includes: Process of Consultation between Planact. Wits Students and the Civic*
- 17.5.17.16: Tamboville Videos  
*Includes: Script for Tamboville Film; Letters and Memorandums on Tamboville Film and Video; Booklet on Tamboville: City From Below; Proposal for the Documenting and Distribution of the Planact Video on Tamboville 2*
- 17.5.18: Tamboville Maps and Layouts
- 17.5.18.1: File 1  
*Includes: Notes on Sites and Layouts; Map of Locality Showing Tamboville and Extension @ in Wattville*
- 17.5.18.2: File 2  
*Includes: Maps and Layouts of Tamboville*
- 17.5.18.3: File 3  
*Includes: Maps showing the location of Tamboville in Wattville; Tamboville Layout; Location of Wattville and Benoni on the PWV*
- 17.5.18.4: File 4  
*Includes: Overheads on Sns of Community; Layout of Leeupan Conservation and Recreation Zone; Tamboville Possible Infill Area; Plan for the Proposed Temporary Accommodation For the Wattville Housing Association and the WCRC*
- 17.5.19: Tamboville Workshops  
*Includes: Papers on the Wattville Geo- Technical Workshop; Tamboville Workshop on Services and Amenities*
- 17.5.20: Tamboville Miscellaneous Documents
- 17.5.20.1: File 1  
[3 May 1993]  
*Includes: Overheads on Wattville Project; Paper on Tamboville Brainstorm with Denys Conradie on 2 and 3 May 1993; Paper on Establishing a Programme for Legal Issues in Tamboville*
- 17.5.20.2: File 2  
[1991]  
*Includes: Ischium Servitude: Tamboville x2; Workshop in Enkanini: Wattville on 16. 03. 1991*
- 17.5.20.3: File 3  
[1993]  
*Includes: Interim Report 1993- Gender Programme; Letter of Undertaking; Paper on Interview with Mr Conradie; Paper from The Agreement Board of South Africa*
- 17.5.20.4: File 4  
*Includes: Letter on 'Telefoondiens vir Kliniek op gedeeltes 96 en 111 van die Plaas Rietfontein 115 IR Benoni (Tamboville)'; Paper on How to Limit Damage (hw); Overheads*
- 17.5.21: Tamboville and IDT
- 17.5.21.1: Applications  
*Includes: Capital subsidy Application to Independent Development Trust; Notes on applications (hw); Notes of Meeting on IDT job descriptions; IDR guidelines Consolidation Vehicle; Application forms for approval of projects*
- 17.5.21.2: IDT/ Tamboville Correspondence  
*Includes: Letters; Messages; Memorandums*
- 17.5.21.3: IDT/ Tamboville Memorandums and Minutes (1991-1994)  
[1991-1994]
- 17.5.21.4: IDT / Tamboville Agreements



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- Includes: Copies of agreements governing IDT Capital Subsidy Scheme*
- 17.5.21.5: IDT/ Tamboville (Agreements)  
*Includes: A signed copy of agreement governing the IDT Capital Subsidy Scheme*
- 17.5.22: CRIAA and Tamboville
- 17.5.22.1: File 1 (Correspondence)  
*Includes: Letters; Messages; Memorandums*
- 17.5.22.2: File 2 Notes and Proposals  
*Includes: Notes on Meeting with CRIAA; Terms of Reference Housing Fund; Proposal for the Use of Housing Finance in Tamboville*
- 17.5.23: Tamboville Environment
- 17.5.23.1: File 1 Correspondence  
*Includes: Letters, messages and Memorandums*
- 17.5.23.2: Proposals and Reports  
*Includes: Paper on Environmental Project for the Wattville Women's Development Group; Tutor Resource Package*
- 17.5.23.3: Proposals and Reports  
*Includes: The Development Facilitation Bill: A Explanatory Memorandum; First Draft of the Environmental Law; Papers on WWF The Green Trust; Proposal on Wattville Environmental Situation Assessment and Indicators Project; Proposal to the RDP by the Wattville Women Development Group*
- 17.5.24: Note: TO CREATE NO. 17.5.24 WHEN FINDING FILES ON GREATER BENONI TAMBOVILLE HERE.
- 17.5.25: Tamboville JTC (Also See 17.5.1.3 - 17.1.5.6)
- 17.5.25.1: Minutes (1993)  
[1993]  
*Includes: Minutes of Meetings of Tamboville Joint Technical Committee*
- 17.5.25.2: Minutes (1994)  
[1994]  
*Includes: Agendas and Minutes of Meetings of Tamboville Joint Technical Committee*
- 17.5.26: [untitled]
- 17.5.26.1: Tamboville Correspondence (1991-1992)  
[1991-1992]  
*Includes: Letters, Memorandums and Messages to and from Planact and other Consultants*
- 17.5.26.2: Tamboville Correspondence  
*Includes: Letters; Memorandums and Messages to and from Planact and Other Consultants*
- 17.5.27: Tamboville Proposals  
*Includes: Paper on the Way forward for the Tamboville Joint Technical Committee; Refuse Collection*
- 17.5.28: Proposals and Survey  
*Includes: Proposals for Evaluating the Tamboville/ Wattville Project; Proposal on a Model for the Local Government Development Projects Using Tamboville as a Case Study; Proposed Resolution from The Tamboville JTC; Data Survey Tamboville*
- 17.5.29: Tamboville / IDT (Also see 17.5.21)  
*Includes: Consolidating Funding Application for Tamboville; Funding Proposal for Consolidation in Tamboville; Correspondence on Capital Subsidy Application*
- 17.5.30: Land Availability  
*Includes: Wattville Land Study Programme; Draft Proposal for Wattville Land Study Brief; Report on Available Land and Accommodation in the Wattville Region including Wattville itself*
- 17.5.31: Tamboville Extension



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Memorandum on Tamboville Extension 2; TV2 Physical Development Programme; Cost Estimates for the Upgrading of Tamboville; Memorandum on Tamboville Development; Paper on Tamboville Community Centre*

### 17.5.32: [untitled]

#### 17.5.32.1: Tamboville Pilot Housing (Also See 17.5.4)

*Includes: Cost Estimates; Memorandum on the Report Back on Physical Development Option and Recommendations for TV2 Pilot Housing Project; Progress Report of the Wattville Housing Association and Tamboville 2 Pilot Housing Project*

#### 17.5.32.2: Tamboville Pilot Housing

[1994]

*Includes: Tamboville Housing Scheme (Clarification of the Situation); TV 2 Project: Construction Spend on 38 Houses Built During 1994; Housing Association Payments Workshop; Minutes of Meeting on Housing; House Layout on Stand*

### 17.5.33: Tamboville Creche/ Clinic Also See 17.5.17.6 -17.5.17.9)

*Includes: Client/ Construction Management Agent Agreement (Original); Estimated Building Costs; Draft Report-Review on WCRC; Proposed Clinic for Tamboville*

### 17.5.34: Tamboville Budget Also See 17.5.5.1

*Includes: Memorandums on Budget for Tamboville and Extensions; Preparation for TV JTC Budget*

### 17.5.35: Capacity Building

#### 17.5.35.1: File 1 Correspondence (1993-1995)

[1993-1995]

*Includes: Letters to and from Planact and Other Consultants*

#### 17.5.35.2: File 2 Proposals

*Includes: HAP, ODS, OF/ Training Proposal for the Wattville Concerned Residents Committee/ Planact Programme; Report: OF/ Training For WCRC Capacity Building Programme; Physical Implementation Task Team- Capacity Building Programme; WCRC Capacity Assessment Proposal; How to Look at the Educational Programme for WCRC*

#### 17.5.35.3: File 3 Minutes

*Includes: Memo form Planact to WCRC; Notes on Meeting Held with HAP; Minutes of Meeting Between PA/WCRC/HAP; Pro Forma: Memorandum of Agreement (Uncompleted)*

#### 17.5.35.4: File 4 (CBDP)

[15/2/94]

*Includes: Discussion Paper for Meeting Between CBDP/Planact/WCRC Representatives Scheduled for 15/2/94; CBDP Correspondence*

#### 17.5.35.5: File 5 (City of Hague)

*Includes: Organisation of Urban Renewal in the Hague; TOR The Hague Project: Capacity Building WCRC; Paper on Long Activities The Hague; Presentation Urban Renewal The Hague to Planact; Master Plan for the Hague Agglomeration*

#### 17.5.35.6: File 6 (WCRC/CRIAA)

*Includes: TV 1 and 2 Housing Association Capacity Building Programme; Letters and Memorandums to and from CRIAA; Possible Roles, Functions and Financing of Various Development Institutions and the Benoni Town Council in the Development and Upgrading of Wattville and the Surrounding Areas*

### 17.5.36: Wattville Women

*Includes: Paper on Environmental Project for the Wattville Women's Development Group; Memo on Tracing the Background to Issues of Gender, Social Change and Development; Minutes of Planact Gender Working Group*

### 17.5.36: Electrification (Eskom)

#### 17.5.36.1: Minutes (Daveyton and Wattville)



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Papers on Transfer of Electrify Supply to Eskom; Minutes of Meetings the Electricity working Group*

### 17.5.36.2: Agreements

*Includes: Transfer Agreement between Eskom and Town Council of Wattville; Agreement between Eskom and City Council of Daveyton/ Town Council of Wattville*

### 17.5.36.3: Eskom

*Includes: Programme for Electricity Take-Over for the WCRC and DIC; Notes on Proposed Electricity Agreement Between Eskom and Daveyton Council and Eskom and Wattville Council; Briefing Document for the WCRC and DIC*

### 17.5.37: Daveyton/ Wattville

*Includes: Paper on Wattville and Daveyton; Briefing Document to the WCRC and The DIC; Letter on WCRC and DIC - Disestablishment of Wattville Town Council and Daveyton City Council; Community Services in Wattville and Daveyton*

## 17.6: Greater Benoni (WATVILLE)

### 17.6.1: Township Establishment

*Includes: Correspondence on Wattville Township Establishment; Paper on the Regional Context; Paper on the Importance of a thorough Geotechnical Site Investigation at the Planning Stage of Urban Development; Organisational Diagram*

### 17.6.2: Community Development Trust

#### 17.6.2.1: File 1 Correspondence

*Includes: Letters and Messages on Wattville/Tamboville Community Trust; Paper on The Establishment of the Wattville/ Tamboville Community Development Trust*

#### 17.6.2.2: File 2 Memorandums

*Includes: Memos of Trust Deeds of the Wattville/ Tamboville Community Trust*

### 17.6.3: Community Health Centre

*Includes: Proposal for the establishment of a New Health Care Centre for Wattville; Preliminary Framework for the Development of the Wattville Community Health Centre-Clinic*

### 17.6.4: Community Health Care Centre

*Includes: Paper on Funding Application for Project; Memorandum on request for Financial Assistance for the Building of the Wattville/ Tamboville Health Centre (Clinic); Correspondence on the establishment of the Wattville Health Care Centre See also A2*

### 17.6.5: Community Creche and Clinic Project (Submissions)

*Includes: Submission to the Gauteng Community Based Public Works Programme*

### 17.6.6: Community Centre Creche and Clinic

*Includes: Paper on Wattville CRC Creche and Clinic A offer of Participation as Project Managers and Training Managers; Appendix A: Project Description*

### 17.6.7: Community Aids Centre

*Includes: Letters, Messages and Memorandums on The Community Aids Centre; Minutes of Meeting on Aids Centre; Agreement between the Aids Centre and SAIMR and the Community in the Development of a Peoples Centre on the East Rand*

### 17.6.8: Agreement With Ischium

*Includes: Copy of Transfer Agreement Eskom and Town Council of Wattville*

### 17.6.9: WCRC / IDT

*Includes: Capital Subsidy Application to Independent Development Trust*

### 17.6.10: Subsidy Application

*Includes: Memorandums on The IDT Capital Subsidy Application; Paper on IDT Capital Subsidy Scheme: Wattville*

### 17.6.11: Subsidy Scheme Agreement



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Agreement Governing the IDT Capital Subsidy Scheme (Uncompleted)*

17.6.12: Wattville / SA Dried Fruits Agreement

*Includes: Copy of the Agreement; Letters and Memorandums on the Wattville/ SA Dried Food Agreement*

17.6.13: Gauteng Community Based Programmes

*Includes: Copies of Projects Submission by the Wattville Concerned Residents Committee; Community Financial Questionnaire; Introduction to CBPWP Conditions and Guidelines for Making an Application; Planact's Proposal to the Gauteng RDP Office; Messages;*

17.6.14: Wattville Concerned Residents Committee

17.6.14.1: File 1

*Includes: Introduction to Wattville Concerned Residents Committee*

17.6.14.2: File 2

*Includes: Interview with Wattville Concerned Residents Committee; Letter Head of the WCRC; Constitution of the WCRC; Paper on Facilitating the Civic as an Employer; Proposed Structures of the WCRC*

17.6.14.3: File 3 Wattville Minutes 1990-1995)

[1990-1995]

*Includes: Minutes of Meetings (including Meetings of the Ad Hoc Committee and the Staff Group)*

17.6.14.4: File 4 Minutes 1990

[1990]

*Includes: Minutes of Meetings (Including Handwritten)*

17.6.14.5: File 5 Wattville Minutes (1991)

[1991]

*Includes: Minutes of Meetings (including Handwritten); Minutes of Meetings between WCRC and BTC Management Committee; Notices of Mass Meeting of Tamboville Residents*

17.6.14.6: File 6 Wattville Minutes (1992)

[1992]

*Includes: Notes and Minutes of Meetings with Different people and organisations*

17.6.14.7: File 7 Wattville Minutes (1993/4)

[1993]

*Includes: Notes from Meetings and Minutes of Meetings*

17.6.14.8: File 8 Wattville Team Minutes (1992/3)

[1992]

*Includes: Minutes of Meetings of the Wattville Team*

17.6.14.9: File 9 Wattville Correspondence and Minutes (1989-1992)

[1989-1992]

*Includes: Paper on Issues Arising from The Workshop Which took place at Wits; Minutes of Meetings; Letters and Messages*

17.6.14.10: Wattville Community Council (1981)

[1981]

*Includes: Agenda Council Items 1/91- 20/81*

17.6.14.11: Wattville Correspondence (1989/90)

[1989]

*Includes: Letters, Messages to and from the Wattville Residents Committee and Planact*

17.6.14.12: Wattville Correspondence (1991/2)

[1991]

*Includes: Letters and Messages to and From the Wattville Residents Committee and Planact*

17.6.14.13: Wattville Correspondence (1993/4)



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- [1993]  
*Includes: Letters and Messages to and from Watville Concerned Residents Committee and Planact*
- 17.6.14.14: Wattville Correspondence (1994/5)
- [1994]  
*Includes: Letters and Messages to and From Wattville Concerned Committee and Planact*
- 17.6.14.15: WCRC Memorandums (1989-1992)
- [1989-1992]  
*Includes: Memorandums to and Form Wattville Residents Committee, Planact and the Wattville Team*
- 17.6.14.16: WCRC Memorandums (1993-1995)
- [1993-1995]  
*Includes: Memorandum on Long and Short Term activities of the WCRC; Memo on Revised SAD Agreement*
- 17.6.14.17: Proposals  
*Includes: WCRC Video Presentation; Community Centre Workshop Programme; Briefing Document Prepared for the Benoni Town Council; Preliminary Framework for the Development of the Wattville Community Health Centre*
- 17.6.14.18: Proposals  
*Includes: Project Motivation to the IDT; RDP Project Proposal; Proposal for the Utilisation of Funding Grant Funding (Pc); Provision of Water: Cris Hani: Proposed Procedure Regarding Mechanism of Monthly Payments Etc; Tentative proposal for Joint Venture with Planact of Training and Organisation Development Programme for the Wattville Community*
- 17.6.14.19: Proposal / Agreements  
*Includes: Project Proposal; Proposal for Evaluating the Tamboville/ Wattville Project; Draft Proposal for the Benoni Project; Annexure B of the Agreement Governing the Capital Subsidy Scheme (Special Project Terms)*
- 17.6.14.20: Proposal/Reports (1993)
- [1993]  
*Includes: Interim Report March to September 1993; Draft Physical Implementation Task Team Programme; Planact/ Wattville Discussion Outline; Report by the Task Group for the Implementation of the Agency Agreements; Paper on Community Bank Initiative*
- 17.6.14.21: Reports  
*Includes: Report on the Results of an Investigation into the Condition and Performance of the Water Supply Facilities in Wattville and Recommendations for their Systematic Improvement and Renovation; Social Services Interim Report to KT*
- 17.6.14.21: Reports (1989-1991)
- [1989-1991]  
*Includes: Report on The Results of an Investigation into the condition and performance of the Water supply facilities in Wattville and Recommendations for their Systematic Improvement and Renovation; Report of Presentation to WCRC; Report on Meeting with Wattville Council; Report prepared by the WCRC on a meeting with the Wattville Council*
- 17.6.14.22: Reports (1990-1992)
- [1990-1992]  
*Includes: Report on Visit to Wattville; Report back on the Wattville Project; Workshop Report 29/07/90;*
- 17.6.14.23: Reports (1992-1994)
- [1992-1994]  
*Includes: Gender and Community Finance in Wattville (Draft Report); Draft Report of the WCRC Strategic*





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 17.6.14.24: *Workshop; Strategic Planning Methodology; Report on The SANCO Delegation's Visit to France*  
Agreements  
*Includes: Memorandum of Agreement made and entered into by Benoni in the Province of Transvaal by and between the Town Council of Benoni; Memorandum of Agreement entered into by and between the WCRC and the Benoni City Council and Anglo American Corporation Chairman's Fund*
- 17.6.14.25: Consolidation Application  
*Includes: Preliminary Draft and Draft Application for Consolidation Funding of Wattville; Module 1 Consolidation Overview*
- 17.6.14.25: Agreements and Contracts  
*Includes: Copy of Memorandum of Agreement; Copy of Contract between The Community Development Resource Association (CDRA) Planact and WCRC*
- 17.6.14.26: Wattville Project Reports  
*Includes: Wattville Project Questions which arise from the Process; The Wattville project Brief to Planact; Project Description; Report on Meeting Between Planact and the Benoni Council; Summary of Progress; Update of Progress*
- 17.6.14.27: WCRC Social Services Project Reports  
*Includes: Paper on WCRC Social Services Project: What has to be done to enable the project to move forward; Paper for E.Bank Meeting; Demand of the WCRC; Response to the Demands of the WCRC; Information to Collect from WCRC Meetings*
- 17.6.14.28: WCRC Capacity Building
- 17.6.14.28A: File 1 (1993)  
[1993]  
*Includes: Letters and Memorandums on Capacity building; How to look at an Education Programme for WCRC; Revised Capacity Building Programme for the WCRC*
- 17.6.14.28B: File 2 (1994/5)  
[1994]  
*Includes: Letters and Memorandums on Capacity building; Proposed Agenda for the Strategic Planning Workshop; Strategic Planning; Overheads on What did WCRC Need to Know; Report on the Strategic Planning Session with WCRC*
- 17.6.14.29: Wattville Finances
- 17.6.14.29A: File 1 Correspondence  
*Includes: Letters, Memorandums and Messages from Consultants*
- 17.6.14.29B: File 2 Proposals and Statements  
*Includes: Notes in Response to WHA Financial Statements Prepared by Douglas and Velcich; Information on the Financial Statement of Wattville and Benoni; Funding Proposal*
- 17.6.14.29C: File 3 Financial Statement (June 1988)  
[June 1988]  
*Includes: Annual Financial Statement of the Village Council of Wattville for the Year Ended 30 June 1988*
- 17.6.14.29D: File 4 Financial Statement (June 1990)  
[June 1990]  
*Includes: Wattville Income and Expenditure; Financial Information for the year 1989-1990; Annual Financial Statement of the Village Council of Wattville for the year Ended 30 June 1990*
- 17.6.14.29E: File 5 Finances  
*Includes: Letters on Wattville Finances; Monthly Statements*
- 17.6.14.29F: File 6 Community Bank  
*Includes: Preparation for E. Bank Meeting to be held at Planact Offices; Paper on The Community Bank*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- Initiative*
- 17.6.14.30: Land Availability
- 17.6.14.30A: File 1 Correspondence (1991/2)  
[1991]  
*Includes: Letters and Memorandums on Land Availability*
- 17.6.14.30B: Proposals and Reports (1991)  
[1991]  
*Includes: Wattville Land Availability Report Including A Scan of Potential Residential Land Within A 10km Radius of the Township; Socio Economic Report- Urban Land Component Wattville Development Project*
- 17.6.14.30C: Reports  
*Includes: Report on Events Arising from the Occupation of Land to the South of Wattville by a Group of Wattville Residents; Paper on available Land and Accommodation in the Wattville Region*
- 17.6.14.30D: Land Study  
*Includes: Draft Proposal for Wattville Land Study; Minutes of the Land Study Meeting (Hw); Wattville Land Study Programme*
- 17.6.14.30E: Land Availability  
*Includes: Planact's Manual on Understanding Section ^A Regulations; Wattville Development: Land Availability and Services Agreement (Uncompleted)*
- 17.6.14.30F: Land Availability  
*Includes: Wattville Land Search; Survey Showing Number of People per Stand; Land Investment Trust: Application for Funding (Uncompleted); What does Land Study Mean for Civics*
- 17.6.14.30G: Land Workshop  
[1991]  
*Includes: Wattville Land Workshop 13.07.1991; Overheads of the Workshop on Land*
- 17.6.14.30H: Land Workshop  
[1991]  
*Includes: Land Study Workshop In Wattville on (13.04.1991); Report on Land Workshop held in Wattville on 13.07.1991*
- 17.6.14.31A: Local Government  
*Includes: Memorandum on Local Authority Concerns; Questions Concerning Wattville; Programme for the Local Government Team*
- 17.6.14.31B: Local Government  
*Includes: Draft Preliminary Document Regarding The Local Government and Community Political Dynamics and Its Impact Upon The Negotiations Process*
- 17.6.14.32: Framework Plan  
*Includes: Draft Wattville Framework Plan (by Van Zyl, Attwell and De Kock)*
- 17.6.14.33: Wattville Survey
- 17.6.14.33A: File 1 (1990)  
[1990]  
*Includes: Wattville Survey Conducted in December 1990, Contribution to the Manual for Wattville/ Tamboville; Memorandum on Wattville Affordability Analysis/ Workshop; Wattville Survey Form (Uncompleted)*
- 17.6.14.33B: File 2 (1991)  
[1991]  
*Includes: Report on The Socio Economic Progress of the Wattville Development Project (Setp 1991)*
- 17.6.14.33C: File 3



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- Includes: Wattville Socio- Economic Survey; Wattville Socio-Economic Survey Tabular Report*
- 17.6.14.33D: File 4  
*Includes: Proposed Amendments to the Wattville Development Project Socio-Economic Progress Report; Report of the Wattville Socio Economic Survey; Sample Design and Methodology for Wattville Socio Economic Survey*
- 17.6.14.33E: File 5  
*Includes: Letters and Memorandums on the Wattville Survey; Wattville Draft Survey*
- 17.6.14.33F: File 6  
*Includes: Paper on Wattville Survey; Overheads of the Process of Consultation in Preparation for Survey*
- 17.6.14.34A: Research and Development Department  
*Includes: Monthly Reports*
- 17.6.14.34B: Research Report  
*Includes: Susan Bannister's Research Report on Shack Settlement Upgrading: A Phenomenological Approach to Planning*
- 17.6.14.35A: Case Study  
*Includes: Report of the Geotechnical Case Study*
- 17.6.14.35B: Case Study  
*Includes: Copies of Case Studies on Wattville/ Tamboville*
- 17.6.14.36: Wattville Housing Association
- 17.6.14.36A: File 1 Formation  
*Includes: Copy of Planact's Letter on Request for Assistance in the Establishment of the Wattville/ Tamboville Housing Association; Paper on Establishment of the Housing Association; Proposed Structuring of the Wattville Housing Association and Related Projects; Job Descriptions of Various Portfolios in the Wattville Housing Association*
- 17.6.14.36B: File 2 (WHA Registration)  
*Includes: Affidavit for the Registration of the Wattville Housing Association (Uncompleted)*
- 17.6.14.36C: File 3 (WHA)  
*Includes: Points for Discussion on the WHA; Paper on Activities to be Undertaken by the Wattville Housing Association; Lessons from the Housing Community Based Development Organisation; Activities of the Staff Group; Progress Evaluation*
- 17.6.14.36D: File 4 Memorandums of Company  
*Includes: Memorandums and Articles of Association of the Wattville Housing Association*
- 17.6.14.36E: File 5 Memorandum of Company  
*Includes: A Completed Registration form for Wattville Housing Association (original); Memorandum of Association of a Company not having a Share Capital*
- 17.6.14.36F: File 6 (WHA Minutes 1992-95)  
[1992]  
*Includes: Brainstorm, Agendas, Notes and Minutes of Meetings of the Wattville Housing Association*
- 17.6.14.36G: File 7 (WHA Correspondence 1990-1995)  
[1990-1995]  
*Includes: Letters, Memorandums and Messages to and From The Wattville Housing Association ad Planact*
- 17.6.14.36H: File 8 (Memorandums 1990-1994)  
[1990-1994]  
*Includes: Memorandums to and From the Wattville Housing Association*
- 17.6.14.36I: File 9 (Proposals)



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- Includes: Planact Joint Forum Presentation (11.03.94); Paper on Project Management of the Phase 1 of the Tamboville 2 Project; Paper on Transfer of Housing Programme for the WCRC*
- 17.6.14.36J: File 10 (Proposals)  
*Includes: Responses of the WCRC, Planact and NWR on a couple of questions/ Remarks of spearheaded Urban Development on the Project for the setting up of a housing Association in Wattville/ Tamboville*
- 17.6.14.36K: File 11 (Funding)  
*Includes: Wattville Housing Association Funding Proposal; Application for Funding for Wattville/ Tamboville Housing Association Project*
- 17.6.14.36L: File 12 (Finances)  
*Includes: Proposed Financial Modelling; House Types; WHA: Subsidy/ Payout and Title Transfer Model 12.08.93; Targeted Housing Subsidies, Income and House Types*
- 17.6.14.36M: File 13 (Finances)  
*Includes: Workshop on the Financing of the Proposed Housing Association; Memorandum on Financial Analysis of the Wattville Project; Paper on Financial Viability of the Housing Association Development Work in TV1 and 2*
- 17.6.14.36N: File 14 (National Housing Board)  
*Includes: National Housing Board Application Proposal; Proposal for the Pilot National Housing Board Application; Application to the PWV Regional Housing Board for Housing Subsidies under the Interim Arrangements for Housing: Projects Linked Subsidy*
- 17.6.14.36O: File 15 (Regional Housing Board)  
*Includes: Application to PWV Regional Housing Board for Housing Subsidies; Correspondence on the applications for Housing Subsidies*
- 17.6.14.36P: File 16 (Building Contracts)  
*Includes: Uncompleted building Contracts and Letters of Undertaking*
- 17.6.14.36Q: File 17 (Housing Plans)
- 17.6.14.37: Wattville Workshops
- 17.6.14.37A: File 1  
[1994]  
*Includes: Workshop on Housing; Draft Minutes of the Preparation for the Land, Housing and Planning Task Team Workshop (17.07.1994); Items arising out of the Workshop for the Wattville Housing Association*
- 17.6.14.37C: File 3 (Health Workshop 1990-94)  
[1990]  
*Includes: Report on Health Workshop which took Place on (29.09.90) (Overheads); Health Clinic Workshop; Memorandum on Wattville/ Tamboville Community Health Workshop;*
- 17.6.14.37D: File 4 (Task Team Workshop 1991/2)  
[1991]  
*Includes: Wattville Affordability Analysis Workshop; Social Services Task Team Workshops*
- 17.6.14.37E: File 5 (Capacity Assessment Workshop 1993)  
[1993]  
*Includes: WCRC Capacity Assessment Proposal; WCRC Capacity Assessment Workshop (20/21 February 1993)*
- 17.6.14.37F: File 6 (Survey Workshop)  
[23/03/1991]  
*Includes: Overheads of Workshop on Wattville Survey (23/03/1991); Report on the Wattville Survey Workshop*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

17.6.14.37G: File 6 (Other Workshops 1991/2)

[1991]

*Includes: WCRC Workshop on Development (01.12.90); Workshop in Enkanini; Wattville Geotechnical Workshop*

17.6.14.38A: Maps and Layouts

17.6.14.38B: Maps and Layouts

17.6.14.39: Wattville Housing Association

*Includes: Problems with Development and Houses Developed by Transnet in Wattville; List of Houses with Complaints; Different Types of Housing Tenure; Project Management for Low Cost Housing*

17.6.14.b: File 2 (1993/4)

[1993]

*Includes: Agenda for Wattville Team: Civic Programme Workshop (19.2.93); Proposed Agenda: Provisional Programme for WCRC Workshop (27.03.93)*

17.7: East Rand Programme

17.7.1: Establishment

17.7.1.1: File 1

*Includes: Planact's Interim Report on The East Rand Programme*

17.7.1.2: File 2

*Includes: Paper on the East Rand Programme; Draft Programme for the East Rand; Memorandum on the Appointment of new Staff; Summary of the East Rand Programme*

17.7.1.3: File 3

*Includes: Background to the East Rand Programme; Paper on Programme for the East Rand; Discussion Paper on East Rand Group Credit Company*

17.7.2: Administration Procedure

[1993]

*Includes: Draft procedure of the East Rand Programme; 1993/4 Programme of Regional Functions*

17.7.3: [untitled]

17.7.3.1: Minutes (March to Dec 1994)

[Dec 1994]

*Includes: Minutes of Meetings of the East Rand Programme Team*

17.7.3.2: Minutes (Jan-Sept 1995)

[Jan-Sep]

*Includes: Minutes of Meetings of the East Rand Programme Team*

17.7.4: Correspondence

*Includes: Letters; Memorandums, Messages and Notes to and from the East Rand Team and Planact*

17.7.5: Projects

*Includes: Papers on The Tamboville Project; The Greater Benoni Forum Project; The Post Occupancy Project; and the East Rand Region Project*

17.7.6: East Rand Programme Finances

17.7.6.1: File 1 Minutes (1991)

[1991]

*Includes: Minutes of Meetings of the Community Finance Team*

17.7.6.2: File 2 Minutes (1992)

[1992]

*Includes: Minutes of Meetings of the Community Finance Team*

17.7.6.3: File 3 Finances



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Planact East Rand Programme Funding Proposal; Planact's Paper on the Theory and Practice of Local Economic Development; Memorandum on the Financing of Development Projects for Community Land Trusts and Through Community Development Loan Funds*

### 17.7.6.4: File 4 Finances

[1994]

*Includes: Paper on Some Ideas about the IDT Capital Subsidy Scheme; Memo on Development Finance Project; Scenario for Financing Land Trust and Community Development Loan Funds; 1994/5 Funding Status Report*

### 17.7.7: Reports

#### 17.7.7.1: File 1 (1993/4)

[1993]

*Includes: Draft Report on Review of Housing in the East Rand; East Rand Development Trends Report; East Rand Project Brief; Programme Managers' Report to the EMT*

#### 17.7.7.2: File 2 (1994/5)

[1994]

*Includes: Interim Report to Kagiso Trust (June -Dec 1994); East Rand May Report; November Report; East Rand Programme Report to EMT; Draft Proposed Reporting Topics for Monthly Reports to EMT*

#### 17.7.7.3: File 3 (Reports)

*Includes: East Rand Report One*

### 17.7.8: Local Government

#### 17.7.8.1: File 1

*Includes: Discussion Document on Demarcation Options for the East Rand Local Government*

#### 17.7.8.2: File 2

*Includes: Draft Memorandum on Procedures for the Disestablishment of Black Local Authorities; Promotion of Local Government Affairs Act; Copy of Transitional Executive Council Bill*

#### 17.7.8.3: File 3

*Includes: A Report Covering PSC Case Studies on Local Government (Pc); Report for the East Rand Local Government Programme; Report on the East Rand Local Government Project; August Report: East Rand Local Government*

#### 17.7.8.4: File 4 (LG Training)

[12 June 1994]

*Includes: Correspondence; Local Government Finance Input for Workshop on 11 and 12 June 1994; Programme For the Local Government Task Team*

### 17.7.9: [untitled]

#### 17.7.9.1: Capacity Building

*Includes: Paper on Hive Training Projects (PTY) LTD; Paper on Education Support Project; Minutes of the Open Studies Workshop; Planact Discussion Document on Community Participation and Settlement Consolidation*

#### 17.7.9.2: Capacity Building

[October 1994]

*Includes: Draft East Rand Programme on Strategic Planning; Correspondence; Proposal on Education, Training and Capacity Building Strategy for the East Rand (October 1994)*

### 17.7.10: Local Economic Development

[March 1994]

*Includes: The East Rand Development and Economic Forum Proposal; Notice, Agenda and Minutes of Meeting of the East Rand Development and Economic Forum (March 1994)*





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 17.7.11: Transport System  
*Includes: Correspondence; Report on East Rand Transport System; Questions for Public Participation in the East Rand Structure Plan; East Rand Regional Services Council Interim Passenger Transport Plan: Agenda of the Second Workshop; Establishing a Programme for the Spatial Design Framework*
- 17.7.12: Surveys  
*Includes: Definitions of Organisations; Proposed Project Organisational Structure; Housing Data; Population Data;*
- 17.7.13: Research Report  
*Includes: Report on East Rand Issues and Trends (Submitted for B.SC (T.R.P) 3); Paper on Community Based Public Works Programme(Gauteng Province)*
- 17.7.14: Regional Housing  
*Includes: Housing Policy Issues: Planact Review; National and Regional Housing Board Project application Format Draft; NHB/RHB Housing Subsidy Scheme and Project Applications Summary of Key Elements; Background Information*
- 17.7.15: Contracts  
*Includes: Articles of Association of A Company Not Having a Share Capital; Memorandum of Association of A Company Not Having A Share Capital; Uncompleted Building Contract; Introduction to Contracts (Hw, Pc)*
- 17.7.16: Regional Planning  
[1994]  
*Includes: Paper on Regional Planning for the East Rand; Planning Within the East Rand Regional Services Council; Booklet of the East Rand Regional Services Council; ERRSC Budget Speech (1994/5)*
- 17.7.17: ERRSC Workshops  
*Includes: Proceedings of the First and Second Workshops on Management Framework for Urban Growth*
- 17.7.18: Workshops  
[7 November 1993]  
*Includes: Preparation Pack For Planact Strategic Planning Workshop (08/1993); East Rand Workshop (6 and 7 November 1993); East Rand Workshop (23/24 October); Proceeding of Workshop on Water Supply and Sanitation for Developing Communities*
- 17.7.19: Other Workshops  
*Includes: Urban Sector Network Workshop on Consolidation: Discussion on Financing; ANC's Invitation to Workshop; Part 1 of the East Rand Civic Workshop*
- 17.7.20: Maps  
*Includes: Maps and Layouts of PWV Region and of the East Rand Region*
- 17.7.21: Miscellaneous Papers
- 17.7.21.1: File 1  
*Includes: Papers from Long Homes (PTY) LTD; Uncompleted Forms*
- 17.7.21.2: File 2  
*Includes: Letters; WCRC JTC Preparations (Hw); Response to Cope (Hw); Feasibility and Time Framework Study: The Wattville Programme; Proposals for Discussion with CRIAA; Library Bulletin (20.01.93)*
- 17.7.21.3: File 3  
*Includes: Papers on the Labour Intensive Construction; Paper on the Development of a Social Housing Policy in Holland.*
- 17.7.21.4: File 4  
[June 1991]  
*Includes: Papers on Planning in a Post Apartheid South Africa- Presented to the Conference on Planning in a Post Apartheid South Africa (June 1991); A paper on Job Creation through Informal Sector Micro Enterprise Development.*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 17.7.21.5: File 5  
*Includes: A Discussion Document on New Directions for the Sister Community Project US/SA; A Proposal for the Establishment of a Community Housing and Development Agency; A Special Report on the Homeless People's Dialogue: 'Utshani Buyakhuluma'.*
- 17.7.21.6: File 6  
[September 1991]  
*Includes: Department of Health Papers on Policies and Structure; Paper on The Need For Community Participation in Planning and Infrastructure; Paper on Community Development Trust Brainstorm (September 1991).*
- 17.7.21.7: FILE 7  
[December 1990]  
*Includes: I.R Lecture Documentation: Training in Managing Cultural Differences in International Negotiations; Natal Rural Forum on Motivation for Establishment of a National Buying Facility; The Development Action Group Paper on Principles for Community Participation in the Planning Process (December 1990).*
- 17.7.21.8: File 8  
[1991]  
*Includes: Paper on Establishing a Programme for Spatial Design Framework; Planact's Paper on Disciplinary and Grievance Procedure; Interim Measures for Local Government Act (No. 128, 1991); Papers on Staff Development.*
- 17.7.21.9: File 9  
[October 1993]  
*Includes: Ninham Shand Engineering Consultants Magazine; Paper on Sanco RDP based on A People's Economic Development Charter (October 1993); Walker Mare' Quantity Surveyors' Brief Resume'; A Discussion Document on RDP (February 1994).*
- 17.7.21.10: File 10  
[May 1991]  
*Includes: Paper on Strengthening Organizations (May 1991); Paper on Issues of Environmental Planning in the East Rand; Minutes of the Land Task Team Meeting (03 May 1994); Paper on Site Allocation.*
- 17.7.22: SAAYC  
[1995]  
*Includes: Financial Statements (31.03.1995); Letters to and from the SAAYC; Annual Report (1994); Management Team Meeting*
- 17.7.23: Waste Removals  
*Includes: Correspondence; Minutes and Proposals on Waste Removal in the East Rand*
- 17.7.24: Reports
- 17.7.24.1: File 1  
*Includes: Norkok Urbanisation Strategy Final Report Prepared by Citicon*
- 17.7.24.2: File 2  
*Includes: JWM Cameron's Paper on The Impact of Change on the East Rand; Paper on Planning Within the East Rand; Wattville East Rand Housing Project*
- 17.7.24.3: File 3  
[June 1993]  
*Includes: Regional Planning Land Delivery Study (June 1993)*
- 17.7.24.4: File 4  
*Includes: Report on Political Dynamics Associated with the Current Period of Transition*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 17.7.25: Local Government  
*Includes: Andrew Session's preliminary document Regarding the Local Government and Community Political Dynamics and Its Impact upon the Negotiation Process*
- 17.7.26: ERRSC Workshops
- 17.7.26.1: File 1  
[May 1994]  
*Includes: Proceedings of the First Workshop on a management framework for Urban Growth (May 1994)*
- 17.7.26.2: File 2  
[June 1994]  
*Includes: Proceedings of the Second workshop on a management Framework for urban Growth (June 1994)*
- 17.7.26.3: File 3  
[11 June 1994]  
*Includes: Proceedings of a Workshop on a Regional Housing Strategy (11 June 1994)*
- 17.7.27: Wattville Survey (Also See 17.6.14.33)  
*Includes: Tony Wolfson's Draft Socio Economic Report- Urban Land Component Wattville Development Project*
- 17.7.28: Wattville Minutes (1990-1994)  
[1990-1994]  
*Includes: Letters; Memorandums and Minutes of Meetings (Including Hw)*
- 17.7.29: Wattville Case Study  
*Includes: A Copy of Wattville/ Tamboville Case Study 2; Proposal on the Way forward for the Tamboville JTC from the WCRC; Programme of Action of the Gender Working Group*
- 17.8: Brakpan
- 17.8.1: File 1  
*Includes: Brakpan Town Council Information Brochure; List of Industries in Brakpan; Report on the Provision of Services for the Low Economic Group*
- 17.9: Phola Park Project
- 17.9.1: File 2  
*Includes: Paper on Phola Park; Phola Park Project Description; Phola Park Project; Phola Park Development Strategies*
- 17.9.2: Minutes (1991-3)  
[1991]  
*Includes: Minutes of Meetings of the Phola Park Team; Minutes of Meeting with Alberton Industrialists Representative; Minutes of Meeting of Tokoza Council*
- 17.9.3: Minutes (1991/2)  
[1991]  
*Includes: Minutes of various committees and Organisations in Phola Park*
- 17.9.4: Correspondence (1991/2)  
[1991]  
*Includes: Letters; Memoranda; and Messages to and from various consultants and committees*
- 17.9.5: Correspondence (1991/2)  
[1991]  
*Includes: Letters and Messages to and from Planact and various committees*
- 17.9.6: Memoranda and Messages  
*Includes: Memoranda and Messages to and from Planact and various committees in Phola Park*
- 17.9.7: Proposals and Case Studies  
*Includes: Proposal for the Upgrading of Phola Park Tokoza Township; Proposal for the Project Process Guide;*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- Preliminary Proposal to Planact on Phola Park; Paper on Informal Economy of Phola Park: A Literature Review; Research Proposal; Phola Park Case Study: Suggested Framework*
- 17.9.8: Reports (1991/2)  
[1991]  
*Includes: Technical Unit Report; Preliminary Report of the Workshop held with Phola Park Development Committee; Report to the organisation on the Meeting with the IDT; Reports on Professional Inputs; Development and Resistance- The Lessons for Planners of Phola Park*
- 17.9.9: Phola Park/ IDT  
*Includes: Application to Independent Development Trust: Executive Summary; IDT Consolidation Proposal (Hw); IDT Monthly Progress Summary*
- 17.9.10: Phola Park IDT Correspondence (1991/2)  
[1991]  
*Includes: Letters; Memoranda; and Messages to and from IDT*
- 17.9.11: Finance  
*Includes: Proposal for Financing to the Independent Development Trust; Letters and Messages on Funding; Programme Outline and Budget; Financing Community Development in Phola Park; Possible Funding From USAID; Phola Park Community Development Trust Funding Document*
- 17.9.12: Consultants
- 17.9.12.1: File 1  
*Includes: Transvaal Provincial Administration: Phola Park, Phase 1 Schedule of Quantities*
- 17.9.12.2: File 2  
*Includes: Summarised Resume of P.D. Naidoo and Associates Consulting Engineers;*
- 17.9.12.3: File 3  
*Includes: Letters from consultants; Information on Ulli BIEBAUM Associates; Van Niekerk, Kleyn and Edwards Consulting Engineers' Translated Version of Consumer Protection Clause; Philosophy of Community Based Construction as Practised by Democritus (PTY) LTD*
- 17.9.13: Legal Resource (1992)  
[1992]  
*Includes: Letters and Messages from Legal Resource to Planact; Trust Deed of the Phola Park Development Trust (Draft)*
- 17.9.14: Phola Park and Lawyers for Human Rights  
[10th -13th September 1990]  
*Includes: Booklet on Phola Park: 10th -13th September 1990 as Witnessed by Residents*
- 17.9.15: Socio Economic Survey  
*Includes: Copies of survey by the Social Surveys cc; Uncompleted copies of the Survey; Employment Levels; Letters from Social Surveys to Planact*
- 17.9.16: Development Project Team Design  
*Includes: Layouts; WorkPlan 199 (Orientational Chart); Community Facility Projects (Hw); Phola Park Project Plan (Hw)*
- 17.9.17: Phola Park Upgrading  
*Includes: Phola Park Feasibility Study: Report on Professional Inputs; Feasibility Study for the Upgrading of Phola Park: Preliminary Outline; Proposal for The Upgrading of Phola Park; Report Phola Park Upgrading Project*
- 17.9.18: House Plans  
*Includes: House Plans; Letter on Informal Settlement*
- 17.9.19: Phola Park Pressclips (1987-1990)  
[1987-1990]



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Pressclips on violence in Thokoza and Phola Park*

### 17.9.20: Phola Park Pressclips (1991/2)

[1991]

*Includes: Pressclips on Squatters battles over land; Corps Raie Phola Park squatters; the army in Phola Park; Winnie's Visit to Phola Park*

### 17.9.21: Miscellaneous

*Includes: Phola Park Project Implementation Structures (hw); Workshop Preparation (hw); Project Management Team*

### 17.9.22: Miscellaneous

*Includes: Housing Provision for the Returning Exile Community; Richmond Farm Project; Departemente van Mannekrag: Spesiale Werkskeppingsprogram: Riglyne Vir Werkskeppingskontrakteurs; Phola Park Communities Amenities Workshop*

### 17.9.22: Miscellaneous

*Includes: HIVE: Mission Statement; Paper presented at a seminar on appropriate Technology Transfer in Water Supply and Sanitation; Paper on formation of an Organisation; Questions Relating to Project Feasibility; KWASA community Programmes*

### 17.9.23: Photographs showing conditions in Phola Park

### 17.9.24: Greater Benoni Pressclips and Presscuttings

#### 17.9.24.1: File 1 (1988-90)

[1988]

*Includes: Pressclips and Presscuttings on Proud of their Town Wattville; Council Loses Wattville Rent Battle; Housing; Squatting; land allocation*

#### 17.9.24.2: File 2 (1992/3)

[1992]

*Includes: Pressclips and cuttings on the Party between Whites at Dalpark and Residents of Tamboville (see Photographs as well); Political Killings in Wattville; Rent Boycotts*

#### 17.9.24.3: File 3 (1992)

[1992]

*Includes: Pressclips and Cuttings on East Rand Regional Issues and Benoni General; Politics; Parties; Violence; Disputes; Social Welfare; Health; Education; Environment; Unemployment; Local Government; White and Indian Politics; White Protests; Housing; Tamboville; Daveyton and Etwatwa; consumer boycotts; marches and protests; electricity (all from Benoni City Times)*

### 17.9.25: Booklets

[Dec 1991]

*Includes: Booklet on Civil Protection; Benoni City of Lakes; Copies of The Benonian (Dec 1991 and June 1992); Pressclips from the Benoni City Times; Copy of History in the Making (Pc)*

### 17.9.26: Miscellaneous Pressclips and Cuttings

*Includes: Pressclips and cuttings on Squatters; Hymn of peace as foes called back to hostel; booklet on voluntary housing; Booklet on the RDP*

## 18: EASTERN TRANSVAAL PROGRAMME

### 18.1: Eastern Transvaal Programme

#### 18.1.1: File 1

*Includes: Programme Goals; Programme background and problem statement; Paper on Eastern Transvaal extension*

#### 18.1.2: File 2

*Includes: Eastern Transvaal RDCA Development Proposals; Eastern Transvaal Report; Paper on PWVE*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Programme; Regional Planning and Advisory arrangement in the Eastern Transvaal (Region F) -The Framework; Paper on Background of the Eastern Transvaal Region*

- 18.1.3: Eastern Transvaal Team Minutes (1993-1995)  
[1993-1995]  
*Includes: Minutes of Meetings of the Eastern Transvaal Team and of the Joint Forum*
- 18.1.4: Reports (1993/4)  
[1993]  
*Includes: Report to the Meeting of the 13th August 1993; Report to EMT; Monthly Reports; Interim Report*
- 18.1.5: PWVE Minutes (1994/5)  
[1994]  
*Includes: Minutes of the Joint Eastern Transvaal/ PWVE Programme meeting; Minutes of meeting of the PWVE Programme; Notes of Meeting of the Regional Support Team*
- 18.2: Eastern Transvaal Local Government
  - 18.2.1: File 1  
[06/04/1995]  
*Includes: Joint Eastern Transvaal and Local Government team Meeting (06/04/1995); C. Mauritz Moolman's paper on the Prospects for Local Government in the Rural Areas of SA: The Eastern Transvaal- A Case Study; Report on the Possible Future role of the Transvaal Provincial Administration in Local Government; Framework for Input on Local Government*
  - 18.2.2: Councillors' Workshop (April 1995)  
[April 1995]  
*Includes: Minutes of meeting Preparation for Administration Workshop; Workshop Norms; Paper on the Eastern Transvaal Lowveld Councillors Training Workshop on Local Government; Introduction to the Councillor's Handbook*
  - 18.2.3: Councillors' Workshop  
*Includes: Workshop Programme; Minutes of the Eastern Transvaal Councillors Training Evaluation; Framework for Input for the E.TVL Administration Reorganisation Workshop; E.TVL Councillors' Training: Input on LGTA*
- 18.3: Eastern Transvaal Miscellaneous
  - 18.3.1: Eastern Transvaal Miscellaneous  
*Includes: Time table of the Highveld and Lowveld Councillors Training; Final Report to Kagiso Trust on the E.TVL Councillors Training Workshops; Local Government Elections Summary of Electoral Process*
  - 18.3.2: Eastern Transvaal Miscellaneous  
*Includes: E.TVL Development Trusts (Hw); Partial Translation of the Lowveld Escarpment RSC budget Speech; Brief for Planact SOREA Consultant*
- 18.4: Eastern Transvaal Civics
  - 18.4.1: Eastern Transvaal Civics  
[09/03/91]  
*Includes: Memorandum on the Launching of Civics Association of the Eastern Transvaal (CAET) held on 09/03/91; Minutes of Meeting between Planact and SANCO E.TVL Highveld Sub Region; Minutes of Meeting between Planact and Civics Association of the Eastern Transvaal; Discussion Document for the Launch of the Civics Association of the Eastern Transvaal*
- 18.5: Lowveld Budget
  - 18.5.1: Lowveld Budget (1990/1)  
[1990]  
*Includes: Summarised Translation of the Afrikaans Sections of the 1990/91 budget speech of Mr. P.P Broodryk of the Highveld RSC; Budget Speech by the Chairman of the Highveld Regional Services Council*
- 18.6: Lebohang (Leandra) Project





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

### 18.6.1: File 1 Reports

[April 1991]

*Includes: Area Synopsis of the Leandra/ Lebohang Complex: Report Prepared for Planact (April 1991); Geological Engineers Report on Soil Conditions; agenda and minutes of meeting of the LCA/TPA Meeting; A critique of the Lebohang Structure Plan*

### 18.6.2: File 2 Survey

*Includes: Copy of the Lebohang Leandra Socio-Economic Survey; A demographic and socio-economic profile of Lebohang*

### 18.6.3: File 3 Consultants

*Includes: Habicon Behuisingskosul verslag oor Die Ingenieurs Geologiese grondondersoeke vir die voorgestelde dorp op 'n gedeelte van gedeelte 8 van die plaas Brakfontein 310 IR, Langs Leandra; Annexure A Memorandum Motivating the establishment of Lebohang x15 on a Portion of the remainder of the farm Grootlagte*

### 18.6.4: File 4 Capital Subsidy Scheme

*Includes: Annexure agreement Governing the IDT Subsidy Scheme; Capital Subsidy Scheme: Application for Approval of a project Lebohang (Leandra)*

### 18.6.5: File 5 (Construction)

*Includes: Tender Report; Construction of sewer Reticulation and Streets in Lebohang; Letter from the Leandra Concerned Group to the Legal Aid Bureau; Minutes of meeting between SAHT/ Lebohang Civic and Planact*

## 18.7: Other Eastern Transvaal Projects

### 18.7.1: Matsulu / Siyathuthuka Projects

[1993]

*Includes: Paper on Matsulu; Correspondence between Planact and Siyathuthuka on the school project; Siyathuthuka School Project Workshop (1993); Brainstorm of Community Needs; Paper on Genuine Low Cost Housing*

### 18.7.2: Sivukile Project ]

*Includes: Paper on Sivukile Project; Paper on Development of Region F- Sub Region Emerlo town Morgenon/ Sivukile; Trust Deed of the Sivukile Community Development Trust*

### 18.7.3: Sivukile Project (1991)

[1991]

*Includes: Report back on the Meeting between Planact and the Sivukile Civic Association; Minutes of meetings of Sivukile Town Committee; Draft Brief Land Study- Sivukile; Sivukile Ext. 1 Soil Report; Sivukile Workshop*

### 18.7.4: Sivukile Maps

*Includes: maps and layouts of Sivukile /Morgenon*

### 18.7.5: Embalenhle and Witbank

[April- Sep]

*Includes: Proposal for the Resolution of the Witbank Electricity; Interim Report: Eastern Transvaal Programme (April- Sept 1993); Embalenhle Civic Association*

### 18.7.6: Zamokuhle (1990)

[1990]

*Includes: Confidential Paper on Zamokuhle; Report of meeting held on 20.12.90 between Planact and Zamokuhle Civic Association; Notice and Agenda of meeting of Zamokuhle Town Committee*

## 19: ECONOMY (SA)

### 19.1: File 1

*Includes: Introduction to resources packet: The Political Economy of South Africa; Business as usual? The Recession; Paper on the bible and economics; Paper on the unemployment issue; Paper on the Riekert Commission; Notes on the Wiehahn and Riekert Commissions; Papers on the economic events in Mozambique, Tanzania and Kenya; Paper on Market Socialism; Papers on Differences in South Africa, Central Planning, Planning and Markets; Paper on Marxian*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Economic Theory (Hw)*

19.2: File 2

*Includes: Booklet on the Impact of sanctions on South Africa; Report on the effects of sanctions; Economic Fact Sheet 1: South African Economic Debt*

19.3: File 3

*Includes: Paper on problems and prospects of a post apartheid reconstruction; Draft Report on Financing the post-apartheid city in South Africa; Presentation Paper: Civics, democracy, empowerment and development; Paper on the Rationale Underlying the policy of inward Industrialisation in South Africa; Mixed economy of a Democratic South Africa; Balancing Economic growth with Justice in Post- Apartheid South Africa; Fighting High Finance: US Labour experiences, SA prospects.*

19.4: File 4

*Includes: Papers on The South African Economy: The RDP White Paper; South Africa: Paths to economic growth; The ANC's constitutional Guidelines: An Economic Assessment; The economic debate - A post Apartheid Society; Discussion Paper on Development Finance for South Africa; Township Housing and South Africa's 'Financial Explosion'*

19.5: File 5

[Nov 1995]

*Includes: Paper from the Institute for Community Economics; TASKGRO's Discussion Paper on policy proposals for small, medium and micro enterprise development (Nov 1995);*

19.6: File 6

[1979-1991]

*Includes: A note on Economic policy and the Transition in South Africa; Second Draft of an Economic Policy Framework (1990); Memorandum on Housing and Economic Notes: Towards a Progressive Macro-Economic Policy (Pc); Paper on the State's Economic Agenda; Economic Policy: A framework for economic reconstruction; Research Paper on South African Rate Policy (1979-1991)*

19.7: File 7

*Includes: Executive summary: SADC Courier- Strategies for economic growth; Paper on operation jumpstart: An urban growth initiative in the Durban Functional region; Beauregard's paper on constituting Economic Development: A Theoretical Perspective; The physical, spatial, fiscal and economic dimensions of 'one city' on the central Rand*

19.8: File 8

[August 1990]

*Includes: Mark Swilling and Kehla Shubane's paper on Negotiating Urban Transition: The Soweto Experience (August 1990); Patrick Bond's paper on The Theory of Economy: Competing views of South African Socialism (March 1991);*

19.9: File 9

[Oct 1987]

*Includes: Nick Benedell's paper on The Role of capital in a changing South Africa (Oct 1987); Duncan Innes' paper on democracy or democratic socialism as an alternative economic system in SA (Oct 1987); Mr Tucker's presentation paper on Power and Wealth in perspective: The economic system under review; Bond's presentation paper on Vanquishing Johannesburg's spatial confinement through postmodern capitalism (may 1991)*

19.10: File 10

[March 1993]

*Includes: Eric Stillermen's paper on Towards a practical growth and development programme for the new South Africa (March 1993); Memo on How do housing and township development relate to the post-apartheid economy (1990); Memorandum on Macroeconomics and Housing: Research Prospects/ Proposals*

19.11: File 11

[March 1990]

*Includes: Patrick Bond's paper on The Urbanisation of capital through housing finances in South Africa (with reference to*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Alexandra (March 1990); Paper on Wallerstein in Wonderland: Towards a qualitative system perspective on dependency and urbanisation (June 1989)*

### 19.12: File 12

[Feb 1993]

*Includes: Research paper on Globalisation and world cities in developing countries (Feb 1993); The report of the Professional Economic Panel on Growing Together*

### 19.13: File 13 ]

[1987]

*Includes: Peter Lawrence's paper on Economic Democracy, socialism and the market; Strukture Wanbalanse in die Suid-Afrikaanse Ekonomie -'N Beginselstandpunt (Sept 1987); Department of Regional and Land Affairs' document on the Structuring of the Development Process*

### 19.14: World Bank Papers (1988-1993)

[1988-1993]

*Includes: Working paper on The effects of financial liberalisation on Thailand, Indonesia, and the Philippines; Notes from a talk by John Loxley on structural Adjustment; Draft working paper on Agricultural and Rural Finance; Patrick Bond's memorandum on The IMF and The world bank in South Africa*

### 19.15: National Economic Forum

#### 19.15.1: Reports (July 1993)

[July 1993]

*Includes: Guidelines for the NEF Plenary debate session; NEF Plenary Programme Delegates list; NEF Founding documents; Report of the NEF Process Committee; Report of the NEF Short Term Working Group; Report of the Long Term Working Group*

#### 19.15.2: NEF Technical Committee Public Works Programme (Feb 1994)

[Feb 1994]

*Includes: Workshop on a National Public Works Programme: Draft Programme; Invitation to the Workshop; Revised proposal for pre-investment work for submission to the short term working group of the National Economic Forum; NEF Public Works Programme Focus Group Frameworks; Proceedings of the Workshop*

#### 19.15.3: NEF Committee Public Works Programme (Feb/ March 1994)

[March 1994]

*Includes: The Initial Overview Report; Principles to guide the Investigation into a national public works programme; Minutes of meetings; Submissions for meeting of the NEF Public works committee*

#### 19.15.4: NEF Committee Public Works Programme (March 1994)

[March 1994]

*Includes: COSATU Draft proposal; Proposal in respect of a promotional agency; PWP Possible Paper on Possible Involvement of the Private sector in the Public works programme; Proposal on the institutional mechanism for the implementation and administration of the public works programme - Planact; Executive summary of the Public Works Programme; Unidata's paper on the need for National Skills Database*

### 19.16: [untitled]

#### 19.16.1: Macro Economic Policy

[December 1993]

*Includes: The Macroeconomic Research Group's Report on Making Democracy work: A framework or macroeconomic Policy in South Africa (December 1993)*

#### 19.16.2: Macro Economic Policy

*Includes: A Micro-Economic Policy Framework Model for human development in South Africa*

### 19.17: SANCO on Economy 1992-1994

[1992-1994]



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: COSATU Economic Policy Conference: Declaration; Paper on Status of SANCO/Bank Negotiations; New era in Community Oriented Banking SANCO Perm Statement; Statement to COSAB by Moss Mayekiso: SANCO President; SANCO Paper on waking democracy work (See Civics above)*

### 19.18: National Institute for Economic Policy (1994)

[1994]

*Includes: NIEP's preliminary proposal for Township Economic Renewal Project; Second Report on the qualification of the Reconstruction and development programme: The Macroeconomic context of the RDP; NIEP Appraisal of the White Paper Discussion Document of the RDP; Paper on the Macroeconomics of upgrading urban infrastructure*

### 19.19: Economic Trends Research Group (Nov 1990 - Nov 1991)

[Nov 1990 - Nov 1991]

*Includes: Andrew Boraine's paper on Housing, Urban Policy and Development strategies; Steve Gelb's paper on Economic crisis and growth models for the future; Working Paper on the Character and Consequences of Conglomeration in the South African Economy; Paper on Mineral Beneficiation; Ted Baumann's paper on New Technology in South African Manufacturing: Explorations*

### 19.20: Gender and Economy

*Includes: Paper on Women and the economy; Georgina Jaffee's paper on Industrial Decentralisation and women's employment in South Africa: A Case Study; Gender and Economic Policy in a Democratic South Africa*

### 19.21: Local Economic Development

#### 19.21.1: File 1

[1939]

*Includes: Paper on defining Local Economic Development; Planact's proposal for an economic programme on local economic development; Planact's paper on the Theory and Practise of Local Economic Development; Steven Ward's paper on The Local role in promoting economic growth 1870-1939: A transatlantic comparison*

#### 19.21.2: File 2

*Includes: Memo on Planact's work on Local Economic Development Issues; Sias Reyneke's paper on Policy Making and intervention in local economic development; Jabu Moleketi's speech on Business Attraction and Industrial Recruitment; Paper on Local Economies as cornerstone of National Growth and Development: The Global Perspective; C.J.A Steyn's paper on werkskepping in RSA*

#### 19.21.3: File 3

*Includes: Tony Richards' Paper on 'Is Privatisation a viable vehicle for local economic development?'; Cas Coovadia's paper on Urban Development Corporations; Prof. Richard Tomlinson's paper on 'Public and Private sector partnerships'; Chris van Coller's paper on 'Creating Competition between regions, towns and local areas'; Julian Stanyer's paper on Private finance in urban development - the UK experience*

#### 19.21.4: File 4 LED Cape Town/Soweto/ Edenvale

*Includes: Report on a strategy for employment creating and labour Intensive Development: Comments from Cape Town City Council; Letter on Job creation in Cape Town; The Soweto City Engineer's contractor Development programme; Mission and Objectives for Help for out of work people in Edenvale*

#### 19.21.5: File 5

[25/07/1995]

*Includes: Proposal for a programme on Local Economic Development; Proposed Local Economic Development Programme for Planact; Planact's Local Economic Development Programme; RDP Local Economic Development Research Brief : 25/07/1995; Notes Taken LED Brainstorm sessions held on 02/03/1994; Local Economic Development: New Strategies and Practical Policies*

#### 19.21.6: File 6

[Oct 1992]

*Includes: Corplan's Discussion Document on Work for All? Strategies for Local Economic Development in a*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Post-Apartheid South Africa (Oct 1992); Planact's paper on the role of NGOs in Local Economic Development; Towards a plan of operation for the Masakhane campaign; Progress Report of the Masakhane Campaign (Jan 1995); Minutes of meetings of the Urban Research and Policy Committee (1994*

19.21.7: File 7

*Includes: Papers on Local Economic Development in Alexandra; Tamboville/Wattville and Riverlea*

19.21.8: File 8

[00]

*Includes: The PWV Region: An Economic and Development Perspective; Hofmeyr Attorneys 's LED Opinion; Brief for the RDP/LED Working Group; Economic Functional Relationship in terms of GGP at Current factor cost (R'000)*

19.21.9: File 9

*Includes: Memoranda from Reconstruction and Development Programme: Ministry in the Office of the President; Draft Minutes of meetings of the RDP's Local Economic Development Task Team*

19.21.10: File 10

[March 1995]

*Includes: Ministry in the Office of The President: Reconstruction and Development Programme: Discussion Documents on Local Economic Development (February and March 1995);*

19.21.11: File 11

*Includes: Correspondence on Local economic Development; Paper on Economics and Agri-Economics of the Highveld Ridge Region; Discussion paper on Towards building a People's Development Finance; Andrew Lukhele's paper on Stokvels and the small Builder*

19.22: [untitled]

19.22.1: Community Banking

[July 1992]

*Includes: Paper on Community Banking Project: Strategic Planning Workshop (July 1992); Report on an appropriate basis for and the feasibility of community banking in South Africa (Nov 1992)*

19.22.2: Community Banking

[01 April-30 Sep]

*Includes: Paper on the Community Bank Initiative; Planact's mission statement and the community finance programme; Community Finance Programme Report for 01 April-30 Sept 1993; Community Banking project Executive summary*

19.23: Rural Development

*Includes: Paper on State Financial Assistance Programme; Copy of Government Gazette on Rural Development Strategy of the Government of National Unity (original)*

19.24: Rural Financing (1992)

[1992]

*Includes: Paper on the Community Financial Institutes Forum; Minutes of meeting of the Informal Finance Forum; ANC Rural and Agricultural credit policy workshop; Rural Finance- a commercial farmer's view*

19.25: Job Creation Submissions (1993 - 1995)

[1993 - 1995]

19.25.1: File 1

*Includes: Submissions by the National Housing Forum, Delloitte and Touche; Human Science Research Council,*

19.25.2: File 2

*Includes: Submissions by Entrepreneurial and Development Information System, National Clothing Federation of S.A, Big Five Housing Development (Pty) LTD, ESKOM, Dr. IB Friedman; Getahead Foundation; South Africa Housing Trust*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 19.25.3: File 3  
*Includes: Submissions by Mooiriver and Districts Chamber of Business, Small Business Education and Training Academy, Sunnyside Group Potchefstroom University, Mr. Matjekana, The Free State Market Foundation: Training Division*
- 19.25.4: File 4  
*Includes: Submission by the Motor Industry Sub-committee of the State President's economic advisory council, The Development Bank of Southern Africa, Building Industries Federation of South Africa*
- 19.25.5: File 5  
*Includes: Submissions by Foundation for Entrepreneurship Development, Spectrum Industrial Plant; Executive Summary of the Migrant labour and rural development in South Africa- Dynamic Perspectives*
- 19.25.6: Job Creation Report  
*Includes: An Interim Report to the Congress of the National Commission for Manpower Policy: Job Creation Through Public Services Employment*
- 19.25.7: Job Creation  
*Includes: Paper on the discussion of the problem of job creation in South Africa; A discussion on the Relationship between the public and private sector; Miscellaneous documents; Project Appraisal Report; A response to the Proposed Structures, procedures and implementation of the National Economic Forum's Job Creation Programme*
- 19.25.8: Job Creation  
*Includes: Paper on creating wealth in the RSA; Annexure A: Special Employment Programmes; SF Coetzee's paper on Evaluating short and Long term solutions to employment creation in South Africa;*
- 19.25.9: Job Creation  
*Includes: Irwin Friedman's draft of a book on Work for all: A new deal for South Africa*
- 19.25.10: Job Creation (Port Elizabeth / Kwa Zulu- Natal)  
*Includes: Report on Job Creation Projects in the Greater Port Elizabeth Area; A Discussion Paper on Job Creation in Kwa Zulu- Natal*
- 19.25.11: Job Creation  
[Aug 1992]  
*Includes: Foundation for Entrepreneurship's paper on Transforming the Unemployed into the Self-Employed (Aug 1992); Memorandum from Jenny Evans on NEF Job Creation Programme; BS Bergman and Partner's submission on Job Creation; Akber Adullah Associate's submission on Job Creation*
- 19.25.12: Job Creation  
*Includes: Agrilink paper on promoting applicability, acceptability, availability and affordability; Agrilink's paper on Job Creation; Work for Life Entrepreneurial Development's paper on Job creation in South Africa; Correspondence (Including letter from the ANC) on Job creation*
- 19.25.13: Job Creation  
*Includes: Croswell Shepherd and Partners' Selected Papers on Labour Based Construction*
- 19.25.14: Job Creation  
*Includes: Ron Watermeyer's paper on Community-Based Construction; Paper on Soweto Community Based Construction: Objectives of the Soweto project; Labour-Based Construction: Manual for the Installation of Small Diameter Pipework in Soweto; Contractor Development in Labour-Based Construction*
- 19.25.15: Job Creation  
*Includes: Watermeyer's paper on Contractor Development in Labour-Based Construction; Public Capital: Catalysts for community Investment*
- 19.26: [untitled]
- 19.26.1: Labour Research  
[June 1993]





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Paper on Artisan Wages: An award survey of wage settlements for the year to June 1993 (Nov 1993); Paper on Bargaining Indicators: The Economy in 1994 (Jan 1994)*

### 19.27: [untitled]

#### 19.27.2: Labour Research Services

*Includes: Paper on Economic Policy Seminars for NACTU: Seminar on Socialism*

#### 19.27.3: Labour Research Services

[November 1988]

*Includes: Paper on The Economic Crisis: Recent Economic Trends in South Africa (November 1988)*

### 19.28: Research Papers

[1986 -1991]

*Includes: London School of Economics' research Paper on South Africa's trade partners, 1986 -1991; Craig Charney's paper on The African Petite Bourgeoisie in South Africa*

### 19.29: Research Paper

*Includes: Roland Hunter's research report on A conflict approach to modern inflation*

### 19.30: Miscellaneous

#### 19.30.1: File 1

*Includes: Paper on proposed new ultra low cost housing system; Paper on the Valley Trust: Nutrition Development Project*

#### 19.30.2: File 2

*Includes: Copy of IDT Capital Subsidy scheme for Human Development; Paper on Urban renewal linked to education, training, production, self employment and to cooperative housing; Patrick Bond's paper on money, power and social movement: the contested geography of finance in Southern Africa; Lessons for South Africa from the first decade of Zimbabwe's Independence*

#### 19.30.3: File 3

[July 1989]

*Includes: Development Bank of Southern Africa's paper on 'Inward Industrialisation', Sept 1989; Copy of Trade Unions Research Project News (July 1989); Paper on the Economic out of SA in 1991; Trade Union Research Project paper on Some Information about Deregulation (Jan 1989)*

#### 19.30.4: File 4

[Jan 1994]

*Includes: Norman Reynolds' paper on 'Taking Charge' Community Development: Finance and Resources Management (Jan 1994); Construction and Development Series Number 1: Paper on Socio-economic enhancement of development projects (Feb 1993); An assessment of the urban Foundation proposal to establish a housing loan guarantee fund in South Africa; Paper on South African Unemployment Workers Organisation (Wattville Branch: Mission Statement*

#### 19.30.5: File 5

[December 1992]

*Includes: Work for Life Entrepreneurial Development's proposal for the funding of the establishment costs of community productivity centres, and the financing of macro-entrepreneurs; A Presentation of the Border Kei Region Economy for the Consideration of the Honourable Minister of Finance - Mr Derek Keys (December 1992)*

#### 19.30.6: File 6

*Includes: Theory on Policy of European Common Market (Hw); The Development Bank of Southern Africa's Regional Industrial Development Programme; Labour Research Services: Reforming the Wage Board; Labour Research Service's submissions to the Katz Commission on Tax Reforms*

#### 19.30.7: File 7

[1990]



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Position paper of the NGO Working Group on The World Bank; Planact's internal briefing paper on The World Bank and South Africa 1990: Lessons from Zimbabwe; USN's position paper on Local Development Projects; Sources of Finance for Development*

### 19.31: Pressclips (1990)

[1990]

*Includes: Pressclips on Nationalisation of the economy, effects of sanctions, retrenchment, unemployment; inflation*

### 19.32: Pressclips (1985)

[1985]

*Includes: Pressclips on pressure on the SA Politics; dismantling of apartheid; effects of sanctions; Urbanisation; economic growth; unions; mining*

### 19.33: Banking and Finance

*Includes: Paper on Understanding Banking and Finance in the South African Economy*

### 19.34: Economy

[November 1993]

*Includes: Paper on the Inter-Relationship between Development Planning and Local economic Development (November 1993); Richard Tomlinson's position paper on Local Economic Development; PRATT Community Economic Development Internship: Programme Description*

### 19.35: Local Economy

*Includes: Samantha Hargreaves's Research Report on Local Economic Development for Riverlea*

### 19.36: Local Economy

*Includes: Report of the Riverlea Socio-Economic and Relocation Study*

## 20: INFORMATION, EDUCATION AND TECHNOLOGY DEPARTMENT

### 20.1: [untitled]

#### 20.1.1: Administration

*Includes: Paper on IE&T Manager Handover; IE&T job Descriptions; Memorandums; Information on IE&T Staffing; Interviews guide*

#### 20.1.2: Correspondence (1990-1995)

[1990-1995]

*Includes: Letters and memorandums to and from Planact*

#### 20.1.3: Minutes (January-November 1993)

[January-November 1993]

*Includes: Minutes of meetings of Planact's department of Information, Education and Technology*

#### 20.1.4: Minutes (January-December 1994)

[January-December 1994]

*Includes: Minutes of meetings of Planact's department of Information, Education and Technology*

#### 20.1.5: Minutes (March - October 1995)

[March - October 1995]

*Includes: Minutes of meetings of Planact's department of Information, Education and Technology*

#### 20.1.6: IE&T Programmes

*Includes: Information and Communication Programme; Programme development brainstorm; Programme Planning; Job descriptions of Education and Training Officer; Draft Workplans*

#### 20.1.7: Briefings and Presentations (1993-5)

[1993]

*Includes: Briefing Documents of Planact's department of Information, Education and Technology; Presentation documents; Brief on Production of Planact position papers; Brief to Fassy*

#### 20.1.8: Proposals (1991 -1993)



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

[1991 -1993]

*Includes: Proposal for a community information strategy; Proposal of Planact's information practice and system; Staffing proposal; Proposal for an Information and Communication department in Planact; Options for Planact Education and Training Department*

### 20.1.9: Reports (1991-1994)

[1991-1994]

*Includes: Training Programme in Project Assessment and Evaluation Report part 2; Report on Discussions conducted with Planact staff in regard to Information needs; Interim Report of the IE&T Department (Sept 1992 - March 1993); The IE&T Draft Programme (1993/4)*

### 20.1.10: Reports (1994-1995)

[1994-1995]

*Includes: IE&T Report for Community Driven Development Period (January 1994 - June 1997)*

### 20.1.11: Funding 1994/5

[1994]

*Includes: Funding Proposal for upgrading Planact's Information and Communication Management System; Briefing Document and Budgets; Briefing Document and Budget for East Rand Case Study; Draft Budget for 1993/4; 1995 Budget*

### 20.1.12: Funding 1994/5

[1994]

*Includes: Funding Proposal and Budget Estimate for the Financial Year 1992/3 to 1994/5; Funding Proposal 1 April 1995 -31 March 1996; Funding Proposal for the Working Visit of Colleen Du Toit to UK (1994)*

### 20.1.13: Workshops (1991-1995)

[1991-1995]

*Includes: Training needs assessment workshop; Summary of Facilitation workshop (Including Hw); Suggested agenda for 2 day workshop on Training Issues; Summary of Internal Education and Training Workshop*

### 20.1.14: IE&T and NECC 1992

[1992]

*Includes: Memorandum from Planact to NECC on Schools for Squatter settlements; NECC Southern Transvaal Workshop on schools for squatter settlements*

### 20.1.15: IE&T General Documents (1993)

[1993]

*Includes: Memo on the Urban Foundation training for urban development; Internal education training programme; paper on Education, training and capacity building for effective client servicing; Draft paper on Building Local Organisation Capacity for Development; Discussion document on the Training programme; Paper on strategic planning and review outcome*

### 20.1.16: IE&T Miscellaneous

*Includes: Paper on Training needs for improvement of conditions in low income urban areas in South Africa; Assistance to the building of Thalabodiba Civic Federation; Letters and minutes of Meetings*

### 20.1.16: IE&T General Documents (1990-1993)

[1990-1993]

*Includes: Development Planning Unit's draft documents on, Management of NGOs and NGO projects, NGOs and shelter in Developing Countries, NGOs and urban projects; Discussion document on trainee programme within Planact; Some initial and fairly preliminary comments on Housing facilitators course; Papers on Community Based Development Programmes*

## 20.2: Planact Development Monitoring Services

### 20.2.1: Reports



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Introduction to Planact's Development Monitoring Services; Development Activity Reports Number 7 to 12*

20.2.1.1: File 1 Includes: Planact Input: Background to Urban Services Crisis.

20.2.2: Reports

*Includes: Report Number 13 to 15 of the Development Monitoring Services; Memorandum on the Development Monitoring service*

### 21: ELECTRICITY

21.1: National Electricity Forum

21.1.1: Submissions

*Includes: Draft aims and objectives of the National Electricity Forum; Terms of reference for the NELF Working Groups*

21.1.2: Plenary

[24 November 1993]

*Includes: NELF Plenary 24 November 1993: Includes a press release and copies of transparencies used by the Working Group*

21.1.3: NELF General Documents

[September 1993]

*Includes: Copy of NELF Newsletter (September 1993); Invitation to the National Electricity conference; Membership of the Working Groups; Programmes of the Plenary conference; Implementing the restructuring of ESI (Hw)*

21.2: ANC National Meeting on Electrification (February 1992) See also A56.7

[February 1992]

*Includes: William Cobbett's paper 'Turning the Meters Back to Zero'; Paper on Proceedings of the ANC National Electricity Meeting; L.H Nape Maepa's paper 'International Experience in electrification planning and implementation'; A. Sachs' paper 'Power to the people: An electric light in every home'; P. Bond's paper 'Community development finance for electrification initiatives; B. Fanaroff's paper 'Trade Unions and Electrification'*

21.3: [untitled]

21.3.1: Electricity Discussion Documents

*Includes: Working paper on Public and Private sector roles in the provision of electricity in urban areas of South Africa; Research Discussion Document on South African Energy Needs; Draft Paper on The Inclining Block Tariff: Some preliminary thoughts on electricity tariff design criteria*

21.3.2: Electricity Proposals and Reports

[May 1990]

*Includes: Draft proposal on Electricity study; Planact's Paper on Electricity and the Financing of Local Government: Present and Future; Paper for Logopop newsletter: Electricity provision and local government in South Africa: Some policy considerations; Report on Planning criteria and preparation of the Data for Generation capacity expansion studies (May 1990)*

21.4: [untitled]

21.4.1: Durban Electricity

[01 January 1990]

*Includes: Electricity Undertaking Schedule of Electricity Charges Bylaws Tariffs (With Effect from 01 January 1990; Electricity Undertaking Schedule of Installed Transformers.*

21.4.2: Soweto Electricity

*Includes: Report on The Factors That Influence The Cost of Electricity To The Domestic Consumer In SOWETO; Memoranda; Letter*

21.4.3: Soweto Electricity

[09-20 July 1990]

*Includes: Draft Report: Electricity supply for Greater Soweto (09-20 July 1990); Soweto electricity tariffs for 1992/3;*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

### 21.5: Eskom

#### 21.5.1: Minutes (May to December 1988)

[December 1988]

*Includes: Minutes of Meetings Between Planact and Eskom Minutes of Meeting With Schlemmer and Webster; Minutes of Meeting Between Eskom, Planact and Arthur Young*

#### 21.5.2: Minutes (January to September 1989)

[September 1989]

*Includes: Minutes of Meetings of the Eskom Project; Minutes of Meetings Held at Planact and at NUM*

#### 21.5.3: Meetings with Trade Unions

*Includes: Minutes of Meetings Between Planact and Unions; Minutes of Meetings Between Eskom and Unions*

#### 21.5.4: Correspondence (1991 to 1993)

[1991]

*Includes: Letters, Messages and Memos to and from Planact and Eskom*

#### 21.5.5: Eskom Project Booklet

*Includes: Booklet Meeting Agenda; Proposed Plan; Eskom Workers Talk About Housing; Eskom Workers Boycott Food*

#### 21.5.6: Centre for Policy Development

*Includes: Letters; Memorandums; Draft Paper on Environmental Health Services in Townships; A Paper on the relationship Between Econolec and Various State Bodies*

#### 21.5.7: Eskom Staff Evaluation

*Includes: Paper on What is Eskom (hw); Programme for Evaluation of Eskom Project; Points Arising From A Staff Evaluation of the Eskom Project*

#### 21.5.8: Eskom Food

##### 21.5.8.1: File 1

*Includes: John Maree: Eskom (hw); Questions on Food (hw); Small Group Discussions Report backs (hw); Nutrition / Health Eating (hw); Small Group Discussions on Food; Comments on Nutrient Intakes of Eskom Employees*

##### 21.5.8.2: File 2

*Includes: Food of Thought; Eskom Project Feeding Report; NGT Food Questions*

##### 21.5.8.3: File 3

*Includes: Cost Analysis of Ideal Menus; Weight Loss In Vegetable Preparation; Food Questions; Seven Day Dietary Record*

#### 21.5.9: Eskom Housing and Feeding Surveys

##### 21.5.9.1: File 1 (1988)

[1988]

*Includes: Proposed Housing Survey for Eskom; Planact Visits to Sites; Eskom Survey on Housing and Feeding Scheme; Eskom Sites Visits; Cost Analysis of Ideal Menu*

##### 21.5.9.2: File 2 (November 1988 to April 1990)

[November 1988]

*Includes: Memorandum; Letter from the Eskom Human Resources Group (Afrikaans); Personal Housing Loan Scheme; Recent State Strategy in Housing; Single Quarters for Unmarried Workers*

##### 21.5.9.3: File 3 (1988)

[1988]

*Includes: Objectives of The Surveys; Planact Questionnaires for Eskom Housing and Feeding Scheme*

##### 21.5.9.4: File 4

[Nov 1988]



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- Includes: Budget for Planact's Involvement In The Eskom housing and Feeding Survey; Planact Study on Housing and Feeding in Eskom (Nov 1988); Methodology and Process; Report on Eskom Feeding Studies*
- 21.5.9.5: File 5  
*Includes: Survey Questionnaire Results (hw); Discussion documents on Eskom Housing and Feeding Survey; Information Requirements Emerging From The Planact Survey; Evaluation of Data In Respect of two Eskom Surveys*
- 21.5.9.6: File 6  
*Includes: Points Arising From Arthur Young's Survey Report; A Critique of Arthur Young's Report*
- 21.5.9.7: File 7  
*Includes: Points Of Difference Between Arthur Young Survey and Planact Survey;*
- 21.5.9.8: File 8  
*Includes: Completed questionnaires of NUM, NUMSA AND EWU: Housing and Feeding Survey*
- 21.5.9.9: File 9  
*Includes: Completed Questionnaires of NUM, NUMSA and EWU Housing and Feeding Survey*
- 21.5.9.10: File 10  
*Includes: Summary of Black Quarters; Report of the Joint Sub-Committee on Housing and Feeding to the National Forum of Eskom and the Trade Unions; Minutes of the Working Group Meeting Held at Eskom College; Minutes of Eskom Meeting (hw)*
- 21.5.10: Age surveys for Eskom Workers
- 21.5.10.1: File 1  
*Includes: Multistats*
- 21.5.10.2: File 2  
*Includes: Multistats*
- 21.5.11: Wage Surveys  
*Includes: Cric Questionnaire: Wage Indexing System; Union Membership Survey; Planact Report on Wage Survey;*
- 21.5.12: Eskom Nominal Group Technique
- 21.5.12.1: NGT Food Results (Items)  
*Includes: Background of the NGT; Food Questions; NGT Results; comments on Discussion of Food NDT's*
- 21.5.12.2: NGT Housing Questions  
*Includes: NGT Housing Questions (hw)*
- 21.5.12.3: NGT Housing Results  
*Includes: 'Identikit' Eskom Workers in The Short Term; NGT Housing questions; Result of the housing NGT's*
- 21.5.13: General Housing Issues  
*Includes: Introduction to General Housing Issues; Small Group Discussion Report back (hw); Paper on General Housing Issues (hw); Personal Housing Loan*
- 21.5.14: Home Ownership Scheme
- 21.5.14.1: File 1  
*Includes: Proposal for Ownership of Housing; What is The Home Ownership Scheme; A guide To A Home Of Your Own; Letters From Commercial and Estate Group; Status of Housing; Home Ownership (hw); Procedure (hw); Details of Financial Institutions To Whom Bonds Have Been Ceded*
- 21.5.14.2: File 2  
*Includes: Home Ownership: Rules and Procedure (Hw); NUM 's Proposal for The DE Beers Consolidated Mines Home Ownership; Paper on Community*
- 21.5.14.3: File 3  
*Includes: Saambou Papers (Afrikaans); Paper on Calculating the Rentals for Residents (Pc); black Employee*





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Mini Attitude Survey; Application Form For a Housing Subsidy; Home Ownership and Urban Political Alignment: The Limits of State Intervention; Eskom's Response to Planact Questionnaire*

### 21.5.14.4: File 4

*Includes: A Form To be Filled by The Supervisor/ Head of Department or Manager; Flow Chart-First and Second Bonds; Paper on Loans and Bonds from Building Societies; State Housing Assistance*

### 21.5.14.5: Eskom Housing Policy

*Includes: Introduction: Housing Section; Eskom Housing Policy Small Group Discussion (hw); Dialogue From Eskom slides and Tape Show on Existing Housing and Feeding Conditions; Questionnaire for Determining The Housing needs of All Black Employees*

### 21.5.14.6: Eskom Project

*Includes: History of The Project; Project Team Preparation For Proposal To Be Put To Eskom; Papers on Eskom Project (hw); Eskom Project booklet; Minutes of Eskom Project Team Meeting; Reports on The Project; Eskom Developments*

## 21.5.15: Eskom/Soweto

### 21.5.15.1: City of Soweto

[1988]

*Includes: Ordinary Meeting of The Council City Treasurer: Draft Report; Health Report (hw); SOWETO Report (hw); SA Townships Annual Report 1988; Unemployment and Income Figures*

### 21.5.15.2: City of Soweto

*Includes: Report to the SOWETO Council On Eskom's Proposal on the Handing-Over of Electricity Supply To A Private Entity; SOWETO Residents: Information Needs; Paper on the History of SOWETO Council*

## 21.5.16: JHB / SOWETO Single City

### 21.5.16.1: Planact (07) Items

*Includes: Concept Paper: The Single City Policy Research Project; Should JHB and SOWETO become One City (hw); Research Proposal on the Single City: a Case Study of Johannesburg and Soweto*

### 21.5.16.2: Idasa

*Accountability and The SPD Negotiation Process Planact Input to Panel Discussion IDASA Conference; IDASA Discussion Forum; Speech Delivered by SPD to IDASA Conference on Johannesburg; IDASA Workshop Discussion Group 1 (hw)*

### 21.5.16.3: SOWETO and DBSA

*Includes: DBSA Annual Report; Initial Project Proposal; Summary of the DBSA's Proposal on the Supply of Electricity to Soweto; Messages; Memorandum; Minutes of Meeting with the DBSA (hw); Goal: a Development Strategy to Develop Soweto as a dynamic, growing Satellite City of JHB; SPD - DBSA (hw)*

## 21.5.17: SOWETO Project Team

### 21.5.17.1: File 1

*Includes: Background to SOWETO Project: approval Process; Research Brief Format; Memorandum to Soweto Team and Staff; Staff Discussion: Re Soweto T.C and Eskom's Discussion (hw); Minutes of Eskom Soweto Project Team (hw); Summary of Soweto Project Team Evaluation*

### 21.5.17.2: File 2

[January 1990]

*Includes: Overview and Evaluation of the SPT; Monthly Report for the Period Ending January 1990; SPT Six Months Work Programme; A Chronology of Events as Relating To Work Undertaken By The SPT; General Discussion About Soweto*

## 21.5.18: SOWETO Electricity Supply

### 21.5.18.1: File 1 (One)

*Includes: Notes for Meeting With Eskom; Notes on Meeting With Mr Du Toit; Memorandum; Notes on How*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*the Johannesburg Electricity Department is Structured and How It Could Participate in The Normalisation of The Electricity Supply in SOWETO*

21.5.18.2: File 2 (Two)

*Includes: Suggested Questions To Be Addressed to Eskom; Draft Report on The Factors That Influence The Cost of Electricity to The Domestic Consumer in SOWETO; Final report of the Factors; Draft Report for Electricity Supply for Greater SOWETO*

21.5.18.3: File 3 (Three)

*Includes: Ordinary Meeting of the Council (Pc); Objectives of The Proposed Amendment of by Laws Relating to Electricity Tariffs and Service Charge; An Assessment of Eskom's Proposal for Resolving Problems Related to The Supply of Electricity To SOWETO*

21.5.18.4: File 4 (Four)

*Includes: Electricity Options for SOWETO; Affordable Electricity; Progress Report*

21.5.18.5: SPD Technical Committee

*Includes: Joint Proposed Policy Options On Proposed Electricity Supply In Soweto: Eskom and Soweto People's Technical Teams (Pc); Memorandums; Minutes of a Meeting of the Joint Technical Committee; Structure and Staff of the Technical Committee; Proposals for Education Mechanisms; Record of Meetings Between the SPD and the DBSA*

21.5.18.6: SPD Technical committee

*Includes: Minutes of The meeting between the SPD Technical Committee and Eskom Technical Team; Minutes of Technical Committee Meeting with Eskom (hw); Econolec Meeting with Technical Communication of SPD*

21.5.18.7: SPD Tech Comm

*Includes: SPD Evaluation; Soweto: Why Eskom Involved; the Services Council A Proposed Structure; The Central Electricity Fund, Background to Soweto Project; Eskom Privatisation*

21.5.18.8: Econolec

*Includes: Summary of Discussions with Eskom; Interim Report on the Findings and Proposals of The SOWETO Steering Committee;*

21.5.18.9: Econolec

*Includes: Study of Electricity Market in SOWETO; Normalisation of Electricity Supply To SOWETO; Minute of a Meeting held at Econolec Offices; SPD Document on Eskom's Proposal*

### 21.5.19: WORKSHOPS

21.5.19.1: File 1

*Includes: Programme of the Eskom- EWU, NUM and NUMSA (Zulu and Sotho); A List of Dates of Arrival; Some notes from the Assessment Session of Eskom Workshop; Issues to be Discussed; History of Planact*

21.5.19.2: File 2

*Includes: Eskom Workshop - NUM, EWU and NUMSA Programme; Lists of Delegates*

21.5.19.3: File 3

*Includes: Proposed Workshop With NUMSA Metal Box Shop Stewards; Programme of the Housing and feeding Workshop Housing and The Community;*

21.5.19.4: File 4

[10 Sep]

*Includes: Agenda For Workshop:10 Sept 1988; How are we going to Learn Together; Things That Can Help us Learn; An Empty Form of The & Day Dietary Record; Motivation For Eight Week Pilot Survey*

21.5.19.5: File 5

[10 Sep]

*Includes: Overheads For the Workshop 10 Sept 1988*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 21.5.19.6: File 6  
[19 Oct 1988]  
*Includes: Overheads for the 18 and 19 Oct 1988 Workshop; Planact Programme for Housing and Food Project; Suggested Points to Raise*
- 21.5.19.7: File 7  
*Includes: Uncompleted Food Record Booklets; Wage Survey for Eskom Workers; Original copies of the Surveys*
- 21.5.19.8: File 7  
[1-7 Nov 1988]  
*Includes: Programme of the 1-7 Nov 1988 Workshop; Overheads of the Workshop; Paper on what is Eskom; Eskom Housing Policy*
- 21.5.19.9: File 9 (Nine)  
*Includes: Overheads of The Eight Week Programme; Paper on Planact's Motivation for Eight Week Programme*
- 21.5.20: Eskom Discussion Documents
- 21.5.20.1: File 1 (One)  
*Includes: Privatisation of Eskom; Labour Relations and the Privatisation Process; Discussion Document on Eskom Housing and Feeding Survey; Draft Proposal Prepared for the Unions; Proposal for Project Proposal Guide; Discussion Prepared for the Meeting Between Planact and the Unions*
- 21.5.21: ESKOM CORP
- 21.5.21.1: 1983-87  
[1983]  
*Includes: Recommodification and Working-Class Ownership: New directions for South African Cities; MCH (JHB) Annual Report; Chief Executive's Report*
- 21.5.21.2: 1988  
[1988]  
*Includes: Correspondence; Statement of Account; Motivation for Eight Week Pilot Survey; Notes; Housing Proposal for 1988: Negotiations with De Beer Consolidated Mines Limited*
- 21.5.21.3: 1988  
[1988]  
*Includes: International Labour Organisation: Sectoral Activities Programme; Eskom Presentation; Urban Edge; Correspondence; Practical Implementation and Assessment of a Black Housing Scheme*
- 21.5.21.4: 1989/90  
[1989]  
*Includes: Paper on Acts; NUMSA Comments of Research Findings; Estimates: Summary of Estimates of Income and Expenditure; Municipal Finance; Lecture to be Given To Urban Sociology Course*
- 21.5.21.5: Undated Corp File 1  
*Includes: Introductory Remarks; Statement to the Administration's Principles and Policy; Telephone Conversation with Mark; The Community; Statistical Data on Eskom Subsidised Feeding (hw); Paper on Feeding Points in Central Transvaal (hw)*
- 21.5.21.6: Undated Corp File 2  
*Includes: Janet Paper; Comments on Eskom Project; Time Scale of Eskom's Six Weeks Programme*
- 21.5.21.7: Undated Corp File 3  
*Includes: Proposal for Ownership of Housing; Questionnaire of The wage Survey by NUM, NUMSA and EWU; Information Dossier*
- 21.5.21.8: Undated Corp File 4



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: The Logic and Method of Sociological Inquiry (Pc); Group Technique For Program Planning: The Meeting Room (Pc)*

21.5.21.9: Undated Corp File 5

*Includes: A Paper on the Regional Service Councils; National security Management System; Administration of Black Affairs in Urban Areas; Preliminary Guidelines for the Preparation of an Urban Development Plan; The Brand Report: A Summary and Assessment*

21.5.21.10: Undated Corp File 6

*Includes: Background to the Negotiations With Eskom; The Legal Implications of the Termination of Supply of Water to Residents of SOWETO; Presentation on Role of RWB (hw); Exercise with Handwritten Notes*

21.5.21.11: 1991

[1991]

*Includes: Letter from TPA on Greater Soweto Accord: Task Team: Affordable Tariffs; Briefing to The SPD/SCA ; A Chapter on Rural Electrification Cooperatives (Pc); Request for Proposal Long Island Power Authority*

21.5.21.12: 1992/3

[1992]

*Includes: ANC Negotiations Bulletin; CETCA Bulletin (1992); Key Objectives on Finance and Economic Development as Provided by CETCA, To be Relayed to Local Government Bodies; Consensus Resolutions; Recommendations of the Working Group; Agreement on Finance, Services and Service Rendering*

### 21.5.22: REPORTS

21.5.22.1: File 1

[June 1986]

*Includes: Report of The Long Island Public Power Panel (June 1986)*

21.5.22.2: File 2

[Dec 1988]

*Includes: Planact Report On Housing and Feeding To Be Presented To NUM, NUMSA and EWU (Dec 1988)*

21.5.22.3: File 3B

*Includes: Original Final Report of the Eskom Joint Committee from Page 84 - 166*

21.5.22.3: File 3A

*Includes: Original Final Report of The Eskom Joint Committee from Page 1 - 83*

21.5.22.4: File 4

*Includes: SPD: Report Back To The People of SOWETO*

21.5.22.5: File 5

*Includes: Report on the Finance and Economy of Soweto (Brand); The Brand Report: A Summary and Assessment*

### 21.5.23: Regional Maps: Major Transmission, 132KV and Regulated Areas

### 21.5.24: Electricity Takeover

*Includes: Copy of Lease Agreement between Eskom and Town Council of Sebokeng; Copy of Agreement between Siyathuthuka Town Committee and Occupiers of stands; Minutes of meeting between Eskom and WCRC and Planact; Copy of Agreement between Eskom and the City Council of Daveyton; Bekkersdal Electricity Supply Tariffs;*

### 21.5.25: Benoni Negotiations

*Includes: Factors to be Considered when setting the Electricity Tariff for Daveyton/Wattville; Memo on Eskom, WCRC and DIC negotiations on Electricity; Billy Cobbett's Presentation on Electricity; Discussion Paper on an alternative local government structure prepared for Planact and the Wattville Concerned Residents Committee; Overview of the Negotiations process in Benoni*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 21.5.26: Eskom Publications  
[November 1991]  
*Includes: A Review of Electricity Marketing (November 1991); Booklet on Eskom in Perspective; E-Card Pamphlets*
- 21.5.27: Eskom General Documents  
[September 1991]  
*Includes: Eskom Business Plan for 1991 to 1995; Schedule of standard prices; Paper on Eskom Suppliers' Forum; Copy of Bulletin (September 1991)*
- 21.5.28: Eskom General Documents  
[29/6/94]  
*Includes: Paper on Alternative energy options; Questionnaire for Eskom electrification programme: 29/6/94; William Cobbett's paper: Turning the meters back to Zero; Reading for Water and Sanitation; Minutes of meeting between Daveyton, Wattville and Eskom (02/07/93)*
- 21.5.29: Miscellaneous Documents  
*Includes: Pressclips on Electricity; Letters to and from Eskom; Eskom Tariffs; NEC? Eskom seminar on Electricity strategy: structure for the distribution and marketing of electricity; Paper on Johannesburg white collar staff*
- 21.5.30: CWMC Working Groups Minutes  
*Includes: Minutes of the Sixth, Seventh and Ninth minutes of the Electricity Task Team; Minutes of the inaugural and the second meeting of the Water and Sanitation Task Team; Notice of the seventh meeting of the Physical Development Working Group*
- 21.5.31: Johannesburg/ Central Rand Electricity  
*Includes: Johannesburg Electricity: Address to Metropolitan Chamber by the City Engineer; Report on the rationalisation of the Electricity Supply Industry in the Central Witwatersrand Regional Services Council*
- 22: ENVIRONMENT
- 22.1: Planact Documents  
[03/03/92]  
*Includes: Memorandum on the Seminar on Environment; Paper on Planact and the Urban Environment; Proposed environmental programme for 1993; The Urban environmental crisis: with particular reference to the PWV; GEM presentation at Planact staff meeting (03/03/92) (Hw); Environment conference report back (Hw)*
- 22.2: Environment Conference Report  
*Includes: Environment conference report back; Programme of the workshop on SA and International struggle around the environment; List of Delegates to the workshop*
- 22.3: GREW Documents  
[February-December 1994]  
*Includes: Draft programme and budget for Planact Group for Environmental work (GREW) for the period February-December 1994; Paper on proposed environmental programme for Planact; Paper on the Organisation for Built Environment Professionals (OBEP); Report on the Plan Group for Environmental Work (GREW) for the period of February-December 1994*
- 22.4: Global Action Documents  
*Includes: Enhancing Organisational Effectiveness; GAPs' International Consumption Campaign; Bridging the GAP; Criteria and Guidelines for Set-up and Evaluation of New Countries GAP's booklet: The Household Ecoteam Workbook*
- 22.5: Environment Day  
*Includes: Report on the World Environment Day Symposium*
- 22.6: Environment and Mining  
*Includes: Papers on Mining land planning process: Newsletter 1; Evaluation of Dolomitic Areas; The changing impact of urbanisation and mining on the geological environment; Report: Geological data collection and analysis and land hazard mapping in relation to the optimal use of available deproclaimed 'Mining land' in the Central Rand gold fields; The stability*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*of the strata overlying the mined out areas of the central Witwatersrand*

### 22.7: Discussion Documents

*Includes: DC Korten's paper on Development Heresy and the Ecological Revolution; GEM Discussion Document on Sustainable development for beginners; GEM discussion document on Towards the greening of the church in South Africa: some problems and possibilities; Paper on Greening the RDP: People, Environment and Development*

### 22.8: Environment Journals

[1992]

*Includes: Southern African journals of environmental education (No: 12 (1992) and 13: (1993)*

### 22.9: Environment Bulletin

[5 November 1991]

*Includes: Copy of Environmental Justice Network: a quarterly newsletter of the Environmental Justice Networking Forum (No: 3 Springs 1994); Copies of the Environmental Education Bulletin No: 5 November 1991; No: 7 October 1993; 11 November 1995*

### 22.10: Pamphlets and Newsletters

[1 February 1992]

*Includes: Pamphlets on the Environment Education Association of Southern Africa; Copy of Muniviro: Newsletter for Local and Regional authorities (vol:9 no:1 February 1992); Copy of Ecoteam Newsletter (Vol:1 November 1992; Pressclips*

### 22.11: General Documents

*Includes: Habitat's Summary overview of framework for Community Based Environmental Management Information Systems (Cemis); A Training programme for local authorities, officers and NGOs in South Africa; Paper on Aid and the Environment; Paper on how does Radon affect land use in a local authority; Paper on Priorities for Urban expansion within the PWV metropolitan region: The primacy of Geotechnical Constraints*

### 22.12: General Documents

[1990s]

*Includes: Coventry City Council: waste reduction unit- waste disposal; Draft environment strategy; Work Programme of the Environment Services Department; Paper on Local Government in the 1990s*

### 22.13: Leeupan Documents

*Includes: Leeupan Conservation and Recreation zoning layout; Cost estimates for the day visitors area at Leeupan for the Wattville and Tamboville community; Memorandum on Leeupan conservation/ recreation project;*

## 23: GENDER

### 23.1: Gender Working Group

#### 23.1.1: Minutes, July - December 1992

[July - December 1992]

*Includes: Minutes of meetings of Planact' Gender Working Group*

#### 23.1.2: Minutes, January - June 1993

[January - June 1993]

*Includes: Proposed agendas and Minutes of Meetings of Planact's Gender Working Group*

#### 23.1.3: Correspondence, 1992/3

[1992]

*Includes: Letters to and from Planact*

#### 23.1.4: Correspondence 1994/5

[1994]

*Includes: Letters and Memos to and from Planact*

#### 23.1.5: Memos, 1992

[1992]





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- Includes: Memos on Gender as Development issue; Incorporating gender into programmes; Gender workshops*
- 23.1.6: Memos, 1993-5  
[1993]  
*Includes: Memos on gender issues and gender workshop*
- 23.1.7: Programmes Reports, 1991-1995  
[1991-1995]  
*Includes: Report on the gender network meeting; Report on gender training conducted with Aso Balan; Report on gender dimensions of research project; Report on gender group discussion*
- 23.1.7: Presentation and Occasional Papers, 1993/4  
[1993]  
*Includes: Planact Occasional papers No:1 'Mangoana o tshoara thipa ka bohaleng, Women hold the knife be the sharp end', Draft Presentation to Planact by Jo Beale of the Development Planning Unit, University of London, Project Report on gender initiative*
- 23.1.8: Gender Programmes, 1993-1995  
[1993-1995]  
*Includes: Planact Gender Programme for 1995; Papers on gender training programmes; Assessment of the training programmes*
- 23.1.9: Gender Programmes, 1993-1995  
[1993-1995]  
*Includes: Interim Report 1993- Gender programme; Gender programme and budget for the period April 1994-March 1995; Draft programme of action for the gender working group*
- 23.1.10: Gender programmes and Projects, 1992  
[1992]  
*Includes: Shireen Hassim's Report on the Oxfam-Canada Gender programme; Project proposal; A women's project- Ithabiseng*
- 23.2: Gender Development
- 23.2.1: Gender and Development, 1993-5  
[1993]  
*Includes: Oxfam-Canada: Gender and Development Programme for South Africa; Paper on gender and development; Oxfam-Canada: South African Gender and Development Programme*
- 23.2.2: Gender and Development, 1991-3  
[1991]  
*Includes: Naila Kabeer's paper on Rethinking Development from a Gender Perspective; Report on the Oxfam Gender and Development workshop; Correspondence on gender and development; Research and Development department*
- 23.2.3: Gender and Urban Development, 1992/3  
[1992]  
*Includes: Barbara Schreiner's paper on Making the hidden visible: the need for gender sensitive urban planning; UN: Commission on Human Settlements: The Result of the First phase of the Application of the Indicators of women's participation in shelter strategies at the community level in urban informal settlements; Amanda Hammar's paper on Gender and Development in Zimbabwe: Collage*
- 23.2.4: Gender and Rural Development, 1989-1994  
[1989-1994]  
*Includes: Transvaal Rural Action Committee's paper on Demanding a place under the kgotla tree: Rural women's access to land and power; Women's access to productive resources in the rural bantustans; Paper on Strengthening Women's role and work in Rural Development Harare); Paper on Women on the Land and in Agriculture*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

### 23.3: [untitled]

#### 23.3.1: Gender and Law

*Includes: Cathi Albertyn's paper on 'The Legal Status of Women: Marriage, family and inheritance'; paper on Equal rights for Women; Minutes of meeting of Law and Gender Discussion group; Letters to the Law and gender discussion group*

### 23.4: [untitled]

#### 23.4.1: Gender and Local Government, 1992/3

[1992]

*Includes: Paper on Gender and Local Government in South Africa; Gwagwa N.N's paper on Women in Local Government: Towards the future South Africa; Gender and Local Government in National Development in Nigeria; Conference paper on Gender, Character and Composition of local government*

#### 23.4.2: Gender and Local Government Workshop, 1993

[1993]

*Includes: Lewhn M. Benjamin's paper Women, Safety and Local Government; Minutes of the Gender and Local Government Strategy Workshop*

### 23.5: [untitled]

#### 23.5.1: Gender and Economy, 1991-1993

[1991-1993]

*Includes :Diane Elson's paper on Gender analysis and economics in the context of Africa; Gita Sen's paper on Poverty, Economic growth and gender equity: the Asian and Pacific experience; Mandy Driver's paper on economic empowerment for women through local economic development strategies*

### 23.6: [untitled]

#### 23.6.1: Gender and Community Finance, 1992/3

[1992]

*Includes: Research Proposal on gender and community finance; Paper on Gender, Housing Finance and Community Organisations in South Africa; Progress Report on Gender, Community Organisations and Housing Finance; Gender and Community Finance in Black Townships; Gender and Community Finance in Wattville and Tamboville*

### 23.7: [untitled]

#### 23.7.1: Gender and Housing, 1993/4

[1993]

*Includes: Kenya article on gender and housing; Gender and Housing: Key Issues for Consideration; Paper on the Historical exclusion of women from housing in the Township of Johannesburg; Women's National Coalition Gender and Housing workshop*

#### 23.7.2: Gender and Housing, 1986-1994

[1986-1994]

*Includes: National Action Committee on the status of women's position paper on Women and housing; Women and Housing policy in South Africa: A Discussion of Durban case studies; Minutes of meeting of the gender and housing collective*

#### 23.7.3: Women and Household

*Includes: Research on women's role and demographic change: Survey questionnaires for households, women, men and communities with background explanations (Richard Anker); 'The Family in South African politics; Women as 'Homemakers' and Men as 'Heads' of households: Who is responsible for housing improvement' (by N.N Gwagwa-Ntsaluba);*

### 23.8: Gender Workshops, Seminars and Conferences

#### 23.8.1: Workshop at Planact, 1994

[1994]

## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- Includes: Memo to all Planactors; Report on Gender Workshop at Planact*
- 23.8.2: Workshops at Pietermaritzburg, 1992  
[1992]  
*Includes: Report on the gender workshop held at Planact; Report on National Gender and Development workshop held at Africa enterprise-Pietermaritzburg;*
- 23.8.3: Workshop on the RDP, 1994  
[1994]  
*Includes: Paper on gender workshop on the Reconstruction and Development Programme and the Interim Constitution; Highlights of the Workshop; Report on women and the RDP in the PWV*
- 23.8.4: Workshop and Conferences, 1991- 1995  
[1991- 1995]  
*Includes: Summary on the second gender consultative workshop; Programme of the gender consultative workshop; Report Back from Africa Regional Preparations for the fourth world conference on women held in Dakar, Senegal; Minutes of the women's workshop; Women' National Coalition Report Card*
- 23.8.5: International Seminar on Gender, Urbanisation and Environment, Kenya 1994  
[1994]
- 23.8.5.1: File 1 General,  
*Includes: Call for papers for the Seminar; Programme of the Seminar; Environmental Conference Report Back; News Bulletin on Gender and Environment*
- 23.8.5.2: File 2 Planact,  
*Includes: Proposal for attendance of Planact Gender Co-ordinator at the International Seminar on Gender, Urbanisation and Environment; 'Magongoana o tshwara Thipa ka bohaleng', Paper presented by Planact Gender Working Group at the Seminar; Seminar Report back to Planact by Aso Balan; Planact's paper on the Environmental Project for the Wattville women's development group*
- 23.8.5.3: File 3 Presentation Papers  
*Includes: 'Courtyards, Markets, City Streets: Urban Women in Africa' (K. Sheldon); 'Strategies for Urban Survival Women Landlords in Gaborone, Botswana' (K. Datta); Access of Women to low cost housing in Egypt (Ashraf M.H. Mansour); 'Gender issues in the urban informal building construction industry' (S.R King); 'The Mabati women groups and housing development in Nyeri district' (Dr. J. Malombe)*
- 23.8.5.4: File 4 Presentation Papers,  
*Includes: Redesigning policy? The gender perspective in Development: A case study from Embu district, Eastern Province, Kenya (N. Mwaniki); Gender contracts, Housing conflicts and women's strategies: the case of Lesotho (A. Larsson); Women and self-help Housing in Namibia: A case study of Saamstaan housing co-operative (C. Keulder); Gender, Urban Environment and crime in third world cities: The case of Lagos, Nigeria (S.I Mukoro)*
- 23.8.5.5: File 5 Presentation Papers,  
*Includes: Rural; women and Planning in South Africa (C. Laburn-Pearl); Women and House Design in Khartoum (M. Daifalla); Women and rural housing in Mwanza (T. Hajondise and E. Rueben); Women's land rights and property ownership (T. Siwale); Empowerment and vulnerability in urban centres: The case of Kampala and Soroti women in Uganda (M. Odada)*
- 23.8.5.6: File 6 Presentation Papers,  
*Includes: Researching the household, lessons from the field (N.N. Gwagwa); Increasing women involvement (A.K. Temba and F. Kunda); The urban environment of Bangladesh and the urban poor women; Strengthen the capacity of poor women for settlement development through community action planning methodology- the experience of Sri Lanka (V. Pathirana)*
- 23.8.5.7: File 7 Presentation Papers,



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Women hold the knife by the sharp end; Women participation in slum organisations- does it make a difference (S. Thorbek); Housing preferences of female heads of low Income families in Guadalajara, Mexico (F. Miraftab); Women and Housing: The Understated Relationship to Development (H.C Dandekar)*

23.8.6: Discussion and Presentation Papers 1992-94,  
[1992]

*Includes: Crime without punishment: Sexual harassment and violence against female students in schools and universities in Africa; Women, Welfare, and the community; Critical issues in Translating gender concerns into planning competence in the 1990s (Pc); Women, 'tradition' and reconstruction*

23.8.7: Research Papers, 1991-1993  
[1991-1993]

*Includes: Abandoning Androcentricism? A future for gender studies in South Africa geography (J. Robinson); Race, class, gender and home ownership subsidies in South Africa (S. Parnell); Low income Household resource allocation: The case of Inanda Newton, Durban, (Preliminary results)*

23.8.8: Gender General  
[1992]

*Includes: Review of the situation of women in Canada 1992; The relationship between policy approaches to development and women: A gender critique; Women charter for effective equality; Agenda's submission to the Minister without portfolio on the RDP white paper; Talk on rape given to the Yeoville residents; Big gains for women workers; Women's National charter campaign Plan of action 1993-4; Paper on Women's National Coalition*

23.8.9: Gender General

*Includes: Proposed gender planning workshop; How to integrate gender planning into Planact's project methodology; Tracing the background to issues of gender, social change and development; Brief for Lauren Royston (Planact Gender issue)*

23.8.10: Newsletters, 1989 -1994,  
[1989 -1994]

*Includes: Copy of Agishanang 'Building Together' Newsletter of the community based development programme; Newsletter of the Programme for Development Research (vol. 5 No1, 1993); Income generation for Women (South Asia Bulletin, vol. 9 no:1 (1989); Flyers; Battering is crime: an Information booklet for battered women; UNCHS (Habitat) Women in Human Settlement Development Programme, Newsnotes, 1994*

23.8.11: Newsletters, 1992/3  
[1992]

*Includes: The Talking stick: Popular Education Research and Training (Pert) Bulletin issue No. 3 (1992); Copy of NGO News; Southern Africa Perspectives: The struggle continues: South African Women and the vote; First Issue of Women's National Coalition News; Copy of The Rock: Newsletter of the ANC Women's League (1992); Zimbabwe Women's Resources Centre and Network: News Bulletin Vol. 2 No.1 (1993)*

23.8.12: Miscellaneous

*Includes: Letters to the USN gender network; Definition of concepts for operationalizing gender planning; Challenging the stereotype assumptions about the household made by Planners; Integrating the Gender Planning methodology into IBIS Programmes; South Africa and the New constitution*

23.8.13: Miscellaneous  
[06/10/1992]

*Includes: Minutes from meeting between Planact and Samwu Transvaal region (06/10/1992); Affirmative action for Women; Draft COSATU worker charter; Questionnaires on Gender*

## 24: GOVERNANCE

### 24.1: Local Government

#### 24.1.1: File 1



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Papers on Governance; Local government; Policy framework for local government; Principles for Non-Racial and Democratic Local government; What is local government; Models of local government*

24.1.2: File 2

*Includes: Paper on: Local government structures, the Existing National Regulatory Framework for Constitutional, Institutional and Administrative structure of Local government; Local government powers and functions; Roles and responsibilities*

24.1.3: File 3

*Includes: Framework for input on Local Government regulations; New regulatory framework for local government in South Africa; Developmental local government; Introduction to local government and developmental local government; Local government powers, functions and structures*

24.1.4: File 4

*Includes: Papers on Local government Reorganisation; Draft proposal for the reorganisation of local government during the transition; State strategy for the reorganisation of local government; Local government and the grading system*

24.1.5: File 5

*Includes: Conference paper on: Towards a Democratic Local Government in South Africa; Papers on Democracy and local government*

24.1.6: File 6

*Includes: Participation in Local government; Memoranda on local government; Proposal for the establishment of multi-party commission on Local government*

24.1.7: File 7

*Includes: Paper on History of Local Government in South Africa; Regional and Local Government beyond Apartheid; Address by Chris Thornhill: Current position of Local Government in the Selfgoverning territories; Briefing session: Transforming Local Government; Step by Step Guide to the Transitional Legislation; Salie Manie's paper on Local Government Restructuring*

24.1.8: File 8

*Includes: Tasks of the TLCs; Media statement by MINMEC for Local Authorities Debts ad Services Arrears; Local Government's share in Income and Expenditure of General Government; Code of Conduct for Local Authorities; Black Local Authorities: Debts and Winding-up procedures*

24.1.9: File 9 (Circular Minutes) 1993,

[1993]

*Includes: Circular minutes to local Authorities, Heads of sections and head office and regional heads of the department*

24.1.10: Presentation Papers, 1993-1997,

[1993-1997]

*Includes: Address by North West Premier Popo Molefe to a Banquet for International Union of Local Authorities Delegates; Booklet on the IULA (Africa Section) 6th Regional Conference held at North West Province (28 Sept -04 Oct 1997); Speech by CLR El Segalo: Encouraging Local Democracy; Speech by Dr Delpont, Minister of Local Government; Speech by Valli Moosa, Minister of Provincial Affairs and Constitutional Development; Address by Deputy President Thabo Mbeki; Speech by Dr JT Delpont, Minister of Local Government, During the Budget vote: Local government; Speech by Local Government Association of Mpumalanga on Local Government Capacity building*

24.1.11: Presentation Papers, 1989-1997,

[1989-1997]

*Includes: Kitwe City Council Discussion Paper on Encouraging Local Democracy, presented at 6th Regional Conference of IULA; Built Environmental Support Group's paper on Managing the Cities: An Examination of state*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*policies since 1986; Jack Simons paper on Africa Urban Local Government in a state of Emergency*

### 24.1.12: Presentation Papers, 1991-1995,

[1991-1995]

*Includes: Planact Local Government Unit's paper on 'Towards a Vision of Development, Urban Local Government Structures; Chris Heymans paper on Local government and Politics: Assessing and taking emerging processes further; Paper on Review of Local Government Ordinances (EFK Tucker for Planact); Paper on local government and youth*

### 24.1.13: Presentation Papers, 1990-1993,

[1990-1993]

*Includes: Paper on Existing Municipal employee training programme; Local Government in South Africa: An Assessment; Realities and Problems of Local Government in South Africa (Chris Heymans); Local Government in Britain: the experience of the GLC (Robin Murray); Decentralisation Policies and Local Government in Anglophone Africa: Lessons for South Africa (G.F Lungu) Global Urban Research Initiative, Urban Governance: The South Africa experience*

### 24.1.14: Presentation Paper/ Press Release, 1990-1995,

[1990-1995]

*Includes: Paper presented by Councillor CJ Van Der Merwe Chairman of the Federation of Municipal Employer Organisation; The current position of local government in the TBVC states (RJ Botha): Delivered at the briefing session on Local Government; Press release by DR Jt Delport, Minister of Local Government on behalf of the committee of the council for the co-ordination of local government affairs*

### 24.1.15: Proposals (1990-1995),

[1990-1995]

*Includes: Draft Discussion Document for Discussion with MEC's for Local Government; Review of existing legislation governing Local Government and Having impact on Local Economic Development strategies; The state's new proposal for the restructuring of local government a response; Briefing and proposal by the Local Government branch of the Department of Local Government and National Housing*

### 24.1.16: Reports (Urban Foundation), 1993,

[1993]

*Includes: UF Research Report 2: Strong Local Government in South Africa: Exploring the Options; The role of local government and small business development with specific reference to the role of Black Local Authorities*

### 24.1.17: Submissions,

[15/06/1994]

*Includes: Paper on Local Government Submission; Labour related implications resulting from the possible restructuring of existing local authorities, submitted by Randburg (15/06/1994)*

## 24.2: Local Government Bills and Acts

### 24.2.1: File 1, 1991-1994

[1991-1994]

*Includes: Memo on proposed bill: Interim measures on local governments; Draft local government transition bill; Interim measures for local government Act (Hw); Response to interim measures for local government bill/act*

### 24.2.2: Draft Transitional Bill (1993)

[1993]

*Includes: Copies of the Local Transitional Bill*

### 24.2.3: Transitional Act of 1993

[1993]

*Includes: Copy of Particular Aspects of the Local Government Transitional Act, 1994; Preliminary notes on the Implications of the Local Government Transitional Act for Housing and Development. LGTA Amendment*





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Proclamation- An Explanation.*

24.2.4: Transitional Act 1993

[1993]

*Includes: Copy of Government Gazette; Implications of the Act; Overview: Local Government Transition Process; Status Report on the Local Government Act, 1993*

24.2.5: Self Determination Bill, 1995/6

[1995]

*Includes: Annexure 11: Chapter 6: Local Self Determination Local Government Bill; Local Self Determination Act.*

24.2.6: Local Government Acts

*Includes: Future actions on local government laws administered by the Department of Constitutional Development; Memorandums on Local Government Transitional Act*

24.3: Submissions to the Constitutional Assembly (1993-1995)

[1993-1995]

24.3.1: File 1 (January, 1995)

[January, 1995]

*Includes: Submissions on Theme Committee 3: Relationship between Levels of Government, Vol.2*

24.3.2: File 2 (February 1995)

[February 1995]

*Includes: Submissions of Theme 3: Relationship between Levels of Government, Vol. 3 and 4*

24.3.3: File 3 (March 1995)

[March 1995]

*Includes: Submission to Theme Committee 3: Relationship Between Levels of Government, Vol.5*

24.3.4: File 4 (May 1995)

[May 1995]

*Includes: Local Government Workshop: Theme Committee 3: Relationship Between levels of Government; Schedule of meeting of the Constitutional Assembly*

24.3.5: File 5 (June, 1995)

[June, 1995]

*Includes: Submissions to Theme Committee #: Relationship Between Levels of Government, Vol.22 and 23*

24.3.6: File 6 (June 1995)

[June 1995]

*Includes: Submissions to Theme Committee 3: Relationship Between Levels of Government, Vol.19 n.d. a Special Addition*

24.3.7: File 7 (July 1995)

[July 1995]

*Includes: Submissions to Theme Committee 3: Relationship Between Levels of Government: Vol. 20, 21 and the Fiscal Analysis*

24.3.8: File 8, Constitutional Issues, 1993

[1993]

*Includes: Combined Reports of the Technical Committee on Constitutional Issues; Comments on the Thirteenth Report of the Technical Committee: Constitutional Issues of the Negotiating Forum*

24.3.9: File 9, Constitutional Issues, 1995,

[1995]

*Includes: Minutes of Meeting Between The Ministry of Provincial Affairs and Constitutional Development and the MEC for Local Government (25 July 1995); The Existing National Regulatory Framework for Constitutional, Institutional and Administrative Structures of Local Government*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

### 24.3.10: File 10, Constitutional Issues, 1995

[1995]

*Includes: Minutes of Meeting between Minister of Provincial Affairs and Constitutional Development and the MEC for Local Government, 15 August 1995*

### 24.4: Negotiations

#### 24.4.1: Local Level Negotiations (1991-1994)

[1991-1994]

*Includes: Overview of local level negotiations; Local Level negotiations, The Thornhill Report and the Civic Strategies: A perspective from the Transvaal and Northern Cape; Local Government Negotiations staff training programme; Policy issues arising from local level negotiations; Paper on why local level negotiations fail; Paper on negotiating in bad faith*

#### 24.4.1: Local Level Negotiations, (1991-1994),

[1991-1994]

*Includes: National Consultative Meeting: ANC, COSATU and Civics; Creation of A Framework for Local Negotiations; Transvaal Negotiations; Proposal for the Multi Party Negotiations from the MANCOM of the LGNF; Memorandum to the Negotiations Committee; Geographic Spread of the Local Level Negotiations; Paper on Towards a National Approach on Metropolitan Government*

#### 24.4.2: Local Level Negotiations,

[January 1993]

*Includes: Local Level Negotiations in the Transvaal: An Overview; Local government policy: Unilateral transition or basis for negotiations; Agenda of meeting of the Local Government Negotiating Committee (January 1993); Proposed guidelines for participation in Regional and Local Negotiations; Negotiations Issues.*

#### 24.4.3: Local Government Negotiations Forum

##### 24.4.3.1: File 1 (Launch Speeches)

[July 1993]

*Includes: Agreement to establish the Local Government Negotiations Forum; Proposed Timetable for LGNF until July 1993; Opening Remarks by Moses Mayekiso, President, SANCO; Address by MR CJ (Boet Van Der Merwe, Representative of Organised Local Government; Speech by Dr JT Delpont MP, Minister of Local Government*

##### 24.4.3.2: File 2 (Agenda) 1993,

[1993]

*Includes: Agenda of the second meeting of the Local Government Negotiations Forum (30 June 1993)*

##### 24.4.3.3: File 3 (Agenda) 1993,

[1993]

*Includes: Memorandum for meeting on 09 August with the Planning Committee of the Multi Party Negotiations Forum; Agenda for the third meeting of the Local Government Negotiations Forum (18 November 1993)*

##### 24.4.3.4: File 4 (Management Committee) 1993,

[1993]

*Includes: Agenda for the Launch of the LGNF and the Management Committee; Agenda of meeting of the management committee of the LGNF; Decision taken at the meeting of the Management Committee of the LGNF*

##### 24.4.3.5: File 5 (Management Committee) 1993,

[1993]

*Includes: Resolutions of meetings of the Management Committee of the LGNF; Draft Plenary Resolution 1: Resolution of the (LGNF) on the Resolution of the Management of the LGNF*

##### 24.4.3.6: File 6 (Working Group 3: Management, Administration and Training)



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Proposed procedures for dealing with the Amalgamation of the previously separated Administration or the Reorganisation of Administration; Programme for enhancing trainers and advisors skills- Notes for preparation; Points of departure in the reorganisation of local Government Administration*

24.4.3.7: File 7 (Working Group 3) Management, Administration and Training)

*Includes: Recommendations of the Management Committee of the LGNF on the Reorganisation of the Local Government Administration; Messages, Letters and Memos on Amalgamation/Reorganisation of Administrations*

24.4.3.8: File 8 (Working Group 3: Management, Administration and Training)

*Includes: Resolution of meeting on the Management Committee of the LGNF; Report of the Task team on Affirmative Action and the Board on Remuneration and Service and Service benefits of Town clerks; Proposed procedures for dealing with the amalgamation of previously separate administrations or the reorganisation of Administrations*

24.4.3.9: File 9 (Non Statutory) 1993,

[1993]

*Includes: Transitional Measures for Local Government: Draft proposal by the Non Statutory Delegation to the LGNF; Proposal Regarding local government political and executive structures in the pre-election or pre-interim phase; Agenda for Non Statutory caucus meeting*

24.4.3.10: File 10 (Non Statutory) 1993,

[1993]

*Includes: LGNF (Non Statutory) Reports; Non statutory responses to proposals on Local Government; Workshop on Local Government Administration held by the Non Statutory delegation of the Working Group 3 of the LGNF*

24.4.3.11: File 11 (Service and Finances WG), 1993,

[1993]

*Includes: Agendas of meetings of the Services and Finances Working Group; Resolutions of meeting of the Services and Finances Working Group; Non Statutory Side proposals*

24.4.3.12: File 12 (Services and Finances) 1993,

[1993]

*Includes: Framework for developing an approach for the delivery of services during the Pre Interim and Interim Phase: proposal by the Non Statutory Delegation; Draft agreement of finances and services; Objectives for local government Finances and Services during Pre-Interim period*

24.4.3.13: File 13 (Various Working Groups)

*Includes: Working Group 1: Identification of Metropolitan Forum Areas; Meeting of the Transitional Task Group; Local Government Finances Preliminary Report; List of members of the Transitional Task Group*

24.4.3.14: File 14 (LGNF/ SANCO Proposals) 1993,

[1993]

*Includes: Memorandum on SANCO Reply; Proposal by SANCO led delegation to the LGNF(March 1993); Transitional Measures for the Vaal: Local Government Reorganisation, Draft proposals by SANCO-Vaal*

24.4.3.15: File 15 (LGNF Reports), 1993,

[1993]

*Includes: Report on Local Government Negotiations Forum (Pc);Resolution of meeting of the LGNF; Tables of Issues being negotiated*

24.4.3.16: File 16 (LGNF Reports), 1993,

[1993]

*Includes: Report on Local Government Negotiations; Terms of reference for the Working Group of the LGNF*

24.4.4: Rural Negotiations,



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: LGNF Rural Areas Briefing: Rural Local Government (J.J. Roodt, P. Rutsch, P. Tandy*

### 24.4.5: PWV Negotiations,

*[February 1992]*

*Includes: Proposal for Establishing a PVW Local Government Negotiation Forum; Kathy Eales and Themba Belle: Local Government Negotiations Initiative in the PVW: An Overview (February 1992)*

### 24.5: Local Government Elections (Councillor's Handbook)

#### 24.5.1: File 1

*Includes: Your guide to the Local Government Elections (Booklet); Workbook with the Election Regulations*

#### 24.5.2: File 2

*Includes: Press statement issued by Co-Chairpersons of the Local Government Elections Task Group; Reports on Monitoring the Registrations: Provincial Summaries; Matters to be communicated to Transitional Authorities ETG Circular No.6; Paper on future legislation on local government; Proposal for a working plan for the Task Group on Local Government Elections*

#### 24.5.3: File 3

*[1994]*

*Includes: Election Programme for Local Government Programme; Elections Regulations (1994)*

#### 24.5.4: File 4

*Includes: Local Government Elections Discussion Document; Process to local Government Elections; Wits University proposal for Voter Education and Local Management Training*

#### 24.5.5: File 5

*[October 1988]*

*Includes: Local Government Elections: Directory of Contacts (IDASA-LOGIC Booklet); Policy Issues and Actors: 'On the Beaches...' South Africa's Local Government elections: October 1988 (Centre for Policy Studies)*

#### 24.5.6: File 6

*[26th October 1988]*

*Includes: Input for Local Government Municipal Elections; Black Local Authorities and the elections of 26th October 1988 some notes; Standard Polling station structures: TMCs*

#### 24.5.7: File 7

*Includes: Counting procedures for counting centre officials; Module 15, on Counting of votes, Transparencies*

#### 24.5.8: File 8

*Includes: Pressclips on Core elections; Background for Reader for Voting Agent Trainers and Organisers (second Draft); Journal of IDASA: Democracy in Action; ANC election Monitoring manual; ANC Code of conduct for political parties; Manifesto of Workers' List Party*

#### 24.5.9: File 9

*[1995]*

*Includes: Information Survey in the Star, Pretoria News, Sowetan, Sunday Tribute, Ilanga and Weekend Argus: Local Elections 1995; National Directory of Transitional Local Authorities; Newsletter on Election Watch*

#### 24.5.10: File 10 (Councillors' Handbook)

*Includes: Agendas of meetings on Councillors handbook; Chapter1: Some Chapters of the Councillors handbook*

#### 24.5.11: File 11 (Councillors' Handbook)

*Includes: Introduction to Councillor's handbook; Papers on Councillor's handbook*

#### 24.5.12: Local Government Workshops (1991/3)

*[1991]*

*Includes: A Planact Workshop on Local Government in Transition (13th and 14th November 1993); Workshop Manual on the Reorganisation of Local Government (1991)*

#### 24.5.13: Local Government Workshops



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Planact, Local Government in Transition, Paper 2 Presented at Planact Workshop on Local Government in Transition; Report on Questionnaires for LGP strategy workshops; Local Government Negotiations, The Thornhill Report and civic strategies: a perspective from the Transvaal and Northern Cape; Gender character and composition of Local Government*

### 24.6: Local Government Finances

#### 24.6.1: File 1

*Includes: Financial Provisions and Ordinances and other laws*

#### 24.6.2: File 2

*Includes: Councillor Orientation Programme: Local Government Finance (prepared by Planact)*

#### 24.6.3: File 3

*Includes: Discussion Document on Local Government Finances; Discussion Document: The State of Local Government Finance; Report on Local Government Finances*

#### 24.6.4: File 4

*Includes: Issues affecting Local Government Finance (Hw); Financial Issues facing Local Government (A. Borraine); Budget and Finance (Benoni Case study); Current Financial situation of third tier Government*

#### 24.6.5: File 5

*Includes: Paper on local Government Finance: The budget proposal of Newland TLC; Discussion document on Local Government Finance; Browne committee of enquiry into the finances of local government in South Africa*

#### 24.6.7: File 6

*Includes: Papers on Local Government Finances*

#### 24.6.8: File 7

[06 May 1982]

*Includes: Report of the Working Group on the Report of the Browne Committee of Inquiry into the Finances of Local Authorities, submitted to minister of finances (06 May 1982)*

#### 24.6.9: File 8

*Includes: Paper on budgeting for capital expenditure; Debts and Arrears of all communities; Local Government Revenue sources; Local revenue mobilisation: The Financing of Municipal Capital Expenditure; Additional and Alternative sources of revenue for local Authorities*

#### 24.6.10: File 9 Presentation Papers on Financing Local Government

[10-11 March 1995]

*Includes: Paper on Financing Democratic Local Government (10-11 March 1995); Local Government Borrowing, From Public, Private and International Institutions, (a paper by Lucas Opperman); The future of trading services a source of revenue for local government; Improving local government Effectiveness and Efficiency (All presented at a conference organised by Institute for Local Governance and Development*

#### 24.6.11: File 11

*Includes: Report on standardisation of financial statements of local authorities in South Africa (Institute of Municipal Treasurers Association)*

#### 24.6.12: File 12

[1987]

*Includes: Framework for developing Metro Budget; Position of the Municipalities in the Netherlands; Paper on Metropolitan Governance and Finance: An Introduction for Legislators (1987); Local Government Finance in Norway; Financing the Metropolitan Areas in South Africa (1994)*

#### 24.6.13: File 13

*Includes: Decentralisation and Financing of Local Government; Philip Van Ryneveld's paper on Financing Local Government in South Africa; UWC's Report on Financing Local Government, for the Local Government Policy Project; Local Government Finance, Electricity and the Impact of the Transvaal Rent Boycott*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 24.6.14: File 14  
*Includes: From Chapter 9: Local Government Finances and Institutional Reform (Nigel Mandy)*
- 24.7: Council for the Co-ordination of Local Government Affairs,
- 24.7.1: File 1, Agenda,  
[1992]  
*Includes: Agenda of the council for the co-ordination of local government affairs (1992)*
- 24.7.2: File 2, Reports,  
[1991]  
*Includes: Reports and Recommendations of the Investigating Committee into a System of Local Government for South Africa on Key Aspects of Metropolitan Government (1991); Discussion document regarding Local Government in the Transitional Phase*
- 24.7.3: File 3, Reports,  
[1990]  
*Includes: Report and Recommendations of the investigation Committee into a system of Local Government for South Africa (Copy, 1990)*
- 24.7.4: File 4, Reports,  
[1990]  
*Includes: Reports and Recommendations of the Investigation Committee into a system of Local Government for South Africa (Original, 1990)*
- 24.8: Institute for Local Government and Development
- 24.8.1: File 1 Discussion Documents,  
*Includes: Proposal for the establishment of a National Institute for Local Government and Local Research Group*
- 24.8.2: File 2, Proposals,  
*Includes: Projects proposal; Orientation Course for Provincial Local Government Committees and Provincial Secretaries*
- 24.9: Planact Local Government Unit
- 24.9.1: File 1, Programme 1993,  
[1993]  
*Includes: Draft Programme for the Local Government Unit; Summary of the draft programme for the LGU; Briefing Draft document; Draft programme for Pretoria Region; Local Government component of the North Rand Programme; A short guide to programme Planning*
- 24.9.2: File 2, LGU/ SAMWU Programme, 1992/3,  
[1992]  
*Includes: Draft Johannesburg sub-region of SAMWU: Programme; Draft SAMWU programme*
- 24.9.3: File 3, LGU Minutes, Sept-Dec 1992,  
[Dec 1992]  
*Includes: Agendas and Minutes of meetings of Planact's Local Government Unit*
- 24.9.4: File 4, LGU Minutes, 1993-1995,  
[1993-1995]  
*Includes: Agendas and Minutes of meetings of Planact's Local Government Unit*
- 24.9.5: File 5, LGU, Minutes, 1992,  
[1992]  
*Includes: Agendas and Minutes of meetings of Planact's Local Government Unit*
- 24.9.6: File 6, LGU Correspondence,  
*Includes: Memos to and From Planact*
- 24.10: Planact's Local Government Programme





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 24.10.1: File 1, Minutes 1994,  
[1994]  
*Includes: Agendas and Minutes of meetings of the Local Government Programme of Planact*
- 24.10.2: File 2, Minutes 1995,  
[1995]  
*Includes: Agendas and Minutes of meetings of the Planact Local Government Programme*
- 24.10.3: File 3, LGP Plans,  
[1996]  
*Includes: Planact Local Government Programme Business Plan for the Financial Year 1996/7; Pamphlets of the Local Government Programme; Report of the Extended Management Team; Strategic Planning for effective programmes; Programme of the Local Government Task Team*
- 24.10.4: File 4, LGP Funding Proposal,  
[1996]  
*Includes: Paper on Community participation in Local Government Budgetary Process: Funding proposal for period March to October; Agreement between Planact and Kagiso Trust; Planact Local Government Programme Funding Proposal for 1996/7*
- 24.10.5: File 5, LGP Funding Proposals,  
[1993-1996]  
*Includes: Planact Local Government Programme Funding proposals for 1993-1996*
- 24.10.6: File 6, LGP Funding Proposals,  
[1994-1996]  
*Includes: Funding Proposals for the Period 1994-1996*
- 24.10.7: File 7, LGP Reports,  
[1994]  
*Includes: Paper on the Role and Vision of Planact's Local Government Programme; Summary of the Local Government Programme (1994/5); Local Government Programme of Action; Concept Document on Rethinking the LGP Competency*
- 24.11: Planact's Papers on Local Government
- 24.11.1: File 1, 1990-1995,  
[1990-1995]  
*Includes: Introduction to Local Government CDBP course on Urbanisation; Notes on Local Government and Administration in South Africa; Local Government Negotiations: Report to Regions; Draft Discussion document for Discussion with MECs for Local Government*
- 24.11.2: File 2, Undated,  
*Includes: Paper on Local Government in Transition and the Options for Interim Administration Arrangements; Discussion towards a Local Government Strategic Thrust; Report of the Task Team on Visits to Provinces*
- 24.11.3: File 3, Reports,  
*Includes: Preparing for Power: Local Government and Local Administration in a New South Africa*
- 24.11.4: File 4, Reports,  
*Includes: Preliminary document regarding the Local Government and Community Political Dynamics and its impact upon the negotiation process*
- 24.11.5: File 5, Reports,  
*Includes: A comparative overview of Democratic Mechanisms and Structures for Local Government (by Hanlie Van Dyk, Commissioned by Planact); Planact Research Paper Commissioned by SAMWU: Gender, Race and Local Government: the composition and nature of race and gender relations in Local Government in South Africa*
- 24.11.6: File 6, Resource Documents,



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

[1992]

*Includes: Resource Document: The reorganisation of local government in South Africa (1992); Executive summary of Planact Projects*

24.12: Property Valuation,

*Includes: Paper on The valuation of property by Local Government (David Solomon); Property Valuation and Rating*

24.13: Miscellaneous,

*Includes: Paper on hierarchy of plans (Hw); Local Government: Contact names and numbers; Project Review motivation and proposal for implementation; Project Profiles; Reports: INLOGOV Metro Conference (Hw); The Planact Development Education Forum: No1: The future of Local Government;*

24.14: Local Government Correspondence (1994/5)

[1994]

*Includes: Letters, Memos and Messages to and from Planact*

24.15: Local Government Correspondence (1994-1996)

[1994-1996]

*Includes: Letters, Memos and Messages to and from Planact*

24.16: Local Government Correspondence (1994-1996)

[1994-1996]

*Includes: Letters, Memos and Messages to and from Planact*

24.16: ANC Consultative Workshop

24.16.1: File 1 (1990)

[1990]

*Includes: Discussion Document on Local Government and Civic issues: Discussion Document: Report on the ANC National Consultative Conference on Local Government*

24.16.2: File 2 (1992-1996)

[1992-1996]

*Includes: Local Government Transition-Paper 2; ANC Discussion Document on Transition to Democracy Act; Draft proposal for the Transition: Local Government in South Africa; Change Management and Strategic Planning; Paper on Towards Democratic Local Government*

24.16.3: File 3 (1994/5)

[1994]

*Includes: ANC Local Government Training and Administration Working Group: Discussion Paper on Managing Change at a metro/local level; ANC Councillors induction manual; Resolution on building the ANC*

24.17: Labour Unions and Local Government

24.17.1: Cosatu/Numsa (1990-1993)

[1990-1993]

*Includes: Papers on Cosatu National Workshop on Local Government (1&2 July 1992); Cosatu recommendations on dealing with Interim Transition; Paper on Labour and Local Government*

24.17.2: Samwu (1992)

[1992]

*Includes: Samwu Workshop on Local Government (13-14 June 1992); Memo on Samwu membership figures; Memo on Local Authority Information; Policy framework for Local Government; Local Government powers and functions; Models of Local Government*

24.17.3: Samwu (1991/2)

[1991]

*Includes: Samwu workshop on Local Government (04-05 July 1992); Paper on Worker rights and worker power at Local Government level: International Examples with focus on Brazil; Planact's paper on 'Towards and Evaluation*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*of Party Politics in Local Government; Paper on Local Government Restructuring and Samwu*

### 24.17.4: Samwu Correspondence (1991-1996)

[1991-1996]

*Includes: Letters, Memos and Messages to and from Samwu and Planact*

### 24.18: Civics and Local Government

#### 24.18.1: File 1 (1990-1992)

[1990-1992]

*Includes: Paper on The struggle Continues: Civic Associations in Transition (K. Shubane and P. Madiba); Training programme for Civic Capacity building; Memo on Policy for Civic on Flat Rate payments; Discussion Paper from the UDF: Towards understanding the current political conditions: implication for Civic Movement*

#### 24.18.2: Sanco, (1991-1993)

[1991-1993]

*Includes: Minutes of Sanco meetings and briefings; Paper on Interim measures for Local Government: Proposal by Sanco-Led Delegation to the LGNF; Report on the Negotiations between Government and the Sanco -Led delegation on the establishment of a Local Government Negotiations Forum; Sanco Southern Transvaal: General Resolutions*

#### 24.18.3: Role of Civil (1990)

[1990]

*Includes: Paper on Political Transition, Development and the Role of Civil Society*

#### 24.18.4: Other Civics,(1990/1)

[1990]

*Includes: Memo on National Civic Charter discussion; List of Civics and Related structures; Summary background on Huhudi Civic Association; Budgetary needs of Huhudi Civic; Constitution of Huhudi Civic; Profile of Negotiations; Deed of Trust of Southern Free State Civic Financial Capacity Trust*

### 24.19: Local Government Policy Research Project (LOGOPOP)

#### 24.19.1: File 1, Bulk Services (1991)

[1991]

*Includes: Interim Reports on Bulk Services; Summary of issues arising from work in Sub-Projects; Bulk services Infrastructure study: Executive Summary*

#### 24.19.2: File 2, Bulk Services (1992)

[1992]

*Includes: Draft Final Report on Policy proposals on electricity and Local Government in South Africa; Second and Third Interim Reports: Bulk services sub-project*

#### 24.19.3: File 3, Electricity (1991-1995)

[1991-1995]

*Includes: Electrification Policy Conference: ANC Interim Science and Technology Policy Group-Energy Policy Section; Electricity study: Draft Proposal; Public and private sector Involvement in the provision of Electricity in Urban Areas of South Africa; The role of Electricity in a new National Development Strategy; A copy of a Newsletter of Logopop*

#### 24.19.4: File 4, Electricity Workshop (1992)

[1992]

*Includes: Papers of Logopop workshop (11-12 April 1992); Programme of the Workshop*

#### 24.19.5: Water and Sanitation Reports (1992)

[1992]

*Includes: Interim Report on Water and Sanitation; Planact Internal Briefing Paper: Water and Sanitation: Issues and Policies; Monthly Report; Water and Sanitation Policy study: Summary Paper*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 24.19.6: Water and Sanitation Reports  
[2000]  
*Includes: Water and Sanitation 2000 Workshop: Future Trends and Issues; Bulk Services Sub Project: Focus on Water and Sanitation; Research Proposal-Water and sanitation Policy study*
- 24.19.7: Water and Sanitation Reports (1992)  
[1992]  
*Includes: Water and Sanitation Policy Study (by T. Fowler for Planact)*
- 24.19.8: Logopop Conference Papers (1992)  
[1992]  
*Includes: Programme of the Conference Towards Democratic Sub-National Government; Abstracts of the Conference; Analysis of Local Government Resources: Some Urban Foundation Research Findings; Prospects and Challenges of the Rural Development: Some Urban Foundation Research Findings*
- 24.19.9: Logopop Conference papers (1991/2)  
[1991]  
*Includes: Paper on The economics of Structures of Decentralisation; Discussion Document on Local Government Retirement Arrangement; Planact's Paper on Towards a Vision of Development, Urban Local Government Structures*
- 24.19.10: Logopop Reports for Planact, (1992)  
[1992]  
*Includes: Report, Transforming Local Government Authority Administrations; Report on Towards a National Regulatory Framework for Local Government Structures*
- 24.20: Institute for Local Government and Development (INLOGOV)
- 24.20.1: Inlogov Workshop Papers (1994)  
[1994]  
*Includes: Paper on Urban Governance in Mozambique; Agenda of the Workshop; Paper on Urban Governance in Namibia: A Rocky road towards decentralisation and sustained poverty alleviation; National, Provincial and Local Preparations for Municipal elections*
- 24.20.2: Inlogov Workshop Papers (1994)  
[1994]  
*Includes: Workshop on Metropolitan Government: Progress reports from Forums*
- 24.21: Rural Local Government
- 24.21.1: File 1 (1995)  
[1995]  
*Includes: Public Hearing on Traditional Authorities*
- 24.21.2: File, (Undated)  
*Includes: Grahamstown Rural Committee and National Land Committee Mini Conference: Rural Local Government*
- 24.21.3: File 3 (Undated)  
*Includes: Paper on Prospects for Local Government in the rural areas of SA: The eastern Transvaal- A case study; Economics and Agri- Economics of the Highveld Ridge Region*
- 24.21.4: File 4 (1991-1995)  
[1991-1995]  
*Includes: Discussion Document on Rural Local Government; Proposal One: Two Tier system of Rural Local Government; ANC's paper: Towards Democratic Rural Local Government; Minutes of meeting of the Farmworkers Research Project (30/07/91); Planact Rural Development strategy meeting (10/09/1991)*
- 24.21.5: File 5 (1995)  
[1995]



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Rural Local Government -training strategy; Rural Local Government and the water question; Rural Local Government and Housing Delivery; Rural Local Government: The institutional framework for integrated rural development; Rural Local Government and land; Rural Local Government and the RDP*

24.21.6: File 6, (1994)

[1994]

*Includes: Paper on the pre-interim phase in rural areas; Rural Local Government: The district council model; Discussion paper on Rural Local Government prepared by the Border Rural Committee for the Border Local Government Co-ordinating Committee*

24.21.7: File 7 (1994-1996)

[1994-1996]

*Includes: Inlogov Research Report on Rural Local Government in South Africa; Rural Local Government Policy Conference (26 and 27 March 1996) Information Document*

24.21.8: File 8 (1995/6)

[1995]

*Includes: Memo on Rural Local Government Policy conference Report; Commission on Provincial Government: Workshop on Traditional Leaders and the New South African Constitution. 20-21 April 1995); Prof. LP Voster's paper on experience from Swaziland; Significance of non-metropolitan and rural local government for the USN local Government Group; Paper on Rural Local Government*

24.21.9: File 9 (1993-1996)

[1993-1996]

*Includes: Paper on Politics and the Chieftaincy: the Botswana experience; Proposed strategy for the establishment of Rural Local Government and Related matters: Submitted to the Eastern Transvaal Provincial Government; Press Release: Subcouncil on regional and local government and Traditional Authorities; Traditional Rule in Uganda: Problems and Prospects (A.S Wamala); The elimination of Traditional Leaders from the National Political Scene*

24.22: Demarcation Board (1995),

[1995]

*Includes: Local Government Demarcation Board for the Province of Gauteng: Report to the Board by the three sub-committees appointed by the Board*

24.23: Local Government Training

24.23.1: File 1, Training Act

[27/02/1996]

*Includes: Annexure A: Local Government Training Act No. 41 of 1985; Annexure C: Duties and responsibilities of Centre Staff; Documentation for Blake Mosley with reference to the resolution taken by the Executive Committee of the Training Board on 27/02/1996*

24.23.2: File 2, USN Training Programme

[04/09/95]

*Includes: Papers on the USN Local Government Training Programme; Programme for enhancing trainers and advisors skills; Training Methods; USN Councillor Training (04/09/95) (Hw)*

24.23.3: File 3, LG Training Correspondence (1991-1996)

[1991-1996]

*Includes: Letters, Memos and Messages to and from Planact and the Local Government Training Board*

24.24: Local Government Training Board

24.24.1: File 1, Minutes (1995/6)

[1995]

*Includes: Minutes of meetings of the Training Board (Hw)*

24.24.2: File 2, Meetings (1996)



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- [1996]  
*Includes: Additional Agenda Items: Training Board Meeting (15/02/96); Confirmation of meeting to discuss The document titled capacity in Local Government*
- 24.24.3: File 3, Minutes (1996)
- [1996]  
*Includes: Minutes of the Forum Meeting held on the 1 and 2 February 1996*
- 24.24.4: File 4, Reports (1995)
- [1995]  
*Includes: Executive Report: Training Centres; Report of the Training Board*
- 24.24.5: File 4, Reports (1995/6)
- [1995]  
*Includes: Status Report on Local Government Training; Financial Position of the Local Government Training Board (1994/5); Report of the Training workshop; Draft Report of legislation working group*
- 24.24.6: File 6, General Documents (1995/6)
- [1995]  
*Includes: Notice concerning gathering: Forum for Local Government Training Centres; Vergadering van die Forum vir Plaaslike owerheidsopleidingsentrums (Afrikaans); Training board for Local Government Bodies collection of levy; Local Government Training Board-Cd and PA Projects*
- 24.24.7: File 7, General Documents (1995)
- [1995]  
*Includes: Working Draft: Concept ABET Policy; Discussion document on Local Government Training Board Project; Report of the Working Group for Structures and Communication; Draft position paper: Role and Functions of the Evaluation Committee of the Training Board for Local Government bodies; Guidelines for the Evaluation of Training Board Courses; Paper on strategic planning*
- 24.24.8: File 8, Provinces (1995/6)
- [1995]  
*Includes: Investigation-Local Government Training/ Minmec Resolution 21 November 1995; Proposed structure for Local Government Training; Local Government Training in KwaZulu-Natal including restructure proposals and detailed proposals for proposed Port Natal Training Centre Including Budget requirement; Proposed Policy framework for Local Government Training; Report on Gauteng Local Government Training Board centres; Capacity building in the North West Province*
- 24.24.9: File 9, Councillors Handbook (01) (also see 24.5 above)
- [1995]  
*Includes: A handbook on local government for councillors and community leaders (1995)*
- 24.24.10: File 10, Planact LG Training (1991-95)
- [1991]  
*Includes: WBS Report for Planact: Local Government Staffing and Training; Workshop manual on Reorganisation of Local Government; Papers on local government training*
- 24.24.11: File 11, Planact LG Training (1993-1996)
- [1993-1996]  
*Includes: Proposal on Local Government Training, presented to Blake Mosley of Planact by Charter Corporate Training; Planact Local Government Training programme; Information for development: Proposal for a community information strategy; Report on an evaluation by the Facilitators of the LG Course on Integrated development held at Vaal Met in July and August 1995*
- 24.24.12: File 12, Apprentice Training Board, (1996)
- [1996]





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- Includes: Agenda of meeting of the Accreditation Committee of the Apprentice Training Board for Local Authorities*
- 24.24.13: File 13, Apprentice Training Board,  
*Includes: Accreditation guidelines of the ATBLA (Apprentice Training Board for Local Authorities) with regard to the accreditation of the apprentice training centre; Tools and equipment list as required by the Training Centre;*
- 24.24.14: File 14, USN LG Training programme (1994-1994)  
[1994-1994]  
*Includes: Assistance to councillors and community organisations to transform local government; Towards a rural local government policy for South Africa: Options to be considered; Non-Metro local government: proposed skills enhancement and policy development programme for USN; Draft proposal for the USN LGFG Capacity programme (1994-1996); Evaluation of USN Capacity building programme 94/95 and preparation of planning for 95/96*
- 24.24.15: File 15, Review of the LG Training Sector by Blake Mosley, (1996)  
[1996]  
*Includes: Brief on Investigation into the Local Government Training sector; Report on Review of the Local Government Training Sector to be submitted to the Department of Constitutional Development; Progress report on Local Government Training Review brief*
- 24.24.16: File 16, Review of the LG Training Sector by Blake Mosley,  
*Includes: Interim Reports on the review of Local Government Training sector*
- 24.24.17: File 17, Review of the LG Training Sector by Blake Mosley,  
*Includes: Draft Recommendations to the Department of Constitutional Development*
- 24.24.18: File 18, Comments on the Review,  
*Includes: Discussion Document: Interdepartmental input on draft Report by Blake Mosley; Comments from Jacque of CCLS, Dominique Wooldridge, Agency for Community Empowerment*
- 24.24.19: File 19, Comments on the Review,  
*Includes: Comments from: Local Authorities Training Centre: Northern Cape; Msunduzi Local Government Training Centre; Apprentice Training Board; Training Board for Local Government Bodies; KwaZulu-Natal Regional Committee of the Training Board for Local Government Bodies; Greater Johannesburg Metropolitan Centre*
- 24.25: Local Government and RDP
- 24.25.1: Local Economic Development (also see 19.21.1-19.21.11)  
*Includes: Township Economic Renewal Project: A preliminary project proposal from the National Institute for Economic Policy; Urban Development- Recommendations; An introduction to Local Economic Development; Local Economic Way forward*
- 24.25.2: Local Economic Development  
[22/01/1996]  
*Includes: Richard Tomlinson' position paper on Local Economic Development (22/01/1996); Ministry in the Office of the President' position paper on Local Economic Development (31/01/1995)*
- 24.25.3: Development Facilitation Act  
*Includes: Briefing Paper on: The Development Facilitation Act: Participation the setting of Local Development objectives in Gauteng; Planact's Community guide to the Development facilitation Act*
- 24.25.4: RDP Correspondence (1994/5)  
[1994]  
*Includes: Memos, Letters and Messages to and from the RDP office*
- 24.25.5: RDP and Local Government  
*Includes: Draft Discussion document: Reconstruction and Development; Final Proposal for the Management of RDP; Draft discussion document for discussion with MECs for Local Government; Strategic plan for the*

## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- implementation of RDP in Port Elizabeth; Comments on the RDP draft discussion document*
- 24.25.6: RDP and the Local Development Forums (LDFs)  
*Includes: Input of the Centre for Community and Labour Studies (CCLS) on USN Position paper on LDFs; Development Forums and Trusts; USN Position paper on LDFs; Establishing working local development forums in the PWV (Discussion paper)*
- 24.25.7: RDP Provincial Programmes  
*Includes: Guidelines for Drawing a Business Plan: RDP provincial project preparation facilities; Checklist for Management of Projects at Provincial level; A proposal to establish RDP provincial project preparation facilities; Application for RDP Funds for the Rehabilitation or Creation of Municipal infrastructure (PWV)*
- 24.25.8: RDP Documents  
*Includes: The Reconstruction and Development Programme: What is the RDP; Inlogov's paper on the RDP and Local Government; Objectives of local RDP; Co-ordination of the RDP*
- 24.25.9: RDP Documents  
*Includes: Paper on 'Implementing the RDP at Local Level'; HH to RDP- Confidential comments on financing projects in the Sector of Local Governance Training; Paper on conflict and the RDP; RDP: Rehabilitation and Extension of Municipal infrastructure*
- 24.25.10: RDP Documents  
*Includes: Urban Infrastructure Investment Programme, Implementation Framework and Five Year Investment Plan: Draft Appraisal Report*
- 24.25.11: RDP Documents  
*Includes: Newsletter on RDP and Local Government; Tripartite Alliance's Fourth Draft of the RDP; Examining the role that local communities play in local development; The role and responsibility of NGOs in the RDP; Paper by the Transitional National Development Agency on the Implementation of RDP*
- 24.25.12: RDP Documents  
*Includes: Department of Constitutional Development's role with regard to the RDP; World bank Intergovernmental Fiscal Mission*
- 24.25.13: RDP Documents  
*Includes: Taking the RDP Forward; RDP project Prioritisation; Unresolved issues for implementing the RDP-Projects; Management Development Programme for Implementing the RDP*
- 24.25.14: RDP Documents  
*Includes: Memorandum of Understanding for the Katorus Special Presidential Project for Stability, Reconstruction and Development Programme; LED short term objectives, The Urban Development Task Team (overheads)*
- 24.25.15: RDP Documents  
*Includes: Strategic thinking on the RDP; National Capacity Building programme for the RDP; Implementation of the RDP in he context of building local governance (Pc)*
- 24.26: Local Government Training General Documents
- 24.26.1: File 1  
*Includes: Paper on Public Sector Training; Developing a systematic approach to Local Government Training: A concept proposal; Local Government training (hw)*
- 24.26.2: File 2  
*Includes: A briefing of the Non-Statutory Delegation to LGNF on: Municipal Training Boards; Background paper to the Regional workshop on Local Government Capacity-Building through education/ training policy; Towards possible strategy for local; government Training for CD and PA; Overheads (PC) on Governance, Development and Management development; Copies of newsletter on training*
- 24.26.3: File 3,  
*Includes: Malcolm Wallis' paper on Training for Local Government: a survey of selected national experience;*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Report on Local Government Training in South Africa; Report on Training Needs for South Africa in Transition*

24.26.4: File 4,

*Includes: First draft on National Curriculum and short term training for Local Government Negotiations Forum; Report of the management Committee of the LGNF on Local Government Training Principles; Paper on Training, Transformation and Tactics in the South African Civil service; Interim phase Local Government Training: Initial discussion paper*

24.26.5: File 5,

[April 1996]

*Includes: Local Government Training Policy Recommendations (April 1996); Framework for input (hw); Combined input of the Branch: Local Government on the implications of training in Local Government; Memorandum on proposed policy framework for local government training*

24.26.6: File 6,

*Includes: Strategy for the Transformation of the Local Government Training sector; Memorandum concerning the appointment of members of the local government Training Board; Local Government Investors Forum; Forum for Local Government Training Centres (Hw)*

24.27: Central Witwatersrand Metropolitan Chamber (Also see 9.1.1 to 9.27)

24.27.1: File 1, Proposals,

*Includes: Proposal for the restructuring and organisational development of the Metropolitan Chamber; Approach to an integrated development framework: Alliance proposal; Guiding principles for the interim dispensation; Proposal for the creation of an interim metropolitan authority; Local Government brainstorm session*

24.27.2: File 2 Reports (1987)

[1987]

*Includes: Report of the Central Witwatersrand Area Study with particular reference to Black Local Authorities*

24.27.3: File 3, Reports

*Includes: Report of the Central Witwatersrand area study (copy); Memorandum on African Local Governments*

24.27.4: File 4, Case Study (1994)

[1994]

*Includes: Interviews for the Central Witwatersrand Metropolitan Chamber Case Study*

24.27.5: File 5, Case Study (1994)

[1994]

*Includes: Interviews for the Central Witwatersrand Metropolitan Chamber*

24.27.6: File 6, CWMC (1990-1995)

[1990-1995]

*Includes: Pressclips; Memorandum on Planact involvement in the JCT of the Metropolitan Chamber; Draft Document on Towards arts and cultural policy for local government in the CWMC; Overheads on the structure of the Dutch government*

24.27.7: File 7, CWMC (1993/4)

[1993]

*Includes: Discussion document on Dealing with crisis in the immediate term and restructuring the metropolitan urban system into a sustainable future; Preparing for the Metropolitan Chamber; Report to: The projects and Urban Infrastructure Transitional Working Committee; Project Facilitation Group: Extension of Appointment*

24.27.8: File 8, CWMC (1991-1994)

[1991-1994]

*Includes: CWMC Status Quo Report (04 May 1994); Metropolitan Chamber Brainstorm; Memorandum on Computerised Human Resource data Base Phase II; Overview of the Central Witwatersrand Metropolitan Chamber; The CWMC and the future metropolitan government*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

24.27.9: File 9, CWMC (1990-92)

[1990]

*Includes: Establishment of the Central Witwatersrand Metropolitan Chamber; Implementation of the proposal for an Interim Metropolitan Authority for the Central Witwatersrand; Programme of meetings of the Joint Technical Committee; Paper on What is the Metropolitan Chamber?; Second Working paper on the metropolitan restructuring*

24.27.10: File 10, CWRSC (1991-1994)

[1991-1994]

*Includes: Paper on Transforming the Central Witwatersrand Regional Services Council into an Interim Metropolitan Authority; CWRSC Particulars: Local Authorities; CWRSC Budget address by Chairperson (1990/1); Paper on Greater Johannesburg in Transition 'Restructuring of local Government'; Progress report on Creation of Infrastructure*

24.28: CWMC Working Groups (also see 9.1.1 - 9.27)

24.28.1: File 1, Constitutional Development Working Group (1991)

[1991]

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of meetings of the Constitutional Working Group of the CWMC*

24.28.2: File 2, Constitutional Development Working Group (1991)

[1991]

*Includes: Minutes of special meeting the Constitutional Development Working Group (Pc); Constitutional Arrangements: Pre-Interim phase; Constitutional Models: TMC and MSS's; Policy Guideline Document; Paper on Transforming the Central Rand: Proposal for the Creation of an Interim Metropolitan Authority*

24.28.3: File 3, Human Resources Working Group (1994)

[1994]

*Includes: Report on current status and proposed maintenance procedures for the metropolitan forum, Human Resources Data Base; Conditions of Services: Technical Team; Policy guidelines document; Terms of reference for the Human Resource sub-committee of the Joint Technical Committee*

24.28.4: Projects and Urban Infrastructure Transitional Working Committee (July -Aug 1994)

[July -Aug 1994]

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of the Projects and Urban Infrastructure Transitional Working Committee of the CWMC*

24.28.5: Institutional Development Working Group

*Includes: Document of the Institutional Development Working Group of the CWMC*

24.28.6: Other Working Groups

[April 1992]

*Includes: Water and Sanitation Task Team: Policy Approach (Second Draft 1993); Land Task Team: Report B: A process for community participation (April 1992); Mission of the Physical Development Working Group*

24.28.7: Combined Task Team (1991)

[1991]

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of the Combined Task Team: Affordable Tariffs/ Common Fiscal base*

24.28.8: Other Working Groups,

[12 Aug 1991]

*Includes: Minutes of meeting the Financial Working Group (12 Aug 1991); Minutes of meeting of the Economic Development Working Group (14 and 30 Oct 1991); Report of the Economic Research Team of the Economic Development: Working Group (Mrac 1993); Notices and Minutes of the Operations Committee (17 Aug 1993); Report of the Organisational Development Task Team*

## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 24.28.9: Working Groups Minutes (1990-1994)  
 [1990-1994]  
*Includes: Minutes of the subgroup on conditions of service held on 13 June 1994; Minutes of meeting of the legal and constitutional group (10/01/94); Minutes of meeting of the metropolitan stakeholders (05/12/90); Minutes of meeting of the Integrated Development Framework Sub-Committee (22/07/94); Extract from minutes of meeting of the CWMC (11/09/91)*
- 24.28.10: South Western Metropolitan Sub-Structure (1994/5)  
 [1994]  
*Includes: Strategic planning workshop of the SWMSS (28-29/04/95) (Hw); List of names and telephone numbers of Deputy returning officers and the wards they are responsible for; An addition to the Working Group's report on powers and functions*
- 24.28.11: Greater Johannesburg Transitional Metropolitan Council  
*Includes: Discussion document: Technical Recommendations on a policy framework for human resource development within the TMC and MSS's; GJMTC cemeteries and crematoria; Paper on TMC: Sport, Arts and Culture; Greater Johannesburg TMC- Demarcation of internal boundaries; Report of the Metropolitan Management Team; Schedule of projects that need investigation*
- 24.28.12: Greater Johannesburg Transitional Metropolitan Council (1995/6)  
 [1995]  
*Includes: Election progress report; Paper on Housing and Electricity; Staff Establishment*
- 24.28.13: Strategic Initiative  
*Includes: General documents on Strategic Initiative for Greater Johannesburg*
- 24.28.14: Human Resource Working Group (1994) (also see 24.28.3 above)  
 [1994]  
*Includes: Progress report of the Human Resources Sub-Group; Supplementary Report: Constitutional Models: Areas of Agreement and Disagreement; Recommendations of the Administration and Reorganisation TWC; Resumes of proceedings of Human Resources Sub-Group of the Administration and Re-Organisation TWC meetings held from (23 May 1994 to 30 May 1994)*
- 24.28.15: Human Resources Working Group (June-August 1994)  
 [June-August 1994]  
*Includes: Resumes of proceedings of Human Resources Sub-Group of the Administration and Re-Organisation TWC meetings held from 01 June 1994 to 03 August 1994)*
- 24.29: Local Government, Greater Pretoria
- 24.29.1: Transitional Metropolitan Council,  
 [13-14 November 1993]  
*Includes: Paper on restructuring the Metropolitan Chamber and the establishment of TMC/MSS: An SCA proposal; Towards a transition model for the re-organisation of local government in the Greater Pretoria; TMC and MSS structures: Alliances proposals; Local Government transition; Report on the Planact Local Government in Transition workshop 13-14 November 1993*
- 24.29.2: TMC (1994)  
 [1994]  
*Includes: Includes copies of Reports on Powers and Duties at Metropolitan level*
- 24.29.3: TMC  
*Includes: Transitional Metropolitan Substructures: Establishment of transitional metropolitan substructures; Draft agreement for the establishment of Transitional Metropolitan Councils; Structures, Powers and Functions of the Greater Pretoria Metropolitan Authority*
- 24.29.4: Greater Pretoria Joint Discussion Forum (Oct/Nov 1992)



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

[Nov 1992]

*Includes: Memorandum of Gathering of members of the Organising Committee: Joint Discussion Forum; Minutes of a meeting of the Plenary Session for a Discussion Forum; Notice of the seventh meeting of the Organising Committee: Joint Discussion Forum; Invitation: Plenary Session for a Joint Discussion Forum*

24.29.5: Greater Pretoria Discussion Forum (Aug 1992)

[Aug 1992]

*Includes: Notice of the Third Meeting of the Organising Committee: Joint Discussion Forum; Invitation: Plenary Session for a Joint Discussion Forum*

24.29.6: Greater Pretoria Joint Discussion Forum (Feb/March 1993)

[March 1993]

*Includes: Notice for the Second and Third meetings of the Working Group of Greater Pretoria Negotiating Forum; Minutes of the Working Group: Terms of Reference; Notice of the Fourth and Fifth meetings of the Working Group: Terms of Reference; Paper on Reorganisation of Local Government in Greater Pretoria*

24.29.7: Greater Pretoria Metropolitan Negotiating Forum (1994)

[1994]

*Includes: A Case History written for Planact by Ivor Chipkin; Memorandum on the Pretoria Case History; Recommendation of the Organising Committee regarding terms of reference*

24.29.8: Greater Pretoria Metropolitan Negotiating Forum (February-May 1994)

[February-May 1994]

*Includes: Copies of Notices of meetings of the Negotiating Committee*

24.29.9: Greater Pretoria Metropolitan Negotiating Forum (May 1994)

[May 1994]

*Includes: Notice of meeting of the Negotiating Committee*

24.29.10: Greater Pretoria Metropolitan Negotiating Forum (June 1994)

[June 1994]

*Includes: Notices of meetings of the Negotiating Committee*

24.29.11: Greater Pretoria Metropolitan Negotiating Forum (July 1994)

[July 1994]

*Includes: Notices of meetings of the Negotiating Committee*

24.29.12: GPMNF, Minutes (February 1994)

[February 1994]

*Includes: Copies of Minutes of the 10th, 11th, 12th and 13th meetings of the Negotiating Committee*

24.29.13: GPMNF, Minutes (March-April 1994)

[March-April 1994]

*Includes: Minutes of the 15th meeting of the Negotiating Committee; Minutes of meeting of a Plenary Session of Greater Pretoria Metropolitan Negotiating Forum*

24.29.14: GPMNF, Minutes, (May 1994)

[May 1994]

*Includes: Copies of Minutes of the 19th and 20th meetings of the Negotiating Committee*

24.29.15: GPMNF, Minutes (June 1994)

[June 1994]

*Includes: Copies of Minutes of the 22nd and 23rd meetings of the Negotiating Committee*

24.29.16: GPMNF, Minutes (July 1994)

[July 1994]

*Includes: Copies of Minutes of the 24th, 25th and 26th Meetings of the Negotiating Forum, GPMNF*

24.29.17: Greater Pretoria Metropolitan Negotiating Forum (Aug 1994)





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- [Aug 1994]  
*Includes: Copies of Minutes of the 28th Meeting of the Negotiating Forum, GPMNF*
- 24.29.18: GPMNF, Notices (July -August 1994)  
[July -August 1994]  
*Includes: Copies of Notices of meetings of the Negotiating Committee*
- 24.29.19: GPMNF, Minutes (June -Oct 1993)  
[June -Oct 1993]  
*Includes: Minutes of meeting of the Plenary Session of the Greater Pretoria Metropolitan Negotiating Forum (29 June); Minutes of a Meeting of the Plenary Session (GPMNF); Minutes of the First Meeting of the Negotiating Committee; Notice of meeting of the Negotiating Committee*
- 24.29.20: GPMNF, Minutes (November-December 1993)  
[November-December 1993]  
*Includes: Minutes of meetings of the Plenary Sessions; Minutes of the 8th meeting of the Negotiating Committee*
- 24.29.21: GPMNF General Documents (1994)  
[1994]  
*Includes: Paper on Local Government in Pretoria; The Greater Pretoria Metropolitan Negotiating Forum: Terms of Reference; Invitation and Documents: Meeting of the Plenary Session of the Greater Pretoria Metropolitan Negotiating Forum; Progress towards the establishment of a Transitional Metropolitan Council*
- 24.29.22: GPMNF General Documents (1992-1994)  
[1992-1994]  
*Includes: Invitation and Documents: Meeting of the Plenary Session of the GPMNF (Sept, Oct and Nov 1993); Briefing on Pretoria Joint Negotiating Forum; Demarcation of the Area for the Greater Pretoria Metropolitan Forum; Proposal of the Statutory Component of the Pretoria Metropolitan Negotiating Forum; Agreement reached within the Forum (22 Sept 1994)*
- 24.29.23: Pretoria City Council, General Documents (1990-95)  
[1990]  
*Includes: An introduction to municipal finance and the financial statements of Pretoria; Financial status of local government in Greater Pretoria; Discussion of capital projects in the 1994/95 budgets of Pretoria, Mamelodi and Atteridgeville; City treasurer's Report; Pretoria budget speech (1994/5)*
- 24.29.24: Pretoria City Council, General Documents  
*Includes: Letter on Needs analysis: Orientation and Development of Councillors; Minutes of meeting of the Technical sub-committee Water and Electricity: Mamelodi and Atteridgeville; Report by the office of the Chief Executive/ Town Clerk*
- 24.29.25: Atteridgeville City Council Documents (1992/3)  
[1992]  
*Includes: Post structure of the Atteridgeville City Council; Copies of Notices of meeting of the Executive Committee of Atteridgeville, Asro Interim Committee and the Minister's Fraternal*
- 24.29.26: Atteridgeville City Council Documents (1990)  
[1990]  
*Includes: Memorandum of the Atteridgeville-Saulsville Residents Organisation*
- 24.29.27: Atteridgeville City Council Documents (1991/2)  
[1991]  
*Includes: Atteridgeville Finances; Installation of prepaid Electricity meters in all Residential, Church, School and Business properties in Atteridgeville; Proposed Electricity Tariffs; Atteridgeville meeting of signatories on (March 02, 1991)*
- 24.29.28: Atteridgeville Negotiations (1991/92)



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

[1991]

*Includes: Memorandum from the Atteridgeville -Saulsville Residents Organisation (ASRO), Atteridgeville Interim Committee and Ministers Fraternal, Copies of Memos on Atteridgeville Negotiations*

### 24.29.29: Atteridgeville Negotiations (1992)

[1992]

*Includes: Memos on Atteridgeville/ Pretoria Discussions; Minutes of meetings of the Working Group of the Pretoria Atteridgeville Negotiations Forum (15 April and 06 May 1993), Minutes of meeting of stakeholders on the future of Town Clerks (21/02/1996*

### 24.29.30: Atteridgeville Negotiations (1992)

[1992]

*Includes: Copies of Memos of the Atteridgeville/ Pretoria Joint Negotiating Forum*

### 24.29.31: ASRO Documents (1993)

[1993]

*Includes: Memorandum from the representative of Atteridgeville-Saulsville to the chairman of the RSC, Mr Delpert; Questions from ASRO on Atteridgeville/ Pretoria Negotiations; ASRO Strategic Planning workshop; ASRO workshop report; Paper on ASRO Objectives; Notes of meeting with ASRO in preparation for Workshop; Report of the sub-committee ASRO/ Atteridgeville City Council; Paper on A Development Unit for ASRO*

### 24.29.32: ASRO Minutes (1992/3)

[1992]

*Includes: Minutes of meeting between the City Council of Pretoria, Asro and Planact (06 May 1992); Report of the meeting between the Executive Committee, Asro, Interim Committee and Minister Fraternal (30 July 1992); Notes from meeting held On 21 July 1993;*

### 24.29.33: Mamelodi/ Atteridgeville Negotiations (1993/4)

[1993]

*Includes: Brief Memorandum of a Bilateral discussion between the CCP Negotiating Team and the Civics of Mamelodi and Atteridgeville (07/08/1993); Minutes of the First, Fourth and Fifth meeting of the Subcommittee and the Executive Committee of Mamelodi and Atteridgeville; Meeting of the Technical Subcommittee Water and Electricity: Mamelodi and Atteridgeville;*

### 24.29.34: Mamelodi Negotiations (1989-1993)

[1989-1993]

*Includes: Notice of meeting of the Mamelodi Negotiating Forum (23/06/1992); Assessment of the Mamelodi negotiations; Proposal for the establishment of a Transitional Metropolitan Authority for the Central Rand; Draft terms of reference for the Mamelodi Local Joint Negotiating Forum; Mamelodi Negotiations- Strategy paper No: 2; Mamelodi Negotiations- Possible Options*

### 24.29.35: Mamelodi City Council Documents (1988/93)

[1988]

*Includes: Draft Income and Expenditure and capital estimates for the Financial Year 1987/88; Mamelodi Draft Budget for 1992/3; Comments on the 1992/3 Mamelodi draft budget; Financing of urban black administration: A case study of Mamelodi Township; Report on Urban Finance and Administration in Mamelodi (Prepared by Planact); Paper on an Assessment of Local Level Negotiations; Notice meeting of the Joint Working Committee*

### 24.29.36: Mamelodi Documents (1992)

[1992]

*Includes: Draft number two: Strategies for the current phase; Strategic development of Mamelodi; Mamelodi Civic Association: Questionnaire; Memorandum to Citicon from Mamelodi Civic Association; Resolutions taken at the meeting between Mamelodi Civic Exec, Stanza Bopape village committee and other interested parties within the village; Letters; Document on electricity supply*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

### 24.29.37: Soshanguve Documents (1991/2)

[1991]

*Includes: Memorandum from Planact Soshanguve Project Team to Soshanguve Residents Association (04/09/1991); Summary of information demanded by the Soshanguve Residents Delegation on 17/05/91; Pamphlet on rent boycott; Minutes of meetings (hw); Memorandum on Financial Management of Soshanguve; Report compiled by the housing committee; Soshanguve minutes; Water regulation system for unit P;*

### 24.29.38: SORWA Negotiations (1991)

[1991]

*Includes: Minutes of the meeting held between the Deputy Minister, Mr P G Marais and officials of the department of development aid and the delegation of SOREA (17/05/1991); Minutes of meeting held between the Joint Working Committee of the Department of Development Aid and SORA (August to October 1991)*

### 24.29.39: Civic Associations of Southern Transvaal (Cast), 1990/91

[1990]

*Includes: Paper on Launch of Civic Association of Southern Transvaal; Draft Discussion Document: Issues in local level negotiations; Cast: Interpretation of issues placed on the agenda for a meeting of the TPA and Cast Joint Working Group; Draft terms of reference for principal parties; TPA/ Cast Discussions; Report of National Civics workshop; Suggestions for drawing up a National Civics charter; Local level negotiations in the Transvaal: An Overview*

### 24.29.40: Cast/ TPA Minutes (Feb -June 1991)

[Feb -June 1991]

*Includes: Minutes of discussion between TPS and Cast*

### 24.29.41: Central Transvaal Civics Association (CETCA)

[1994]

*Includes: Paper on Taking the Process Step Further; CETCA Local Government and Development Unit; Draft CETCA programme for Financial year 1994/5; Strategic priority of the programme*

### 24.29.42: CETCA Documents

*Includes: Copies of Terms of reference submitted by CETCA and its affiliates to the organising committee of the Central Transvaal Negotiating Forum;*

### 24.29.43: CETCA Documents

[3 Sep]

*Includes: Reminder to all Negotiating Committee members; Notice of meeting of all participating civic associations in the Greater Pretoria Metropolitan Negotiating Forum, Negotiating Committee members and Planact Pretoria Team; CETCA booklet on From Challenge to Development; CETCA Bulletin No: 3 Sept 1992); Notes on CETCA Workshop; Programme of CETCA Workshop; CETCA Briefing document on the TEC and the Technical Constitutional issues and its implications; Magaliesburg Proposal*

### 24.29.44: SANCO/ CETCA Documents

*Includes: Sanco Pretoria- Strategic Planning; Memorandum of Agreement between Planact and Greater Pretoria Sanco; Pretoria mini sunset programme; Sanco/ Planact meeting regarding the mini sunset programme; Notice to all Technical Team Members*

### 24.29.45: Greater Pretoria Sanco (1992/3)

[1992]

*Includes: Interim Measures for local government: proposal by the Sanco led delegation to the Local Government Negotiating Forum (LGNF) March 22, 1993; Agreement to establish the Local Government Negotiating Forum; Working Document of the Local Government Negotiating Committee regarding the establishment of a Local Government Forum as adopted on 21/01/1993; ANC workshop on Interim measures towards a Non Racial and democratic system of local government and regional government Nov 1992*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 24.29.46: Sanco  
*Includes: Letter from Duduza Civic Association to TPA; A moratorium on certain local level negotiation in the Transvaal; The TPA 's Local Government strategy: a critique and proposal for an Alternative Approach; Province of Transvaal estimate of Revenue and estimate of expenditure*
- 24.29.47: Greater Pretoria Reports  
*Includes: Draft programme for the Pretoria Region; Pretoria programme report; Re-organisation of Local Government in Greater Pretoria; Progress Report NR 1; Invitation to meeting; Inaugural meeting of the Joint Discussion Forum; Joint News Release by Pretoria parties*
- 24.29.48: Greater Pretoria  
*Includes: Paper on Greater Pretoria Region Development Monitoring Report; Planact Development Monitoring Service Report on Greater Pretoria; Booklet of the Pretoria Regional Services Council; Regional Services Council Budget Speech*
- 24.29.49: Greater Pretoria Miscellaneous  
*Includes: CEPAD overview and product offerings; Discussion paper: Towards a Transvaal Regional Civic Approach to Negotiations; Booklet on W.L Ovens Member of Local Government Demarcation Board*
- 24.29.50: Greater Pretoria Miscellaneous  
*Includes: Paper on Respective proposals but not yet Consensus; Delpot's proposed amendments on Metropolitan Government; Proposed policy guidelines for the Physical Development Working Group; Local Government policy: Unilateral transition or basis for negotiations*
- 24.29.51: Greater Pretoria Miscellaneous  
*Includes: Memo on Atteridgeville/ Mamelodi Electricity Tariff; Analysis of energy sold; Statistical Information; PTA Mini sunset; PWVE Programme: Greater Pretoria Sanco: Mini sunset programme; CETCA Mini Sunset programme; Induction programme; Memorandum on Mini sunset programme*
- 24.29.52: Pretoria Land Audit  
[April 1993]  
*Includes: Notice of meeting of the Land Task Team of the Physical Development Working Group (04/03/1992); Greater Pretoria Land Audit (April 1993) by Planact Urban Land Project; Project Background*
- 24.29.53: Pretoria Land Audit  
[April 1993]  
*Includes: Paper on sewerage in the Greater Pretoria Region; Paper on Soshanguve; Greater Pretoria Region: Copies of the Development Activity Report (Sept 1992 - April 1993; Greater Pretoria Guide Plan (1984)*
- 24.29.54: Pretoria Land Audit Miscellaneous  
*Includes: Untitled papers*
- 24.29.55: Pretoria Land Audit Miscellaneous  
*Includes: Data on Farms; Memorandum on Finding out who owns the sites identified as available in the Greater Pretoria land study; Site descriptions; Pressclip on Armscor joins land race;*
- 24.29.56: Pretoria Land Audit  
*Includes: Greater Pretoria Land Availability study; Pressclips on Sparks fly over informal housing*
- 24.29.57: Pretoria Land Audit  
*Includes: Reports on sites A1-A18, B1-B8, C1-C9, D1-D7, E1-E29, F1-F12, G1-G16; Maps of Greater Pretoria;*
- 24.29.58: Pretoria Employment Statistics  
*Includes: Paper on Population and Employment; Employment in Pretoria; Black Commuting in Pretoria: population and employment figures (Photocopies)*
- 24.29.59: Pretoria Case Study  
*Includes: Paper White Local Government, Photographs of negotiations (ANC and the then SA Government); Photograph of members of Atteridgeville City Council; Photograph of taxis*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

### 24.30: Local Government, East Rand (also see 17.1 )

#### 24.30.1: Greater Benoni (1995/6)

[1995]

*Includes: Income and expenditure estimates for 1995 and 1996*

#### 24.30.2: Greater Benoni (1993-95)

[1993]

*Includes: Notes for approval; Agenda of meeting of the Special Executive Committee (27/02/95); Questions for Benoni Council members; Preliminary responses to memorandum concerning Housing and Development in Wattville and Tamboville; Briefing for work to be undertaken by Jill and Jones for Tamboville Project; Work progress form; Paper on restructuring the Greater Benoni Forum*

#### 24.30.3: Greater Benoni (1994)

[1994]

*Includes: Comments for criteria for councillors for the Transitional Council for the Greater Benoni; Budget for Workshop for the Non-Statutory delegation for the Greater Benoni Transitional Local Council; Benoni workshop: Local Government Administrative Reorganisation (17/09/1994); Status Quo: Local Government Administration in Benoni; Project appraisal report; The process of local government transformation in the Benoni Transitional Local Council*

#### 24.30.4: Greater Benoni

[1987]

*Includes: Report on the Validity of Non- Racial Local Government in the Benoni- Wattville- Daveyton-Actonville Complex (1987); The process of Local Government Transformation in the Benoni Transitional Local Council*

#### 24.30.5: Etwatwa also see 17.4.1 to 17.4.22

[29/07/91]

*Includes: Memorandum to Etwatwa Civic Association, Planact team and Geoff Budlender; Correspondence with SA Housing Trust; ECA Perm working Group Meeting;; Minutes of Etwatwa Civic Meeting (29/07/91) (hw)*

#### 24.30.6: Daveyton also see 17.3.1 to 17.3.14

*Includes: Correspondence; Future of Local Government: Discussion on Proposed new models*

#### 24.30.7: Springs

[16/11/1994]

*Includes: Conference on Housing in the Greater Springs Area (16/11/1994); Attendance register of the Continuation meeting of the Greater Springs Local Government Negotiating Forum (13/10/94); Motivation for a TLC for the Springs/ KwaThema Area; Springs Reconstruction and Development Programme; Paper on Greater Springs Negotiating Forum; Report pertaining to the Recommendations of the Joint Technical Committee of the Greater Springs Local Government Negotiating Forum; Continuation minutes of the fifth meeting of the Greater Springs LGNF (13/10/1994)*

#### 24.30.8: Springs

[15 Sep]

*Includes: Notice and Minutes of the Continuation Meeting of the Greater Springs LGNF 15 Sept 1994*

#### 24.30.9: Brakpan Finances

[30 June 1988]

*Includes: Financial Statement of the Town Council of Brakpan (30 June 1988)*

#### 24.30.10: Brakpan Finances

[1990-1991]

*Includes: Estimates of the Brakpan Town Council (1990-1991)*

#### 24.30.11: Brakpan

[July 1988]



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Brakpan Structure Plan (July 1988)*

24.30.12: Brakpan

[14th May 1995]

*Includes: Memo on Workshop on Tariffs (05/05/1995); Brief on local government work for the Brakpan Transitional Council; Brakpan Transitional Local Council Workshop on Tariffs structures 13th to 14th May 1995; Town Committee of Tsakane: Annual Financial statement for the year ended 30 June 1989*

24.30.13: Brakpan

[30 June 1987]

*Includes: Input on Tariffs structures for Brakpan Transitional Council workshop; Analysis of BTLC Finances; Letters to and from Planact and Brakpan Town council; Town Council of Brakpan: Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 1987*

24.30.14: Randburg

[1991]

*Includes: Draft proposal: Interim and proposed new structures for Local Government in the Central Rand Region; Town Council of Randburg: Budget for 1991/92; Town Council of Randburg Opinion on restructuring of Local Government*

24.30.15: Workshop for Civics (November 1994)

[November 1994]

*Includes: Letters and Messages to civics in the East Rand on the Workshop for East Rand Civics; Workshop on Local Government Negotiations for Palm Ridge and Katlehong Civics 05/09/93, Planact; Report to Regions from LGNF (Non Statutory)*

24.30.16: Miscellaneous

[17/07/1990]

*Includes: Minutes of first meeting of Joint Technical Committee at Benoni Council Chambers on 17/07/1990; Wattville Project: Report arising from the occupation of land to the South of Wattville by a Group of Wattville residents; Draft minutes of the East Rand Programme (17/11/1994); East Rand Project Brief; Booklet on the East Rand Regional Services Council; Paper on East Rand Local Government (hw); A Introduction to issues of Municipal Finance (prepared for the Duduza Civic Association)*

24.30.17: City Council of Benoni

[1995]

*Includes: Copies of the Summary: Draft Capital estimates for the year:1995/6*

24.30.18: City Council of Benoni

[1994]

*Includes: Draft capital budget for 1994/5-summary; Information from the Department of the Medical Officer of Health: Greater Benoni; Information from the Treasury Department: Greater Benoni*

24.30.19: East Rand

[21 February 1994]

*Includes: East Rand Local government interim report; Local government training sessions for non statutory delegation of Greater Benoni; Preparation notes for the Civics/ Alliance for the Benoni Strategic Planning presentation on 21 February 1994; Greater Benoni Forum Report; Minutes of the Greater Benoni Forum; Internal withdrawals by Civic Associations from the sub-committees of the Greater Benoni Forum; Layout maps of Tamboville*

24.31: Bophutatswana Documents

24.31.1: Reports

[1985]

*Includes: 1985 Population Census Reports (x2); ODI Moretele 1: Metropolitan Guide Plan Future Transport*





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Requirements Volume 3; SATBVC Countries: Statistical Abstracts (1987)*

### 24.31.2: General Documents

*Includes: Project Proposal: Strategy for the Development of the Winterveld Informal Sector; Community participation in Mabopane and Ga-Rankuwa; Untitled Document on Mabopane*

### 24.31.3: Maps showing Bophutatswana and Greater Pretoria

### 24.31.3: Bophutatswana Pressclips

[1985]

*Includes: 1985 Pressclips from various newspapers; Paper on Rural Education, Development and Change*

## 24.32: Eastern Transvaal

### 24.32.1: Lowveld Documents

[1990]

*Includes: Paper on Capacity Building in Public Administration: Prerequisite for Sustainable Local Government in the Inkomazi and Nsikazi Districts of the Mpumalanga Province of South Africa; Lowveld Escarpment Regional Services Council Capital Programme (1990/91)*

### 24.32.2: Zithobeni and Enkangala Documents

[16 March 1990]

*Includes: An Introduction to Municipal finance: Prepared for the Enkangala Civic Organisation (16 March 1990); Memorandum from Zithobeni Civic Association (20 July 1995); Boekenhout Hoek Community Policing Forum Workshop (19/08/1995); Memorandum from Zithobeni Civic Association (16 April 1991); Report of the Joint Working Committee on Finances in Zithobeni (12 and 15 April 1991)*

### 24.32.3: Eastern Transvaal/EMbalenhle Documents

[22/02/95]

*Includes: Agenda of the Oos-Transvaal Substreekopleidingskomitee (Afrikaans); Memorandum of understanding; Case study of Kashongwe; Minutes of the Joint Eastern Transvaal, Local Government Task Team (22/02/95)*

### 24.32.4: Lebohang/ Leandra and Matsulu Documents

[30/06/1988]

*Includes: Leandra Financial statement (1989/90); Leandra Financial Statement (30/06/1988); Financial Statement of Lebohang (30/06/1986); Paper on Local Government in Nelspruit-Kanyamazane-Matsulu Area: A Case Study*

### 24.32.5: Barberton/Kwa-Guqa Documents

[1990]

*Includes: 1990/91 Financial Statement of the Barberton Town Council; 1990/91 Estimates of Town Council of Kwa-Guqa (Pc)*

### 24.32.6: Barberton/ Amersfoort Documents

[30 June 1993]

*Includes: 1988/89 Financial Statement of the Town Council of Barberton; 1992/93 Estimates of Amersfoort Municipality; Summarised income and expenditure account for the year ended 30 June 1993 (Ezamokuhle)*

### 24.32.7: Emerlo Documents

[30/06/1989]

*Includes: Financial Statement of the Town Council of Emerlo (30/06/1989); Financial Statement for the year ended 30/06/1990*

### 24.32.8: Wesselton City Council Documents

[15/06/1988]

*Includes: Responses to 1987/88 Audit report of Wesselton Town Council; Electricity bills of the Wesselton (15/06/1988 to 22/11/89)*

### 24.32.9: Wesselton City Council Documents

[14/01/1988]



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Electricity Bills of the Town Council of Wesselton from (14/01/1988 to 14/06/1988*

### 24.32.10: Wesselton City Council Documents

[01/07/1985]

*Includes: Financial Statement (01/07/1985 to 30/06/1986); Financial Statement (30/06/1987); Financial Statement for 30/06/1988*

### 24.32.11: Eastern Transvaal Training

[27-28 May 1995]

*Includes: Input on local government revenue sources, tariffs structures and budgetary process for ETVL councillor training workshop (27-28 May 1995); Local Government Workshop Programme (13 and 14 August 1994); Local Government Training workshop programmes for the Highveld and Lowveld regions; Lowveld region workshop on Local Government Elections regulation (08 and 09 April 1994*

### 24.32.12: Eastern Transvaal Training Local Government Training

[25 June 1995]

*Includes: Workshop programme for E.TVL Lowveld region 24 and 25 June 1995; Programme for a 2 Day 'Introduction to Local Government' workshop for Komatipoort Transitional Council 18 and 19 April 1996; Paper on Eastern Transvaal Local Government Training Workshops; Blank copy of certificate to offered to those who attended training; Workshop evaluation forms*

### 24.32.13: Eastern Transvaal LG Training

*Includes: Eastern Transvaal Local Government Councillors Training: Assignment No.1 on Local Government Elections and Regulations and Local Government Transitional Act; Input on LGTA*

### 24.32.14: Eastern Transvaal LG Training

*Includes: Paper on Identification of possible problem areas regarding councillor training programmes in the Mpumalanga Province; Paper on Election Regulations; Nomination procedure; Paper on regional planning and advisory arrangements in the Eastern Transvaal (Region F) - The Framework; Prospects for local government in rural areas- E.TVL: A summary*

## 24.33: Northern Cape

### 24.33.1: Kimberley Local Government

*Includes: Paper on the Traditional Definition of Local Government; Report on the introduction of Interim Local Government measures in Kimberley; Conference on new local government model for Kimberley; Agenda of the second Spero Meliora Conference for a new and better Kimberley*

### 24.33.2: Negotiating Forum (Minutes)

[29/01/1990]

*Includes: Minutes of meeting of the Main Negotiating Forum (29/01/1990 and 20/11/1990 and 13/02/1991; Minutes of meeting of the Joint Technical Committee for Finances, Services and Tariffs (04/06/1991); Minutes of meeting of the Tariffs and Accounts Joint Technical Committee (20/02/1991); Draft rule and procedures or meeting of the Working Groups and its Committees*

### 24.33.3: Kimberley Negotiations

[11/06/1991]

*Includes: Joint Technical Committee: Report on the Introduction of Interim Local Government Measures in Kimberley; Letter on establishment of Negotiating Forum; Terms of Reference: Main Negotiating Forum; Notices of meetings of the main Negotiating Forum (11/06/1991 and 09/07/1991)*

### 24.33.4: Kimberley Memoranda (1990-1992)

[1990-1992]

*Includes: Memoranda on Request for Information; Proposed Policies for dealing with payment defaults; Implications of Developments in the Kimberley project; Organisational issues relating to the Kimberley Negotiations; Draft Agreement to be negotiated 25 February 1992*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 24.33.5: Kimberley Memorandum of Agreement  
*Includes: Draft Agreement between City Council of Kimberley and Interim Kimberley Civic Association; Memorandum of agreement between the City Council of Kimberley and Kimberley Civic Association*
- 24.33.6: Kimberley Civic Association, 1991/92  
[1991]  
*Includes: Preparation by Planact's Kimberley project team for the Kimberley Civic Association-Planact Workshop; Confidential Briefing Document prepared for Kimberley Civic Association on The Implementation of the Agreements reached in the Negotiations of the Joint Technical Committee; Briefing document prepared for Kimberley Civic Association Negotiating Team on the Reinstatement of the main negotiating forum; Briefing document prepared for the Technical Committee of the KCA for Joint Technical meeting: 22nd April 1991; KCA Report Back on Negotiations (all prepared by Planact)*
- 24.33.7: Kimberley Civic Association, 1991/92  
[1991]  
*Includes: Planact Workshop on local government for the Interim Kimberley Civic Association 28/10/90; Briefing Document on Kimberley City Council's Proposed capital expenditure plan 1991/2 to 1995/6 (Planact); Minutes of meetings (Hw); Response of the Kimberley City Council to memorandum of grievances of the KCA of 14/05/1991*
- 24.33.8: Galeshewe Civic Association, 1990/91  
[1990]  
*Includes: Memorandum on Community Grievances and Demands; Briefing Document prepared for the Galeshewe Civic Association on The role of the Joint Technical Committee Negotiations; Letter on the burning of Electricity Department Vehicle; Policy for the allocation of houses in Galeshewe*
- 24.33.9: Upington/ Paballelo  
[23/07/91]  
*Includes: General documents on Upington (written in Afrikaans), Minutes of Paballelo Civic Association-JTC 23/07/91; Agreement made between Paballelo and the Municipality of Upington*
- 24.34: KwaZulu-Natal
- 24.34.1: File 1 (1995-1997)  
[1995-1997]  
*Includes: KwaZulu- Natal Regional Planning committee: Budget Year 1996/97; 1996/7 Estimates of Msunduzi Training Centre; Letter on Investigation-Local Government Training/Minmec Resolution 21 November 1995; Operational Budget of Newcastle Regional Municipal Training Centre; Proposal for Local Government Training in KwaZulu-Natal;*
- 24.34.2: File 2  
*Includes: Paper on the Capital Development Fund of the Durban City Council: A Commentary; Paper on affordability of local government authorities services for residents of informal settlements; Martin Wittenberg's paper on Reconstructing the 'Local State': Reflection on the case of Pietermaritzburg*
- 24.34.3: File 3  
*Includes: Charles Mcintosh's Thesis on Options for Rural Local Government and Administration in South Africa with particular reference to KwaZulu*
- 24.35: Cape Province
- 24.35.1: Cape Town  
[21-23 March 1994]  
*Includes: Budget Forecast Model, Demonstration at Cape Provincial Municipality Association Conference (21-23 March 1994); Paper on 'Governing the Cape'-A seminar on the future of local government and regional government (27/11/1990)*
- 24.35.2: Cape Town Documents



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

[November 1990]

*Includes: Discussion document on Electoral systems (November 1990); A statistical guide to the New Western Cape Province, March 1994 (Pc); Vanessa Watson's paper on Development priorities in the Western Cape (March 1991); Key challenges for local government in the Cape Peninsula; Paper on strategic plan for the black local authorities in the Greater Cape Town; White paper on Urbanisation: Comments from the City of Cape Town*

### 24.35.3: Cape Town Workshop

[18-21 October 1990]

*Includes: Cape Town Local Government and Housing workshop 18-21 October 1990 (Summary Booklet; Cape Metropolitan Negotiating Forum: Staffing Principles and Recommendation for the pre-interim period (1994/08/21); Covering note to nonstat caucus Re CMA Interim Inner Boundaries proposal*

### 24.35.4: Eastern Cape

[November 1989]

*Includes: Eastern Cape Report: CDS Workshop on Local Government and Planning (Harare, November 1989; Restoration of services and administration to the township of Langa, Gugulethu and Nyanga, Khayelitsha and Mfuleni*

### 24.35.5: Port Elizabeth

[61 July 1987]

*Includes: Case Report on Port Elizabeth -Ibhayi, 61 July 1987, (David Solomon); Memorandum on formation of liaison forum; Notice and Agenda of Meeting of Budget and Administration Committee of the City Council of Port Elizabeth; Position paper on the Effects of removing electricity from the control of local authorities*

### 24.35.6: Eastern Cape (Mtumbane)

[1985]

*Includes: Proposals for the upgrading of Mtumbane (1985)*

## 24.36: Free State Province

### 24.36.1: Bloemfontein Finances (1996/7)

[1996]

*Includes: Paper on budgeting process for financial year 1996/7; Annexure: Budget Committee (28 May 1996); Paper on Some of the important controls in regard to the Budget*

### 24.36.2: Bloemfontein TLC Budget Committee (1996)

[1996]

*Includes: Agenda of ordinary meetings of the Budget Committee of the Bloemfontein TLC (May and June 1996)*

### 24.36.3: Bloemfontein TLC Finances (1996/7)

[1996]

*Includes: Capital Estimates for the Financial year 1996/7 Volume 1; Paper on Budget criteria and evaluation process*

### 24.36.4: Bloemfontein TLC Finances (1996/7)

[1996]

*Includes: Income and Expenditure estimates for the year 1996/7*

### 24.36.5: Bloemfontein TLC Finances (1996/7)

[1996]

*Includes: Draft capital budget for the Financial Year 1996/7; Minutes of the budget committee, 07/05/1996 (Hw)*

### 24.36.6: Bloemfontein Budget (1996/7)

[1996]

*Includes: Includes the capital budget; Draft operating budget; operating budget*

### 24.36.7: Bloemfontein Reports (1994/96)

[1994]

## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Qualified report of the Auditor-General to the Bloemfontein TLC on the annual financial statements of the TLC for the year ended 30 June 1995; Paper on the Financial Position of the TLC of Bloemfontein; Annexure E: Summary of ward Councillors requests and proposals; Free State Municipal Association: Local Government beyond 2000: proposals with regard to the new constitution*

### 24.36.8: Ficksburg Documents (1991)

[1991]

*Includes: Letter to the Dorpsbestuur Maqheleng; Aanhangsel D: Riolsuiweringswerke: Koste-Implikasie van deelname in Ficksburg Rooilwerke (Afrikaans)*

### 24.36.9M: aqheleng Documents

[1986]

*Includes: Agreement between Maqheleng local authority and the Civic Association; Memorandum from the people of Maqheleng to the Maqheleng Town Council Under the administration of Mr. T.F Jassonius; Letter on Maqheleng Civic Association/ Land negotiations Ficksburg; Meeting between The Civic Association and Administrator of Maqheleng; 1986/7 Financial statement of Maqheleng*

## 24.37: PWV (Gauteng)

### 24.37.1: VAAL

#### 24.37.1.1: Vaal Discussion (1993)

[1993]

*Includes: Proposals of a Working Committee of Town Clerks with view of establishing a Forum in the Vaal Triangle (02/02/1993); Minutes of meetings of the Steering Committee of Vaal Discussions (February to March 1993); Notice and Agenda of meeting the Steering Committee (23/07/1993); Notes of informal meeting of the Steering Committee*

#### 24.37.1.2: Vaal Negotiations Forum (1992/3)

[1992]

*Includes: Minutes of meetings of the Vaal Negotiating Forum and of the Normalisation Task Team of the VNF (June 1992 to January 1993)*

#### 24.37.1.3: Vaal Normalisation Task Team

[January 1993]

*Includes: Minutes of meetings of the Vaal Normalisation Task Team (January 1993 to June 1993)*

#### 24.37.1.4: Vaal Correspondence and Lekoa Documents

*Includes: Letters and Messages to and Form Planact and Vaal Civic Association; Lekoa Discussions: Draft memorandum for finance working Group; Draft Memorandum of Agreement between TPA, Lekoa Town Council, Vaal Civic Association and Evaton Town Council*

#### 24.37.1.5: Vaal Minutes and Reports

[08 December 1992]

*Includes: Minutes of the Vaal Team Held on Tuesday 19 January from 09h00 to 12h00; Minutes of Vaal meeting held on 08 December 1992; Vaal Mediating Team Report Back*

#### 24.37.1.6: Vaal: Sanco and Vaal Civic Association

[March 1993]

*Includes: Sanco Vaal: Submission to the Normalisation Task Team, Events in the Vaal Triangle since the end of March 1993; Submissions of the Vaal Civic Associations to the Mediators Appointed; Proposal of the Vaal Civic Association and its branches (Hw: Pc); Memorandum from Planact Vaal Programme Team: Proposal-Empowerment and Capacity building; Comment on document from N P Louw, Town Clerk Headed: 'Clearance Vaal Triangle Townships' Dated 17/06/1992; Press Release by Vaal Civic Association; Pressclips*

#### 24.37.1.7: Vaal Programme and Local Government Documents



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

[11/03/93]

*Includes: The Vaal programme for the year 1994/95; Draft development programme for the Vaal Triangle; Vaal programme interim report; Local Government Unit: Vaal Report (11/03/93; Report two of the Development Monitoring Services; Paper on Local Government Negotiation process; Transitional Measures for the Vaal*

### 24.37.1.8: Vaal LG Training

*Includes: Training programme: Land Management and Planning; Sessions on Integrated land Development; Paper on Models of Local Government*

### 24.37.1.9: Vaal LG Training

[07/07/1995]

*Includes: Local Government reading material for Vaal Metro Workshop (07/07/1995); Training Course: Communal Planning; Vaal Metropolitan Council briefing team meeting held on the 28/06/1995; Budget estimates; Work programme for Vaal Metropolitan Training Course; Input for Vaal Metro Workshop; Sentra Vaal Training Centre (Hw)*

### 24.37.1.10: Vaal LG Training (1995)

[1995]

*Includes: Training Course on Communal Planning; Local Government Training for Vaal Transitional Metropolitan Council; Vaal Metropolitan Council Training course on Local Government Finances and Services (15/07/1995; Evaluation for the Facilitators of Vaal Metro Course; Report on evaluation by the facilitators of the LG course on integrated development held in July and August 1995; Evaluation feed back from the Metro*

### 24.37.1.11: Vaal Electricity Documents

[27/02/1993]

*Includes: Programme for electricity take-over for WCRC and DIC; Letter on Eskom take-over of electricity services; Press Release: Eskom to supply Vaal Triangle Townships (27/02/1993; Minutes of Vaal Electricity Task Team (Hw); Minutes of meeting of the Normalisation Task Team: Electricity Working Group (08/12/92); Agreement between Eskom and City Council of Sebokeng*

### 24.37.1.12: Vaal Miscellaneous

*Includes: Paper on Vaal; Copy of Eskom Transfer Agreement; Pressclip on Vaal Triangle pact shows the way; Press Release on Non Payment of services Charges: Impending Termination of services*

## 24.37.2: Tembisa/ Kempton Park See also A41

### 24.37.2.1: Kempton Park Sub-structure Budget (1995/6)

[1995]

*Includes: Draft Budget for 1995/6; Consumer Capital Budget 1995/6: Motivations*

### 24.37.2.2: Kempton Park/ Tembisa Sub-structure (1995/6)

[1995]

*Includes: Budget for the Year 1995/6*

### 24.37.2.3: Kempton Park Documents

[March 1993 - February 1994]

*Includes: Draft Investment Capital Budget 1995/6; Mayoral Report March 1993 - February 1994; Financial Statement for 30/056/1994; Budget Forecast Model demonstration at Institute for Local Governance and Development Workshop on Municipal Finances and distribution of water and electricity (28 and 29 /03/1994)*

### 24.37.2.4: Tembisa Documents

[9th October 1990]

*Includes: Minutes of meeting held on 9th October 1990; Introduction to Municipal Finances: Prepared for the Tembisa Residents Association (06 November 1990); Kempton Park/Tembisa Substructure budget speech*





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*(14/06/1995); Report from Tembisa CDF Workshop on Prioritised Budgetary Items (March/1995); Report on the 1995/6 Budget of the Kempton Park/Tembisa Substructure*

### 24.37.2.5: Tembisa Finances (1989)

[1989]

*Includes: Annual Financial Statement of the Town Council of Tembisa: for the Year ended 30/06/1989*

### 24.37.3: Mohlakeng

#### 24.37.3.1: Minutes (1994)

[1994]

*Includes: Minutes of the Mohlakeng Strategic Planning workshop (05 to 06 February 1994); Minutes of Planact and Sanco Mohlakeng (16/10/1994); Mohlakeng Strategic Planning Workshop Budget; State of the nation: An address to the Randfontein Negotiation Team Strategic Planning workshop*

#### 24.37.3.2: Mohlakeng General Documents

*Includes: Project proposal for Mohlakeng Extension 4; Annexure to the Agreement governing the IDT Capital subsidy scheme for Mohlakeng Town Council project description; Comments on the proposed cleansing strategy for Greater Randfontein Region; Randfontein/ Mohlakeng local economy: quick scan*

#### 24.37.3.3: Mohlakeng Hostel Project

*Includes: Report on an environmental Health Audit of the Mohlakeng Hostel; Hostels: A framework for future work; Finalising our strategic plan (MHDA); MHDA executive committee workshop programme*

#### 24.37.3.4: Mohlakeng Hostel Project

*Includes: Papers on Mohlakeng Hostel Transformation Project*

#### 24.37.3.5: Mohlakeng Hostel Project

*Includes: The Mohlakeng Hostel Transformation and Integration Project; Mohlakeng Hostel Upgrading: Phase One*

#### 24.37.3.6: Mohlakeng Hostel Project

*Includes: Papers on the Mohlakeng Hostel project*

#### 24.37.3.7: Mohlakeng Hostel Project

*Includes: Minutes of Mohlakeng meeting; Assessment of proposed upgrade of existing community hall; Memo on Mohlakeng Hostel reconstruction- community facility construction investigation; Mohlakeng interview summary; Workshop Report*

#### 24.37.3.8: Mohlakeng Hostel Project

*Includes: Correspondence with Amsterdam Zuid: Community Centre; Mohlakeng Update; Strategic Plan: Mohlakeng Hostel Dwellers Association*

#### 24.37.3.9: Mohlakeng Hostel Project

*Includes: Documents on Mohlakeng Hostel project*

#### 24.37.3.10: Mohlakeng Reports

*Includes: Report for Planact on the relationship between culture in the hostel and the space in the hostel (Paul Kapelus); Deed of trust entered between Foodcorp Group and MHDA; Copy of Memorandum of Agreement between the City council of Mohlakeng and JD Du Plessis Eiendomme; Map showing general arrangements of roads and stormwater in Mohlakeng*

#### 24.37.3.11: Wits/ Vaal Hostels

*Includes: A draft processes proposal for the establishment of a regional hostels forum for the Witwatersrand area; Agenda for the launch of the Wits/Vaal regional hostels forum; Suggested operational terms of reference for the Wits/Vaal regional hostels forum*

### 24.37.4: Brits

#### 24.37.4.1: Brits Town Council: Finances

[30 June 1989]

## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Statements of accounts for the financial year ended 30 June 1989; Report on the Development of Lehlabile*

### 24.37.4.2: Brits Town Council

[2010]

*Includes: Structure Plan 2010*

### 24.37.5: Ennerdale Reports

*Includes: Report of the Krugel Commission on the Management Committee of Ennerdale; Notices of meetings of the Ennerdale Negotiating Forum*

### 24.37.6: Modderfontein Reports and Minutes

[01/11/1993]

*Includes: Minutes of meeting of the Steering Committee (01/11/1993; 27/01/1994); Report of the Investigation into available land for low income housing in the short term within Modderfontein (prepared by Planafrika)*

### 24.37.7: West Rand Regional Services Council (Report)

[1988]

*Includes: Wesrand Streekdiensteraad Beplanningsondersoek, (Afrikaans Document) (1988)*

### 24.37.8: PWV Documents

*Includes: The PWV: Profile and strategic issues; Proposal to PWV cabinet by Sicelo Shiceka MEC Department of Development Planning, Environment and Works on the community based public works programme; Regional government in the PWV; PWV transition project: Report on workshop #1; Report of the Vista Conference*

### 24.37.9: Johannesburg City Documents

*Includes: Composition of Rentals; Flats administered by Johannesburg Administration; Ratepayers and Residents association in Johannesburg; Description and appointment basis of the Park City spatial design framework; Questionnaire on current processes regarding the addressing of backlogs in major urban areas*

### 24.37.10: Miscellaneous

*Includes: Report back on Riverlea Township Development; Open letter to the Non-Landowners of Boschfontein; Memo to Valencia Park Civic Association on Objection to the amendment of the Town Planning scheme known as Amendment Scheme 1/287; Deed of trust of Klerksdorp Community Development Trust; Booklet on Policies for New Urban Future*

### 24.37.11: Tumahole

#### 24.37.11.1: Newsletter/Notices

*Includes: Paper on the history of Tumahole; Copies of the Tumahole Newsletter; Copies of Notices to the residents of Tumahole*

#### 24.37.11.2: Notices

*Includes: Copies of Notices to the residents of Tumahole*

#### 24.37.11.3: Tumahole Correspondence

[1986]

*Includes: Letters, Memos and Messages to and from Tumahole Civic Association and Tumahole Town Council (1986 to 1990)*

#### 24.37.11.4: Minutes (1984 to 1990)

[1984]

*Includes: Minutes of meetings of Tumahole Civic and Parys Town Council; Agreements reached at meeting of Parys Municipality, the Tumahole Peoples Representative, Tumahole Town Council and Representatives from Eskom; Representation submitted by the Tumahole Civic Association to the committee of Tumahole on proposed by-laws for services charges in respect of 'Squatters'*

#### 24.37.11.5: Tumahole Survey

*Includes: Messages on the survey; Copy of the questionnaire; Minutes of meeting of the Tumahole*

## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Research Committee (Hw)*

### 24.37.11.6: Tumahole Miscellaneous Documents

*Includes: Paper on Tumahole: The services of sewerage: services inside and outside the township; Notices to the residents; Pressclip on Tumahole Council resigns in wake of power, water action; General papers on Tumahole (Including Hw)*

### 24.38: Local Government Documents

#### 24.38.1: Constitutional Issues

[1994]

*Includes: Constitutional and Institutional Structures of local Government; Constitutional elements to be contained in Transitional Legislation; Comments on Draft Local Government Bill; Constitutional Development in South Africa; Proposals by ANC. DP and NP; Proposed draft for discussion: Local Government Bill; Particular aspects of Local Government Transition Act 1994; Constitution of the Kingdom of the Netherlands*

#### 24.38.2: Local Government Negotiating Forum

##### 24.38.2.1: LGNF (PWV)

[February 1992]

*Includes: Proposal to establish a PWV Local Government Negotiating Forum; Local Government Negotiating Initiatives in the PWV: An Overview (February 1992)*

##### 24.38.2.2: Local Government Negotiating Forum Reports

[17/06/1993]

*Includes: National Report: LGNF summary of issues currently being negotiated (17/06/1993); Report on LGNF: National Consultative conference (28/07/1993; Centre for Policy Studies' paper on Tomorrow's Foundations? Forums as the second level of a negotiated transition in South Africa*

##### 24.38.2.3: LGNF General

*Includes: Paper on Towards a transition model for the re-organisation of local government in the Greater Pretoria; Joint session: Billy Cobbett on local level negotiations; Paper on Generalising the Negotiating Experience; Workshop on Local Government Administration Amalgamation; Papers on Administration reforms; Local Level Negotiations: Unilateral restructuring-an Assessment*

##### 24.38.2.4: LGNF General

[21 January 1993]

*Includes: Working Document of the Local Government Negotiating Committee regarding the establishment of a Local Government Forum as adopted 21 January 1993; Paper on Formation of the LGNF; LGNF Management Committee: Guidelines for Local Forums; Draft Proposal regarding local government political and executive structures in the pre-election/ pre-interim phase; Speech delivered by Mr YM Makda at the launch of the LGNF; Local level negotiations: Early June Assessment*

##### 24.38.2.5: LGNF Working Groups

*Includes: Preliminary comments, by statutory delegation members of the task team on the non-statutory delegation's draft proposals; Management Administration and Training Working Group: Proposed procedures for dealing with amalgamation of previously separated Administration or Reorganisation of Administration; Local Government Negotiating Forum: Joint Proposal on training boards tabled by the technical committee*

#### 24.38.3: Transition

##### 24.38.3.1: Central Rand Transition

*Includes: Proposed framework for formulating a strategic plan for the Central Rand; Notes on National and Regional powers under the Interim Constitution-Implications for urban Land and Housing; Case Study: A proposed approach to the re-organisation of Local Government in the Central Witwatersrand Region; Transforming the Rand: Proposals for the creation of an Interim Metropolitan Authority*

##### 24.38.3.2: Transition Reports



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Cities in Transition: Towards urban policy for a democratic South Africa (Original copies Mission Reports)*

### 24.38.3.3: Transition: TMCs

*Includes: Report on Powers and Duties at Metropolitan level; Powers and duties of TMC and TMS's; Paper on TLC tasks; Paper on Modes of transition in South and Central America, Southern Europe and Eastern Europe; Paper on Apartheid City in Transition*

### 24.38.4: [untitled]

#### 24.38.4.1: Black Authorities

[1978-1985]

*Includes: Andrew Boraine's paper on Grassroots Interventions in South African Black Townships: Dedicated to David Webster (1989); Black local Authorities: Debts and winding up procedures; UDF comments on Rent Boycotts (11 August 1986); Jeremy Seeking's paper on Broken promises: Discontent, Protest and the Transition to confrontation in Duduza (1978-1985); Paper on rent boycott, the state and the transformation of the urban political economy*

#### 24.38.4.2: Black Authorities and Group Areas Act

[16/11/87]

*Includes: Paper on Management of Towns established in terms of the Black Administration Act of 1972; SAIRR's paper on Backs against the tide: An evaluation of the president's council's report on the group areas act (16/11/87); SAIRR's paper on Power KEG or Damp Squib? Black opinion and the Group Areas Act (29/10/87); SAIRR's paper on Group Areas: Strategic options for change (16/11/87); A Memorandum on Group Areas Act*

### 24.38.5: Local Government and Planning Policy Research Project (Logopop)

#### 24.38.5.1: Pressclips and Cuttings

*Includes: Pressclips on ANC demands the withdrawal of the bill; New look at black local authorities; Rent boycotts; ANC plan for PWV region a shocker; Urban councils discuss deregulation; Copy of TPA newspaper; The vacuum in local government could destroy national policy objectives; Local government transition is clipped*

#### 24.38.5.1: File 1

[30 October 1992]

*Includes: Programme of the briefing session on Local Government (29 and 30 October 1992; Logopop first annual report (1991); Urban Foundation Report 2: Strong local government in South Africa: Exploring the options; Minutes of the USN Local; Government Focus Group (03/07/95); Minutes of meetings of the capacity building service providers (25/12/95); Logopop handwritten document*

#### 24.38.5.2: File 2 (Logopop 1990-1991)

[1990-1991]

*Includes: Paper on Local Government and Planning Research Proposals; Report on the financial aspects of the project; Draft project proposal for module 2: administration and training; Draft project proposal: Bulk Services; Letters and Messages to and from Logopop and Planact; Minutes of Logopop meeting, 18/08/91 (Hw)*

#### 24.38.5.2: Pressclips and cuttings

*Includes: Pressclips on For a future Johannesburg; Basics of Reconstruction and Development; Copy of Lentswe La Gauteng News Letter; Secret plans for new local government; Secret plan to bust the rent boycotts; New group bills will make it worse; Comments by Adriaan Vlok; Stoffel van der Merwe; State security council; Brigadier Ca Fraser; SABC Comment; Copies of IDASA's newsletter 'Parliamentary Whip'*

#### 24.38.5.3: File 3 Logopop Documents (1991-1992)

[1991-1992]



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Logopop Issues (Hw); Letters and messages; Workshop on structure of sub-national Government; Draft project proposal: Metropolitan Government; Paper on options of CDS local government money (Hw); Guidelines for the sub-project reports of the Local Government and Planning Policy Research project; Paper on systems of representation in Local Government project: Notes on Project Proposal; The aims of the local government centre; Orientation Course for provincial local government committees and provincial secretaries*

### 24.38.6: [untitled]

#### 24.38.6.1: ANC Consultative Conference

[01 November 1992]

*Includes: Planact Input on Municipal Finances to ANC National Workshop on Local Government (06/10/1990); Mathole Motshekga's paper on Alternative strategies for local and regional: delivered at the National Consultative Workshop (31 October to 01 November 1992); ANC Consultative Conference: Regional Briefings; Report back of commissions (Hw)*

#### 24.38.6.2: ANC Consultative Conference

[19/05/1993]

*Includes: ANC position paper on Local Government (Mathole Motshega); Submission of the ANC to the Technical Sub-Committee on Constitutional Issues (19/05/1993); Notice of meeting of the Transitional Task Team (10/03/1994); ANC Western Cape: Local Government Commission; COSATU Position paper on the LGNF and Local Government Re-structuring for alliance consultative conference; Proceedings of the ANC National Meeting on electricity*

### 24.38.7: Presentation Papers at the Sub-Regional Workshop (1994)

[1994]

*Includes: D.J Hudson's paper on 'Financial Arrangement for local government: some comments on Botswana situation'; Comparative advantages and disadvantages of central planning and financial control on local government authorities in various SADC states; The Tanzanian Case; JM Guamba's paper 'Advantages and Disadvantages of the decentralisation to local bodies, the public finances and planning system'; Country paper from Zambia*

### 24.38.8: International Papers

*Includes: Andrew Boraine's paper on An Urban Policy agenda for post-apartheid South Africa; Local Agenda 21 and Public Participation in Quito and Machala, Ecuador; Invitations to conference to empower nominated candidates for national and regional parliaments; Integrated physical planning in Botswana; Financial Management in the city of Harare since independent: A Case Study*

### 24.38.9: International Papers

*Includes: Report on Intergovernmental relations in Zimbabwe, Botswana and Namibia; Some aspects of the wage formation process in Norway; Norwegian Local Government Tour; Papers on the sub-regional workshop in Botswana*

### 24.38.10: Local Government Training

#### 24.38.10.1: File 1

*Includes: Local government submission; Papers on the Budget as a Planning tool; Local government responsibilities and revenue sources; What is Local Government budget; Local Government revenue sources; Tertiary Education Programme Support Project: Request for proposal to conduct local government training*

#### 24.38.10.2: File 2

*Includes: Training Material: Training programme; Equitable and sustainable development; Administrative and institutional change management for local and regional government; National curriculum for local government and other related fora; A short term Training programme for municipal elections in South Africa*

#### 24.38.10.3: File 3 Urban Sector Network Training



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Training Material on Change management; Draft session plan for module four: Change Management; Councillor curriculum: module on change management*

### 24.38.10.4: File 4

*Includes: Registration form for Local Government Training workshops in Highveld and Lowveld; Paper on new dispensation for local government; Draft outline of module on: Introduction to Local Government; Change management process in Metropolitan Durban; Memos on local government training project; Additional documentation for the Accreditation Committee*

### 24.38.11: Local Government Financing

#### 24.38.11.1: File 1

*Includes: Philip van Ryneveld's Discussion Paper on Financing Local Government; Paper on Own Revenue and Business promotions; Paper on the financial relationship between central and local government; Objectives for Local Government Finances and Services during interim phase; Action plan of the Financial Policy Unit regarding the Budgetary processes of the Metro Authority*

#### 24.38.11.2: File 2

[December 1990]

*Includes: Internal Education Session: Introduction to Municipal Finances; Memorandum on Development Finance Prospects; Tax Increment Financing Project: Background paper (December 1990)*

#### 24.38.11.3: File 3

[12/03/1997]

*Includes: Paper on Financing Urban Infrastructure from Local Government Resources Programme for a two day local government finance Workshop for the Municipality of the Greater Komatipoort (12/03/1997); Financial code for local authorities*

### 24.38.12: Local Government General Documents

#### 24.38.12.1: File 1

*Includes: Includes sections of some Paper on Local Government: The context of Local Government Reorganisation, Consolidation of Local Authorities, Changing relations between central and local government, structure of local authorities: councillors and officials, public participation; Finances*

#### 24.38.12.2: File 2

*Includes: Paper on What is Local Government; New system of local government in South Africa; Paper on issues of Local Government; Local and regional government support programme: Project Appraisal Report; Systems of representation in local government project: Notes on Project proposal;*

#### 24.38.12.3: File 3

*Includes: Robin Murray's paper on Local Government in Britain: the experience of the GLC; A. Cornelissen's paper on Critical reforms in Local Government: Overcoming the rent and services boycotts; Paper on local government restructuring; The state's new proposals for The Restructuring of local government: A Response; Paper on restructuring local government political structures during the pre-interim period; Policy discussion paper on The Political and Structural Transformation of South African Cities*

#### 24.38.12.4: File 4

[25/09/1992]

*Includes: Paper on Beyond formal representation: opening up local government; AIC conference on services delivery in Local Government; INLOGOV Paper on Reinventing Local Government; Report of the convening group on a proposed forum for local government (25/09/1992)*

#### 24.38.12.5: File 5

[27 March 1992]

*Includes: Fifth Draft for Comment: Housing subsidy scheme Introduced in term of Interim arrangements for Housing between the Department of Local Government and National Housing and the National Housing*





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Forum; Press Release by Minister of Local Government and National Housing (27 March 1992); Local Government in South Africa: An Assessment*

24.38.12.6: File 6

*Includes: Paper on Local Government Transition; Local Government in Transition and the options for Interim Administrative Arrangements (x2 copies)*

24.38.12.7: File 7

*Includes: Paper on What kinds of democracies are emerging in South America, Central America, Southern Europe and Eastern Europe; Paper on What is democracy... and What democracy is not.*

24.38.12.8: File 8

*Includes: Prio Report: Negotiating Apartheid Away? Paper on Public Participation in Local Government; Chapter on Decision making in central and local government in absence of political majority*

24.38.13: Rural Local Government

*Includes: Paper on rural local government; Establishing a rural local government system in the Eastern Transvaal: Options and Possibilities; Paper on the role of chiefs in the transition period and beyond*

24.38.14: Decentralisation Documents

*Includes: Paper on decentralisation (Hw); Paper on Decentralisation and the Financing of Local Government*

24.38.15: Informal Settlement Report

[June 1988]

*Includes: Report of the commission on Urbanisation and informal settlement in the PWV complex (June 1988)*

24.38.16: Public Administration Documents

*Includes: Paper on South African Administration in Transition; Mission statement of HRD in public services; Paper on restructuring the public sector; Transforming the South Africa Public Sector*

24.38.17: Local Economic Development and RDP

24.38.17.1: File 1 (LED)

[August 1995]

*Includes: Papers on Inter-Relationship between development planning and local economic development; Local economic development in South Africa: A Review of current policy and applied case studies: proceedings of a Workshop on Local Economic Development (August 1995); The role of NGOs in Local economic development*

24.38.17.2: File 2

[27/11/1995]

*Includes: Brief: CBO support programme; Examining the role that local communities play in local development; Discussion paper on Local Economic Development (27/11/1995) The role of Community Based Organisations in Local Economic Development; The PWV region: An economic and development perspective; Towards an Development Planning and Environment Management Policy for the PWV*

24.38.17.3: File 3 LED and RDP

*Includes: Paper on Financing Local economic development; Proposal for a programme on Local economic development; Paper on local economic development*

24.38.17.4: File 4 LED and RDP

[21 April 1994]

*Includes: Paper on Introduction to Reconstruction and Development Programme; RDP Brainstorm session; RDP Team meeting (21 April 1994); Draft agenda of the RDPs and Local economic development tasks teams (01/06/1995); USN position paper on LDFs; Comments proposed Planning for Vista 11 Conference*

24.38.18: [untitled]

24.38.18.1: LG Miscellaneous Correspondence (1991-1993)

[1991-1993]



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Letters, Memos and Messages to and from Planact*

24.38.18.2: LG Miscellaneous Correspondence (1994)

[1994]

*Includes: Letters, Memos and Messages to and from Planact*

24.38.19: AIC Conference Documents

[1991]

*Includes: Programme of the conference; Chris Thornhill's paper on Initiatives for Reform in Local Government; James Leach's paper on The Interim Measures for Local Government Act of 1991; Riaan Pienaar's paper: developing Business Relationships with the private sector*

24.38.20: Local Government Training

24.38.20.1: Councillors Handbook

*Includes: A Handbook for Local Government Councillors: Perspectives on Local Government*

24.38.20.2: LG Training

*Includes: Planact Councillors Handbook Project; Concept document: Training of Councillors; Towards a strategy for local government training: a chopping bloc document; Funding proposal for local government workshops; progress report on councillors handbook; Report on Gauteng Local government training board centres*

24.38.20.3: LG Training

[1994-1996]

*Includes: DBSA's letter on Local Government Training Workshop; Course paper on the role of central and local government with particular emphasis on comparative experience of different EU countries in raising revenues and providing services; Draft proposal for the LGFG Capacity Programme (1994-1996)*

24.38.20.4: LG Training

*Includes: Interim report on the review of local government training sector; Letters, Memos and Messages to and from Planact*

24.38.21: Planact Local Government Documents

24.38.21.1: LG Administration

*Includes: Papers on Local Government programme: Project Administration; Minutes of meetings of the Programme administrators*

24.38.21.2: LG Administration

*Includes: Proposed work programme; Reports on: Local Government Administration Research Project; Report on Project and Unit Meeting; Notes on Local Government Administration; Monthly progress report; Minutes of meeting regarding Musa's Work programme*

24.38.21.3: Local Government Programme Minutes

[December 1995]

*Includes: Minutes of meetings of the Local Government Programme (February to December 1995)*

24.38.21.4: Local Government Unit

[December 1993]

*Includes: Minutes of meetings of the Local Government Unit (December 1993 to 1994)*

24.38.21.5: LG Programme and Reports

*Includes: Paper on Action Items; Local Government Training; Role and vision of Planact's local government programme (First Draft); Reports of the Local Government Trust; LGP workshop report; Report on questionnaires for LGP strategic workshops; Local Government Finance sub-program*

24.38.21.6: Funding Proposal

[1992]

*Includes: Funding proposal and budget estimates for 1992 to 1995; Funding report to the Open Society*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Foundation for South Africa*

24.38.21.7: Planact Reports

*Includes: Report on Towards a National Regulatory Framework for local government structures; Report on Transforming Local Authority Administration; Paper on Local Government structures, functions and powers; Sanco capacity building and programme of action; Sanco discussion paper: Interim measures for local government*

24.38.21.8: Planact General Documents

[06 June 1990]

*Includes: Planact input to city futures conference: 06 June 1990; Workshop manual on The Reorganisation of Local Government (May 1991); Staffing policy for the new local government*

24.38.21.9: Planact General Documents

[11/06/1992]

*Includes: Planact Local Government Reorganisation processes checklist; Interim report of Local Government research project: Water and Sanitation policy study (11/06/1992); Memo on local government policy conceptual issues Brainstorm; Preparing for Power: Local Government and Local Administration in the new South Africa*

24.38.21.10: Planact General Documents

[22/06/1993]

*Includes: Paper on Vaal Metropolitan Council Training course on local government finance and services; Proposed local economic development programme for Planact; Local Government Programme; Inputs to strategic planning exercise; Presentation Urban Renewal the Hague to Planact (22/06/1993); Rethinking the LGP's competency: a concept document; Memo on report on meeting with INLOGOV (27/06/994)*

24.38.22: Local Government Documents

24.38.22.1: File 1 Public Administration

*Includes: The role of administrative Law in the Public Service; Agreement on finances, services and service rendering; Public administration in South Africa: The transition to a Non Racial Public Service; SA Public Administration Programme: A framework for the public service in South Africa*

24.38.22.2: File 2 LG General Documents

[May 1993]

*Includes: Models of Local Government: A preliminary survey; 1986 Edition of the Harmonised documentation concerning local and regional structures of the Netherlands; Municipal Development Funds and Intermediaries; Local Government and Planning in Denmark (May 1993)*

24.38.22.3: File 3 LG General Documents

*Includes: Financial Independence in the City of Harare since Independence: a case study; Organisation of the Harare city council and Its sources of income: a case study; Local economies and finances*

24.38.22.4: File 4 General Documents

*Includes: ANC Local government Human Resources and Administration Working Group: Discussion Document on Managing institutional change t a local/ metro level; Preparations for Provincial Government; T. Botha's paper on Should the Mass Democratic Movement work within apartheid local government structures?; Paper on Issues of Local Government*

24.38.22.5: File 5 General Documents

[26 October 1993]

*Includes: Report on the study tour of the Federal Republic of Germany within the objective of promoting and enriching the political discussion on a new local government structure for South Africa (17 to 26 October 1993); Copy of Paper on The purposes and character of local government*

24.38.22.6: File 6 General Documents



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Towards a post apartheid local government: The local government crisis and regional services councils*

24.38.22.7: File 7 General Documents

[08/10/1991]

*Includes: Trends and Issues in International Local Government Development paper delivered at CBDP local government conference 08/10/1991; Local government in South Africa: An Assessment; The Government and Administration of metropolitan areas in Western Democracies; African local governments as institutions of economic and social development*

24.38.22.8: File 8 General Documents

*Includes: Paper on options for the pre-interim phase; The shape of grassroots; Agenda for the local government leaders design workshop; Explanatory Memorandum; Mission statement for HRD in the public sector; Staff brainstorm on local government; Discussion Document: Institutional change in the provinces; Process for taking control of institutions of Government; Designing the Administration: Developing a motivated effective administration*

24.38.22.9: File 9 General Documents

[29 June 1993]

*Includes: Proposed agenda for Transvaal regional workshop: Local government and planning; Civil society and local government negotiations; Local government workshop on critique of existing local government structures; Natal CDS local government regional report; Minutes of Local government consultative workshop (28/29 June 1993)*

24.38.22.10: File 10 General Documents

[1st March 1993]

*Includes: Transitional Executive Council Draft Bill; Minutes of workshop to discuss research and training programme (28th February and Monday 1st March 1993; Agenda of meeting to discuss local government legislation (24/01/1996); The allocation of financial resources between the national and provincial governments*

24.38.22.11: File 11 General Documents

[16/02/1990]

*Includes: Discussion Questions 1,2 and 3; Local Government Finance; CBDP proposal for seven modules on the Apartheid city; Report on CBDP programme for discussion at staff meeting 16/02/1990*

24.38.23: Miscellaneous Documents

24.38.23.1: File 1

*Includes: Correspondence covering letters, memos, and messages to and from Planact*

24.38.23.2: File 2

*Includes: Correspondence covering letters, memos and messages to and from Planact*

24.38.23.3: File 3

*Includes: Booklets on Apartheid and Mental Health; The role of women's organisations Norway; Women in Norwegian Politics; Copy of Reconstruct Newsletter*

24.38.23.4: File 4

*Includes: Local Government Training Policy: Recommendations made to the Department of Provincial Affairs and Constitutional Development on the Transformation of Local Government Training Policy; Sustainable reconstruction and development: Durban's local agenda 21 programme; Auditing, Action Planning and Monitoring the local agenda 21 process in Lancashire, UK*

24.38.23.5: File 5

*Includes: Design workshop on successful community representation for future local government leaders; Discussion document on water resources in South Africa; The character and scope of municipal budget;*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Generalising the negotiation experience*

### 24.38.23.6: File 6

[February 1993]

*Includes: The budget as a planning tool; Commission on Provincial Government; Building a civic society in South Africa: a bottom up approach; Report on Klipspruit Human settlement programme (February 1993); Paper on Elections (Hw)*

### 24.38.23.7: File 7

[24 May 1992]

*Includes: Report of the seminar on South Africa's socio-economic problems: future role of the United Nations system in helping to address them (22 to 24 May 1992); Minutes of meeting between Planact and LERC held on 16th October 1989; Report to the CDS local government and planning study commission meeting 7th December; UN's Report on the consultations with anti-apartheid movements and non governmental organisations (30 November to 01 December 1992); UN's paper on Politics of apartheid of the Government of South Africa*

## 24.38.24: Publications and Newsletters

### 24.38.24.1: File 1

[March 1995]

*Includes: Booklets on: You and your local authority; Strong local government in South Africa: Exploring the options; Local Regional Levies Report (March 1995); Copy of Civil Society (issue no 14); Copy of Democracy in Action (Volume 10. No 1); CSD Copy of Bulletin: What is Federalism? (vol.2 no.9)*

### 24.38.24.2: File 2

*Includes: Copy of OD Debate Vol.1 No.4: Local Institutional Development and the RDP; Paper on South Africa Local Government Association; Papers on the visit to the city of Hamar; Paper on organisation of local authorities; Polish experience of local government finances (Hw); IDASA booklet on women in local government: Breaking the Barriers*

### 24.38.24.3: File 3

*Includes: Copy of Local Government Perspectives (vol.1, No2; Pamphlets of local government; Booklet on Financial Management for local government; PRISM's booklet on Risk for local government; Department of Constitutional Development's booklet on Guidelines for private sector participation in Municipal Services Delivery*

## 24.39: Regional Government

### 24.39.1: Presentation Papers/ Proposals

*Includes: Regional Government in a post-Apartheid South Africa: A Framework for analysis; HSRC's paper on Regional government in the new South Africa; Paper on Regions and Regional Government in South Africa; Setting apartheid in concrete? policy priorities for physical infrastructure services in support of development: Regional overview and introduction; Letter on Framework for regional development; Proposal in regard to regional government in the new South Africa*

### 24.39.2: Discussion Documents

*Includes: ANC Draft discussion document on regional policy; Copy of paper on the proposed regions of South Africa (Pc); Commissions on provincial government; Paper on the district council model: An Introduction; Preparation for provincial government*

### 24.39.3: Reports

*Includes: Philip van Ryneveld's paper on Regionalisation in South Africa: An economic perspective; Motivation report on the creation of an autonomous region for the Greater Pretoria area together with the Eastern Transvaal (Development Region F)*

### 24.39.4: Regional Government



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

[December 14,1990]

*Includes: SA Institute of Race Relation's booklet on Councils and Controversy: South Africa's new regional services councils; Draft guidelines for regional negotiations, proposed by the TPA for discussion with Cast on December 14,1990; Paper on Regional Government (Hw); Paper on The Durban Functional Region: A statement of the Problem*

### 24.39.5: Regional Government

*Includes: Paper on Regions; Ten proposed regions for a United South Africa; Paper on Get involved in the regional debate; Memo on Region B steering Committee, project description*

### 24.39.6: Local Government

*Includes: Copy of The Mount Grace Papers; Copy of Inguculelo manual on Local Government (Published by A Foundation for Contemporary Research)*

## 25: HOUSING

### 25.1: PLANACT documents

#### 25.1.1: Planact Documents

*Includes: Planact Housing pilot project initiative; Memorandum to members of the housing task team; Planact's paper: Work in Process: The formulation of a National Housing Policy: The Financing of Housing Needs in South Africa*

#### 25.1.2: Housing Programme Minutes (28 May to 17 August 1993)

[17 August 1993]

*Includes: Minutes of Meeting of the Housing Programme; Goal of the Programme; Memorandum to the Land and Housing Programme;*

#### 25.1.3: Land and Housing Programme Minutes (July 92 to December 93)

[July 92]

*Includes: Minutes of meetings of the Land and Housing Programme*

### 25.2: Housing Rights

#### 25.2.1: Housing Rights

*Includes: Draft detailed Report on Hallmark Events, Evictions and Housing Rights: The Canadian Case; Paper on: Korean Experience of evictions: The Case of Seoul; Papers from the Dominican Republic and South Korea on Housing Rights (HW)*

#### 25.2.2: Housing Rights

[December 1989]

*Includes: Scott Leckie's paper on: Housing Rights: Some central themes, December 1989; Scott Leckie's viewpoint on Housing Rights in the 1990s; Geoff Budlender's paper on: Towards a Right to Housing*

### 25.3: Housing Theory

*Includes: Working Paper 9: Housing Reform, The capitalist state, and social democracy (S.S Duncan); Working paper 33: Beyond housing classes: The sociological significance of private property rights in means of consumption (Paul Saunders); A guide to the choice of technology in road projects*

### 25.4: Housing Conference

[June 1995]

*Includes: Correspondence and papers on preparations for the conference on: Housing in South Africa and the Assistance from the Dutch Experience (June 1995)*

### 25.5: Black Housing

*Includes: Papers on: Overview of provisions affecting Black Housing in South Africa; Black Housing: Discussion; Memorandum to Planact; The Housing Act; Memorandum on Land acquisition and township establishment*

### 25.6: Housing and Hostels

*Includes: Approved NHCC cycle for the upgrading of Hostels; Findings of Literature review on Hostels (Prepared for*





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Planact*); *Extended bibliography on Hostel Issues by selected authors*; *List of other institutions involved in Hostel Research*; *Annotated bibliography of work on Hostels*

### 25.7: Inner City Housing

*Includes: Discussion Paper on: Revised Inner City structure and leasing policy; Memo on strengthening the Infrastructure of the Non-Profit Housing sector study: Initial Observations and Comments; Memo on Draft proposal, migrancy project*

### 25.8: NUM/MDM Summit

[03-04 December 1993]

*Includes: NUM's National Housing Workshop Summary (03-04 December 1993 - 14-15 January 1994; Congress resolutions adopted by NUM National Housing Workshop; Sanco Transvaal: General Council Resolutions (14 November 1993); Programme of the MDM Summit; Attacking poverty and Deprivation Commission Report: MDM Summit (12 December 1993)*

### 25.9: South African Catholic Council Social Services

[15-16 November 1991]

*Includes: Proposal for Workshop on Housing Finance (for Sc 23 August); Proposed agenda for the 1st Meeting of the Working Group (15-16 November 1991);*

### 25.10: Housing Training

*Includes: Letter to Planact on: A course in Housing and Community Development at UCT*

#### 25.10.1: ANC Legislation Project

[04 May 1994]

*Includes: A Proposal for a Development and Planning Act; Summary of Presentation on: Conveying a Property Law: Transforming the Industry for the 21st Century (04 May 1994); Paper on Housing Legislation Requiring review; RDP suggestions for Major Programmes; Memorandum on: Legislative Drafting project to implement Rand D Programme/ Constitution/ Workshop Report; Reconstruction and Development Programme: Legislative drafting programme: Meeting Basic Needs: Progress Report: 25 April 1994); Agricultural co-operatives: some policy issues*

#### 25.10.2: ANC Legislative Project

[18 April 1994]

*Includes: Provincial Reconstruction and Development establishment Bill (21/04/94); Memorandum to RDP-Legislative Drafting Team; Paper on Restructuring para-statal institutions; Summary of matters discussed at a Bilateral meeting with the Department of Justice on 18 April 1994; ANC legal drafting project: progress schedule (27/05/1994); The Development Facilitation Bill: an explanatory memorandum*

### 25.11: Housing Policy

#### 25.11.1: File 1 Housing White Paper

*Includes: Memos, Letters and Messages on the Housing White Paper; USN submission on Housing Issues; Comments on the White Paper (Hw); Government Gazette on the White Paper; Proposed Strategy*

#### 25.11.2: File 2 ANC Policy

[Oct 1991]

*Includes: Copy of ANC Discussion Document on Housing; A summary of the Proceedings of the Housing Workshop hosted by the ANC-DEP (Soweto, Sept 1991); Proposal for Housing Rights; Memorandum on the ANC Discussion Paper (Oct 1991); How should houses be delivered; What should housing products look like; Development Process and Housing Policy (Hw, 15/11/91)*

#### 25.11.3: File 3 Policy Team/ Education Brief

[15 July 1994]

*Includes: Comments of the Department of Regional Planning from National Spatial Planning Perspective; Memorandum on the Development Facilitation Act (15 July 1994); Discussion Document: A National strategy for the homeless- The alternative to illegal land invasions (23 June 1994); The Disposal of Public Land in urban areas: Investigation of the status quo and development of a strategic policy position (June 1994); Memorandum*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*on Education process around associations*

25.11.4: File 4, Housing Policy

[16 August 1990]

*Includes: Memorandum on urban Land and Housing Policies, Presented by the United Democratic front to the Minister Of Planning and Provincial Affairs, Mr. Hernus Kriel, 16 August 1990; The Housing crisis and the challenge facing the M.D.M (Planact); International Conference on South Africa: An urban policy agenda for a post-apartheid South Africa (Andrew Boraine, Planact)*

25.11.5: File 5, Housing Policy: Unions and Civics

[05/04/89]

*Includes: Copy of Trustee Digest: Social security funds and housing: A union view; Research project on Housing and Housing Policy: General Overview; Working Document for a Union Housing Policy as discussed and amended at the COSATU Housing seminar (05/04/89); Housing policy guidelines for the South African National Civic Organisation (15/04/1993); Housing Policy Team: Research and Development proposal for formulating a Housing Policy*

25.11.6: File 6, Housing Policy, Urban Foundation

*Includes: Papers on: Assessment of the Urban Foundation's regional policy recommendations; A brief guide to the Urban Foundation's Policy Overview: The urban challenge*

25.11.7: File 7, Housing Policy

[21 September 1992]

*Includes: Housing Policy Team meeting to be held on Monday 21 September 1992 at 14h00; Memo to all members of the Housing Task Team (22 September 1992); Paul Hendler's paper: The building industry now and in the future: The view from the Bottom; Paper on Composite Resolution on Land, Housing and Hostels; Presentation and Brainstorm on Housing and Land issues for the Civic Associations of Johannesburg Group on 04 March 1993*

25.11.8: File 8, Housing Policy

*Includes: Critique of the Urban Land Policy/ Strategy as expressed in the De Loor report on Housing; Logopop's paper: Directions for a new National Housing Policy: Principles and Options; A Report of A peoples' Dialogue workshop in the Southern Cape*

25.11.9: File 9, Housing Policy

[07/07/92]

*Includes: Propose agenda for the Housing Policy Team Meeting (07/07/92); Starter Housing: Appropriate Financial Products; Briefing for Owen Crankshaw (HSRC/CPS); USN National Housing Policy: Options and Issues; Brief for John Spiropolous (Planact)*

25.11.10: File 10, Policy and Problems

*Includes: Policy recommendations towards sheltering the squatters in the Third World: The case of Dhaka, Bangladesh; Report on interviews with organisations connected with the homeless; NUM's booklet on Housing; Housing Finance Training/ Planact (30.03.94); Paper on the tragedy of being homeless*

25.11.11: File 11, Housing Policy (From File A)

[November 1986]

*Includes: S. Gabriel and I. Maoz's paper: Cyclical fluctuations in the Israeli Housing Market; Paper on Formulating a company Housing Policy (November 1986); Housing: What the White Paper says; Housing Policy: Breaking the impasse*

25.11.12: File 12, Housing Policy, From File B,

*Includes: Paper on Chamber of Mines Housing Building Scheme; Issues that need to be addresses when formulating a Housing Policy; Housing Policy in a Socialist country: The Case of Poland (Pc)*

25.11.13: File 13, Housing Policy, From File C and D



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

[01/09/89]

*Includes: Paper on Housing the Poor on the Witwatersrand: Workshop held at the Centre for Policy Studies (01/09/89); COSATU Housing Policy; Summary of proposals and fiscal implications*

25.11.14: File 14, Housing Policy, From File E (Eastern Transvaal)

[21/04/95]

*Includes: Letter on Planact Participation; Report No. 1 of Eastern Transvaal Provincial Housing Board on Kwaguqa Ext. 9 and Ext. 15,16 and 17 (21/04/95); Kwaguqa Housing subsidy application; Consultation Application: Revision; Letters to and from the Eastern Transvaal Provincial Housing Board*

25.11.15: File 15, Housing Policy, From File F

[November 23, 1990]

*Includes: Status on strategies to achieve a Housing Policy for NUM November 23, 1990; Discussion Document on NUM Housing Policy Project (30 November 1990); Housing Policy Options: The De Loor Proposal and an Alternative; Presented to the Economic Trends Workshop: 05-07 June 1992*

25.11.16: File 16, Housing Policy, From File H

[6-10 August 1990]

*Includes: Copy of Paul Hendler's Book: Urban Policy and Housing: Case studies of negotiations in the PWV Townships; Paper on Development, Urbanisation and Housing in Post-Apartheid South Africa: Towards Policy Guidelines (Pc); Habitat's Report on The Sub-regional seminar for Southern African countries (Harare, 6-10 August 1990)*

25.11.17: File 17, Housing Policy, From Files F-L

[27-28 May 1990]

*Includes: Paper on Housing Policies in Socialist countries: The case of Hungary, Cuba and Nicaragua Research paper for Numsa housing meeting, 27-28 May 1990; Economic Commission for Europe's paper: Housing Policy Guidelines (1993)*

25.11.18: File 18, Housing Policy, From File P

*Includes: Lynn Pikholtz's paper on: Approaches to adequate shelter -its meaning and implications-with special reference to informal housing as part of a National Housing Policy in South Africa (Pc); Habitat's booklet: The right to Housing: A global challenge; Paper on: What is a housing policy and how should it be formulated; Summary of Housing in the nineties*

25.11.19: File 19, Housing Policy, From File Q-T

[12/02/94]

*Includes: Alison Todes and Norah Walker's paper on Women and Housing Policy: Analysing the past debating the future; Dr. Louis Stork's paper: Housing and Planning policy in Germany (12/02/94); Copy of SA Builder: A housing policy for everyone in the new South Africa (Pc); Tialog booklet: Socialist Housing*

25.11.20: File 20, Housing Policy, From File U

*Includes: Comments from USN and the Association of Community Housing and Reconstruction (Achar) on the White Paper; The determination of the investment allocations for the Housing Sector (Pc)*

25.11.21: File 21, Housing Policy, From File V

[1976]

*Includes: Housing Policy Guidelines for Developing Countries (United Nations, 1976, Pc)*

25.11.22: File 22, Housing Policy, From File W

[February, 1991]

*Includes: Research Proposal on: Housing Indicators for Policy Making: An extensive International Survey (February, 1991); Development Planning Unit's working paper No. 2, Housing and Jobs for the Poor (October 1979); Development Planning Unit's paper: Housing in Development Policies, Programmes and Support*

25.11.23: File 23, Housing Policy, From File W



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

[July 1994]

*Includes: Paper on World Bank Housing Mission (July 1994)*

### 25.12: Housing Theories (From Files A-Z)

#### 25.12.1: From File A

*Includes: Paper on Housing Associations: A working paper of the Central Housing Advisory Committee (Pc); Paper on Billions in Saving could spark housing boom*

#### 25.12.2: From File A

[December 03]

*Includes: A Possible future Institutional Framework for Housing in South Africa; Housing fact and Figures: Background presentation to the COSATU National Housing Seminar (05/04/89); Housing, Urban Development and Local Government Paper for DRG, December 03/04, 1991*

#### 25.12.3: From File A

[16 May 1991]

*Includes: Address to the National Association of home builders' housing conference: Mobilising a dynamic vision for housing (Cape Town, 16 May 1991); Report on the work of Asian coalition for housing rights; The implications of the Interim Constitution for institutional arrangements for Housing (Undated Memorandum); Performance standard for Housing*

#### 25.12.4: From File B

*Includes: Housing and Urban Policy in South Africa, A. Boraine of Planact; The case for Housing as a substantive component of a Redistributive Growth path; Housing Laws; A. A. Braimah's paper: Housing Needs, demands and government response: The Nigerian Case*

#### 25.12.5: From File B

*Includes: Draft overview of different delivery system; The use of socio-economic household surveys to estimate affordability profiles of homeless households (Report Prepared for Planact*

##### 25.12.5.1: File 1,

*Includes: Paper on eMbalenhle Housing Association; Memorandum on the Housing Association; Report on meeting with MHA; General Documents on the eMbalenhle Housing Association*

##### 25.12.5.2: File 2,

*Includes: Letters to and from eMbalenhle Housing Association; Joint Funding proposal to be submitted to the IDT for a Community Based Development Organisation in eMbalenhle Ext. 17, Secunda, Wesselton and Emerlo*

#### 25.12.6: Lebohang/Leandra Documents

##### 25.12.6.1: File 1,

[12 February 1991]

*Includes: Papers on Lebohang sites Visit (30 January and 12 February 1991); Agenda for site meetings; Constitution of the Lebohang Development Forum*

##### 25.12.6.2: File 2,

*Includes: Capital Subsidy Scheme Application for approval of a Project (Lebohang/Leandra; Proposed draft of contract for social aspects of the IDT Lebohang Project; Lebohang structure Plan*

#### 25.12.6: From File C

[30 September 1990]

*Includes: Booklet on Home for All; Paper on: Housing and the Post Apartheid Constitution (for National Association of Democratic Lawyers and the Centre for Applied Legal Studies Seminar, 30 September 1990)*

#### 25.12.7: Kangwane/ Delmas Documents

[11/07/90]

*Includes: Proposal for the KEDC to assume a major role in the Housing process in Kangwane; Minutes of meeting*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*with Sakhile Civic (11/07/90); Report for Delmas Civic Association; Health Hazard in Botleng and Interventions required to overcome these*

25.12.7: From File C

*Includes: Booklet on: The struggle for Housing; Housing Co-operatives in Zimbabwe (Manual for Development); Housing for Black Workers; Centre for Development Studies' Occasional Paper 2: Housing*

25.12.8: From File D

*Includes: Paper by T.J de Vos on Housing shortages and surpluses and their bearing Group Areas Act; The politics of Mass Housing in Britain (Patrick Dunleavy; Adaptive or structural Transformation? The case of the Harare, Zimbabwe housing scheme*

25.12.9: From File E

[1990s]

*Includes: Jane Eagle's paper: A study of African Women's Access to Housing in the Durban Area; Martin Evans' paper on: Housing in the 1990s open house contribution to the institute of Housing Conference Aviemore 1990*

25.12.10: From File F

[28 November 1990]

*Includes: Foundations: A special report on the South African Housing Trust 1990; The Hostel Question: Workers Needs and Expectations (Paper presented by Joan Fubbs NUM Housing Researcher (28 November 1990); Report on the Proceedings of A New Metropolitan Era: Quo Vadis, Wanderers Johannesburg 21-22 September 1993*

25.12.11: From File G

*Includes: PJ Hendler's paper: Housing, Growth and Stability: Looking beyond privatisation; Booklet on Urban Black housing: A review of existing conditions in the Cape Peninsula with some guidance for change; Summary of a study that seeks to describe and analyse the tasks, positions and external relations of Dutch housing corporation and their associations; James Gilliland's Paper: Housing and the House of Delegates*

25.12.12: From File H

[1980 -1986]

*Includes: Paul Hendler's paper: Capital accumulation and the allocation of Residential Buildings in African Townships on the Witwatersrand, 1980 -1986; Housing: what companies should do; Towards a charter for Housing Rights: Report on the Housing Rights Workshop (Habitat); Memorandum on Macroeconomics and Housing: Research Prospects/ Proposal; Report of the Conference on Working for Housing Rights (11-13 May 1990*

25.12.13: From File H

*Includes: Memo on FES briefing to Housing Solutions; Memo on Housing, Economic growth and Building Materials: Evaluation and Recommendations; Overheads on Housing and Urban Development*

25.12.14: From File H

*Includes: Uncompleted copy of Option Agreement between Mutual housing association and New York and unspecified client; A Citizen's Action Guide; Review of Law and Social Change (New York University); New York Housing Documents*

25.12.15: From File I

[5-16 November 1984]

*Includes: Report of the International Labour Organisation: African Regional Workers' Education Seminar on Social and Economic Services of the Trade Unions with special emphasis on Housing and Welfare Schemes (English speaking countries, 5-16 November 1984); A.M Issifu's Working Paper for the Seminar*

25.12.16: From File I-J

[24-25 August 1992]

*Includes: Institute for Housing of Southern Africa's paper: Housing on the Fringe (24-25 August 1992); Paper on*





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*self housing revolution; Paper on Housing Tours in Cape Town; Briefing paper on Who says there's no Housing problem: Facts and Figures on Housing and Homelessness*

25.12.17: From File K

[May 1970]

*Includes: Matthew Kendridge's paper on Housing In South Africa: From Political Privilege to basic rights (Pc); D. Kemp and P Barry's paper: Housing development in Johannesburg since the census - May 1970 (July 1993); JC Knoetze's paper on: An economic rationale for Urban Development as applied in the Vaal Triangle*

25.12.18: From File M

*Includes: Copy of Pauline Morris's book: A history of Black Housing in South Africa (Pc); Black housing just another brick in the wall; Paper on Housing Hurdles*

25.12.19: From File M

[27 October 1994]

*Includes: Moses Mayekiso and Tobie De Vos' booklet on :Revolution in the provision of homes: A peoples' strategy (27 October 1994; Housing in South Africa: Paper prepared for the 11th annual Winterschool, AIESEC, South Africa (June 1988); Speech by Housing Minister, Sanki Mthembu-Nkondo at the AGM of the Development Action Group on 01 June 1995; Mike Morkel's paper: Housing and the employer: Where to in the 1990s; Matla Mateto: Major Research Project on Southern African Housing types;*

25.12.20: From File M

[17-21 September 1990]

*Includes: Programme for Numsa Housing Seminar 17-21 September 1990; Central Issues on Housing Policy; Who foots the Bill no one wants to build houses; Notes on Local Government and Administration in South Africa (February 1990); Paper on Pension and Provident Schemes; Discussion on services and service charges (Planact); Housing; Law and Regulations controlling black urban areas; The Housing Accord; Housing the Nation signed at Botshabelo (27 October 1994)*

25.12.21: From File N1

[13 December 1994]

*Includes: Supplement in the Star and Sowetan: Towards a Million Houses (13 December 1994); Housing finance and Home-ownership: An investigation of practices, perceptions and problems in the context of five urban townships; Paper on The International Right to shelter (July 1989)*

25.12.22: From File N2

*Includes: Housing Reference Material for the National Union of Mine Workers Working Party on Housing for the Chamber of Mines; Politics of Housing: Numsa resolutions; Housing the Workforce-Issues and Approaches (Pc)*

25.12.23: From File N2

*Includes: NUM and Housing; Housing for Black Workers*

25.12.24: From File N2

[24th February 1989]

*Includes: Paper on National Housing Seminar: Tour Arrangements (24th February 1989); Council for Scientific and Industrial Research: Survey of Housing Functions*

25.12.25: From File N2

*Includes: Cost-effective Technology solutions for a Better Built Environment*

25.12.27: From File N2

*Includes: Booklets on: Modern Community Management is more than public housing alone; Progress in the District Schiemonnd; The District Schiemonnd at Rotterdam; Tenant Management Co-operative: The Development Handbook*

25.12.28: From File O-P

[April 1993]





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: HRSC Submission to White Paper on Housing: Housing Demand; Housing Production in Matsulu: A Divide and Rule strategy; South African Housing Crisis among Blacks in the Urban Areas by Thomas D. Phooko (April 1993)*

25.12.29: From File (P-R)

*Includes: Housing the Workforce- The Rand Mines Experience (Pc); Women Housing themselves; Farm worker housing in South Africa by Beatrix Payne; World Bank Discussion Paper on Housing Reform in South Africa (Bettrand Renaud)*

25.12.30: From File S

[October 1982]

*Includes: Inner Area Research Project's Paper: Housing and the Inner City (vol.: 1, October 1982)*

25.12.31: From File S

[October 1982]

*Includes: Inner City Research Project's Paper: Housing and the Inner City (Vol.: 2, October 1982)*

25.12.32: From File S2

[June 11]

*Includes: Housing for All: Conclusions and Recommendations, Third International Shelter conference; An overview of Housing; Dan Smit's paper: Stimulation against Dominant economic trends - The more conventional view of Housing as a Lead Sector; Paper of Workshop on Housing Cooperatives (June 11-14 1990)*

25.12.33: From File S2

[October 1989]

*Includes: Housing Improvements for Residents of Khutsong: Project 4 (October 1989); Women and Housing a Training Programme; South African Housing Trust: Annual Report 1989*

25.12.34: From File T

[January 1991]

*Includes: Sector Study: A general survey of shelter activities by Non Governmental Organisations in South Africa (January 1991)*

25.12.35: From File T

*Includes: Research Triangle Institute's paper: Strategy for shelter and urban development; Interview with Joe Taylor: Managing Director of South African Housing Trust; The role of housing and real estate in the economy*

25.12.36: From File U

[August 1993]

*Includes: Paper on: The Urban Foundation: Comments on the White Paper on Housing; Copy of Urban Perspectives: Shelter For the Poor (Vol.: 3 NO:4, August 1993); Housing What the paper Says*

25.12.37: From Files U-Z

[December 1989]

*Includes: Basil van Horen's paper: An examination of aspects of the housing problem in the contemporary South African political economy; Copy of ROOF: Business out of Charity (November and December 1989)*

25.13: Social Housing

25.13.1: File 1, Correspondence

[November 1993]

*Includes: Letters and Memos from Cope on: Social Housing; Memorandum of Understanding by the Mbalenhle Civic Association; Background document on Social Housing; Report on Social Housing Workshop (November 1993 and January 1994; Qualifying Institutions for Social Housing Subsidies*

25.13.2: File 2, Housing Seminars

[02 July 1994]

*Includes: Proposal for Housing Seminars; Paper on What is Social Housing Subsidy?; Papers on Seminars on the*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*National Housing Subsidy Scheme (21 May to 02 July 1994);*

25.13.3: File 3, Social Housing Agreements

*Includes: Social Compact between Ogies Development Forum and NEWHCO Transvaal; Social Compact Agreement between Benoni City Council, Wattville Concerned Residents Committee and Developer; Agreement entered between The Nancefield Community Development Association of Johannesburg and CONDEV Transvaal (PTY) LTD*

25.13.4: File 4, Social Housing Development Project

[July 1994]

*Includes: Social Housing Development Project for Alexandra Yard Research: 28 7th Avenue (July 1994); Letter on Conference on Housing and Construction '94; Paper on Reducing Disaster Vulnerability in Alexandra, Johannesburg South Africa*

25.13.5: File 5, Social Housing

*Includes: Skills Transfer Programme: Issues of Social Housing; Debating the Role of Housing in Society (Planact); Paper on Social Housing (Hw)*

25.13.6: File 6, Social Housing

[25 May 1994]

*Includes: What is Social Housing; Memo to the Housing Project Group (25 May 1994); Communal land tenure bill: Accommodating Housing Associations and Housing Co-operatives; Letter on Kagiso Trust, BIFSA/SABCAP/CAJ Joint Housing and Job Creation venture (24 February 1994); Proposal on the Establishment of a collective subsidy scheme; Capacity Building and Training as a Product of the Bank*

25.13.7: File 7, Social Housing

*Includes: A guide for Co-ops; Social Housing: NUM Workshop; Co-ops in control: NFHC Guide to Policy and Procedure for Housing Co-operatives*

25.13.8: File 8, Social Housing, From Files A-H

[April 1995]

*Includes: CHFC Land Trust Discussions 1990; Homes for the Have-Nots: How?; Summary for a study that seeks to describe and analyse the tasks, positions and external relations of Dutch corporations and their associations; The Social Housing Policy in Germany: A South African Perspective (April 1995): Report of the delegation of South African Housing practitioners*

25.13.9: File 9, Social Housing, From Files I-P

*Includes: Copy of Community Economics: No. 25 Community Land Trust: Housing and More; Copy of the Community Reinvestigate Act: A Citizen's action guide; Contract between the Minneapolis Community Development Agency and the People of Phillips*

25.13.10: File 10, Social Housing, From Files I-P

[August 1994]

*Includes: Mayekiso's paper: Social Housing and Development Project for Alexandra Yard Research: 28 7th Avenue (August 1994); Self Help Housing: A critique*

25.13.11: File 11, Social Housing, From Files Q-T

[1990]

*Includes: Papers on the 1990 Resource Group and Federations Conference; Development Consultant Job Description*

25.13.12: File 12, Social Housing, From File Q-T

*Includes: Alison Todes and Norah Walker's paper: Women and Housing Policy in South Africa: A Discussion of Durban Case Studies; The Social Organisation of the Nama; Paper on Family and Households in Lebowa*

25.13.13: File 13, Social Housing, From Files U-Z

[18 August 1995]



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Notes from USN Social Housing Discussion (18 August 1995); Urban Foundation Press briefing on: Informal Settlement and the Prevention of illegal squatting amendment bill (26 and 31 August 1988)*

25.13.14: File 14, Social Housing, From Files U-Z

*Includes: The Urban Foundations paper: Informal Settlements in South Africa*

25.13.15: File 15, Social Housing, From Files U-Z

*Includes: Urban Foundation's paper: Informal settlements in Central and South America*

25.13.16: File 16, Social Housing General

[20th January 1994]

*Includes: Minutes of Meeting held at Planact -Friday 20th January 1994; Comments on Social Housing White Paper; Minutes of the Social Housing Group; (19.02 and 08.10.94); Department of Local Government and National Housing: National Housing Scheme; Steps taken by the Civic to set up the Housing Association; Building a Social Housing Movement in South Africa; Problem areas in the arena of Social Housing; Letter on Social Housing Documents*

25.13.17: File 17, Social Housing General

*Includes: The Development of a Social Housing policy in Holland; Social Housing in Holland; Legal status of Housing Association in Holland; The role of housing institutions and organisations in Holland; Housing Associations in Holland; Subject subsidies*

### 25.14: Housing Finance

25.14.1: File 1, Housing Finance

*Includes: James Christian's paper: Housing Finance for Developing Countries (Pc); Institutions and Principles for the optimal mobilisation of Wholesale Housing Finance; Housing Finance Manual (Pc)*

25.14.2: File 2, Housing Finance

*Includes: Enerst Aryeestey and William Steel's paper: Incomplete linkage between informal and formal finance in Ghana*

25.14.3: File 3, Housing Finance

[7 December]

*Includes: Discussion Document: Initial proposal for Workshop on Housing Finance; Memorandum on Community Development and the Establishment of related Financial Institutions; Proposal for Workshop on Housing Finance; Plenary session, 7 December Commission on Development Finance*

25.14.4: File 4, Housing Finance

*Includes: UNCHS and Habitat paper: Community based Finance Institutions; Letter to the Community Finance Unit (Planact); Labour and Economic Centre 's paper: Housing Finance Policy and Practice*

25.14.5: File 5, Housing Finance

*Booklets on: Community Credit Mechanism and How people can afford shelter*

25.14.6: File 6, Community Finance

*Includes: An NGO Guide to Trade and Finance in the Multilateral system; Funding Community Level Initiatives; Innovative Community-Based Housing and Credit systems for Low-Income Household*

25.14.7: File 7, Housing Finance

[27/11/92]

*Includes: Motivation to the RSC for Funding of Housing Bureau for Greater Soweto Area; Sale of State Financed Family Housing; TPA's circular on Promotion of Home ownership: News Release: 27/11/92; The RDP and Housing Finance; Co-ordinated USN housing pilot projects; Memos on Housing Finance (1993)*

25.14.8: File 8, Housing Finance

[7 June 1990]

*Includes: Planact' Paper: An Analysis of recent budgetary allocations to Housing and Strategic Overview; Memo on Housing programmes and Finance Training; Pressclips on Housing (7 June 1990, TVL); Memo on Housing*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

### Finance

- 25.14.9: File 9, Housing Finance  
[March 1990]  
*Includes: Patrick Bond's paper: The Urbanisation of Capital Through Housing Finance in South Africa (March 1990); Discussion Document: The establishment of Housing Associations for the long-term management of properties in possession*
- 25.14.10: File 10, Housing Finance  
[02-06 October 1993]  
*Includes: Paper on Housing Finance Workshop, Santa Fe Beach Club, Bantayan Island (02-06 October 1993); Draft Table of Housing Finance Packages (PH for WCRC); Other Financing Options*
- 25.14.11: File 11, Housing Finance, From File A  
*Includes: Department of Housing's Implementation Manual: Housing Subsidy Scheme*
- 25.14.12: File 12, Housing Finance, From File A  
*Includes: Terms of Reference for the design of proposed National Housing Finance Corporation; Innovative Community Based Housing and Credit System for Low Income Household: The Philippines experience*
- 25.14.13: File 13, Housing Finance, From A  
*Includes: Housing Finance Policy and Practice; Mortgage Scheme; Can we save and invest our money and maintain community control*
- 25.14.14: File 14, Housing Finance, From A  
*Includes: Annexure A: Conditions for participation in the Interest subsidy scheme for First Time home buyers*
- 25.14.15: File 15, Housing Finance, From Files B-D  
*Includes: Low Cost Housing: How can we afford it; USN Strategy input to the National Housing Forum; Lecture Notes: Housing requirements and affordability: with special reference to Johannesburg; Alex Bizos' paper: Economic linkage in construction with particular reference to the provision of low cost-housing (09/92*
- 25.14.16: File 16, Housing Finance, From Files E-H  
[1988]  
*Includes: Metal Box Provident Fund Housing Project 1988/1989: Final Report: Employee benefit funds and financing and delivery of low cost housing*
- 25.14.17: File 17, Housing Finance, From Files E-H  
*Includes: Julian Hofmeyr 's paper: Alternative Low-Income Housing Strategies; United Nations' paper: Housing Subsidy system in the socialist countries of Europe; Land and Finance under the new Housing dispensation (Pc, P. Hendler and S. Parnell)*
- 25.14.18: File 18, Housing Finance, From Files E-H  
*Includes: Metal Box Provident Fund Housing Project: Report Two: Access to the Formal Home ownership/improvements market; Booklet on improving income and housing: Employment Generation in Low-Income settlement; The structural contradiction of the building industry in Italy and the significance of the new housing legislation*
- 25.14.19: File 19, Housing Finance, From Files U-V  
[April 1990]  
*Includes: Vol.: 20, April 1990, Draft Guidelines: Innovative Community-Based Housing Finance and Credit systems for Low Income Households*
- 25.14.20: File 20, Housing Finance, From Files U-V  
[November 1985]  
*Includes: Study on access to affordable housing finance: Community investigation (November 1985 x2 Pc)*
- 25.14.21: File 21, Housing Finance, From Files U-V  
[15th February 1990]



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Draft Housing Finance in South Africa and Some Policy Options; The Housing Monitor: Update No:2 (15th February 1990)*

25.14.22: File 22, Housing Finance, From Files M-P

[October 1994]

*Includes: Record of Understanding between the Department of Housing and Association of Mortgage Lenders for resumption at scale of lending to lower income borrowers; Annexure B: Circular: Adjustment of Policy in connection with the sale of dwelling financed from the National Housing Fund (Pc); Urban Foundations Initiatives; Utshani Buyakhuluma: Peoples' Dialogue Report October 1994*

25.14.23: File 23, Housing Finance, From Files M-P

[1982]

*Includes: Douglas Porter and Susan Cole 's paper: Affordable Housing: Twenty examples from the private sector (1982)*

25.14.24: File 24, Housing Finance, From Files Q-T

[11 October 1993]

*Includes: Housing Finance: The role of the SA Housing Trust Limited and Possible future involvement; Housing Trust Funds; Media Release by Mr. Louis Shill, Minister for National Housing and Public Works (11 October 1993); SAPAO's paper: The Financing of Residential Accommodation;*

25.14.25: File 25, Housing Finance From Files Q-T

*Includes: Housing Finance Policy and Practice; The 07 Residents Committee: The banks are partly to blame for Soweto housing defects*

### 25.15: Housing Projects

25.15.1: East Rand

[11 May 1992]

*Includes: Draft terms of reference; Correspondence on the Etwatwa East Ext. 8 project; Constitution of the Daveyton Residents Committee; Mandela / IDT / Capital / Subsidy Scheme: Minutes of Meeting (11 May 1992); The housing monitor: Projects Details*

25.15.2: East Rand Project

[14 April 1992]

*Includes: Co-operation Agreement entered into by The South African Housing Trust Limited and Daveyton City Council relating to Housing Development Projects at Daveyton; Paper on Etwatwa extension 8 and 21 Projects (14 April 1992)*

25.15.3: Bertrams Project

*Includes: Paper on Bertrams Project; Discussion Papers on: Articles of Association of a company not having share capital; Memorandum of Association of a company not having a share capital*

25.15.4: Housing Projects From Specific Files

25.15.4.1: From Files A-D

[16 October 1993]

*Includes: Community Housing and Development: Talk given to Tirelo Sechaba (16 October 1993); Model Document for the Legal Entities and Transactions required for the facilitation of Low-Income and Social Housing*

25.15.4.2: From Files A-D

[1990]

*Includes: Information on Local Housing Partnerships: National Conference on Local Housing Partnership (February 1-2, 1990 Boston, Massachusetts)*

25.15.4.3: From Files A-D

[14 April 1991]



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Housing in Zimbabwe: Manual for Development; New Provincial Program Development Policy Discussion Paper 1: The co-operative housing sector: social housing or an alternative housing system (14 April 1991)*

25.15.4.4: From Files A-E

*Includes: Feasibility Report: Upgrading the Brits old location; Paper on the role of women in Housing Projects*

25.15.4.5: From Files M-P

*Includes: Paper on Mobilising for a new life; Paper on: A community Housing project in Alexandra*

25.15.4.6: From Files M-P

[July 1990]

*Includes: An approach to Incremental Housing for Informal (Shack) settlements: Project proposal for the Financing and Construction of starter Houses at Richmond Farm, Durban Natal (July 1990)*

25.15.4.7: From Files Q-t

[13/02/1989]

*Includes: Brief to the Honourable John Sweeney, Ontario Minister of Housing: Land Trusts in the Non-Profit Co-operative Housing Sector; Draft proposal to the Ontario Ministry of Housing: Acquisition Projects under the Homes now programme (13/02/1989); Co-Ops in control: NHFC guide to Policy and Procedure for Housing Co-operatives*

25.15.5: [untitled]

25.15.5.1: Housing Design

*Includes: Copy of Paper on Houses Generated by Patterns: Prepared by Centre for Environmental Structure*

25.15.5.2: Housing Design

[March 1994]

*Includes: Housing Options for the Western Cape ( Development Action Group, March 1994); Report on The Innovative Technology in Homebuilding Conference*

25.15.6: [untitled]

25.15.6.1: Housing Construction Conference 1994,

[1994]

*Includes: Conference Programme; Planact Paper on: A Development approach to Housing: Realising the right to Housing (August 1994); Planact paper: Learning from the past and Adapting for the future: Housing associations and Inner City Development; Conference speakers' contact list*

25.15.6.2: Housing Construction, From Files I-Q

[December 1988]

*Includes: Housing at Hillsvue, Eastern Transvaal; Paper on: Building Adaptable Housing (December 1988); Paper on Housing Support Centres*

25.15.6.3: Housing Construction, From Files R-S (

[1993]

*Includes: Paper on: The Role of Utility companies in a situation of Rapid Urbanisation (Pc); The significance of the construction industry in a developing economy (Pc); Looking Ahead: Future Building ( Publication of the Department of Building, University of the Witwatersrand; Building and the SABS; Building Material and Shelter Report 1993*

25.16: Housing Alternatives

25.16.1: File 1, From Files A-H

*Includes: Versatile economic new housing concept; Correspondence on Housing; Site and service programme in Kenya; Housing papers from Goldstein Housing*

25.16.2: File 2, From Files I-P

[March 1991]





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Effects of Privatisation of Housing and of Private Markets for Housing: Report to Planact (March 1991); Paper on Housing alternatives for the Western Cape: Technology and systems options (August 1992)*

25.16.3: File 3, From Files Q-T

*Includes: Peter Stead's Report on Self-Build Housing Groups and Co-operatives: Ideas in Practice; Paper on The SSS system; Rio Conference: Paper summarising all papers delivered in Portuguese and the English papers for which copies were not found*

25.16.4: File 4, From Files U-Z

*Includes: Urban Foundation Booklet on: Starter Housing; A Decent Place to Live: The Report of National Housing Task Force*

### 25.17: Housing Associations

25.17.1: Johannesburg Housing Association

[62 August 1994]

*Includes: Letter on the Johannesburg Housing Association (62 August 1994); Analysis of Zones and Project Types; Report of the Training Task Team; Criteria against which schemes should be evaluated; Strategic approach to funding structure; Budget for Johannesburg Housing Association; Proposal for the establishment of a capacity building wing for the Johannesburg Housing Association*

25.17.2: Johannesburg Housing Association

[11 April 1994]

*Includes: Kagiso Trust/Bifsa/Sabcap/Caj Joint Venture: Minutes of Meetings of the Task Team 1 (11 March and 11 April 1994; Terms of reference for Job creation and Training venture*

25.17.3: Johannesburg Housing Association

*Includes: Feasibility Study of the to be Established Johannesburg Housing Association; Business Plan of the Established Johannesburg Housing Association*

25.17.4: Housing Association

[August 92]

*Includes: Memorandum on Education Process Around Housing Associations (August 92 and February 1993); Housing Associations Legal status; Legal status of Housing Associations in Holland; The role of Housing Institutions and Organisations in Holland; Housing Association at Tamboville; Handwritten Notes on Housing*

25.17.5: Housing Associations

[May 20, 92]

*Includes: Memorandum of Housing Association Education Pilot Project (May 20, 92); The history of Housing Associations; Tenure and Legal relationship in Dutch Housing Associations; Transcript notes on Housing Associations*

25.17.6: Housing Associations

[02/03/93]

*Includes: History of Housing Associations in the Netherlands; Functions of the Tamboville Housing Association; Brainstorm of Housing Associations Activities; Social Housing Brainstorm (02/03/93*

25.17.7: Housing Associations

*Includes: Papers on Tamboville Housing Association; Agenda: Meeting of the Wattville Team to discuss and assess the establishment of the Housing Association*

25.17.8: Housing Associations

*Includes: Lantana Non profit homes corporation; Memorandum on Tenancy issues in Co-operative, Non-profit and private rental housing projects*

25.17.9: Housing Associations

[June 1992]

*Includes: Copy of Housing Campaign Bulletin: No. 1, June 1992; Discussion Document: The NCCR: A Pilot*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- Project for the Housing, Training and Employment of Returnees (March 1992); The Development Handbook on Tenant Management Co-operative*
- 25.17.10: Housing Co-ops Case Study  
*Includes: Report on: A guide to developing resident funded housing co-operatives for seniors*
- 25.17.11: Housing Co-ops  
*Includes: A Model Occupancy By- Law for Housing Co-operatives; A Model organisational by-laws for Housing Co-operatives*
- 25.18: Self- Help Housing
- 25.18.1: File 1  
[June 1990]  
*Includes: The debate about the social, political and economic implications of Self-Help housing (Pc); Planact Paper on: Engaging in Self-Help: Guidelines for Unionists and Community Activists (June 1990); Tables of Self-Help Projects; Memorandum on: Practical guidelines for the Use of Self-Help housing*
- 25.18.2: File 2, From Files A-D  
[April 1990]  
*Includes: Planact's Internal Briefing on the World Bank and South Africa lessons from Zimbabwe (April 1990); Guidelines for Self-Building for local authorities and utility companies using National Housing Funds; Occasional Communication on Community Development; Paper on Katlehong Self Help Housing*
- 25.18.3: File 3, From Files A-D  
*Includes: Elsa Berbst Jacobz's thesis on Self-Help Housing (Afrikaans)*
- 25.18.4: File 4, From Files E-H  
*Includes: Tanityi: Self Help project in Grahamstown; Self- Help: Mfolweni turns its back on the Shacks; Some preconditions for self-help housing in South Africa*
- 25.18.5: File 5, From Files Q-T  
[Feb, 1991]  
*Includes: Working Paper on: A critical review of the main approach to self-help programmes (Feb, 1991); Theory and Practice of Self Help Housing in different social contexts*
- 25.18.6: File 6, From Files Q-T  
[1986]  
*Includes: Paper on Housing Conditions and Housing Priorities in Mafeteng Urban Area, Lesotho (1986)*
- 25.18.7: File 7, From Files Q-Z  
*Includes: Khaya lethu Self-Help project: Report by the Urban Foundation: Tvl Region; Mfolweni Housing Development: Summary of Building types*
- 25.19: Transfer of Housing
- 25.19.1: File 1, Reports  
[24 April 1991]  
*Includes: Generic Concept on the Transfer of Housing: Report-back of the 24 April 1991); The seven Inner City Building Development (SINBAD) Project as a Case Study; Research and Development: Monthly Progress Report; Hand-written Notes on Civic Demands*
- 25.19.2: File 2, Minutes  
[August 1991]  
*Includes: Minutes of Meetings of the Transfer of Housing Team (August 1991 to January 1992)*
- 25.19.3: File 3, Proposals (1991 to 1993)  
[1991]  
*Includes: Proposal for Policy Approach; Memorandum on Transfer of Houses-Dic Proposals; Transfer of Houses to Tenants in Black Townships; Minutes of Meeting of the Transfer of Housing Sub-Committee Held in the Training*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Room (08 June 1993)*

- 25.19.4: File 4, Greater Soweto, Reports  
*Includes: Report on the Transfer of Houses process in the Greater Soweto Area; Overheads of the Report*
- 25.19.5: File 5, Greater Soweto, Proposal  
*Includes: Housing In Soweto, South Africa: A Research Proposal by Churchill Mpiyesizwe Guduza*
- 25.19.6: File 6, Transfer of Housing  
*Includes: Memorandum on the Transfer of Housing; Transfer of Housing in Greater Soweto; Transfer of Housing: The British Approach*
- 25.19.7: File 7, Transfer of Housing  
[June 1994]  
*Includes: Transfer of state Housing in Greater Soweto (June 1994); The Community, Its Cracked Houses, the developer, the Council and the Banks (By C.M Guduza); The transfer of State-Housing Units to Private Ownership in Greater Soweto*
- 25.20: Land and Housing Programme
- 25.20.1: File 1,  
[June 1994]  
*Includes: Minutes of the Land, Housing and Community Finance Meetings (March to June 1994); Action Item of the Land Housing and Community Finance Programme*
- 25.20.2: File 2,  
[12 July 1994]  
*Includes: Letter on seminar on the allocation of Public Land and Finance (Subsidies), 12 July 1994 ; Memorandum on Financing of Development Projects for Community Land Trusts and Through Community Development Loan Funds (18 December 1990): Proposal: Provision of Housing and Job Creation*
- 25.20.3: File 3, 07 (Items)  
*Includes: Module: Actors in development and their roles; Background to Research project on the Development Facilitation Bill Regulation; Copy of Newspaper on Good News on Housing*
- 25.20.4: File 4,  
[1996-1997]  
*Includes: Planact: Land and Housing Programme, Funding Proposal 1993/4 to 1995/6; Notes on Land and Housing Workshop held 17 November 1995; Planact: Land and Housing Thrust: Funding Proposal (1996-1997); Housing Implementation Unit*
- 25.20.5: File 5, Report  
*Includes: NFHA Research: Maintenance planning Holland and Denmark: A report of Two Study visits (Report 8)*
- 25.20.6: File 6, Macro Economics  
[14 June 1990]  
*Includes: How do Housing and Township Development Relate to the Post-Apartheid economy (14 June 1990); CL. MacCarthy's paper: Employment creation in the Urban Environment Kick starting inward industrialisation; Patrick Bond's paper: The Urbanisation of capital through Housing Finance*
- 25.20.7: File 7, United Kingdom  
*Includes: Papers on: The Housing Bill: An update; Housing Expenditure and Public Expenditure; Paper on Homelessness as an International Issue*
- 25.21: Pressclips  
*Includes: Booklets on the South African Pressclips: The Politics of Housing Part 1 and Part 2*
- 25.22: Publications
- 25.22.1: File 1,  
*Includes: Centre for Community Change Booklets: A Guide to Developing a Housing Trust; A survey of Housing*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

### *Trust Funds*

- 25.22.2: File 2, Bulletin 1990,  
[1990]  
*Includes: Copies of the Cooperative Housing Bulletin: Vol. XVI No. 2;3;4 and 5 (March to December 1990)*
- 25.22.3: File 3, Bulletin 1991/2,  
[1991]  
*Includes: Copies of the Cooperative Bulletin Vol.: XVII, No. 1;2;3;4;5;6 and Vol.: XVIII: No. 2 ( January 1991 to March 1992)*
- 25.22.4: File 4, Journal 1987 -1992,  
[1987 -1992]  
*Includes: Copies of the Cooperative Housing Journal (1987 to 1992)*
- 25.23: General Housing Documents
- 25.23.1: File 1,  
[07-10 July 1992]  
*Includes: Handwritten Notes on Macro-Economic Implications; Paper on Housing, Service and Land; Report on the 5th International Research Conference Held in Montreal, Canada 07-10 July 1992; Overheads on De Loor Report*
- 25.23.2: File 2,  
[June 05]  
*Includes: Housing Policy Options: The De Loor Proposals and Alternative: Paper presented to the Economic Trends Workshop June 05-07, 1992; Summary of Proposals and Fiscal Implications; Housing in South Africa: Proposals on a Policy and Strategy April 1992*
- 25.23.3: File 3,  
*Includes: Recommendations and Working Class Home-Ownership: New Directions for South Africa; Paper on Company Housing Assistance scheme; Discussion Paper on Comprehensive and Integrative Planning for Community Development; Affordable Housing Conference: Addressing the Rural issues Sept 27 and 28*
- 25.23.4: File 4,  
*Includes: Housing the poor on the Witwatersrand: Workshop held at the Centre for Policy Studies, 01.09.89; Debating the role of Housing in Society; Letter on: Housing for the urban Low-Income Population; The South Africa Housing Scenario- A view from Below; Paper on: Trade Unions and the struggle for Housing*
- 25.23.5: File 5,  
[26 October 1994]  
*Includes: Submission on the proposed Development Facilitation Act (Urban Sector Network, 26 October 1994); Memorandum on: Representation of Development NGOs and Consumer Protection in the National Housing Board*
- 25.23.6: File 6,  
*Includes: Chris Hani and Charter Square Development Project; Housing for All: Where do we start; Booklet on Housing in Southern Africa (Pc); The Complete book of Home Planning in South Africa (Pc)*
- 25.23.7: File 7,  
[May 1989]  
*Includes: Copy of The New Times: May 1989; Letter on Provision of Housing in Town 1; Strategiedocument vir ontwikkeling van DELFT; DELFT Development Plan-Summary Report; DELFT Proposed Housing Strategy*
- 25.23.8: File 8,  
[1940]  
*Includes: DELFT New Town: Proposed Housing Strategy Cell ! 1940 Erven; Research Proposal for the Housing Assistance to Members of the Cape Clothing Provident Fund; Record of Discussion Held at Planact with GAWU*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*on the Question of GAWU's project brief; Notes on GAWU Brainstorm approaches to alternatives; Handwritten notes of the Gawu project team*

- 25.23.9: File 9,  
*Includes: Planact's paper on: Home Loans Financing Mechanisms and State-assisted Housing Scheme; Notes to the Draft Feralloys Housing Assistance Scheme; Urban Foundation Housing Activities*
- 25.23.10: File 10,  
[February 1994]  
*Includes: Memo on Housing's general context and self-help political implications; United Nations discussion paper on Effective use of capital investments; Report of the Seminar on Evaluation of Housing Quality UN, 1988; Copy of Housing Magazine (February 1994); Skill transfer programme on Housing Development*
- 25.23.11: File 11,  
*Includes: Handwritten Urban Foundation Presentation (19.06.90); Housing Need V/S Demand*
- 25.23.12: File 12,  
[28/03/1994]  
*Includes: Housing Discussion paper; Dimensions of the Housing Problem in South Africa; Towards and Input paper: ANC PWV Province: Housing, Planning and Development Department (28/03/1994); The implication of the Interim Constitution for Institutional Arrangements for Housing*
- 25.23.13: File 13,  
[July 1987]  
*Includes: How unscrupulous Developers exploit the poor; An extended construction Market for South African Contractors; A progressive housing program in America (July 1987)*
- 25.24: National Housing Forum (NHF)
- 25.24.1: Chairpersons Meeting  
[08 July 1994]  
*Includes: Minutes of Meetings of Chairpersons' Team (08 July 1994 to 08 September 1994)*
- 25.24.2: Housing Summit, Bochabelo (27 Oct 1994)  
[27 Oct 1994]  
*Includes: Programme of the Housing Summit; Proposed National Housing Strategy; The Housing Accord: Housing the Nation; Speech by Housing Minister, Joe Slovo*
- 25.24.3: National Housing Forum: Co-ordinating Committee
- 25.24.3.1: Minutes (1993)  
[1993]  
*Includes: Minutes of Meeting of the National Housing Forum (13/10/92); Minutes of meeting of the Institutional Structures and Macro Funding Working Committee (23/10/92); Minutes of Meetings of the Co-ordinating Committee (14/10 to 25/11 1993)*
- 25.24.3.2: Minutes (1994)  
[1994]  
*Includes: Minutes of Meetings of the Co-ordinating Committee (13/01 to 19/05 1994); Minutes of Strategy Meeting of the National Housing Forum (29/04/94)*
- 25.24.3.3: Minutes (1994)  
[1994]  
*Includes: Draft Agreement reached at the Membership Committee Meeting of 06 May 1994; Minutes of Meetings of the Co-ordinating Committee ( July to August 1994)*
- 25.24.3.4: Minutes (1994)  
[1994]  
*Includes: Minutes of Meetings of the Co-ordinating Committee (01 Sept to 07 Nov 1994)*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

### 25.24.3.5: Memos

[03 March 1994]

*Includes: Memorandum on Status of Co-ordinators Responsibilities; Memo on NHF: Co-ordinating Committee meeting; Memo on Press Release Issued on 03 March 1994; Report from the Co-ordinating Committee Meeting of 08 July 1993; Memo on Progress Report of the Negotiations with Minister Louis Shill*

### 25.24.3.6: Memos

[09 July 1994]

*Includes: Memorandum on the Co-ordinating Committee of 09 July 1994*

### 25.24.3.7: Minutes and Discussion Documents

[22 January 1993]

*Includes: Draft Minutes of a strategic meeting relating to the National Housing Forum (22 January 1993); Memo on Co-ordinating Committee Minutes of 26 Nov 1993; Co-ordinating Committee Strategic workshop (1-2 October 1992); Discussion Document: A new Housing Policy for South Africa: Some Ideas*

### 25.24.3.8: Proposals

*Includes: Third Draft Proposal Regarding the Structure and Quantum of the National Housing Budget; Preliminary Report Back on an Investigation of the Proposal of Stocks and Stocks Limited for an Integrated Employment Creation and Mass Housing Delivery Programme*

## 25.24.4: Joint Technical Committee

### 25.24.4.1: Minutes/ Proposals (1994)

[1994]

*Includes: Minutes of the Joint Technical Team (24/06/and 07/10 94); Draft Joint Technical Position Paper between DHN/NHF: Interim Housing Subsidy; Proposal for an Allocation from the National Housing Budget for Housing Education (October 1994)*

### 25.24.4.2: Minutes and Terms of Reference

[02/06/94]

*Includes: Minutes of the First Meeting of the Joint Technical Committee (02/06/94); Memo from the JTC (02/11/94); JTC Work Description; Terms of Reference and Programme for Consultants and Researchers Assisting the JTC on wholesale fund mobilisation and retail housing finance*

### 25.24.4.3: JTC General

[25 November 1993]

*Includes: NHF Note for the Record of the Meeting between the Joint DNH/NHF Technical Committee (25 November 1993); Comments on Social Housing Subsidy Scheme; Retrospective Subsidies*

### 25.24.4.4: JTC/JMC Documents

[24 October 1994]

*Includes: Retail Lending Capacity Joint Technical Committee: Framework of Report on Preliminary Conclusion; Terms of Reference for a Joint Technical Committee to Investigate Redlining; Draft Agenda and Annexures for the Joint Management Committee Meeting (24 October 1994); Memos on the Meetings of the JTC (NHF) Chairpersons*

## 25.24.5: NHF Correspondence (1993/4)

[1993]

*Includes: Letters, Messages and Memos to and from the National Housing Forum*

## 25.24.6: [untitled]

### 25.24.6.1: Strategic Workshop Documents

[20-21 June 1994]

*Includes: Note for the Record: The Co-ordinating Committee's Strategic Workshop 20-21 June 1994; Suggested Background papers for the First Day's Discussion*





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

### 25.24.6.2: Strategic Workshop Documents

[05 November 1993]

*Includes: Memo on Strategic Workshop, 04 & 05 November 1993; Paper on: Required Background papers for the Second Day's Discussion*

### 25.24.7: [untitled]

#### 25.24.7.1: NHF Proposals and Reports

[09/02/93]

*Includes: Proposal for Specific programme with respect to the Budgetary Allocation of R1,2 Billion (09/02/93); Position Paper: Laying the Foundation for A New South Africa (Vol.: 13, 1990); Multi-Fora Workshop on Housing: Report Back; Executive summary of the Draft Joint Position of the NHF and DNH for the Application of the Proposed special housing allocation of R1,2 Billion in the 1993/94 Government Budget*

#### 25.24.7.2: NHF Reports

[January 1993]

*Includes: Interim Report on Retrospective Subsidies (14/02/1994); Interventions in the National Housing Forum (January 1993); State Housing since 1983, A Report for the National Housing Forum*

#### 25.24.7.3: NHF Reports

[04/12/92]

*Includes: Report of the Working Group 5: Restructuring the Built Environment (Phase 1, 04/12/92); Provision of Bulk Infrastructure for Housing and Service standards and Tariffs*

### 25.24.8: NHF General Documents

#### 25.24.8.1: General/Proposals

[July 1994]

*Includes: Proposal for a Policy Framework for Retail lending in the Low-Income Housing Market (July 1994)*

#### 25.24.8.2: Consumer Protection/ Education

[February 1994]

*Includes: Task Team on Consumer Rights and Protection: Implementation Proposal; Comprehensive strategy for the Protection and Education of Consumers< Phase 01 (February 1994)*

#### 25.24.8.3: Consumer Protection/Education

*Includes: A comprehensive strategy on consumer rights and education in the Low-Income Housing Market*

#### 25.24.8.4: General

[14/01/1994]

*Includes: The NHF: Initial programme of Work; USN strategic input to the National Housing Form; Founding Agreement for the National Housing Forum; A policy for the identification and assembly of urban land for affordable housing in South Africa (14/01/1994)*

#### 25.24.8.5: General

[May 1993]

*Includes: National Housing Forum Scenario for the affordable Housing Market 1992 -200 (May 1993); Original structure of the National Housing Forum*

#### 25.24.8.6: General

*Includes: Proposed Institutional Framework for Housing in South Africa; Memo on National Housing Strategy; Proposed National Housing Strategy; Documents on JTC (NHF) Chairpersons meeting; Memo on National Housing Forum Workshop*

#### 25.24.8.7: General

[26-27 May 1994]

*Includes: Background Document for Negotiations Between NHF and DNH (26-27 May 1994); The role and future of Forums: A guide for Policy Makers; Overall National Housing Strategy; Dilemmas in Housing;*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- Restructuring the NHF*
- 25.24.8.8: General  
[02/05/94]  
*Includes: Narrative description of proposed proclamation under 235(7) (a) of the Constitution; Discussion Document on: Building a new PWV Province (02/05/94); Aide Memoire to record of Understanding on Interim Arrangements for Housing reached between DNH and NHF; Some handwritten notes*
- 25.24.8.9: General ]  
[19 June 1994]  
*Includes: Narrative Description of proposed Development Facilitation Bill (Pc); Commentary on the proposed proclamation; Housing policy issues- Achar strategy review -18/19 June 1994*
- 25.24.8.10: General ]  
[July 1994]  
*Includes: Paper on Value Added Tax Policy on Low Cost Housing; Papers on the National Housing Strategy; Memo on Research Report on Private Sector Hostels; World Bank Housing Mission (July 1994)*
- 25.24.8.11: General  
[July 1994]  
*Includes: Theta Securities (Proprietary) Limited, National Housing Forum: Whole sale Fund Mobilisation (July 1994);*
- 25.24.8.12: General  
[September 1994]  
*Includes: Draft Outline Notes: USN strategic input to the National Housing Forum; A stake in the future? Argument for and against the sale of Public Housing; Draft Housing message for Soul City; Paper on Social Compact and the Implementation of Housing Projects (September 1994); NHF Press Release (09 March 1994)*
- 25.24.8.13: General  
[23 November 1993]  
*Includes: Memo on NHF Restructuring; Housing Subsidy scheme introduced in terms of the Aide Memoire on Interim Arrangements for Housing Agreed between the DNH and the NHF; Notes towards critique of NHF; Memo on NHF: Co-ordinating committee meeting (23 November 1993)*
- 25.24.8.14: General  
*Includes: The third arm of Housing - The Social Housing Programme; Housing Association for Properties in Possession; Proposed structure for an Association or Company to hold existing Properties in Possession*
- 25.24.8.15: General  
*Includes: Social Compacts and the Project Cycle: A Proposed Approach for the NHF; The NHF/DNH Joint and Housing Programme*
- 25.24.8.16: General  
[09 March 1994]  
*Includes: Press Release (09 March 1994); Joint Position paper between DNH and NHF*
- 25.24.8.17: General  
[1991]  
*Includes: Memo on Report of the Task Team on Amendments to the LTFE; Handwritten Minutes; DNH's position paper on Proposed Amendments of the Formal Township establishment Act, 1991 (Act 113 of 1991); NHF phase two programme of work overall terms of reference;*
- 25.24.9: NHF Working Groups
- 25.24.9.1: Working Group 1
- 25.24.9.1A: File 1 (Land and Services)



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

[October 1993]

*Includes: Identification and Assembly of Land for Housing Purposes: Phase 1: Guideline Principles (October 1993); Phase 1: Overall Review and Plan Framework; Policy for Bulk Infrastructure Service Standards and Tariffs*

25.24.9.1B: File 2 Status Reports

[Nov 1992]

*Includes: Status Report on Services and Servicing Activities (Nov 1992); Status Report on Land*

25.24.9.1C: File 3 Status Reports

*Includes: Status Reports*

25.24.9.1D: File 4, General

[June 1994]

*Includes: Brief for Phase II; Draft Position paper: Conflict Resolution Mechanism; Joint Technical Committee on Land: Second Meeting (June 1994)*

25.24.9.1E: File 5, General

*Includes: Outline of Position Paper Land Registration and Tenure Systems; Policy for Infrastructure Service Standards and Tariffs; Executive Summary of Consultants Reports*

25.24.9.2: Working Group 2

25.24.9.2A: File 1, Working Groups 1 and 2,

*Includes: Brief for Phase 2 (WG 1); Land and Services Working Group, Terms of Reference; Co-ordinating Committee WG 2 Report Back*

25.24.9.2B: File 2,

[20/01/94]

*Includes: Working Group 2, Terms of Reference; Reference Package on Financial Issues of a New Housing Policy; Working Group 2: End-User Finance and Subsidies: Work in Progress; Paper on Workshop of Working Group 2 (20/01/94)*

25.24.9.2C: File 3,

[May 1994]

*Includes: Minutes of Meetings of the Working Group 2 April and May 1994; Note for the Record of the Meeting between The Joint DNH/NHF Technical Committee (24 Nov 1993); Memorandum on Capital Subsidies, End User Finance and Affordable Housing Delivery (26 April 1993); Proposal for a Policy Framework for Rental Finance for the Middle and Lower ends of the Housing Market (06 May 1994)*

25.24.9.3: Working Group 3

*Includes: Working Group 3: Sub-Task Team on the Disposal of State Rental Stock: Draft Position; Housing Types and Delivery system;*

25.24.9.4: Working Group 4

[03 February 1993]

*Includes: Discussion Document on Proposal for specific programmes with respect to the Budgetary Allocation of R1,2 Billion (03 February 1993); Submission by the National Housing Forum on the 1993/94 Housing Budget; Draft Joint Position Paper of the DNH and NHF*

25.24.9.5: Working Group 5

[04/12/92]

*Includes: Restructuring the Built Environment; Phase 1: Report of the Working Group 5 (04/12/92); Policy relating to Urban Restructuring: Problems and Opportunities; Draft terms of reference for Housing Restructuring of the Built Environment (17/08/92)*

25.24.9.6: Working Group 6

[03 February 1993]



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Hostels Working Group 6: Terms of Reference and Initial Plan of Action; Assessment of Thokoza Hostel Upgrading, Part 1 (03 February 1993); Approved NHCC project cycle for the Upgrading of Hostels; Original Copy of NHF News, Number 4, Sept 1993: Hostels*

### 25.24.10: NHF Finance

#### 25.24.10.1: File 1

[05/09/94]

*Includes: Draft Position of the NHF on the application of the proposed special Housing Allocation of R1,206 Billion in the 1993/1994 Government Budget; Financing Circuits; Draft Final: Community Based Credit Study (05/09/94); Principles of Community Development Lending and Proposals for Key Federal Support*

#### 25.24.10.2: File 2,

[13 April 1994]

*Includes: Retail Lending Capacity Joint Technical Committee (JTC): Report on Preliminary Conclusion; Proposed schedule of Work for JTC 3; Comments on Proposal for a National Housing Bank (Sanco -13 April 1994; Conceptual proposal for a possible National Wholesale Housing Bank (April 1994)*

#### 25.24.10.3: File 3,

[15 Sep]

*Includes: Memorandum on Summary of the Position Paper (15 Sept 1994); A possible future Institutional Framework for Housing in South Africa*

### 25.24.11: Housing Subsidies Documents

#### 25.24.11.1: File 1, DNH

[02 May 1994]

*Includes: Housing Subsidy Scheme: Proposal for Funding and Issue of Guarantees Against Transfer; Housing Subsidy Scheme: Manual for Developers; Discussion Document (Draft 4: 02 May 1994)*

#### 25.24.11.2: File 2, DNH

*Includes: Part Four: Social Housing Subsidies; Fourth Draft for Comment: Implementation Manuals: Part Two;*

#### 25.24.11.3: File 3, DNH

*Includes: Housing Subsidy Scheme: Implementation Manuals Part 4, 5 and 6A*

#### 25.24.11.4: File 4, Subsidies Reports

[23 March 1994]

*Includes: Report on Retrospective Subsidies: Report 2; 1994 Housing Subsidy Scheme: Manual for Communities (23 March 1994)*

#### 25.24.11.5: File 5, Interim Subsidy Scheme

[16 February 1994]

*Includes: Paper on Interim Housing Subsidy Scheme: Manual for Developers (16 February 1994); Proposed Administrative Arrangements for Individual Applicants; Proposed Amendments to the National Housing Board; Communications Strategy and Pack relatives to the Announcement and Implementation of the Housing Subsidy Scheme; Papers on Individual Subsidies*

#### 25.24.11.6: File 6, Interim Subsidy Scheme

[26 March 1993]

*Includes: Comments on the National Housing Forum Budget Initiatives (26 March 1993); Changes to the 'Developer' Manual; Background Document: Institutional Subsidies; Report of Regional Variation of Subsidy Amount*

#### 25.24.11.7: File 7, Collective Subsidy Scheme

*Includes: Proposals on the Establishment of a Collective Subsidy Scheme; Housing Subsidy Scheme: Implementation Manual*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 25.24.11.8: File 8, NHB/RHB Documents  
*Includes: Project Application-Interim Subsidy Proposal; Project Application Format; Response to NHF Interim Subsidy Scheme Document*
- 25.24.11.9: File 9, Mortgage Scheme  
*Includes: Terms of Reference and general documents on Mortgage Indemnity Scheme*
- 25.24.11.10: File 10, Mortgage Scheme  
*Includes: General Document on Mortgage Indemnity Insurance Scheme*
- 25.24.12: NHF Capacity Building
- 25.24.12.1: File 1,  
[24 May 1993]  
*Includes: Report back to the NHF on Capacity Building presented at Planact on 24 May 1993; NHF's role in Capacity Building; Community Capacity Building in respect of Housing; Proposal for Research project into Community Capacity Building; Capacity Building and the National Housing Forum*
- 25.24.12.2: File 2,  
*Includes: Notes from Interviews on Community Capacity Building conducted by Planact and National Housing Forum*
- 25.24.12.3: File 3, 06 (Items)  
*Includes: Notes from Interviews on Community Capacity Building conducted by Planact and the National Housing Forum*
- 25.24.12.4: File 4,  
*Includes: Notes from Interviews on Community Capacity Building conducted by Planact and National Housing Forum*
- 25.24.13: [untitled]
- 25.24.13.1: File 1, Submissions  
[15 November 1994]  
*Includes: Memorandum on Applications Procedure (15 November 1994; Letter on Representation of Development NGOs and Consumer Protection in the National Housing Board; Memorandum on Representation of the Urban Sector Network on the National Housing Board*
- 25.24.13.2: File 2, Submissions  
*Includes: Memorandum on Central Rand Programme: Motivations for National Housing Board; Application for Recognition as a Sub-Sector of: Development, Consumer organisations and Community Based Groups in Civil Society, Representing the Interests of Consumer of Housing Goods and Services*
- 25.24.14: New Housing Company  
[22 August 1994]  
*Includes: Minutes and Proposals of the New Housing Company (16 May to 22 August 1994)*
- 25.24.15: Hostels  
*Includes: Hostel Re-Development Programme: Policy for the Upgrading of Public Hostels; Research Report on Private Sector Hostels; Joint Technical Committees- General Progress Report*
- 25.24.16: KFC/NHFC  
[24-26 April 1995]  
*Includes: Terms of Reference for the Design of the Proposed National Housing Finance Corporation; Letter on National Housing Finance Corporation NHFC Workshop Held on 24-26 April 1995; Letter on Redlining Research; Brief in respect of Redlining issues*
- 25.24.17: ACHAR Documents
- 25.24.17.1: Correspondence  
[1993]



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Letters, Messages and Memos to ACHAR co-ordinators (1993/4)*

### 25.24.17.2: ACHAR Documents

[28 February 1994]

*Includes: Letters and Memos to ACHAR co-ordinators on the Bochabelo Housing Summit; Achar co-ordinators' meeting notes -27/28 February 1994*

### 25.24.17.3: ACHAR Documents

[October 1994]

*Includes: ACHAR Action Items (18/06/94); NHF submission to the Proposed National Housing Strategy (October 1994); Proposed national Housing Strategy*

### 25.24.17.4: ACHAR Documents

*Includes: Memos and Letters on the Development Facilitation Act; Department of Regional and land Affairs: Comments on the DFA from a National Spatial Planning Perspective*

### 25.24.18: NHF Newspapers (92/93)

[5 November 1993]

*Includes: Original Copies of National Housing Forum Newsletter and Newspapers (No.3 Autumn 1993 to Number 5 November 1993*

### 25.24.19: NHF Newspapers

[7 March 1994]

*Includes: Original Copies of the NHF Newspaper (Number 7 March 1994 to Number 12 July 1995*

### 25.24.20: South African Housing Trust

[19 June 1991]

*Includes: Proposal for A Revised 'Urbanisation' strategy for South Africa including New National Housing Strategies and Policies (19 June 1991)*

## 25.25: Housing Policies and Abstracts

### 25.25.1: [untitled]

#### 25.25.1.1: Policy and Strategies

[1994]

*Includes: Planact/ COPE Comments on the White Paper: A new Housing Policy and Strategy for South Africa; Affordable Housing: Strategies to beat the backlog (Sept 1994); Global Strategy for Shelter to the Year 2000*

#### 25.25.1.2: Policy and Strategies

[1993 -1996]

*Includes: Paper on Housing Strategy; The Southward strategy (1993 -1996; Robert Davies's paper on South African strategy in the period since February 02, 1990*

### 25.25.2: ANC, COSATU and SANCO Papers on Housing

#### 25.25.2.1: File 1,

[16/07/91]

*Includes: Report on Meeting to discuss Housing Policy (Durban, 16/07/91); Issues for discussion in formulating a Democratic Housing Policy with special reference to Housing finance and the Housing delivery; Towards a New Rural Development Policy: Some Key Issues and Processes*

#### 25.25.2.2: File 2,

[30 Sep]

*Includes: Discussion Document on What is a Housing Policy and how should it be formulated?; Memo on ANC/COSATU?NICC Housing Policy (30 Sept 1991); National Housing Policy workshop on 20 Sept 1991*

#### 25.25.2.3: File 3,

[22 Sep]

*Includes: Paper on National Housing Workshop (20/22 Sept 1991); Supply versus Community Development;*





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*COSATU Housing Policy; Draft overview of Different Delivery system*

25.25.2.4: File 4,

[October 1990]

*Includes: ANC Discussion Document on Housing Policy; ANC/COSATU? Civics Development Workshop: Housing, Services and Land: Towards alternatives (04-05 Sept 1991); Political Transition, Development and the role of Civic society (October 1990)*

25.25.2.5: File 5,

[12/07/1994]

*Includes: Booklet on Khayaletu home loans; Booklet on Housing: A Worker's Handbook; Additional Housing Reference Material for the NUM working Party on Housing for the Chamber of Mines (12/07/1994)*

25.25.2.6: File 6,

[01 October 1992]

*Includes: SANCO Housing Team Proposal; Presentation by South African National Civic Organisation to National Housing Forum at Co-ordinating Committee strategic workshop (01 October 1992)*

25.25.3: CSIR Conference

25.25.3.1: Presentations

*Includes: M C Bolton's paper: Innovative Use of Site-Based Materials for Home Building; C J Schlotfeldt's paper: Building approvals and regulations and the use of Novel Technology in Home Building; A K Lukhele's paper: Stokvels and the Small Builder; Innovative upgrading of existing houses and integral part of the overall upgrading process*

25.25.3.2: Presentations

*Includes: Opening Address by Dr. C F Garbers : Innovation and Technology application; Presentation on Appropriate Innovative Technology for Low Income Housing; The impact of Housing Policy on Innovative Technology; Report on The Innovative Technology in Homebuilding Conference*

25.25.3.3: Presentations

*Includes: Innovative Technology and Building Services; Innovative Use of Concrete Blocks; Successful Innovation in Do-IT Yourself Home Building*

25.25.4: National Housing Policy Workshop

*Includes: Invitation to the Workshop; Draft programme for Housing Policy Workshop; Discussion Document: Initial Proposal for Workshop on Housing Finance*

25.25.5: Workshop on the Housing White Paper (January 1991)

[January 1991]

*Includes: Memo on Workshop on the White Paper; Urban Foundation's comment on the White paper on Housing*

25.25.6: SA and NUM Policy Issues

[1993]

*Includes: Housing Issues in South Africa, 1993/4: Position and Prospects; 1994 Congress Resolutions on Housing: NUM Housing Principles*

25.25.7: Housing In Townships

25.25.7.1: File 1,

[1991]

*Includes: Notes from Urban Foundation Discussion Paper: The Less Formal Township Act (113 of 1991); Letter on New Township application*

25.25.7.2: File 2,

*Includes: A Manual on Home Ownership in the Townships; The future of the Witwatersrand: Additional Land for Black Settlement; Negotiating Urban Transition: The Soweto Experience*

25.25.7.3: File 3,



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: A Profile of the Housing Market in the Black Residential Areas; Housing for Black Workers*

25.25.7.4: File 4, Housing In Soweto

[29/11/90]

*Includes: Report of the Committee to Investigate Private Sector Involvement in Resolving the Housing Backlogs in Soweto; Report on Low Cost Housing- Consumer Protection Workshop (29/11/90)*

25.25.7.5: File 5, Housing In Soweto

*Includes: Summary of the Report on The Private Sector and the Housing Backlog in Soweto; Shoes without laces? The financing of Urban Black Townships with special reference to SOWETO and the SOWETO Community Council*

25.25.7.6: File 6, Land for Housing

*Includes: Paper on Land for Housing the Poor (page 1 to 116)*

25.25.7.7: File 7, Land for Housing

*Includes: Paper on Land for Housing the Poor (page 117 to 225)*

25.25.7.8: File 8,

[1989]

*Includes: Special Report on Black Towns of the PWV (1989)*

25.25.8: Housing Rights

25.25.8.1: File 1,

*Includes: Housing Brief on Housing Laws; Paper on Housing Law; Case study of Wattville*

25.25.8.2: File 2,

*Includes: The Right to Housing: A Blueprint for Housing the Nation; Handwritten Notes; Booklet on Legal Provision on Housing Rights*

25.25.8.3: File 3,

*Includes: South African Legal approaches to squatting; The Right to Housing; The Right to Housing a global Challenge*

25.25.8.4: File 4,

[November 1991]

*Includes: Constitutional ropes of sand or justifiable guarantee? Social Rights in a new South African Constitution (November 1991); Memo on Shelter and Housing Rights Discussion*

25.25.8.5: File 5,

*Includes: Proposal for Housing Rights; Paul Hendler's paper: The Housing crisis and policy options; An International Report on Land and Homelessness in South Africa*

25.25.9: Policies and Abstracts Memoranda

[November 1991]

*Includes: Memo on Management of Education Process for Housing Associations; National Housing Strategy; Memo on Social Housing/ Housing Association (November 1991)*

25.25.10: Housing Proposals

25.25.10.1: File 1,

[March 1992]

*Includes: United Nations Commission on Human Settlement: Global strategy for shelter to the year 2000: Proposed Plan of action and timetable for 1996/7; Land and Housing Programme Funding Proposal (1995/6; Program proposal: 'Housing for All'- Support to the Urban Sector in South Africa (March 1992); Proposed National Housing Strategy*

25.25.10.2: File 2,

[April 1993]

*Includes: Proposal for a Thesis in the Area of Wattville-Benoni and Boksburg South Africa; Social compacts*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*and the Project Cycle: A proposed approach for the NHF (April 1993); USN Housing Policy Workshop Minutes (26 April 1993); No Place to Live: Understanding South Africa's Housing Laws*

25.25.10.3: File 3,

[April 1992]

*Includes: Housing in South Africa: Proposal on a policy and strategy (April 1992, pages 1 to 192)*

25.25.10.4: File 4,

[April 1992]

*Includes: Housing in South Africa: Proposal on a policy and strategy (April 1992, pages 193 to 409)*

### 25.25.11: Housing Reports

25.25.11.1: File 1,

[1989]

*Includes: P M Cranko's paper: Towards a strategic Trade Union Response employer home ownership scheme (Johannesburg 1989)*

25.25.11.2: File 2,

[July 1989]

*Includes: Report One: Housing and the Cape Clothing Industry Provident Fund (Planact, July 1989)*

25.25.11.3: File 3,

[March 1991]

*Includes: Report to Planact: Effects of Privatisation of Housing and of Private Markets for Housing (March 1991); Report on Housing for the National Building and Investment Corporation of SWA/Namibia (June 1982)*

25.25.11.4: File 4,

[October 1993]

*Includes: Report on Human Awareness programme: Black Housing and Assessment; Report on The Transfer of State-owned housing stock to private ownership (October 1993); Framework for and Evaluation of Housing Proposals: A Preliminary Study (26 June 1991)*

25.25.11.5: File 5,

[November 1994]

*Includes: Draft Appraisal Report on Implementation Framework and Five-Year Investment Plan (November 1994); Analysis, Critique and Strategic Implementation of the De Loor Report*

25.25.11.6: File 6,

*Includes: The use of Socio-Economic Household surveys to estimate affordability profiles of homeless households*

25.25.11.7: File 7,

*Includes: Geotechnical Report on Portions of the Farms Panvlakte 291-IQ and Gemsbokfontein 290-IQ, Transvaal: Phase 1.*

25.25.11.8: File 8,

[11-12 November 1994]

*Includes: Understanding section 6A Regulations: a Manual prepared for The Wattville Concerned Residents Committee by Planact; Report and Issues Arising from the 2nd Forum on Assessment (11-12 November 1994)*

25.25.11.9: File 9,

[May 1993]

*Includes: Interim Report, Socio-Economic Study: Status Quo, West Rand (May 1993)*

25.25.11.10: File 10, De Loor Report

*Includes: Handwritten Notes on the De Loor Report; Preparation for Critique: De Loor Report; De Loor and*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Housing Product Finance Delivery; Critique of the Subsidy Proposals as contained in the De Loor Report on Housing*

25.25.11.11: File 11, De Loor Report

*Includes: J Kruger -(DBSA)- Presentation of the De Loor Report on Housing; Description, Criticism and Strategic points concerning the De Loor Report on National Housing Policy; Analysis of the Evaluation*

25.25.12: Housing Finance and Subsidies

25.25.12.1: File 1,

[May 1992]

*Includes: Private Housing Development: A Financial Appraisal Housing Project No: 2 (May 1992); Housing Subsidy Scheme, Part 7: Guidelines for Collective Housing Scheme; Handwritten Notes; Reducing the Impact of Inflation on Housing (June 1988)*

25.25.12.2: File 2,

*Includes: Summary of State assisted Housing Scheme; Housing Finance for Low Income Households; Financing Housing: Macroeconomic implications*

25.25.12.3: File 3,

[May 1992]

*Includes: A Finance strategy to Break the Housing Logjam: Summary Report; Housing Finance and Social Justice in the Third World (May 1992); Memo on Home Loans Financing Mechanisms*

25.25.12.4: File 4,

*Includes: A survey of Housing Trust; Area assessment criteria for affordable Housing Finance; An Analysis of Recent Budgetary Allocations to Housing and Strategic Overview*

25.25.12.5: File 5, Conference Papers

*Includes: Conference Programme; Finance the Pathway to Housing: Presented by the Unisa School of Business Leadership, the Development Bank of Southern Africa, and the SA Housing Trust; G.P Croeser's paper: The Full role and scope of the public sector; Presentation papers at the conference*

25.25.12.6: File 6, Conference Papers

*Includes: Presentation papers at the Conference on Innovative Financing of Housing*

25.25.12.7: File 7, Conference Papers

*Includes: Presentation papers at the Conference; Paper on the Third Session of the Conference*

25.25.12.8: File 8, Subsidies

*Includes: Housing Subsidy Scheme: Part 7: Guidelines in Respect of Institutional Subsidies; Part 8: Special arrangements in regard to certain categories of services Erven owned by the Public Sector; Part 9: Implementation Manual*

25.25.12.9: File 9, Subsidies

[April 1995]

*Includes: Manual for Implementation (April 1995)*

25.25.12.10: File 10, Subsidies

*Includes: Subsidy Policy, Implementation guidelines and Administrative Arrangements Approved; Seminars on the National Housing Subsidy Scheme: Part Two: Social Housing Subsidies*

25.25.13: Housing Cooperatives and Housing Associations

25.25.13.1: Co-operatives

[January 1993]

*Includes: The Anatomy of a Housing Cooperative; Federal Co-operative Housing program; Co-operative Housing Mortgage Programme (January 1993)*

25.25.13.2: Co-operatives ]

*Includes: Co-operative Housing Mortgage Programme: Manual for Trainers and Field Workers (Volume II);*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

### *Shared Equity Co-operatives*

#### 25.25.13.3: Associations/Cooperatives

[20 July 1994]

*Includes: Providing End User Finance for Housing Associations and Housing Co-operatives within the South African Context (Presentation by Planact (20 July 1994); Establishing a Housing Association through community participation; Co-Ops in Control: NFHC Guide to Policy and Procedure for Housing Co-operatives*

#### 25.25.13.4: Associations

*Includes: Paul Hendler's paper: From Dutch to a South African Future: Report on the NWR Dutch social housing course (x2)*

#### 25.25.14: Housing Delivery

##### 25.25.14.1: File 1,

[January 1993]

*Includes: A New Approach to Housing Delivery: Some Ideas by Norah Walker (January 1993)*

##### 25.25.14.2: File 2,

*Includes: Mobilisation, Delivery and Management: The seven Inner City Building Development (SINBAD) project as a Case Study; Study into Delivery Mechanism and Institutions for the Empowerment of the Black Communities; Hand Written Notes and Flip Charts*

##### 25.25.14.3: File 3,

*Includes: Handwritten Notes on Chamber of Mines Housing Assistance Scheme; Handwritten Flip Charts*

#### 25.25.15: The Housing Monitor

##### 25.25.15.1: Third Edition

##### 25.25.15.1A: File 1A, Transvaal

*Includes: The Housing Monitor Project Details (Black Housing*

##### 25.25.15.1B: File 1B, Transvaal

[28th September 1990]

*Includes: The Housing Monitor: Project Details (28th September 1990)*

##### 25.25.15.1C: File 1C, Cape

*Includes: Black Housing: The Housing Monitor Project Details*

##### 25.25.15.1D: File 1D, Natal

*Includes: Black Housing: The Housing Monitor Project Details*

##### 25.25.15.1E: File 1E, Orange Free State

*Includes: Black Housing: The Housing Monitor Project Details*

##### 25.25.15.2: Fourth Edition

##### 25.25.15.2A: File 2A, Transvaal

*Includes: The Housing Monitor Project Details*

##### 25.25.15.2B: File 2B, OFS/Cape

*Includes: The Housing Monitor: Projects Details*

##### 25.25.15.2C: File 2C, Natal

*Includes: The Housing Monitor: Project Details*

##### 25.25.15.3: Fifth Edition

##### 25.25.15.3A: File 3A, Transvaal

*Includes: Housing Monitor Project Details*

##### 25.25.15.3B: File 3B, Natal

*Includes: Housing Monitor: Project Details*

##### 25.25.15.3C: File 3C, Cape and OFS



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Housing Monitor: Projects Details*

25.25.15.4: Housing Monitor

*Includes: The Reference Guide to Low Income Housing Projects in South Africa*

25.25.16: Policies and Abstracts General Documents

25.25.16.1: File 1,

[September 1995]

*Includes: Draft Policy on Implementation guidelines for Supporting a people's Housing Process; CPS papers on: The First Million is the Hardest: Will the consensus on Housing endure?; Housing Delivery Logjam: Experience by the Deliverers under the New Housing Subsidy Policy (September 1995)*

25.25.16.2: File 2,

*Includes: Summary of the Policy Document on Housing in the Nineties; Norah Walker's paper: The powers and functions of the different tiers of government: Housing Perspective; New Housing Policy for South Africa: Some Ideas*

25.25.16.3: File 3,

*Includes: Informal Housing as an Element of Housing Policy; The Development of a Social Housing Policy in Holland; Housing Policies in Socialist Countries; Housing Policy - the Broad Economic Context*

25.25.16.4: File 4,

[March 1995]

*Includes: Policy Document: Towards a strategy for the rapid Development of Land and Housing in the Gauteng Province (March 1995); Gauteng Rapid Land Delivery programme: Policy and Implementation Manual (June 1995); Housing Subsidy Scheme Part 8*

25.25.16.5: File 5, Policy Material

*Includes: Memorandum on NHF Scenarios; Designing a Market- Driven state-Aided Housing Programme for South Africa; Factors affecting Long Term Fiscal sustainability; Memorandum on Update on Financial Models/ Comments on Accord*

25.25.16.6: File 6, Policy Material

[22 March 1994]

*Includes: National Housing Forum Report: 22 March 1994; Housing Subsidy Scheme Introduced in Terms of the Interim Arrangements for Housing agreed between the DNH and NHF; Joint Technical Position paper Between DNH/NHF: Interim Subsidy Scheme*

25.25.16.7: File 7, Policy Material

[01 March 1993]

*Includes: NHF Negotiations with Government; Memorandum on R1,2 Billion Budget Initiative: Briefing Pack (01 March 1993);*

25.25.16.8: File 8,

[September 1994]

*Includes: Housing Policy Guidelines; Proposed short term action by Government to Mobilise Housing Delivery: First Report to the Minister of Housing Ms. Sankie Mthembu-Nkondo (MP); NUM Housing Material (September 1994)*

25.25.16.9: File 9, Policy Material (1993)

[1993]

*Includes: Creating a Housing Bank; Comments on Proposal for a possible National Housing Bank: Sanco 13 April 1994; Letter on The Housing Bank; Institutions and Principles for the Optimal Mobilisation of Wholesale Housing Finance*

25.25.16.10: File 10, Policy Material (1993)

[1993]





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Mortgage Indemnity Insurance Scheme (October 1993); Project Identification Document: South Africa Private Sector Housing Guaranty Program (12 July 1993); Memo on South Africa Private Sector HG Concept paper*

25.25.16.11: File 11, Policy Material (1994)

[1994]

*Includes: Housing Policy Issues: End User Finance-Wholesale and Retail Lending; Joint DNH/NHF Technical Team Proposal on allocation of the National Housing subsidy budget to the Nine Regions; Co-ordinated USN Housing Pilot projects*

25.25.16.12: File 12, Policy Material (1994)

[1994]

*Includes: Report and Work Plan from Group 2 on Retail Lending and Wholesale Fund Mobilisation; Programme and Brief for the WG2 Task Group on Middle-Banking Retail Lenders and Wholesale Fund Mobilisation; Memorandum on Mortgage Indemnity Insurance- Programme of Action; Conceptual proposal for a possible National Wholesale Housing Bank*

25.25.16.13: File 13, Policy Resource Material (1994) Western Cape,

[1994]

*Includes: Draft Final Community Based Credit Study (05 September 1994*

25.25.16.14: File 14, Policy Resources Material,

*Includes: Ontario Needs: Non Profit Housing; An American Looks at Canada's Social Housing Sector; Good Management in Your Co-op*

25.25.16.15: File 15, Policy Material,

[Oct 1993]

*Includes: NHF Overall strategy; Interim Subsidy Arrangements (Oct 1993); Interim Management arrangement for Housing; Draft Housing Accord Between the National Housing Forum and the Department of National Housing*

25.25.16.16: File 16, General

[1980-1984]

*Includes: The Origins of Political Mobilisation in PWV Township, 1980-1984; The employer and Black Home Ownership; Company Housing Assistance scheme (with particular reference to those for lower income employees (June 1989); Home Ownership Guide for De Beers Employers in Kimberley*

25.25.16.17: File 17, General

*Includes: A History of Black Housing in South Africa; Memorandum on Urban Foundation Position on Housing, Urbanisation and Regional Development: Prospects and Implications*

25.25.16.18: File 18, General

[August 1991]

*Includes: Copy of SALMA New (Vol.: 6 No.2, July/August 1991); Affordable Timber Frames Housing for South Africa; Handwritten Notes on Housing Backlog; Local Authorities' role in Housing and Housing Finance*

25.25.16.19: File 19, General

*Includes: Non-conceptual Housing Programmes: Experience from East and Central Africa; Innovations in Housing Policy and Practice: The Case of India; The Development of Housing Through the Withdrawal from construction; Towards a Conceptual Framework for the analysis of self-help housing policies in Developing Countries*

25.25.16.20: File 20, General

*Includes: The need for project management in Community Building: a Proposal for project management organisation within the Department of Housing; Explanatory Memorandum: Guidelines in Respect for*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

### *Relocation Assistance*

- 25.25.16.21: File 21, General  
[November 1990]  
*Includes: NHB/RHB Housing Subsidy Scheme and Project Applications Summary of Key Elements; National/Regional Housing Board: Project Application Format-Draft#2; Summary of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act (November 1990); The state of the nations' housing 1990*
- 25.25.16.22: File 22, General  
[31 January 1995]  
*Includes: Comments on the Housing White paper; USN/ACHAR Housing White paper submission; Implications in respect of the Implementation of the Fourth subsidy band: Recommendations of the National Housing Board (31 January 1995); Producing Affordable Housing*
- 25.25.16.23: File 23, General  
[October 1994]  
*Includes: Human Rights Participatory Research Programme on the Representation of Homeless: ICDA Focus Group Meeting (October 1994); A voice of the Homeless: Report of the Research (14/15 October 1994); Revolution in the provision of Homes: A Peoples' strategy (M. Mayekiso and T De Vos (27 October 1994)*
- 25.25.16.24: File 24, General  
[1966]  
*Includes: Republic of South Africa Housing Act No. 4 of 1966 as amended up to and including amendments affected by: Act No: 97 of 1987; Housing as an Investment: A Report on Zimbabwe's Housing Crisis and on Public Private Reform; Housing Needs Versus Demand*
- 25.25.16.25: File 25, General  
*Includes: Handwritten Notes on Housing; Housing Market Profile: Glossary of Terms; Draft proposal for presidential projects*
- 25.25.16.26: File 26, General  
*Includes: Letters on Property Clause (Section 28); Proposed Framework for Urban Development Section of RDP White Paper; General Documents on Housing*
- 25.25.16.27: File 27, General  
*Includes: Tripartite Alliance: Reconstruction and Development Programme (fourth Draft); Background Document to Social Housing; Skills Transfer Programme on Housing Development*
- 25.25.16.28: File 28, General  
*Includes: Draft Resulting from the second intercessional meeting of the Informal Drafting Group on the Preparatory Committee for the United Nations Conference of Human Settlements (Habitat II); Housing Discussion Paper; Housing in Revolutionary Cuba; Housing and Local Government*
- 25.25.16.29: File 29, General  
[June 1990]  
*Includes: Engaging in Self Help: Guidelines for Unionists and Community Activists (June 1990); 'Institutions that themselves need to be watched over' A review of recent writing on the civic movement*
- 25.25.16.30: File 30, General  
[10-14 May 1993]  
*Includes: Paper on 21st IAHS World Housing Congress: The future of Human Settlements; Challenges and Opportunities (10-14 May 1993*
- 25.25.17: National Hostels Negotiations Forum  
*Includes: Memorandum on National Discussion Forum - Hostels and Housing; Press Release by Mr. Leon Wessels, Minister of Planning and Provincial Affairs and National Housing; Background information , National*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Housing and Development Forum; From Anonymity to Notoriety: Hostels in South Africa*

25.25.18: United Nations Papers

[August 1990]

*Includes: Theme II: Housing Subsidy system in the Socialist Countries of Europe; When Push comes to Shove: Evictions, the Law and Housing Rights (August 1990)*

25.25.19: [untitled]

25.25.19.1: Canadian Housing Material

*Includes: Booklets from the Ministry of Housing; Proposal for the Use of Indexed-Linked Mortgage to Address Ontario's Deficit problems*

25.25.19.2: Canadian Housing Material

*Includes: The New Federal Co-op Housing programme; Mortgage Insurance Fund; Proposal for a co-operative housing program based on price-level adjusted mortgage financing: Executive Summary*

25.25.19.3: Canadian Housing Material

*Includes: Shared Equity co-operatives; Limited Equity Home-ownership; A program to provide all Americans with Decent, Affordable Housing*

25.25.19.4: Canadian Housing Material

[January 1988]

*Includes: Inner City Non Profit Dwelling (Toronto) INC. Housing Cooperative INC; Research Paper: Canada's Housing Co-operatives: An alternative approach to Resolving Community Problems (January 1988); The Canadian system of Housing Finance in Historical Perspectives; Innovative and Alternative Financing of Social Housing*

25.25.20: Non-Profit Housing

*Includes: Land Trust for Non-Profit Continuing Housing Co-operatives: Executive Summary; The future of co-op Housing Sector; Land trust, Growth and the Politics of the Non Profit Co-operative Housing Sector*

25.25.21: Unzamo Development Project and Shelter Allowance

*Includes: Paper on Unzamo Development Project: Evaluation Report; Summary of Shelter Allowance argument; Shelter Allowance and Canadian Housing Policy: A Review and Evaluation*

25.25.22: Gold Field Plan

*Includes: OFS Gold Field Draft Guide Plan*

25.25.23: Research Paper,

[1980]

*Includes: Paul Hendler's paper: Capital accumulation, the state and the Housing question: The private allocation of Residences in African Townships of the Witwatersrand, 1980 to 1985*

25.25.24: Research Paper,

*Includes: 'Capital Strategy and Company Housing Scheme'*

25.25.25: Research Paper

*Includes: Tenure Options: Towards Collective Ownership: Limits of Private Ownership and implementations for alternatives*

25.25.26: Development Facilitation Act

[1995]

*Includes: Regulations under the Development Facilitation Act, Act No. of 1995*

25.25.27: NHF/RHB Applications

*Includes: Memorandum on Regional Housing Boards and Institutional Arrangements; Draft Manual for use by Developers and the Secretariat of the RHB for Use in making application for and processing applications for project linked subsidies*

25.25.28: Canadian and Minnesota Housing



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Financing of Social Housing in Canada: Mechanisms, Constraints and Opportunities; System of Housing Finance in Canada; Minnesota's Fiscal Disparity Program: A Presentation to the Fiscal Disparities Task Force of the House Tax Committee*

### 25.25.29: Energy Policy

[22 September 1993]

*Includes: Workshop 4 (22 September 1993: A review of the South African Energy Policy Research and Training Project*

### 25.25.30: Housing Projects (Wattville)

*Includes: Research Paper on Housing Project in Wattville*

### 25.25.31: Housing Policies and Abstracts

[1988]

*Includes: A Housing Options Assessment Manual: A decision-making framework for assessing Housing Options and their density implications (An Urban Foundation Study, 1988)*

### 25.25.32: Housing Projects

[December 1988]

*Includes: The Government of Kangwane: The Housing Authority; Inception Reports and Proposals (December 1988)*

### 25.25.33: Housing Projects

[November 1985]

*Includes: Final Report on Housing for Nsikazi (Government of Kangwane, November 1985); KwaGuqa Locality Plan*

## 25.26: Low-Cost Housing

### 25.26.1: Policies and Strategies

#### 25.26.1.1: File 1,

*Includes: Housing in South Africa: Proposals on a Policy and Strategy (Original Copy)*

#### 25.26.1.2: File 2,

[19 June 1994]

*Includes: Planact paper: An Introduction to Housing Policy Issues; Housing Policy Issues- Achar Strategic Review -18/19 June 1994; Planact paper on: Towards a Housing Policy*

#### 25.26.1.3: File 3,

[16/08/1990]

*Includes: Memorandum on Urban and Housing Land and Housing Policies presented by UDF to the Minister of Planning and Provincial Affairs, Mr. Kriel (16/08/1990); Analysis, Critique and Strategic implications of the De Loor Report (by P Hendler)*

#### 25.26.1.4: File 4,

*Includes: L&APC paper on Rural Local government and Housing; TJ De Vos' paper on The complexity of Housing In South Africa; The acute shortage of Housing in South Africa*

#### 25.26.1.5: File 5,

[1994]

*Includes: Report from the Department of Housing (1994)*

#### 25.26.1.6: File 6,

[1988]

*Includes: An Urban Foundation Study on: A Housing Options assessment manual: a decision-making framework for assessing options and their density implications (1988)*

#### 25.26.1.7: File 7,

[1980- 2020]



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: ASSA 's paper no.58 on: State and politics and urban and regional studies- Township and politics (Pc); Future housing demands in the PWV; Housing Demands in South Africa 1980- 2020 (Pc); DBSA-SBL Conference paper 'Housing under the New Dispensation' (July 1986*

25.26.1.8: File 8,

*Includes: A new approach to Housing Delivery: Some Ideas (N. Walker); The challenge of Urbanisation in South Africa (Pc); Housing Policy in South Africa: A Evaluatory overview (Pc)*

25.26.1.9: File 9,

[November 1992]

*Includes: Rationalisation of activities and funding in the Urban Development and Housing (November 1992); Brief for feasibility study on The Soweto Housing Development Corporation; A scenario for the urban residential property market during the political and social transition in South Africa*

25.26.1.10: File 10,

[February 1993]

*Includes: Full Report of N. Walker's paper: A New approach to Housing Delivery: Some Ideas for Discussion (February 1993)*

25.26.2: Low-Cost Housing Documents

25.26.2.1: File 1,

[April 1994]

*Includes: Project Description and Budget for the Marconi Beam Affordable Housing Project (April 1994); SAB: Jiri Sub- Committee on Housing Workshop March 1991;*

25.26.2.2: File 2,

[October 1989]

*Includes: Memo on Potential for purchasing a R10 00 House/ Shelter in South Africa rural/urban areas,'Self governing states' and TVBC countries (October 1989); Paper on California's Lower-Income Housing Cooperatives*

25.26.2.3: File 3,

[July 1993]

*Includes: Norkok: The Identification of Land for Low-Cost Housing: Process for Community Involvement; Invitation to workshop on A Development process focusing on Land for Low Cost Housing (July 1993); Synopsis of Workshop 1: Development process: Focusing on Land for Low Cost Housing (June 1993); Affordable Housing in the Eighties and Nineties (Pc)*

25.26.2.4: File 4,

[December 1997]

*Includes: Paper on Low Cost, Labour Intensive, Energy saving building method; A programme to End the Low Cost Housing Crisis (December 1997); Report on Low Cost Housing (Compiled by NBRI Researchers*

25.26.2.5: File 5,

[1980s]

*Includes: A. Merrifield's paper: Private sector involvement in South Africa's Low-income Housing market since the late 1980s; Affordable Housing: Strategies to beat the backlog*

25.26.2.6: File 6,

[21 October 1991]

*Includes: Extract on Low Cost Housing in South Africa: A Marketing strategy; Consumer protection Initiative, Letters on Consumer protection; Development Action Group's Report on Consumer Protection (21 October 1991); Photographs*

25.26.2.7: File 7,

*Includes: General Documents, Correspondence and Proposals on Consumer Protection*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 25.26.2.8: File 8,  
[10 December 1991]  
*Includes: Notes from Minutes of Meetings of the Consumer Protection Initiative (26 February to 10 December 1991, includes Pc Minutes)*
- 25.26.2.9: File 9,  
*Includes: Paper on Conference on the Housing Consumer Protection Initiative; Consumer protection proposal (Final Draft); Handwritten Notes on Consumer protection Workshop*
- 25.26.2.10: File 10,  
*Includes: General Documents on the Consumer Protection Initiatives*
- 25.26.2.11: File 11,  
[22 February 1992]  
*Includes: General Documents on the Consumer Protection Project (22 February 1992)*
- 25.26.2.12: File 12,  
[July 1991]  
*Includes: General Documents on Consumer Protection Initiative (May /July 1991)*
- 25.26.2.13: File 13,  
*Includes: Paper on Information system for the support of Low Income Housing Projects; General Documents on Consumer Protection Initiatives*
- 25.26.2.14: File 14,  
[1991]  
*Includes: Letters, Memoranda and General Documents on Consumer Protection Initiatives (1991/2)*
- 25.26.3: Homelessness and Housing Rights
- 25.26.3.1: File 1,  
[02 June 1990]  
*Includes: Planact's report on: The Use of Socio-economic Household surveys to estimate affordability profiles of Homeless Households; Proposal for Housing Rights; Proposal for right to shelter; Report to a general meeting of the Witwatersrand network for the Homeless, held on Saturday 02 June 1990; Includes Presscuttings*
- 25.26.3.2: File 2,  
[June 1994]  
*Includes: Paper on Enforcing Housing Rights: What Future?; Paper on 'The people meet the people's Minister' South African Homeless people's Federation Conference on Housing Finance (Johannesburg, June 1994); Physical and Social Improvement of the Invasion settlements*
- 25.26.3.3: File 3,  
[25/11/91]  
*Includes: Constitution of the Tsolomzi People's Union of South Africa; Draft proposal on upgrading of Informal Settlement; Chris Hani and Racecourse settlements upgrading and development project; Transvaal Circular on Control of Squatting (25/11/91)*
- 25.26.3.4: File 4,  
*Includes: 'Utshani buyakhuluma' A special report on the Homeless people's dialogue; Walking a path together: The story of a South African Minister who Rubbed shoulders with the Pavement Dwellers at Bombay*
- 25.26.3.5: File 5,  
[1987]  
*Includes: A Report of the National Coalition for Homeless: Pushed Out: America's Homeless Thanksgiving 1987*





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 25.26.3.6: File 6,  
[1994]  
*Includes: Copies of Homeless Talk Newspaper: Vol. 1 and 2, 1994; Manual for Innovative, Community Based Shelter Training Programmes; Copy of Booklet on Homelessness on the Witwatersrand*
- 25.26.3.7: File 7, 08 (Items)  
[March 1994]  
*Includes: Draft Land Policy of the SA Homeless People's Federation; 'Wat ons Wil he! The story of the People's Dialogue Housing Policy Conference and the Launch of the SA Homeless People's Federation' (March 1994); Copies of Pressclips*
- 25.26.3.8: File 8,  
[November 1987]  
*Includes: Homelessness in the Eastern Cape- Black Sash Conference, 1988; Rural Homelessness in America: Appalachia and the South (November 1987); Necessary Relief: The Steward B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Act (June 1988)*
- 25.26.3.9: File 9,  
[November 1989]  
*Includes: Paper on Operation Masakhane; Namibia's Housing Programme for the Poor; Informal Settlements in KwaZulu Natal; Shelter's good practice guidelines on Homelessness (November 1989); The government's Homelessness review shelter's initial response (November 1989)*
- 25.26.3.10: File 10,  
*Includes: Booklets on, Bibliography on Housing Rights and Evictions; Homelessness: Critical Issues for Policy and Practice; Tackling Homelessness: A Good practice Guide for Housing Associations*
- 25.26.4: Housing Conferences and Workshops
- 25.26.4.1: File 1, General Information of the XX1st IAHS World Housing Conference (10-14 May 1993, Cape Town)  
[10-14 May 1993]
- 25.26.4.2: File 2, Mixed  
[26-28 April 1993]  
*Includes: Minutes of the SACCSS workshop held on 21.02.92 at the Lutheran Kempton Park Conference Centre ; Correspondence on Housing Workshop; Residential Land and Services Policy Discussion paper for the USN Housing Policy Workshop Durban 26-28 April 1993*
- 25.26.4.3: File 3, NAHB Housing Conference  
[1990]  
*Includes: Chairperson's Report -1990/91; Presentation papers at the National Association of Homebuilders Conference*
- 25.26.4.4: File 4, NAHB Housing Conference  
*Includes: Presentations Papers at the National Association of Homebuilders Conference*
- 25.26.4.5: File 5,  
[92 September 1994]  
*Includes: Notes taken at Workshop with Housing Sub Committee 92 September 1994; Informal Housing Workshop 30-31 August 1990; Proceedings of the Seventh Conference on Housing in Africa March/ April 1981*
- 25.26.4.6: File 6, CSIR Conference Papers  
*Includes: Presentation papers: De Vries paper: Outlook for the House building Industry; J. De Vos: Affordability of Housing; Dunstan and Bernhardt: Housing: The Buyers Perspective*
- 25.26.4.7: File 7, CSIR Conference Papers



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Dr. JH Visser's paper: Productivity and Quality in the House Building Industry; Mission Statement of the Conference; Prof. Lombard's paper: Inflation in South Africa; CF Garbers: The Role of Technology in the Provision of Housing*

25.26.4.8: File 8, CSIR Conference Papers

[08 May 1990]

*Includes: Report Back on the National Association of Homebuilders Conference (08 May 1990)*

25.26.4.9: File 9, (01 Document)

*Includes: Conference Papers (Unspecified)*

25.26.4.10: File 10,

[27-28 August 1996]

*Includes: Paper on National Housing Seminar (24th February); Paper presented at a Seminar: Marketing to changing consumer segments of the school of Business Leadership (27-28 August 1996)*

25.26.5: Housing Co-operatives and Associations

25.26.5.1: File 1,

*Includes: Memorandum on Structure and Contractual Relationships of the POTWA Building Co-operative and Registration Requirement; Lending Criteria for Housing Associations and Housing Co-operatives Lantana Non Profit Homes Corporation*

25.26.5.2: File 2

[April 1994]

*Includes: Financing for Housing Cooperatives: A Report Prepared for USAID/ Zimbabwe (March/April 1994); Cooperative Housing Mortgage Programme: Manual for Trainers and Field Workers*

25.26.5.3: File 3

*Includes: Discussion Document: The Establishment of Housing Associations for the Long Term Management of Properties in possession; Proposed structure for funding Housing Associations; Memorandum on Cooperative Housing Legislation in SA: Some Issues*

25.26.5.4: File 4, USN Housing

*Includes: Memoranda on Housing Cooperatives; USN Residential Land Policy Brief; Memorandum on Proposed Housing Policy Workshop; Micro-Level Delivery system some Policy implications for a USN Social Housing Policy; USN Housing Policy Workshop Minutes*

25.26.5.5: File 5, USN/ Urban Foundation

[9 February 1994]

*Includes: Co-ordinated USN Housing Pilot Project; Mission Statement and Action Items: USN Conference 7 to 9 February 1994; Urban Foundation Housing Activities; Paper on Housing Land and Services*

25.26.5.6: File 6, (USN/ CSIR Joint Ventures

*Includes: Copy of Agreement between USN and CSIR; Handwritten notes; Proposal for system to support Large Housing Projects; Memo on Housing Management Information System*

25.26.5.7: File 7, HUPT Housing

[July 1991]

*Includes: Proposed agenda for HUPT Meeting (21/01/92;); Papers on HUPT Workshop (19/02/92); Notes on H&UPT presentation at Alpha Centre on July 1991*

25.26.5.8: File 8, Metal Box Housing

[17 May 1988]

*Includes: Minutes of meeting of the Housing Sub-Committee of the Metal Box South Africa Provident Fund (17 May 1988); Reports 1 and 2 of the Metal Box Provident Fund Housing Project*

25.26.6: Social Housing Documents

25.26.6.1: File 1,



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

[1994]

*Includes: Guidelines for Social Compact Facilitation; Minutes of the Social Housing Workshop; Outline for Social Housing Booklet; Social compacts and the Implementation of Housing Projects (Sept 1994)*

25.26.6.2: File 2,

[22 January 1994]

*Includes: Report on Social Housing Workshop (22 January 1994); Memorandum on Social Housing Workshop; Paper on Social Housing Today: What does it amount to?*

25.26.6.3: File 3,

*Includes: Collective and Social Housing; Social Compact agreement for the Development of Park Ext.; Social Compact agreement for the Development of Alexandra Far East Bank; Paper on Provincial Housing Board*

25.26.6.4: File 4,

[15 August 1994]

*Includes: Paper on Two articles focusing on Housing Compacts; Agenda of Extended Joint Technical Committee on Subsidies (15 August 1994); Sercon Housing Solutions: Their Role in Housing*

25.26.6.5: File 5,

[May 1992]

*Includes: Manual for affordable social housing Development; Guidelines for Social Housing Applications; Memorandum on Social Housing and Related Institutions (May 1992)*

25.26.6.6: File 6,

[28 April 1993]

*Includes: Social Housing in South Africa; Notes of the Housing Strategy Workshop (Hw); Social Housing and Development Agency workshop (28 April 1993); Paper on Social Housing*

25.26.7: [untitled]

25.26.7.1: Housing Memoranda

[24 August 1992]

*Includes: SANCO's Press Statement (24 August 1992); Memoranda from SANCO; Memorandum on Building Material Sector: Notes towards an Investigation (26 October 1989)*

25.26.7.2: Housing Memoranda 1990/91

[1990]

*Includes: Memoranda on: Investigating the effects of Large Scale Low-Income Housing Construction on Various sectors; Building Material supply subsector and Housing policies in a macro-economic context*

25.26.8: [untitled]

25.26.8.1: Transfer of Housing

[20 August 1991]

*Includes: Minutes of Meeting of Transfer of Housing Team (20 August 1991 to January 1992)*

25.26.8.2: Transfer of Housing

*Includes: Transfer of Housing in Soweto: Proposal for a Policy Approach; Schedule for the Transfer of Residential Property to Tenants*

25.26.9: Housing Finance and Subsidies

25.26.9.1: File 1, 1995,

[1995]

*Includes: Programme of Work for the JTC Subsidies; Paper on Housing Subsidies; General document on Housing Subsidies*

25.26.9.2: File 2, 1995

[1995]

*Includes: NHF and DNH: Report on the Extended Discount Benefit Scheme in Relation to the subsidy*

## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- scheme as a whole; Draft joint position paper 1993/1994 Housing Budget*
- 25.26.9.3: File 3,  
*Includes: Urban Sector Network on Consolidation: Discussion on Financing; LERC's paper on Housing Finance: Policy and Practice; Area assessment criteria for affordable housing Finance*
- 25.26.9.4: File 4,  
*Includes: Department of Local Government and National Housing's paper on Housing Subsidy Scheme; NHB/RHB Housing Subsidy Scheme and Project Applications summary of key elements*
- 25.26.9.5: File 5,  
[1993]  
*Includes: Proposed procedure for the Selection and Funding of Selected Subsidy system Development projects by NHF?JHB in the 1993/4 Financial year; Delivery of Housing Finance and Housing Products*
- 25.26.9.6: File 6,  
*Includes: Project Cycle for Subsidy Linked Housing Application; Housing Subsidy scheme part 7 Guidelines for Institutional Subsidies*
- 25.26.9.7: File 7,  
*Includes: The Financing and Subsidisation of Housing Preliminary Report for BESG, focusing on the poor; Paper on Housing Finance and Subsidisation*
- 25.26.9.8: File 8,  
[02 November 1992]  
*Includes: Verslag van die Komitee van Ondersoek en die optimale benutting van bewilligings vir behuising (Department of Finance 02 November 1992); Verslag van die Komitee van onderbesoek na die Finansiering van swart behuising*
- 25.26.9.9: File 9,  
*Includes: Paper on Mortgage Bond; Record of Understanding between the Department of Housing and the Association of Mortgage lenders*
- 25.26.9.10: File 10,  
[10 May 1995]  
*Includes: Paper on Mortgage Indemnity Fund (10 May 1995); Bank Loans Lending Criteria*
- 25.26.9.11: File 11,  
*Includes: Financing Housing Macro-economic implications; Financing options for Social, Cooperative and Collective Housing; Paper on Financing; Financing Segal Self Build Scheme*
- 25.26.9.12: File 12,  
*Includes: Paper on Housing Subsidies; Application to The Provincial Housing Board for Consolidation Subsidies Submitted by Piesangs River (Soweto) Development Trust; Paper on Financial Resources Available for Housing*
- 25.26.9.13: File 13,  
*Includes: Housing Subsidy Scheme: Implementation Manual Part One Preface (Pc)*
- 25.26.9.14: File 14,  
[24 June 1993]  
*Includes: Housing Finance Training/ Planact (30.3.94); Targeted Housing Subsidies, Incomes and House Types Brainstorm (24 June 1993 -Outline; General Documents on Housing Finance*
- 25.26.9.15: File 15,  
[September 1985]  
*Includes: P Goede's paper on Subsidies and Other Housing Assistance; Summary of State Assisted Housing Scheme; Paper on Equity Prepared for CHF Development Committee (September 1985); Housing as an Investment: A Report on Zimbabwe Housing Crisis (August 1993)*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 25.26.9.16: File 16,  
*Includes: General Documents on Housing Subsidy Scheme*
- 25.26.10: Rooftops Documents
- 25.26.10.1: File 1,  
*Includes: Documents of the Rooftops: Housing Programme for all, Cape Town*
- 25.26.10.2: File 2,  
*Includes: Umzamo Needs Analysis Matrix; Evaluation Report*
- 25.26.10.3: File 3,  
*Includes: Six Month Plan: Two year Plan; Housing for all programme: Update on progress; Development Framework Proposal; Rooftops Report*
- 25.26.11: CWMC Housing
- 25.26.11.1: File 1,  
[03 February 1993]  
*Includes: Physical Development Working Group: 92-10-01 Interim Strategic Framework: Policy Guidelines; General Housing Policy Stance; Notes, Comments and Diagram on Housing Policy Discussion of 03 February 1993 held at the Civic Centre, Johannesburg*
- 25.26.11.2: File 2,  
[01 August 1991]  
*Includes: Training Policy Group: Policy Guideline Document; Developing a Housing Policy for the Witwatersrand Metropolitan Area; First draft a Housing Policy for the Central Witwatersrand; Draft for Discussion: Key Issues identified at the National Workshop on the Hostels Issue, 01 August 1991*
- 25.26.11.3: CWMC Housing Task Team, July -September 1990  
[July -September 1990]  
*Includes: Agenda and Minutes of the Physical Development Working Group and of the Housing Task Team*
- 25.26.11.4: CWMC Housing Task Team, September/October 1991,  
[October 1991]  
*Includes: Memorandum to All Members of the Housing Task Team; Notices and Minutes of meetings of the Housing Task Team*
- 25.26.11.5: CWMC Housing Task Team, April 1992-January 1993  
[April 1992-January 1993]  
*Includes: Notices, Minutes and Reports of the Housing Task Team*
- 25.26.11.6: Housing Task Team, Workshop  
[03 February 1993]  
*Includes: Documents on Task Team Workshop on Housing Strategies (03 February 1993); A. Vawda's paper on 'Development Institutions and Mechanisms in the Transition period'*
- 25.26.12: National Housing Forum (NHF)
- 25.26.12.1: NHF-CC 1994/5  
[1994]  
*Includes: Agenda and Minutes of Meetings of the NHF Co-ordinating Committee*
- 25.26.12.2: NHF-CC 1993/4  
[1993]  
*Includes: Minutes of the Co-ordinating Committee of the National Housing Forum (Sept 1993 to February 1994)*
- 25.26.12.3: NHF-CC Minutes and Correspondence  
[17 March 1994]  
*Includes: Minutes of Meeting (17 March 1994); Memoranda on the NHF/CC (February 1994); Minutes of*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*meetings (March to August 1995)*

### 25.26.12.4: Chairpersons Meeting

[29 November 1994]

*Includes: Memorandum to All NHF JTC Chairpersons on Housing Subsidies; Minutes of Chairpersons meeting (29 November 1994 and January/March 1995)*

### 25.26.12.5: NHF Minutes

[22 January 1993]

*Includes: Minutes of strategy relating to the NHF (22 January 1993); Agenda of meeting on Capacity Building (23 February 1993); Notice of meeting of the Community Council Members and Advisory Board (23 April 1981)*

### 25.26.12.7: NHF Notes in Media

[March 1993]

*Includes: Notes in Media (07 February to March 1993)*

### 25.26.12.8: NHF/DNH Documents

[1993]

*Includes: Joint Documents between the National Housing Forum and the Department of National Housing (1993/4)*

### 25.26.12.9: NHF/DNH Documents

[1993-1995]

*Includes: Joint Documents between the National Housing Forum and the Department of National Housing (1993-1995)*

## 25.26.13: NHF Working Groups

### 25.26.13.1: Working Group 1

[March 1991]

*Includes: Identification and Assembly of Land for Housing; Draft Position paper: Conflict Resolution Mechanism; Draft Position Paper: land Development and Land Use Control; Problem statement (March 1991); Executive summary of consultants Report; Progress report of the Immediate issues*

### 25.26.13.2: Working Group 1

*Includes: A Position Paper for the National Housing Forum Land and Services Working Group; Final Draft: Status Report on Services and Servicing Activities*

### 25.26.13.3: Working Group 1

[January 1994]

*Includes: Draft Position paper on Land Registration and Tenure system; Policy for Bulk Infrastructure service standards and Tariffs; A policy for identification and assembly of urban land for affordable housing in South Africa (January 1994)*

### 25.26.13.4: Working Group 2

*Includes: End-User Finance and Subsidies Phase 1; Wholesale and retail funding; End-User Finance and Subsidies Problem Statement; Policy Formulation Guidelines*

### 25.26.13.5: Working Group 3

[07 January 1994]

*Includes: The relationship between the Housing Sector and the Macroeconomy: A Discussion Paper (1994); Delivery system and Housing Types; Disposal of state rental stock: Draft Position (07 January 1994)*

### 25.26.13.6: Working Group 4

[09 February 1993]

*Includes: Proposal for specific programmes with respect to the Budgetary allocation of R1,2 Billion (09 February 1993); NHF/DNH Joint Housing Initiative: Draft Consultants Report (April 1994)*





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

### 25.26.13.7: Working Group 5

[25/02/93]

*Includes: Paper on Housing: Restructuring the Built Environment; Status Report: Restructuring the Built Environment (25/02/93); Phase II: Progress Report*

### 25.26.14: [untitled]

#### 25.26.14.8: Working Group 6

*Includes: Memorandum on NHFCC and NHB: Relationship to be established; Report of the National Housing Policy Task Group under the Chairmanship of Dr. Joep De Loor; Guidelines for the appointment of Consultants*

### 25.26.15: NHF General Documents

#### 25.26.15.1: File 1,

[08]

*Includes: Proposal for the Establishment of a Housing '0800' Help Line; Proposal for management and administration of SANCO Housing unit; Memorandum for training community inspectors to complete House defects survey forms*

#### 25.26.15.2: File 2,

[March 1995]

*Includes: Towards a strategy for the rapid development of Land and Housing in the Gauteng Province (March 1995); Latest programme update of the JTC on subsidies (11 April 1995); Community-based Housing Finance strategies for South Africa*

#### 25.26.15.3: File 3,

*Includes: National Housing Forum Report (22.3.94); Project linked Housing Subsidy alternative payout options; Social Compacts and the Cycle: A proposed approach for the NHF*

#### 25.26.15.4: File 4,

[February 1994]

*Includes: Interim Report on Retrospective Subsidies (February 1994); Programme of Work for the JTC Subsidies-Outstanding Issues; Proposed establishment of a National Homebuilders registration Council and Introduction of a standard industry warranty (SIW) and Homebuilders Guidelines (HBG's)*

#### 25.26.15.5: File 5,

[1993]

*Includes: Memoranda, Messages and Letters to and From the National Housing Forum (1993/5)*

#### 25.26.15.6: File 6,

[10 June 1994]

*Includes: Major Outstanding NHF?NHB Issues affecting NGO/CBO Project Delivery Planact Joint Forum -10 June 1994; Interventions in the National Housing Forum (January 1993)*

#### 25.26.15.7: File 7,

*Includes: Government Housing Subsidy Interim Proposal; Guiding principles for the Planning Framework prepared for the National Housing Forum; Provision of Bulk Infrastructure for Housing and Services standards and Tariffs*

#### 25.26.15.8: File 8, Capacity Building

[December 1992]

*Includes: Building Capacity of NHF member organisations Trainee Housing Specialist Programme; Building Civic Capacity; Meeting for service organisation involved in Civic Training and Capacity building; Planact Information, Education and Training Department: Progress Report (December 1992)*

#### 25.26.15.9: File 9, Memoranda

[1994]



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- Includes: Memoranda to and from NHF (1994/5)*
- 25.26.15.10: File 10, World Bank Discussion Papers  
[November 1982]  
*Includes: Planning an Urban Housing Survey: Key issues for Researchers and program managers in Developing Countries (November 1982); Estimating the Demand for Housing Characteristics: A survey and Critique (October 1983)*
- 25.26.15.11: Reports  
*Includes: Preliminary Investigation of Housing Provision: Report of Findings and Recommendations*
- 25.26.15.12: Research Report  
*Includes: Report One: Urban Politics and Negotiation around Housing in the PWV Townships (P. Hendler)*
- 25.26.15.13: Research Report  
*Includes: Report Two: Home-ownership, Economic Redistribution and Urban Political Alignment: The Limits of State Intervention (P. Hendler)*
- 25.26.16: National Housing Board
- 25.26.16.1: NHF/NHB Correspondence  
[22 April 1993]  
*Includes: Memorandum on Provision of End-User Finance and Affordable Housing (22 April 1993); Memoranda on General Housing Issues*
- 25.26.16.2: NHB Minutes  
[29 may 1995]  
*Includes: Minutes of the First Meeting of he National Housing Board (29 may 1995)*
- 25.26.16.3: NHB Minutes  
[26 June 1995]  
*Includes: Minutes of the Second Meeting of the National Housing Board (26 June 1995)*
- 25.26.16.4: NHB General Documents  
[15/06/95]  
*Includes: Paper on National Housing Board; NHB Strategic Sessions; Developing a Vision and terms of Reference; Draft Notes of the RHB meeting (15/06/95); Proposed Manual for Developers (21/02/94)*
- 25.26.17: Planact Land and Housing Programme
- 25.26.17.1: File 1,  
[June 1990]  
*Includes: Notes from meeting between Planact and De Kok/Lombard Consulting Engineers (June 1990); Minutes of the Third Provincial Housing Support Centre Task Team (05/12/95); Memorandum on Housing Market Profile (07 June 1990)*
- 25.26.17.2: File 2,  
[May 1993]  
*Includes: Land and Housing Task Team Programme Minutes of Meetings of the Housing Programme (May 1993 to December 1993)*
- 25.26.17.3: File 3,  
[January 1994]  
*Includes: Minutes of Meetings of the Land, Housing and Community Finance Programme (January 1994 to June 1994)*
- 25.26.17.4: File 4,  
[1996]  
*Includes: Land and Housing Thrust (Funding Proposal (1996/7); Housing provision for the Returning Exile Community; Paper on Housing, Services and Land*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 25.26.17.5: File 5,  
[January 1994]  
*Includes: Land Housing and Community Finance Programme; Minutes of meetings of Land, Housing and Community Finance Programme (January 1994); Land and Housing Proposal to Interfund*
- 25.26.17.6: File 6,  
[01/01/1993]  
*Includes: Housing Policy Team: Housing Policy Work (01/01/1993 - 24/12/1993); Research and Development Proposal for Formulating a Housing Policy*
- 25.26.17.7: File 7,  
[February 1990]  
*Includes: Proposed Base Document for Housing and Urban Policy; Paper on Land, Housing and Urban Policy Unit; Introduction to the Housing Question in South Africa, Planact, February 1990; Planact's Housing strategy options*
- 25.26.18: Housing Workers
- 25.26.18.1: File 1,  
*Includes: Housing: A workers' Handbook; General Documents on Housing Workers*
- 25.26.18.2: File 2,  
*Includes: Confidential Report to NUM shop stewards, NUFCOR concerning interviews with management of NUFCOR about NUFCOR's Housing Policy; Draft proposal regarding workers' housing at NUFCOR; Proposal for ownership of Housing; Company Housing scheme*
- 25.26.18.3: File 3,  
*Includes: General Documents on Housing Workers by Companies*
- 25.26.18.3: NUM Documents  
[April 1995]  
*Includes: Housing Material: April 1995); Social Housing -NUM Workshop; Report on Housing Seminar with the National Executive Committee of NUM 06 April 1990; NUM Seminar on Housing 21 February 1991)*
- 25.26.18.4: NUM Documents  
[09-10th July 1991]  
*Includes: NUM Housing Workshop Understanding Tenure (09-10th July 1991); Proposed Guidelines for the Democratisation of Mineworkers' lives in the Hostels; NUM Hostel upgrading campaign; NUM Housing Workshop (April 1991); Housing progress Report as at 11 March 1993*
- 25.26.18.4: COSATU Documents  
[20-21 October 1990]  
*Includes: COSATU Housing Workshop (20-21 October 1990; Minutes of the Workshop; Report on Vanderbijl Houses-Numsa*
- 25.26.18.5: NUMSA Documents  
[05 July 1990]  
*Includes: Report on NUMSA Research and Development Group seminar 06 & 07 February; Paper on Politics of Housing; Report on the COSATU Goods and services Working Group meeting 05 July 1990*
- 25.26.18.5: NUM Documents  
[20 May 1990]  
*Includes: NUM Housing Principles; NUM Lydenburg Workshop on Housing (20 May 1990); Minutes of meeting held at NUM 29 November 1989; Status Report on Mineworkers' Housing Policy Project; NUM Lydenburg Project*
- 25.26.18.6: NUMSA Documents  
[17 November 1988]



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Housing Policies in Socialist Countries; Survey of Migrants attitudes to Urbanisation and Housing options; Report submitted by Planact to National Union of Metal workers' of South Africa on Workshop and Survey amongst Iscor workers 17 November 1988)*

25.26.18.7: Hostels

[June 1995]

*Includes: Hostels Administration and Management agreement between Winkelhaal Mines Limited and National Union of Mineworkers; Framework of Principles on Housing Forums and Hostels; Democratisation of Hostels (June 1995)*

25.26.18.8: Hostels

*Includes: Democratisation, Upgrading and Conversion of Hostels; Hostel Committee Agreement between Beatrix Mine and the National Union of Mineworkers; Handwritten documents on Western Cape Hostels; A decent Place to live: Proposals for an Integrated planning process for the upgrading and the Conversion of Hostels in Alexandra*

25.26.18.9: Hostels

[October 1994]

*Includes: Democratisation of Hostels (October 1994); The Western Cape Hostels Upgrade Project: An Evaluation of the First phase (Pilot) Project (August 1994); Assessment of Thokoza Hostel Upgrading Part 1 (03 February 1993)*

25.26.18.10: Hostels

[August 1993]

*Includes: Gauteng Hostel Summit Report; Copy of Reconstruct Newsletter (Issue No. 12, August 1993); Humanise Hostels; Hostel Initiatives in Katorus (08 April 1994); Hostel to Homes project Tenure and Home Ownership Subcommittee Report on Affordability (09 July 1993)*

25.26.18.11: ANC/NUM Documents

[08 September 1992]

*Includes: ANC Submission to the Commission of Inquiry regarding the prevention of violence and intimidation (08 September 1992); NUM Workshop on Hostel Democratisation (14-15 July 1994)*

25.26.18.12: Mohlakeng Hostels

[1994]

*Includes: Paper on Transforming South African Hostels-The example of Mohlakeng; PWV Hostels Re Development in the context of the RDP: critical issues and the role of provincial and local government; Here to stay: Negotiating spaces and forming identities in the Mohlakeng hostel (1994)*

25.26.18.13: Hostels Reports

[1992]

*Includes: Hostels: A Framework for Future work; The story of a Hostel project: A special report on Nguni Hostels at Vosloorus (1992)*

25.26.18.14: Hostels Reports

[August 1992]

*Includes: Mlotshwa's paper on 'South Africa's current development realities-A Hostel Perspective'; Report on the Redevelopment of Hostels (Sept 1992);The genealogy of the compound (Jonathan Crush August 1992)*

25.26.18.15: Hostels

[June 1993]

*Include: Paper on Communities conflict and negotiated development (Julian Baskin, June 1993); Mohlakeng Hostel Initiative; Suggested process for dealing with the Hostel issues in the urban areas*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 25.26.18.16: Eskom Housing Report  
[December 1988]  
*Includes: Report of Pilot study on Eskom Housing and Feeding policies (December 1988)*
- 25.26.18.17: Eskom Housing Report  
[08 December 1988]  
*Includes: Planact Report on Eskom Housing and Feeding: to be presented at NUM, NUMSA and EWU (08 December 1988)*
- 25.26.18.18: Housing Workers  
[13-14 March 1993]  
*Includes: Report to the NUM Eskom Stewards council 13-14 March 1993 on the joint Eskom-Trade Union Task Group 6 on Accommodation; The importance of developing a range of tenure options and housing types from which Eskom workers can choose; Yskor Documents (Pc)*
- 25.27: HABITAT
- 25.27.1: Correspondence  
[1993]  
*Includes: Letters and Memoranda to and from Planact and Habitat (1993/4)*
- 25.27.2: Correspondence  
*Includes: Letters, Memoranda and Messages from Planact to various local organisations on UNCHS Community Development Programme*
- 25.27.3: Correspondence  
*Includes: Letters, Memoranda and Messages between Planact and Habitat and from Planact to various organisations*
- 25.27.4: Conference/Workshop papers  
[3-14 June 1996]  
*Includes: Habitat II: A guide to the United Nations Conference on The Future of Cities (3-14 June 1996); Copy of Habitat New (Vol. 16 Number 1 April 1994); Papers on Habitat Workshop (21 October 1994)*
- 25.27.5: African Ministers Declaration  
*Includes: Draft Programme and Organisation of work for Regional Ministerial meeting for Africa and Private Sector; Statement by Hon. Tom Butime, Minister for Land, Housing and Physical Planning Uganda; Declaration of NGOs to the Regional Ministerial meeting on Habitat II*
- 25.27.6: Proposal and Reports  
[July 1988]  
*Includes: A proposal for the support of Habitat International Coalition in its campaign for the Improvement of the Housing and Living conditions of the poor and the homeless (July 1988); Report to the Joint Forum: 19 November 1993, Habitat International Coalition meeting (23 Sept 1993)*
- 25.27.7: Reports  
[April 1992-July 1993]  
*Includes: Habitat International Coalition Annual Report (April 1992-July 1993); Non governmental organisations initiatives for Habitat II; Habitat International Coalition Housing Rights subcommittee meeting (1993)*
- 25.27.8: Reports  
[5-17 June 1994]  
*Includes: Mission Report on South Africa 5-17 June 1994; Concept paper on The Regionalisation of The Community Development Programme*
- 25.27.9: Reports  
*Includes: Interim Draft Global Plan of Action; Solid waste management in low cost Housing Projects: The scope for Community Participation; Mobilisation of Financial Resources for Low-*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 25.27.10: Reports  
[March 1995]  
*Includes: Habitat II 'The City Summit' South Africa National Report (March 1995)*
- 25.27.11: Reports  
*Includes: South African National Report: Habitat The City Summit (Pc)*
- 25.27.12: Housing Rights  
[23-25 Sep]  
*Includes: Oral statement delivered by Millon Kothari for agenda Item 6: Violation of Human Rights; Housing Rights Subcommittee meeting (23-25 Sept 1993); Key note address by Mr Justice Rajindar Sachar member, UN Sub Commission on prevention of Discrimination and Protection on Minorities at the international seminar (29th Sept 1993)*
- 25.27.13: Habitat Housing Finance  
[October 1993]  
*Includes: Institutions and principles for the optimal mobilisation of Wholesale Housing Finance; International workshop on Housing Finance for the Low Income (October 1993); Issues: Housing Finance Workshop:05/10/93)*
- 25.27.14: Governance  
*Includes: Habitat document of local government*
- 25.27.14: Women and Shelter  
[26th April-5th May 1993]  
*Includes: Planact's paper on Gender, Community Organisation and Housing Finance (March 1993); Copy of Newsletters on Women and Shelter (No. 7 Sept 1993); Statement of HIC Women and Shelter Network to the 14th Commission on Human Settlements (26th April-5th May 1993)*
- 25.27.15: Habitat Newsletter  
[June 1991]  
*Includes: HIC Newsletters June 1991, Vol. 2/No:3 to Newsletter number 5, 1995*
- 25.27.16: Homelessness  
[August 1987]  
*Includes: International year for the Homeless: Report on the Secretary General (August 1987); Guidelines for Human Settlements Standards; Shelter and Services for the poor- A call to Action; A New Agenda for Human Settlements: Report of the Executive Director*
- 25.27.17: General Documents  
*Includes: The Urban Sector Network: Subregional Role; Advancement of women in Human Settlement Development; Some handwritten notes*
- 25.27.18: General Documents  
[21 October 1994]  
*Includes: Terms of reference for National Consultants South Africa; Appraisal study for the Regionalisation of the UNCHS (Habitat Community Development Programme in East and Southern Africa; Preliminary Report on Habitat Mission to South Africa (17 to 21 October 1994); Habitat General papers*
- 25.27.19: General Documents  
*Includes: Brief to Planact as 'National Consultant to UNCHS; Regionalisation of UNCHS Community Development Programme': Appraisal Form: South Africa*
- 25.27.20: General Documents  
[28 November 1994]  
*Includes: Habitat II 'The City Summit': Proposed outline for country reports; Background to Habitat; Report on the meeting of the Preparation Committee for Habitat II- 'The City Summit' 28 November 1994; A guide for NGOs and CBOs to 'The City Summit'*





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 25.27.21: General Documents
  - Includes: Newsletters and General documents on Newsletters*
- 25.27: [untitled]
  - 25.27.12: [untitled]
    - 25.27.12.6: NHF Notes in Media
      - [07 February 1993]
      - Includes: Notes in Media (17 January to 07 February 1993)*
- 25.28: Housing General Documents
  - 25.28.1: Correspondence
    - Includes: Letters between Planact and Development Action Group and Built Environment Support Group*
  - 25.28.2: General Documents
    - Includes: Towards Socialist Housing for South Africa; Planact and International Co-operation: A Discussion Document; Position Paper on the NGO Working Group on the World Bank; Outline of SANCO Reconstruction Programme based on People's economic Development Charter; Report to the MIGPF Housing Sub-committee on regional land and housing shortages for 'coloured' and Indian people*
  - 25.28.3: Housing Booklets
    - Includes: Housing the Poor: The Asian Experience; Finance for Shelter and Services*
  - 25.28.4: Housing Pressclips
    - [1990]
    - Includes: Pressclips and Presscuttings on Hostels and Housing (1990/1)*
  - 25.28.5: Pressclips/Presscuttings
    - [1984]
    - Includes: Pressclips and Presscuttings on Housing (1984 to 1990)*
  - 25.28.6: Pressclips
    - [1986]
    - Includes Pressclips on Housing (1986/1995)*
  - 25.28.7: Miscellaneous Pressclips
  - 25.28.8: Newsletters
    - [8 February 1993]
    - Includes: Copies of Reconstruct: Work in progress, Issue 8 February 1993 to Issue 13 September 1993; Starter Housing February 1990*
- 25.29: Planact's Research and Development Department's Monthly Reports
  - 25.29.1: File 1,
    - [November 1988]
    - Includes: Monthly Reports for the Period (November 1988 to January 1991)*
  - 25.29.2: File 2,
    - [March 1991]
    - Includes: Monthly Reports for the Period (February/March 1991)*
  - 25.29.3: File 3,
    - [April 1991]
    - Includes: Monthly Reports for the period (March to April 1991)*
  - 25.29.4: File 4,
    - [April 1991]
    - Includes: Monthly Reports for the period (April 1991)*
  - 25.29.5: File 5,
    - [April 1991]



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- Includes: Monthly Reports for the period (April 1991)*
- 25.29.6: File 6,  
[June 1991]  
*Includes: Monthly Reports for the period (May/June 1991)*
- 25.29.7: File 7,  
[August 1991]  
*Includes: Monthly Reports for the period (July/August 1991)*
- 25.29.8: File 8,  
[October 1991]  
*Includes: Monthly Reports for the period (September/October 1991)*
- 25.29.9: File 9,  
[November 1991]  
*Includes: Monthly Reports for the period (November 1991)*
- 25.29.10: File 10,  
[April 14-June 15]  
*Includes: Proposal for Housing Research (April 14-June 15 1991); Core Housing -A Research and Development project using locally manufactured building components; Research programme: Housing as a lead sector (October 1991); Initial Research Proposal for Discussion with Springs COSATU Local*
- 26: HOUSING, LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND DEVELOPMENT
- 26.1: NORTH RAND
- 26.1: EAST RAND PROGRAMME
- 26.1.1: Background Documents  
[April-September 1993]  
*Includes: Planact Interim Report on the East Rand Programme (April-September 1993); Paper on Background to the East Rand Project; November Report on Social Services*
- 26.1.2: Background Documents  
[07 November 1994]  
*Includes: Dept of Constitutional Affairs and Planning: Release of the Draft Guide Plan for the East Rand; FHA Homes: A Tour of Hosing Developments on the east Rand; Minutes of the East Rand Team meeting (07 November 1994; ERRSC Proceedings of a Workshop on A regional Housing strategy (11 June 1994)*
- 26.1to26: [untitled]
- 26.1to26.11: GAUTENG /PWV PROVINCE PROJECTS
- 26.2: Wattville/Tamboville Projects
- 26.2.1: File 1, Correspondence  
[1991]  
*Includes: Letters, Memoranda and Messages to and from Planact and consultants (1991 to 1995)*
- 26.2.2: File 2, Subsidies  
*Includes: Agreement Relating to subsidisation of project-based Housing entered into by the National Housing Board and Construction Development (PTY)LTD; Financial Model Analysis for Wattville Project; Capital subsidy scheme application to the Independent Development Trust*
- 26.2.3: File 3, Subsidies  
*Includes: Application to the PWV Regional Housing Board for Housing Subsidies under the Interim Arrangements for Housing: projects Linked Subsidy*
- 26.2.4: File 4, Projects  
[May 1991]  
*Project Motivation to the Independent Development Trust submitted by WCRC (May 1991); Project Motivation for the*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Wattville/Tamboville Community Centre Projects Phase 1; Wattville project: Status Report (January 1990)*

### 26.2.4: File 3, Projects

[1991]

*Includes: Wattville Development Project: Socio Economic Progress Report (Pc, Sept 1991); Socio-Economic Report-Urban Land Component Wattville Development Project; Paper on Wattville project*

### 26.2.5: File 5, Projects

[11 November 1989]

*Includes: IDT Contract Documentation for Wattville Projects; IDT Documents on Subsidies; Some Handwritten documents on Wattville; Wattville: PHB Project: Management strategy; Wattville Project Issues arising from the Workshop that took place at Wits on 11 November 1989*

### 26.2.6: File 6, Projects

[22 Oct 1992]

*Includes: Minutes of workshop on Wattville Health Centre (22 Oct 1992 and 03 August 1995); Report of meeting held by the Clinic Building Committee (23/09/95); Wattville Community Centre Programme*

### 26.2.7: File 7, Projects

[31 July 1995]

*Includes: Wattville / Tamboville Community Centre Phase 1 Cr?che and Clinic Project (submission to the Gauteng Community-Based Public Works Programme (31 July 1995)*

## 26.3: Joint Technical Committee

### 26.3.1: Minutes

[November 1990]

*Includes: Minutes of Meetings from July to November 1990*

### 26.3.2: Minutes

[April 1992]

*Includes: Minutes of Meetings from April 1992 to 1996*

### 26.3.3: General Documents

[09 March 1993]

*Includes: Summary of Presentation by Mr. D Botha of SAHT to the Benoni JTC (15/11/1990, Pc); Minutes of the AD HOC Committee (92/12/10); Terms of reference for of the JTC; Briefing Document for the meeting of the Benoni AD HOC Working Group (09 March 1993)*

## 26.4: Wattville Concerned Residents Committee (WCRC)

### 26.4.1: Minutes

[February 1990]

*Includes: Minutes of Wattville meetings and Minutes of meetings between Planact and WCRC Executive (February 1990 to December 1995)*

### 26.4.2: Workshop and Meeting with CONDEV

[29/07/90]

*Includes: Minutes of Workshop (29/07/90); Minutes of the WCRC Task Team Workshop (12.06.1993); Wattville Concerned Resident's Committee workshop on 27/03/1993); Minutes of meetings between WCRC/Planact and CONDEV*

### 26.4.3: WCRC Correspondence

[1991]

*Includes: Letters, Memoranda and Messages to and from WCRC (1991 to 1994)*

### 26.4.4: Reports and Agreements

*Includes: WCRC Social Services Projects; Social Compact Agreement between WCRC, Condev and Greater Benoni; Memorandum of Agreement between WCRC, Benoni City Council and Anglo American Corporation*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Chairman's Fund; Wattville proposal with regard to the creation of Tambo Village*

### 26.4.5: General Documents

[12/04/95]

*Includes: Revised Capacity Building Programme for WCRC; What are the most important issues facing WCRC; Report of the Strategic Planning Session with WCRC (12/04/95); Demands of the WCRC*

### 26.5: Wattville Housing Association

#### 26.5.1: Formation and Structure

*Includes: Documents on proposed structure of the Wattville Housing Association*

#### 26.5.2: Correspondence

[1990]

*Includes: Letters and Memoranda to and from Wattville Housing Association (1990 to 1996)*

#### 26.5.3: Minutes and Workshops (1994)

[1994]

*Includes: Agenda and Minutes of the Directors of the Wattville Housing Association; Minutes of Workshop for Directors (03 December 1994)*

#### 26.5.4: Minutes (1995)

[1995]

*Includes: Minutes of meeting of the Board of Directors and of Wattville Housing Association*

#### 26.5.5: Funding

[1991]

*Includes: Application by the Wattville Concerned Residents' Committee for Funding of a Housing Scheme (1991.05.30);*

#### 26.5.6: Funding

*Includes: Development Budget of the WHA; Financial structure of the WHA; Proposal for WHA Finance Committee; Grand finance provided by the French Government to the Wattville Concerned Resident's Committee to establish a revolving Housing Fund for the Wattville Community*

#### 26.5.7: Funding

*Includes: General Documents on the funding of WHA and the use of finance within the WHA*

#### 26.5.8: WHA General Documents ]

*Includes: Papers on Activities to be undertaken by the WHA; WHA Training programme prepared by Planact; What is Wattville Housing Association; WHA: Lessons from a Community Based Development Organisation; WHA Board of Directors Briefing paper*

#### 26.5.9: WHA General Documents

*Includes: Explanatory Memorandum: Proposed changes to the Wattville Housing upgrade project subsidy application; Proposed WHA Board; Wattville Housing Board Project; Preliminary Response to Memorandum concerning Housing and Development in Wattville*

### 26.6: [untitled]

#### 26.6.1: Wattville General Documents

##### 26.6.1.1: Wattville Housing Association

*Includes: C.R.I.A.A Document on Budget and Financial Management*

##### 26.6.1.2: Wattville Survey/Case Study

*Includes: Tabular Report of the Wattville Socio-Economic Survey*

##### 26.6.1.3: Wattville Survey/Case Study

*Includes: General Documents on Wattville Survey*

##### 26.6.1.4: Wattville Survey/Case Study

*Includes: General Documents on the Wattville Socio-Economic Survey*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 26.6.1.5: Wattville/Tamboville Project  
*Includes: Funding Applications and Proposals; General Documents of Finances*
- 26.6.1.6: Wattville/ Tamboville Project  
*Includes: Funding proposal for Consolidation in Tamboville; Draft Application for Consolidation Funding Wattville; Co-operation agreement in relation to Funding of Housing Subsidies (Wattville Development); Letters and Memoranda on Funding*
- 26.6.1.7: Wattville Pressclips  
*Includes: Wattville Pressclips from University of Free State*
- 26.6.1.8: Wattville Miscellaneous  
[26 April 1990]  
*Includes: Report of meeting with Benoni Council (26 April 1990); Questions prepared for meeting of the Wattville Council (09 May 1990); Report of Meeting with Wattville Council (9 May 1990); Handwritten minutes of meetings (10/07/1990)*
- 26.6.1.9: Wattville Miscellaneous  
[18 August 1992]  
*Includes: Minutes of meeting held by Planact Wilger Veld and Youth and Trees for Africa in Tamboville (18 August 1992); Letter on Understanding; Refusal by the Wattville Town Council to sign the Land Availability Agreement; Letter on Community Facilitation; General Documents on Wattville and Tamboville*
- 26.6.2: [untitled]
  - 26.6.2.1: Benoni Documents  
*Includes: Chronology of the Benoni Project; Solid Waste Management, Report on Study Tour to Windhoek; General documents from the Department of Health and Cleansing Services (Benoni)*
  - 26.6.2.2: Benoni Documents  
[September 1994]  
*Includes: Notices of the Greater Benoni (Wattville) Solid Waste Work Group Meeting (April to September 1994); Report on Greater Benoni Budget for 1994/5; Agenda of meeting of the City Council of Benoni*
- 26.6.3: [untitled]
  - 26.6.3.1: Wattville Correspondence  
*Includes: Memoranda, Letters and Messages on Wattville*
  - 26.6.3.2: Wattville Report/ General Documents  
*Includes: Benoni Wattville Proposed Plans of Top Structures; Handwritten Notes of Wattville; Wattville General Documents*
  - 26.6.3.3: Wattville General Documents  
*Includes: Social Compacts Agreement; Trust Deed of the Wattville/Tamboville Community Development Trust*
- 26.7: Tamboville Project Documents
  - 26.7.1: [untitled]
    - 26.7.1.1: Tamboville Project  
[06 August 1990]  
*Includes: TV Existing Structure; Wattville proposal with regard to the Creation of Tambo Village; Tamboville Draft for Discussion: Programme and Structure; TV Workshop on Services and Amenities (06 August 1990); TV Planning Process*
    - 26.7.1.2: Tamboville Project  
*Includes: Memorandum on Tamboville Development; Papers on Tamboville Physical Development; A Guide to Upgrading in Tamboville: A tool for decision making for the Work; Project Proposal*
    - 26.7.1.3: Tamboville Project  
[30 April 1996]



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- Includes: CRIAA Involvement with Wattville Housing Association in 1996; Criteria for the administration and financial management of the French Government Funding for Tamboville Project-Draft; Premier's visit to Tamboville/Wattville (30 April 1996); General Documents on Tamboville Project*
- 26.7.1.4: Tamboville Project  
*Includes: Letters, Memoranda and Messages on Tamboville Project*
- 26.7.1.5: Tamboville Survey/Case Study  
[July 1994]  
*Includes: Paper on Data Survey Tamboville; Managing Local Development: The Tamboville Case Study (July 1994)*
- 26.7.1.6: Tamboville Survey/Case Study  
[June 1991]  
*Includes: Memoranda and Letters on the Tamboville Case Study and Tamboville Survey (1993/4); Deneys Conradie's paper on Urban Integration Case Study: Benoni Wattville (Tamboville, June 1991)*
- 26.7.1.7: Tamboville Project, Housing  
[May 1995]  
*Includes: Application for funding for establishment of Tamboville Housing Association (May 1995); Minutes of meeting on Tamboville Housing Scheme; Tamboville 2 Pilot Housing Project: WCRC-TV 2 Workshop, 13 November 1993; Development of Housing Association*
- 26.7.1.8: Tamboville Project, Housing  
*Includes: General Documents on Tamboville Housing Project and the Financing of the project*
- 26.7.1.9: Tamboville Project, Housing  
[September 94]  
*Includes: Papers on Housing Association in Tamboville: Framework Under Discussion with WCRC; Proposal for use of Housing Finance in Tamboville 2; Estimated expenditure for the Construction and Housing Association (September 94); Payout Model for Tamboville Housing Association*
- 26.7.1.10: Tamboville Project Correspondence (1990/91)  
[1990]  
*Includes: Letters and Memoranda on Tamboville*
- 26.7.1.11: Tamboville Project Correspondence (1992)  
[1992]  
*Includes: Letters, Memoranda and Messages on Tamboville and Land Agreement*
- 26.7.1.12: Tamboville Project Correspondence (1993/4)  
[1993]  
*Includes: Letters, Memoranda and Messages on Tamboville*
- 26.7.1.13: Tamboville Project Correspondence  
*Includes: Letters, Memoranda and Messages on Tamboville Project*
- 26.7.1.14: Wattville/Tamboville Cr?che/Clinic  
[1992]  
*Includes: Letters, Memoranda and Messages on Tamboville Clinic and Wattville/Tamboville Health Centre (clinic) (1992-4)*
- 26.7.1.15: Tamboville Clinic/Cr?che  
[January 1995]  
*Includes: Tender Document for the Building of the New Tamboville Cr?che and Alterations and Additions to existing cr?che and co-op, Public Area Tamboville (January 1995); Funding application for Project Preparation*
- 26.7.1.16: Tamboville Project Finances





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Options for budget application for funding by the French Government; General Documents on Financing of Tamboville Development*

### 26.7.1.17: Tamboville Project (JTC)

[November 1992]

*Includes: Agenda and Minutes of the Joint Technical Committee (Tamboville) November 1992, March 1993; Notes of the meeting at Benoni City Council offices on Thursday (04 March 1993)*

### 26.7.1.18: Tamboville Project Miscellaneous

### 26.7.2: Daveyton Documents

#### 26.7.2.1: File 1,

*Includes: Deed of Option entered into between the City Council of Daveyton and Nedperm Bank Limited; Schedule 6: Daveyton Development: Land Availability and Services Agreement; Memorandum of Agreement entered into between Daveyton City Council and Wade Refuse (PTY) LTD*

#### 26.7.2.2: File 1,

[1989]

*Includes: Daveyton Urban Development: The Perspective (1989); Memorandum of Agreement between Benoni Town Council and Daveyton City Council and Daveyton Interim Committee and Transvaal Provincial Development*

### 26.7.3: Tembisa Documents See also A41

#### 26.7.3.1: File 1

[July 1982]

*Includes: General Documents on Tembisa; Minutes of meetings (July 1982; October 1990; 17 October 1990; Handwritten Notes on Tembisa*

#### 26.7.3.2: File 2, (1990-95)

[1990]

*Includes: General Documents on Tembisa; Interim Agreement of Intention between TPA, Tembisa Town Council and Tembisa Residents Association; Agreement: Tembisa Administration Project; Minutes of the Tembisa CDF Workshop (11 and 12 March 1995*

### 26.7.4: Tokoza/Alberton

#### 26.7.4.1: File 1,

[25 February 1993]

*Includes: Notice of the Third Meeting of the Tokoza/Alberton Negotiating Forum (25 February 1993); First Interim Report for Joint Administration of Alberton-Tokoza (November 1992); Technical Report for Joint Administration for Alberton-Tokoza (February 1993)*

### 26.7.5: Phola Park

#### 26.7.5.1: File 1,

*Includes: CPS' Report on From Homeseekers to Citizens? Consolidation and Citizenship in Ivory Park; Phola Park Land Availability and Services Agreement*

#### 26.7.5.2: File 2,

[March 1991]

*Includes: Phola Park: A Struggle for Survival; Phola Park Project: Programme Outline and Budget (March 1991); General Documents on Phola Park*

#### 26.7.5.3: File 3,

*Includes: Trust Deed of the Phola Park Development Trust*

### 26.7.6: Etwatwa Documents

#### 26.7.6.1: File 1,

[03 March 1991]



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Letters and Memoranda on the Etwatwa Development Projects; Proceedings of a Workshop on Development in Etwatwa (03 March 1991); Etwatwa*

26.7.6.2: File 2,  
[April 1995]

*Includes: Minutes of Strategic Planning Team and Technical Team meeting (25/4/95); Paper on Multi Purpose Centre; Cost Estimates for Renovation of Existing Vandalised Building (April 1995)*

26.7.6.3: File 3,  
[30 August 1991]

*Includes: Memoranda on Conflict in Daveyton and Etwatwa (30 August 1991); Letters on Emaphuphene Trust Deed (February 1991); Propose Agenda of Workshop meetings on the Mandela Park IDT project*

26.8: Springs/KwaThema

26.8.1: General Documents  
[16 November 1994]

*Includes: Conference on Housing in the Greater Springs Area (16 November 1994); Report on meeting between Planact and Springs Local (1986); Proposal for participation in Duduza Development (1988); Conditions for the establishment and Operation of a Joint Development Committee Minutes of Joint Steering Committee (1991)*

26.8.2: General Documents  
[1986]

*Includes: Minutes of meeting between Springs shopstewards and Planact and Minutes of meetings of Local Cosatu and other stakeholders (1986/8)*

26.8.3: Tsakane Civic Association  
[1991]

*Includes: Letters to and from Tsakane Civic Association; Minutes of the Joint Steering Committee of Tsakane (1991)*

26.8.4: Tsakane Steering Committee  
[02 October 1991]

*Includes: Steering Committee Agreement entered into by Tsakane Town Committee and Tsakane Civic Association; Agenda of the third meeting of the Steering committee (02 October 1991); Terms of reference for the Joint Steering Committee*

26.8.5: Tsakane General Documents

*Includes: Tsakane site and services Development; Tsakane Extension 5: addendum to services agreement for low cost Housing Purpose; Capital Subsidy Scheme: Application for the Approval of Project Blue Gum View-Duduza; Property lease agreement between Tsakane Co-operative and Mr. and Mrs. Ngubeni*

26.8.6: Actonville Documents

*Includes: Report on the Cost of shelter and use of land: Contradictions between government policy and Residents of Actonville and other East Rand Townships officially designed as Asian*

26.8.7: Vosloorus Documents

26.8.7.1: File 1, March to July 1991  
[July 1991]

*Includes: Minutes and Memoranda on Vosloorus Discussions and Negotiations*

26.8.7.2: File 2, Vosloorus Discussions and Negotiations, April to June 1991,  
[June 1991]

*Includes: Letters on Vosloorus Discussions; Report of Vosloorus Negotiations; Draft Paper: Generalising the Negotiating Experience; Strategy meeting between VCA and Planact (19/06/91, Hw); Memoranda on Vosloorus Discussions*

26.8.7.3: File 3, Vosloorus Crisis Committee  
[July 1990]

## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Letters on the Grievances Received from Vosloorus Crisis Committee (1990); Vosloorus Crisis Committee: Workshop on Housing (July 1990); Wits University's paper on Low Income Housing Project for Vosloorus; Minutes of meetings (March to June 1990)*

### 26.8.7.4: File 4, Vosloorus Joint Technical Committee

*Includes: Handwritten Notes on Vosloorus; Memoranda on Vosloorus Negotiations: JTC; Preliminary statistical Information on Vosloorus*

### 26.8.7.5: File 5, Miscellaneous

*Includes: Memorandum of Understanding for the Kathorus Special Presidential Project; Kathorus reconstruction project directed to the affected youth; Letters to and from Vosloorus Civic Association; Vosloorus Special Report on Electricity*

## 26.9: SOUTH AND WEST RAND PROJECTS

### 26.9.1: Lenasia South East Executive Committee

#### 26.9.1.1: File 1, (June 1994)

[June 1994]

*Includes: Agenda and Minutes of meetings of Lenasia South East Executive Committee*

#### 26.9.1.2: File 2, (July 1994)

[July 1994]

*Includes: Agenda and Minutes of meetings of Lenasia South East Executive Committee (06 July 1994)*

#### 26.9.1.3: File 3, (July 1994)

[July 1994]

*Includes: Agenda and Minutes of meetings of Lenasia South East Executive Committee (13/20 July 1994)*

#### 26.9.1.4: File 4 (August 1994)

[August 1994]

*Includes: Agenda and Minutes of meeting of Lenasia South East Executive Committee (03/10 August 1994)*

#### 26.9.1.5: File 5 (August 1994)

[August 1994]

*Includes: Agenda and Minutes of meetings of Lenasia South East Executive Committee (24 August 1994)*

#### 26.9.1.6: File 6, (Sept 1994)

[1994]

*Includes: Agenda and Minutes of meetings of Lenasia South East Executive Committee (07 Sept 1994)*

#### 26.9.1.7: File 7, (Sept 1994)

[1994]

*Includes: Agenda and Minutes of meetings of Lenasia South East Executive Committee (23 Sept 1994)*

#### 26.9.1.8: File 8, (October 194)

[October 194]

*Includes: Agenda of meeting of Lenasia South East Executive Committee (26 October 1994)*

#### 26.9.1.9: File 9, (October 1994)

[October 1994]

*Includes: Minutes of meeting of Lenasia South east Executive Committee (26 October 1994)*

#### 26.9.1.10: File 10, (November 1994)

[November 1994]

*Includes: Agenda and Minutes of Lenasia South East Executive Committee (16 November 1994)*

#### 26.9.1.11: File 11, (November 1994)

[November 1994]

*Includes: Agenda and Notice of meeting of Lenasia South East Executive Committee (30 November 1994)*

#### 26.9.1.12: File 12, Correspondence



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

[1994]

*Includes: Letters, Memoranda and Messages to and from Lenasia South East Executive Committee (1994)*

### 26.9.1.13: File 13, (General)

*Includes: Paper on Financial Assistance from metropolitan and regional services council; Site Development Plan: Portion 153 and Part of The Remainder of Portion 31 Rietfontein 301 IQ; Investigation into public Transport in Lenasia South-East Management Committee*

### 26.9.1.14: File 14, (General)

[October 1994]

*Includes: Explanatory Health Report: October 1994; Appointment Local Government Body for Lenasia South East; Reconstruction and Development Programme/Requirements; Bridging Finance: Regional Services Council: August to October 1994*

### 26.9.1.15: File 15, Lenasia Civic Association and Informal Settlement

[30 June 1990]

*Includes: Civic Association meeting (30 June 1990); Memoranda from Civic Associations of Lenasia South; Notes for OMHLE and Lenz Camp Committee; Paper on Lenasia Squatter Camp; OMHLE/Planact meeting, slides*

### 26.9.1.16: File 16, General

[October 1993]

*Includes: Circulation for consideration: Recommendations by Acting Chief Executive Officer to LSE-Exco; Response: Payment of Services Accounts; Dead Line: Payment of Services Accounts; Report of Investigation into Public Transport in the Area of Lenasia South-East Management Committee (October 1993)*

## 26.9.2: Mohlakeng

### 26.9.2.1: General Documents

[20 May 1995]

*Includes: Proposed Mohlakeng Community Workshop; Mohlakeng Extension 4 Housing Project; Report on the Mohlakeng Interactive Planning Workshop (20 May 1995)*

### 26.9.2.2: General Documents

[02 April 1995]

*Includes: Report of Mohlakeng Community Development Forum Workshop (02 April 1995); Assessing, Rethinking and Redefining Mohlakeng Project; Mohlakeng City Council Salary Estimates; Mohlakeng Hostels Upgrade*

### 26.9.2.3: Randfontein/Mohlakeng

[23 October 1995]

*Includes: Minutes of proceedings of a special community services and Housing Committee of the Transitional Local Council of Randfontein (23 October 1995); Randfontein TLC: Project Approval: Mohlakeng Extension 4 Phase 1; Development proposal for Mohlakeng Extension 5*

## 26.9.3: Bekkersdal

### 26.9.3.1: Correspondence and Minutes

[1993]

*Includes: Letters, Memoranda and Messages to and from Bekkersdal Civic Association and Westonaria Town Council (1993/4)*

### 26.9.3.2: Notices

[1993]

*Includes: Notices, Agenda and Minutes of meetings of Bekkersdal Forum Joint Technical Committee (1993/4)*

### 26.9.3.3: Proposals and Reports

[March 1993]



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Budget Proposal: Bekkersdal Civic Association; Result of Household survey of Bekkersdal (Westonaria, March 1993)*

### 26.9.3.4: Proposal; and Reports

[18-20 June 1993]

*Includes: Bekkersdal Land Investigation; Bekkersdal Forum Task Group 2: Technical Committee: Existing Information; Minutes of the Bekkersdal Community Workshop (18-20 June 1993)*

### 26.9.4: Riverlea Documents

#### 26.9.4.1: Reports

[July 1994]

*Includes: Riverlea Informal Survey: Report (July 1994); Housing Development Survey for Riverlea Formal: Draft Report (07 October 1994); Riverlea: Extension 3 and 4 Application for Housing Subsidies (May 1994)*

#### 26.9.4.2: Reports

[February 1995]

*Includes: Report of the Riverlea Housing Needs Assessment Survey (February 1995)*

#### 26.9.4.3: Correspondence and Finance

[29 Sep]

*Includes: Memoranda and Letters concerning Riverlea Project (1994/5); Financial Feasibility Training Workshop Riverlea Ext.: 3 and 4 (29 Sept 1994)*

#### 26.9.4.4: Projects and Community Participation

[17-18 July 1995]

*Includes: Briefing Document on Riverlea Projects; Projects control sheet; General Documents and Minutes of the Riverlea CBDO Workshop (17-18 July 1995)*

#### 26.9.4.5: Riverlea General Documents

*Includes: Background to Riverlea; Memorandum of agreement between Planact and Riverlea Civic Association; Some Handwritten Notes on Riverlea; Presscuttings and pressclips on Riverlea; Layout Maps*

#### 26.9.4.6: Riverlea Minutes 1994/5

[1994]

*Includes: Minutes of meetings of Riverlea Team; Minutes of meeting between RCA and Planact*

#### 26.9.4.7: Rabie Ridge

[25 May 1994]

*Includes: Rabie Ridge Project Control Sheet; Memorandum on Feasibility Study (25 May 1994); Rabie Ridge Invitation to Submit a proposal brief to Potential Developers; Deed of Trust for Klerksdorp Community Development Trust; Deed of Trust for Jouberton Community Trust*

#### 26.9.4.8: Munsieville / Rietvlei

*Includes: Munsieville Socio-Economic Survey Questionnaire; Brief History of Big Farm: Rietvlei Squatters*

#### 26.9.4.9: Munsieville

*Includes: Letters; Memorandums; Terms of Reference*

### 26.9.5: Johannesburg Inner City Projects

#### 26.9.5.1: File 1, Report

[1992]

*Includes: Results of the Johannesburg Inner City Survey (HSRC 1992)*

#### 26.9.5.2: File 2, JOMET/Inner City Documents

[10 October 1995]

*Includes: Johannesburg Administration - Housing: Presentation: Development Proposal Smit Street workshop (10 October 1995); Trends and Factors in Metropolitan Johannesburg; Strategic Initiative for Central Johannesburg*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 26.9.5.3: Jomet Documents  
[December 1991]  
*Includes: Report on JOMET Residential Viability Study: Phase II (December 1991)*
- 26.9.5.4: JOMET Documents  
[2005]  
*Includes: Johannesburg Metropolitan Transport Area: Strategic Revision and JOMET Lutsplan exercise for 2005*
- 26.9.5.5: Golden Highway Development  
*Includes: Proposal for Golden Highway Development: A Development Initiative of the Civic Association of Johannesburg*
- 26.9.5.6: Angus Mansions (1994)  
[1994]  
*Includes: Proposal for the Purchase and Rehabilitation of Angus Mansions (04 January 1994); Letter on Johannesburg Development Cooperation*
- 26.9.5.7: CAJ Documents  
[11 March 1993]  
*Includes: CAJ Training Land and Housing Component (11 March 1993); CAJ Evaluation Summary Sheet (18/12/92)*
- 26.9.5.8: Betrams/Jeppes Oval  
[August 1994]  
*Includes: Betrams Housing Project; A Jeppestown Oval Development Proposal (1993); Jeppestown Oval Residential Development (August 1994)*
- 26.9.5.9: CAJ, JCC and Samwu Documents  
*Includes: Overheads on Municipality Finances; Papers on wage negotiations between Johannesburg City Council and SAMWU*
- 26.9.5.10: CAJ, JCC and Samwu Documents  
[13-15 July 1992]  
*Includes: Briefing to SAMWU on the Finances of the Johannesburg City Council; Comments on the 1992/3 Johannesburg City Council Budget; Civic Associations of Johannesburg: Budget workshops; Collective bargaining workshop for JCC shop stewards 13-15 July 1992, Proposal for the Re-establishment of the Bekkersdal Civic Association (By Planact)*
- 26.9.6: Luipaardsvlei, West Rand Documents  
[November 1989]  
*Includes: Report on Geophysical and Drilling Investigation of a proposed township site on the farm Luipaardsvlei 243, West Rand on behalf of JCI property Division (November 1989)*
- 26.10: [untitled]
- 26.10.1: [untitled]
- 26.10.1.1: North Rand General Documents  
[1992]  
*Includes: Papers on A Sub-Regional Health Authority for Alexandra, Sandton and Randburg Area; Economic Perspective for North Rand; Role of Sandton in the New Local Government Structures (1992)*
- 26.10.1.2: North Rand Documents  
[1993]  
*Includes: Paper on the North Rand; Programme for the North Rand (Alex) for the 1993/94 Period; Sub Programme: North Rand*
- 26.10.2: Northern Joint Negotiating Forum





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 26.10.2.1: File 1,  
[01 November 1990]  
*Includes: Notices and Minutes of meetings of the Joint Negotiating Forum for Alexandra including the Inaugural meeting (01 November 1990, 21 November 1990; 14 and 20 February 1991; 30 April 1991)*
- 26.10.2.2: File 2,  
[24 July 1991]  
*Includes: Notices and Minutes of Meetings of the Joint Negotiating Forum for Alexandra (28th May and 24 July 1991)*
- 26.10.2.3: File 3,  
[28 August 1991]  
*Includes: Notices of Meetings of the Joint Negotiating Forum for Alexandra (09 August and 28 August 1991)*
- 26.10.2.4: File 4,  
[28 August 1991]  
*Includes: Notice of Meetings Joint Negotiating Forum for Alexandra (28 August 1991); Notice of Meeting of Finance Administration Committee of the JNF (20 January 1992)*
- 26.10.2.5: File 5,  
[05 March 1992]  
*Includes: Notice of Meeting of the Joint Negotiating Forum for Alexandra (05 March 1992)*
- 26.10.3: Alexandra Joint Technical Committee
- 26.10.3.1: File 1, General Documents  
[14 March 1994]  
*Includes: Handwritten Minutes of the JTC (21/11/1990); Proposal by ACO for the Joint Technical Committee; Proposed Terms of Reference for JTC; Notice of meeting of the JTC (14 March 1994); JTC Outstanding Items*
- 26.10.3.2: File 2, General  
[1990]  
*Includes: Paper on Refuse Removal Services Investigation; Proposal to Upgrade the Hostels in Alexandra (Planact 1990); Visit to the Women Hostels in Alexandra*
- 26.10.4: Alexandra Civic Organisation
- 26.10.4.1: File 1, Minutes and Correspondence  
[June 1993]  
*Includes: Minutes of meetings of the Northern Joint Negotiating Forum held at the ACO Offices (June 1993 to February 1994)*
- 26.10.4.2: File 2, General Documents  
[07 October 1993]  
*Includes: Outline to Guide Planning Meeting with ACO; Notes on organising strategy meeting (07 October 1993); ACO Programme Proposal; Draft programme for ACO Third- Biannual Congress 20-21 November 1993)*
- 26.10.4.3: File 3, ACO Finances  
[04 November 1990]  
*Includes: Application for Funding (1991/92); ACO Financial Policy Proposal; Planact paper: An Introduction to Finances for Alexandra and Sandton: Prepared for ACO (04 November 1990)*
- 26.10.4.4: File 4, ACO Correspondence  
[1993]  
*Includes: Letters and Memoranda to and from Alexandra Civic Organisation (1993/4)*
- 26.10.4.5: File 5, Proposals and General Documents  
[May 1991]



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Papers on: The Community Land Trust Model, Questions and Answers; The Socio-Demographic Characteristics of Alexandra (May 1991); Report on site and services in Alexandra (February 1990)*

### 26.10.5: Alexandra Housing Documents

#### 26.10.5.1: Correspondence

[1993]

*Includes: Letters and Memoranda: Capital Subsidies, End User Finance and Affordable Housing; Housing Consolidation Issues; Training and Development for Black Communities (1993/94)*

#### 26.10.5.2: Proposals

*Includes: Housing Task Team's Outline Proposal Plan for the 'Consolidation' phase of the Alexandra Far East Bank Project; Far East bank Housing Development Options; Proposed Terms of Reference for Alex Housing Task Team*

#### 26.10.5.3: Minutes

[1990]

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of the Housing Task Team of the NJNF (1990/91)*

#### 26.10.5.4: Minutes

[April 1993]

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of the Housing Task Team of the NJNF (January to April 1993)*

#### 26.10.5.5: Minutes

[June 1994]

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of Meetings of the Housing Task Team of the NJNF (January to June 1994)*

#### 26.10.5.5: Minutes

[October 1993]

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of Meetings of the Housing Task Team of the NJNF (June to October 1993)*

#### 26.10.5.6: Alexandra Housing

*Includes: Papers on Affordable Housing for all in Alexandra; Developing Alexandra; Untitled paper on Housing Shortage for African, Coloured and Indian workers*

#### 26.10.5.7: Alexandra Housing

*Includes: Papers on Briefing Notes of the Housing Sub-committee; Social Housing Development Project in Alexandra Yard Research: 28 7th Avenue; Programme of action for Housing Development in Alexandra; Pressclips on Housing in Alexandra*

#### 26.10.5.8: Alexandra Housing Reports

[November 1989]

*Includes: Reports of Alexandra Housing Committee Workshop (July and November 1989); Alexandra transfer of Housing: Progress Report; Documents on Community Land Trust*

### 26.10.6: Far East Bank Documents

#### 26.10.6.1: File 1, Minutes

[October 1993]

*Includes: Agenda, Notes and Minutes of the Far East Bank meetings and workshops (March to October 1993)*

#### 26.10.6.2: File 2, Minutes

[February 1994]

*Includes: Minutes of meetings between ACO and Planact (January and February 1994); Minutes of the Evaluation Meeting held at the ACO Offices (06 September 1993); Minutes of Alexandra: Far East Bank Developers' Presentations (November 1994)*

#### 26.10.6.3: File 3, Minutes

[September 1993]



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Minutes of meetings of the Alexandra Team (August/September 1993); Minutes of Alexandra Far East Bank Project Committee (February/ March 1995)*

26.10.6.4: File 4, General

[19/07/94]

*Includes: Proposed Policy Framework for dealing with the old stands; Minutes of the Alex/Planact Workshop on the 19/07/94; General documents including Handwritten)*

26.10.6.5: Far East bank Steering Committee

[October 1994]

*Includes: Minutes of meetings of the steering committee of the Far East Bank (October 1994 to July 1995)*

26.10.6.6: Far East Bank Proposals

[17 November 1994]

*Includes: TPA: Proposed Township Development East bank Alexandra; Far East bank Development Proposal submitted by South African Housing Trust and LTA Development (17 November 1994); The appointment of Developer for the Far East Bank; Progress Reports for the far East Bank*

26.10.6.7: Far East Bank Project

*Includes: Housing Strategy for the Development of Far East Bank; Paper on Alexandra Far East Bank; Letter on Project Management of the Far East Bank: Phase 2; Papers on Far East Bank Project*

26.10.6.8: Far East Bank Project

[August 1994]

*Includes: Papers on Alexandra Project; Progress Reports of the Project; Identification of skills needed by the ACO to implement project activities (August 1994); Outline of Alexandra Programme Report; Issues emerging from the Alexandra Case study; Preliminary thoughts towards a programme for Alexandra for the 1993 period*

26.10.6.9: Far East Bank Funding

[March 1994]

*Includes: Motivation to the Regional Housing Board (Transvaal) to provide Capital Grant Funding in Respect of Alexandra- Far East Bank (March 1994); Paper on Far East Bank Development*

26.10.6.10: Far East Bank Funding

*Includes: Funding Document: Alex Project; Evaluation Form for Prospective Developers and Contractors for the Development of AFEBD; Agreement Governing the IDT Capital Subsidy*

26.10.6.11: Alexandra City Council Tender Document

*Includes: Rehabilitation and Widening of the Existing Roosevelt street from the First Avenue to East bank Avenue, volumes 1*

26.10.6.12: Alexandra City Council Tender Document

*Includes: Rehabilitation and Widening of the existing Roosevelt street from First avenue to East Bank Avenue, volume 2*

26.10.6.13: Alexandra City Council Tender Document

*Includes: Rehabilitation and Widening of the existing Roosevelt street from the First avenue to East Bank avenue, volume 3; Alexandra East Bank: Preliminary Report on The Development of a Multi-Purpose Centre*

26.10.6.14: Far East Bank General Documents

*Includes: Letters and Memoranda on Far East Bank; Strategic Analysis of Joint Venture between Project and Development Management Company (M&R) and Innovative Marketing Services*

26.10.7: Alex: Local Economic Development

26.10.7.1: File 1,

[13 July 1993]

*Includes: Minutes of the Local Economic Development Workshop (08 and 13 July 1993); Minutes of the LED*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Working Group meetings July to October 1993; Memoranda to and from the LED Working Group*

26.10.7.2: File 2,

[December 1994]

*Includes: S. Pugh, W. White and Planact's paper on Community based Local Economic Development Action Plan for Alexandra; Alex LED Proposal (December 1994); Principles for Development in the Alexandra Centred Region; Local Economic Development and Micro-Enterprises Support in Alexandra*

26.10.7.3: File 3,

[November 1993]

*Includes: Terms of Reference LED Working Group; Evaluation of the November 1993 2 week Local Economic Development Project; Minutes of the ACO Community Economic Development Workshop (1-2 December 1993)*

26.10.7.4: File 4,

*Includes: Proposal for Project Process Guide; Paper on Community Participation; Alex Community Development and Services Agency: programme Goals; Alexandra Community Development Trust; Paper on Alexandra Development Foundation*

26.10.7.5: File 5,

*Includes: Miscellaneous papers on Local Economic Development, including Handwritten notes*

26.10.7.6: File 6, Miscellaneous

*Includes: Papers on Community Based Local Economic Development; Minutes of meetings between ACO Planact and Unions; Handwritten notes*

26.10.7.7: File 7, Sister Community Project

[1993]

*Includes: Memoranda and Messages to and from the Sister Community Project (1993)*

26.10.8: Alexandra General Documents

26.10.8.1: File 1,

*Includes: Documents on Frankenworld (Hw); Strategies for the purchase of Land in the Frankenworld area; Proposal for a new approach to the sales in old Alexandra*

26.10.8.2: File 2,

*Includes: Papers on Technical Aid centre in Alexandra; Paper on Housing the Homeless (Hw)*

26.10.8.3: File 3,

[19 August 1991]

*Includes: Papers on Alexandra fund-raising campaign; Resolutions of the Finance and Administration Committee (19 August 1991)*

26.10.8.4: File 4,

*Includes: Proposal for Alexandra Market; Contract between Gideon Mendel and Planact Project: Alexandra Urban Upgrade; Khanya students' project work with Planact: Alexandra and Upgrading*

26.10.8.5: File 5,

*Includes: Pressclips on Alexandra; Preliminary Report on a Socio-Economic survey done in Alexandra (Department of Sociology (Unisa))*

26.10.8.6: Alexandra Transport

[June 1991]

*Includes: JOMET Transportation Study: Alexandra Transport Study (June 1991); Alexandra Accord; Alex: land and Housing Negotiations (Hw)*

26.10.8.7: Miscellaneous

*Includes: Papers on the development of Alexandra and the local economic development*

26.11: VAAL PROJECTS



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 26.11.1: Vaal Projects Documents  
*Includes: Motivation for the Vaal; Overheads on Vaal project; Vaal Triangle Report; An Economic Rationale for Urban Development as Applied in the Vaal Triangle; Steering Committee Agreement entered into by Vaal Civic Association and Vanderbijl Park Estate Company; Sharpeville branch*
- 26.11.2: Vaal Team Minutes  
[December 1991]  
*Includes: Minutes of meetings of the Vaal Team (December 1991 and January 1992); Vaal Mediating Team Report Back*
- 26.11.3: Vaal Negotiating Forum, Minutes  
[January 1991]  
*Includes: Copies of Minutes of meetings of the Vaal Triangle Negotiating Forum (January 1991 to October 1992)*
- 26.11.4: [untitled]
- 26.11.4.1: Normalisation Task Team, Minutes  
[August 1992]  
*Includes: Minutes of meetings of meetings of the Vaal Triangle Normalisation Task Team (August 1992 to January 1993)*
- 26.11.4.2: Normalisation Task Team, Minutes  
[20 January 1992]  
*Includes: Notes from the Housing and Task Team meeting of 20 January 1992; Minutes of meetings of the Normalisation Task Team (15 October and 27 November 1991); Rules of order for meetings; Letters on the Vaal Forum*
- 26.11.4.3: Normalisation Task Team, Reports  
[14 September 1992]  
*Includes: Second Draft Report of the Vaal Investigating/Mediation Team (14 September 1992); General Documents on Vaal normalisation*
- 26.11.4.4: Normalisation Task Team, Reports  
[10 September 1992]  
*Includes: Second Draft Report of the Investigating/Mediating Team (10 September 1992); Vaal Normalisation Process: Structural Recommendations*
- 26.11.5: [untitled]
- 26.11.5.1: Vaal Civic Association, Correspondence  
[April 1991]  
*Includes: Letters to and from the Vaal Civic Organisation (April 1991 to November 1992)*
- 26.11.5.2: Vaal Civic Association, General Documents  
[March 1992]  
*Includes: General Documents on Vaal Civic Association; VCA Urban Development Plan draft brief (March 1992)*
- 26.11.5.3: Vaal Civic Association General Documents  
[15-16 February 1992]  
*Includes: Papers on the VCA Organisational Development Workshop (15-16 February 1992); VCA Budget Proposal; Draft Development Programme for the Vaal Triangle; Minutes of meetings of the Vaal Team (08 December 92 and January 93)*
- 26.11.6: Vaal Electricity  
[17 January 1992]  
*Includes: Letters on electricity supply in Sharpeville and Bophelong (17 January 1992); Minutes of meetings of the Electricity Working Group (28 April, 21 May and 10 December 1991); Agreement between Eskom and the City*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

### *Council of Sebokeng*

- 26.11.7: [untitled]
- 26.11.7.1: Sebokeng Reports/Proposals  
[October 1992]  
*Includes: Press Release on the Termination of Services in Sebokeng, Sharpeville, Bophelong and Biopatong; Introduction into Cost Services at Sebokeng Town Council; Crises Team Report (October 1992)*
- 26.11.7.2: Sebokeng Proposals/Reports  
[November 89]  
*Includes: Report on VESCO Housing Development: Sebokeng Zone 17 (November 89); VESCO Deed of Disposal; Draft programme for Sebokeng Hostels Upgrade Project workshop 1 (16/11/92); Proposed Sebokeng Hostel Development Process*
- 26.11.8: [untitled]
- 26.11.8.1: Development of Tshepiso  
*Includes: Tshepiso Phase 1 Design Report; Letters from Planact on the development of Tshepiso; General Documents on the Development of Tshepiso See also \*\*\*\**
- 26.11.8.2: Tshepiso  
[1992]  
*Includes: Tshepiso Development Plans and Maps; Vaal River Complex Guide Plan (1992)*
- 26.11.9: Biopatong, Orange Farm and Evaton Documents  
*Includes: Schedule of Equipment Requirements for Stretford Clinic (Orange Farm); Letter on Defective Houses in Evaton; Memorandum on Boipatong Development Project*
- 26.11.10: Vaal/Lekoa Documents
- 26.11.10.1: File 1,  
[June 1991]  
*Includes: Minutes of meetings on Lekoa Discussions (March to June 1991)*
- 26.11.10.2: File 2,  
*Includes: Compiled document possessing all documents regarding the negotiations*
- 26.11.10.3: File 3,  
*Includes: Comments of Nigel Mandy on Third draft of Lekoa Agreement; Draft Memorandum of agreement between TPA and Lekoa Town Council and Vaal Civic Association; General documents on Lekoa*
- 26.11.11: Vaal Miscellaneous Documents
- 26.12: Mpumalanga Projects
- 26.12.1: File 1,  
[23 November 1992]  
*Includes: Background of the eastern Transvaal Region; Applications for Funding; Funding proposal for Development Centres in the Eastern Transvaal; minutes of the Eastern Transvaal meeting (23 November 1992; General Documents on Eastern Transvaal*
- 26.12.2: File 2,  
[18 August 1995]  
*Includes: Funding proposal for SANCO Eastern Transvaal; Strategic proposal for Eastern Transvaal Civics; ETVL PHB Intervention Report: Lothsir 18 August 1995; Minutes of meetings of Eastern Transvaal (Sept 1992; June 1994; April and May 1995)*
- 26.12.3: File 3,  
[1995]  
*Includes: Minutes of meeting with Thokie (Hw); Mpumalanga Provincial Housing Board: Housing and Facilitation Workshop for Communities; Draft agreement between SANCO and Kangwane government; Summary of the DFA;*





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Workshop Report for the Mpumalanga Spatial Framework workshop (December 6-8 1995)*

- 26.12.4: Embalenhle Project
  - 26.12.4.1: File 1,
    - [30 May 1994]
    - Includes: National/Transvaal Regional Housing Board: Project Application (30 May 1994)*
  - 26.12.4.2: File 2,
    - [July 1995]
    - Includes: Application to the Eastern Transvaal Provincial Housing Board for Project Linked subsidy applications (July 1995); General Documents on Embalenhle project*
  - 26.12.4.3: File 3,
    - Includes: Booklet on the Establishment of the Embalenhle Community Development Trust; Project Motivation; Project Linked Subsidy Application to Provincial Housing Board of the Eastern Transvaal for extension 10 and 16 in Embalenhle*
- 26.12.5: Embalenhle Housing Association
- 26.12.8: [untitled]
  - 26.12.8.1: KwaGuqa/Witbank
    - [25 June 1990]
    - Includes: Minutes of the Initial meeting with Witbank Interim Civic Association (25 June 1990); Witbank Civic Association Report (22/10/90); Report of meeting held between Planact and Witbank Interim Civic Association; Report of Regional Workshop held on 28/08/90; Map of proposed extension in KwaGuqa*
  - 26.12.8.2: KwaGuqa Documents
    - [October 1990]
    - Includes: Background Report on the Greater KwaGuqa Municipal Area (October 1990); Interim Report for Funders; Structure Plan for Greater KwaGuqa*
- 26.12.9: Matwabeng Documents
  - [June 1989]
  - Includes: Matwabeng Structure Plan (June 1989) See also A31*
- 26.12: EASTERN TRANSVAAL/MPUMALANGA
- 26.13: EAST AND WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE DOCUMENTS
  - 26.13.1: Langa Upgrading
    - Includes: Planact's paper: Langa: The Case for Upgrade; Pressclips on Langa*
  - 26.13.2: Langa General Documents
    - [May 1985]
    - Includes: Paper on the Development of Langa; Paper on Unrest in Eastern Cape: Report on Langa shootings and their aftermath (May 1985)*
  - 26.13.3: Cape Documents
    - [18-21 October 1990]
    - Includes: Urban Foundation's paper on Cape Town: Future Options (18-21 October 1990); Document on CAP Farm Trust Mahkatshani; Housing Alternatives for the Western Cape: Technology and systems options*
  - 26.13.4: Helenvale Documents
    - Includes: Paper on Helenvale Upgrading; Proposal: Helenvale Upgrading Study*
  - 26.13.5: Matsulu, Graceland and Gugulethu Documents
    - Includes: Summary Report for Matsulu Land Study Project; Housing Production in Mastulu: A Divide and Rule strategy; Matsulu Civic Association: Basic elemental Housing cost breakdown and Three Basic Financing Options (Hw); An Evaluation of a Joint Management and Worker Approach to Housing: Graceland Corporate Village; Motherwell Housing Survey*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

### 26.14: NORTHERN CAPE DOCUMENTS

#### 26.14.1: Upington/Paballelo Documents

*Includes: Investigation into the Current Extent of the Informal Housing and the Future Placement Thereof; The Cost of Housing in Relation to income in the Black Township of Paballelo; General Documents on Paballelo*

#### 26.14.2: Paballelo/Upington Documents

*Includes: Paper on Socio-Economic Conditions in Paballelo; General Documents on Paballelo (Afrikaans)*

### 26.15: HOUSING GENERAL

#### 26.15.1: File 1

*Includes: Letters and Memoranda on Housing; Includes Letters and Memoranda to and from Planact*

#### 26.15.2: The Housing Monitor

##### 26.15.2.1: File 2

[November 1989]

*Includes: Copy of the First Edition of the Housing Monitor (Cape and Natal, November 1989)*

##### 26.15.2.2: File 3

[November 1989]

*Includes: Copy of the First Edition of the Housing Monitor (Transvaal, November 1989)*

##### 26.15.2.3: File 4,

[November 1989]

*Includes: Copy of the First Edition of the Housing Monitor (OFS, November 1989)*

##### 26.15.2.4: File 5,

[November 1989]

*Includes: Copy of the First Edition of the Housing Monitor (Transvaal, November 1989)*

#### 26.15.3: File 6, Housing Construction

*Includes: Paper on Technical Re-assessment of the Segal Self Built Method; Paper on Labour Intensive Construction: Practical Details for Success (J A Crosswell)*

#### 26.15.4: File 7, Low Cost Housing

[29/11/90]

*Includes: Social Compact between \_\_\_ and LCH Housing (1995); Administration of Community Based Low-Cost Housing Project; Report of Low Cost Housing -Consumer Protection Workshop (29/11/90)*

#### 26.15.5: File 8, Low Cost Housing

*Includes: Habitat's paper on Supporting the Informal SECTOR In Low-Income Settlement; General papers on Low Cost Housing*

#### 26.15.6: File 9, Pressclips

[1990-1993]

*Includes: Pressclips on Housing; Copies of NHF News (1990-1993)*

#### 26.15.7: File 10,

[1984]

*Includes: Pressclips on Housing (1984-92)*

#### 26.15.8: File 11,

*Includes: Papers on Housing Transfer*

#### 26.15.9: File 12,

*Includes: Booklets on Housing; Paper on Johannesburg Housing Company; General documents on Housing*

#### 26.15.10: File 13,

*Includes: Application for approval of the South Africa Housing Trust Limited; Development Action Group's paper on : Well Located affordable housing: a feasible alternative?*

#### 26.15.11: File 14,



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Paper on Housing Design; Special Survey on Trends in Company Housing Schemes; Paper on Tenure Options: Towards Collective Ownership; General Documents on Housing*

26.15.12: File 15,

[22 August 1992]

*Includes: Memorandum on the Seven Buildings Project (22 August 1992); Proposal to the Independent Development Trust by the Seven Buildings Working Group (23 December 1992)*

26.15.13: File 16,

*Includes: Paul Hendler's paper: The Housing Crisis Debate; Inner City Housing Upgrade Trust (INCHUT) Brief Overview of Role and Funding Requirements; Discussion Document on Revised Inner City Structure and Leasing Policy*

26.15.14: File 17,

[1980-1995]

*Includes: Planact's Economic Trends Group seminar: Introductory Notes to the Political Economy of Housing In South Africa (1980-1995); Copy; Notes on the 21st IAHS World Housing Congress 1993, Cape Town (Hw); Proposal to the Ontario Ministry of Housing (Feb 1989)*

26.16: Miscellaneous

26.16.1: File 1,

*Includes: Section 7: Agriculture and Mining; Agreement reached at a meeting of Parys Municipality, the Tumahole Peoples Delegation, Tumahole Town Council and Representatives from Eskom, the SA Police and the OFS Provincial Administration*

26.16.2: File 2,

*Includes: Wesselton Extension Area: Local Structure Plan; Munsieville Joint Technical Committee Terms of Reference; Planact's paper: Addressing Development in Huhudi During the Period of Transition; A Women' project-Ithabiseng*

26.17: [untitled]

26.17.1: Rural Development

[April 1991]

*Includes: Rural Development Research Project's Provisional Report (April 1991); Organising around water: Harnessing the legal system for Rural Development; Minutes of meeting with Farmworkers Research Project (July 1991); Rural Housing subsidy, Institutional arrangement and Farmworker Housing*

26.17.2: Rural Development

*Includes: Association for Rural Advancement Special Report No.6: Maputaland: Conservation and Removals; Policy and Planning approaches regarding the interface between rural and urban areas: The case of Transkei*

26.17.3: Rural Development

*Includes: Paper on Rural Development; Paper on an ABC for Rural Development.*

26.17.4: Rural Development

*Includes: Paper on Strategies for rural empowerment; draft papers by Tony Harding*

26.18: [untitled]

26.18.1: Self-Help Housing

*Includes: General Documents on Self Help Housing Projects*

26.18.2: Self-Help Housing

[June 1990]

*Includes: Planact paper on engaging in Self-Help: Guidelines for unionists and community activists (June 1990)*

26.19: [untitled]

26.19.1: Miscellaneous

[1993]



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Oukasie Development Guidelines; Document on The Golden Highway Development Initiated by Goldev Corporation (1993); A Demographic profile of Farmworkers in South Africa*

### 26.19.2: Miscellaneous

[21-22 April 1994]

*Includes: Rundu Town Council: Report of the Proceedings of Workshop on Physical Planning and Development Control in Greater Rundu (21-22 April 1994); Survey on attitudes towards rent and service boycotts in the Witwatersrand (November 1990, Hw)*

### 26.20: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

#### 26.20.1: General

##### 26.20.1.1: File 1

*Includes: Metropolitan Government- The role of Government to organise constitutional Control of land uses and bring finances to the community.*

##### 26.20.1.2: File 2

*Includes: Community, Economy and Manpower Development Linkages.*

##### 26.20.1.3: File 3

[February 1989]

*Includes: A Paper Presented on Local Laws: A question of Access, New York State Library, February 1989; The Law of Local Government Restructuring and Cooperation in NY.*

##### 26.20.1.4: File 4

*Includes: A Paper on The Role of Local Government in New Community Development.*

##### 26.20.1.5: File 5

[May 1991]

*Includes: The Bay Vision 2020 Commission Report, (May 1991)*

##### 26.20.1.6: File 6

[February 1993]

*Includes: A Draft Report on An Evaluation of the Community/ Kagiso Trust Civic & Advice Centre Programme (February 1993); A paper on Central Rand Project 1- Chris Hani Informal Settlement upgrade.*

##### 26.20.1.7: File 7

[29 July 1995]

*Includes: The RSA Companies Act, 1973 (Section 64); Community Aids Awareness Programme Paper; A Paper on Community Table of Interests, A Report on Vista 2 (29 July 1995. A Paper on Lower Langefontein Development Project(August 1994).*

##### 26.20.1.8: File 8

[8 December 1995]

*Includes: An Invitation (to Stan Mzobe) to the RDP Community Workshop (8 December 1995); A paper on The Role of Private Enterprise in the Development of Viable Communities; Local Reconstruction and Development Programmes.*

##### 26.20.1.9: File 9

[February 1995]

*Includes: A Paper on Appropriate Legal Vehicles for Community Based Development Initiatives; A discussion Document on Participative Planning and Development and Community Development Forums; A Discussion Document on examining the Role that Local Communities Play in Local Development (February 1995).*

##### 26.20.1.10: File 10

[1995- 1997]

*Includes: West Rand Result One to Four (1995- 1997); Local Govt, Housing and Community Finance*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Result One to Four (1995-1997); East Rand RDP Core Group Audit Report.*

### 26.20.2: Community Development -Gauteng

#### 26.20.2.1: File 1

[February 1994]

*Includes: A Paper on Community-Based Public Works Programme- Provincial Financial C-Ordination and Control; A Paper by PROMATRA on Labour-based Construction-( February 1994).*

#### 26.20.2.2: File 2

[September 1990]

*Includes: A Paper on North Town Community Redevelopment Plan Phase 1: Policy Issues, Goals and Recommendations (September 1990); An Evaluation Report to the Gauteng Dept. of Development Planning: DFA Pilot Workshops.*

### 26.20.3: Tshepo-Themba Multi-purpose Centre

#### 26.20.3.1: File 1

*Includes: Correspondence between Tshepo/Themba Institute and Planact; A Project Proposal by Tshepo/Themba Institute.*

#### 26.20.3.2: File 2

*Includes: Correspondence between Tshepo-Themba Institute and Planact; A Report on the Strategic Planning Workshop for Multi-Purpose Centre; A Project Proposal of the TTI and The National Youth Service Initiative.*

### 26.20.4: Community Based Development Programme (CBDP)

#### 26.20.4.1: File 1

[July 1990]

*Includes: A Discussion Document on Proposed Civic Training Programme (July 1990); A Proposal for Seven Modules & Sessions on the Apartheid City (December 1989 & January 1990); A Paper on Programme for Community Facilitation Team.*

#### 26.20.4.2: File 2

[1993-1995]

*Includes: Research Based Action Plan Proposals- Module 5 Group Assignment; A Paper on the Business Plan for the CBDP-OD Unit (1993-1995).*

### 26.20.5: Community Finance/ Banking

#### 26.20.5.1: File 1

*Includes: A Report on the Feasibility and Appropriate Basis of Community Banking in South Africa; A Report on Financial Projections and Analysis of the Banking Project; An Executive Summary of the Project.*

#### 26.20.5.2: File 2

[18 December 1990]

*Includes: A Memo on Financing of Development Projects for Community Land Trusts and through Community Development Loan Funds (18 December 1990); A Summary of the Community Banking Project Workshop (December 1992).*

### 26.20.6: Training

#### 26.20.6.1: File 1

[October 1992]

*Includes: Planact Proposal to Oxfam Canada: Building Civic Capacity (October 1992); Documents indicating the field of Training offered, incl. Management & Leadership; NGO- Fundraising & Planning/Group Theory and Dynamics.*

#### 26.20.6.2: File 2

*Includes: Documents indicating fields of Training offered.*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 26.20.7: Results
- 26.20.7.1: PTA/ ETVL Results
    - [1995-1997]
    - Includes: Results One to Four (1995-1997)*
  - 26.20.7.2: IEET Results
    - [1995-1997]
    - Includes: Results One to Four (1995-1997)*
  - 26.20.7.3: Central Rand Programme Results
    - [1995-1997]
    - Includes: Results One, Three, Four and Five (1995-1997)*
  - 26.20.7.4: East Rand Results
    - [1995-1997]
    - Includes: Results One to Five (1995-1997)*
- 26.20.8: Miscellaneous
- 26.20.8.1: Miscellaneous
    - [19 June 1993]
    - Includes: A Key Note Paper read at the Re-Launch of the Tvl Resource Centre Forum, Vista-Soweto (19 June 1993.); A proposal for Regional Action Planning (3 June 1992); A Report on St Wendolins by the UND Built Environment Support Group; A Socio-Economic Profile of Black Community-P.E.*
  - 26.20.8.2: Miscellaneous
    - [13 March 1995]
    - Includes: A Paper on Consultative Structures of Civil Society and their Relationship with the State; Draft Policy Proposals for Vista II (13 March 1995); A Bifsa Training College Springs response to an inquiry on the Manpower Training for Unemployed Persons; A Newsletter of the Development Leadership Network (April 1993).*
  - 26.20.8.3: Miscellaneous
    - Includes: A Paper on Comments and Recommendations on the Kagiso Trust/ CBO Support Programme; Kagiso Trust Documents 1-4; A paper on Proposed General Objectives of Kagiso Trust.*
  - 26.20.8.4: Miscellaneous
    - [Jan 1990]
    - Includes: A paper by the Community Development Credit Union on How to save and invest money to keep community control; A Third Draft of a paper on A Community-Based Development Strategy for South Africa by Ronald Shiffman (Jan 1990); Letters and Faxes to Leila Mckenna (Planact).*
  - 26.20.8.5: Miscellaneous (
    - [27 August 1992]
    - Includes: A paper on the Transport Policy Workshop (27 August 1992); A Newsletter on National Association of Community Development Loan Funds (Vol. 2, No. 1); A Draft Paper on Building Local Organisational Capacity for Development.*
- 26.21: Development
- 26.21.1: General
    - 26.21.1.1: File 1
      - Includes: A Paper on Perspective on Development; The Centre for Development Studies Implementation Document No.1.*
    - 26.21.1.2: File 2
      - [24 June 1992]
      - Draft Minutes of the First Plenary Session of the PWV Economic and Development Forum Held at Milpark*





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- Holiday Inn (24 June 1992); A paper on Housing, Urban Policy and Development Strategies (November 1990).*
- 26.21.1.3: File 3  
[December 1995]  
*Includes: A Planact Paper on Development Planning: The link between Economic and Spatial Planning, prepared for the Mpumalanga Spatial Framework Workshop (December 1995).*
- 26.21.1.4: File 4  
[22-24 Jan 1992]  
*Includes: Planact Draft Paper on a Development Approach for the Transition; Operation Self-reliance Docs; A Conference (22-24 Jan 1992) Paper on Civics, Democracy, Empowerment and Development.*
- 26.21.1.5: File 5  
[September 1991]  
*Includes: A Paper on Developing a Development Policy and Strategy: Themes and Dilemmas; A Paper by Planact's Urban Policy Team on Housing, Services and Land, for ANC/COSATU Development Conference (September 1991).*
- 26.21.1.6: File 6  
[October 1990]  
*Includes: A Planact Draft Paper on Addressing Development in Huhudi During the Transition Period; A Draft Paper on Development Financing: A Framework; A Draft Paper on Political Transition, Development and the role of Civil Society (October 1990)*
- 26.21.1.7: File 7  
[March 1995]  
*Includes: Draft Paper on New Framework for the Effective Public Participation in South Africa (March 1995); A Discussion Document on Public Participation in Development Planning; The People-Centred Development Forum On Environment and Development.*
- 26.21.1.8: File 8  
[January 1994]  
*Includes: Paper on Current Thinking on Proposals for a Spatial Development Facilitation Act; Paper on The Supply of Electricity to Soweto: The SPD's Policy Proposals; Paper on Proposed Management Framework for Training, Organisational Development and Resourcing to meet the Needs of Regional Civic Structures. Paper on the Workplan to establish Highveld South Community Development Trust (January 1994).*
- 26.21.2: National Development Forum Documents  
[6th-8th September]  
*Includes: A Draft Agenda for National Development Forum: 'Development for Interim Government and Beyond'; A Paper entailing Reports from the National Development Conference- JHB (6th-8th September).*
- 26.21.3: Development- Gauteng/ PWV  
[03 June 1994]  
*Includes: A Memo from Graeme Reid on Provincial Overviews of Development Priorities, US Donor Conference & Standing Committees (03 June 1994) ; Two Papers Drafted for the USN on Development Priorities for the Eastern Transvaal and the PWV (June 1994).*
- 26.21.4: Alexandra Civic Organisation (ACO)  
26.21.4.1: File 1  
[21 April 1993]  
*Includes: Alex First Draft Workshop Report; A Research Proposal on The Future of Civic Associations with special ref. to the Civic Associations of Johannesburg; Agenda for the Meeting with ACO/ Planact (21 April 1993).*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

### 26.21.4.2: File 2

[29 January 1993]

*Includes: Correspondence-ACO/ Planact; A Paper on Area Committees (29 January 1993); Agenda and Minutes of the ACO/Planact Meetings.*

### 26.21.5: Northern Joint Negotiating Forum (NJNF) - UDP Steering Committee

[March 1992]

*Includes: NJNF- UDP Steering Committee Report with Minutes of the meetings held- ( March 1992, 13 May 1993 and 01 April 1993); A paper on Land Availability Near Alexandra: Greater Alex/ Sandton UDP (November 1992)*

### 26.21.6: Central Rand Programme

#### 26.21.6.1: Central Rand Team Minutes

[September-November 1993]

*Includes: A Paper on Recommendations to the IWG on Central Rand Work; Agenda and Minutes of the Central Rand Team Meetings (September-November 1993)*

#### 26.21.6.2: Funding / Staffing

[Jan-March 1994]

*Includes: A Paper on Activity Report; A paper on CRP Co-ordination; A Memorandum on Resourcing and Staffing Details for Funding Report 1994/5; and Memo on Proposal for Application of Budget for Jan-March 1994.*

### 26.21.7: [untitled]

#### 26.21.7.1: Finance

[1992]

*Includes: A Paper on Development Financing: A Framework; A Background Paper on Budget 1992; A Paper on Education Budget; A Paper Submitted to ANC Economics Department re: Health Budget; A Paper on Budgetary Allocation to Social Welfare and Poverty Relief.*

#### 26.21.7.2: Finance

[1990]

*Includes: South African Reserve Bank Documents: Consolidated Regulations in terms of the Deposit taking Institutions Act, 1990).*

### 26.21.8: Economic Development

#### 26.21.8.1: Economic Development-General

##### 26.21.8.1.1: File 1

[April 1990]

*Includes: Labour Services and Research Register (April 1990); Labour Research Service Papers Re: Questions on Wage Policy and A National Minimum Wage (March 1990); Trustee Digest Newsletter, Vol.1 No.1 Nov. 1989).*

##### 26.21.8.1.2: File 2

[20 March 1990]

*Includes: A First Draft Paper on The Development and Facilitation Act; A Paper on South African Economy in 1990 and 1991 by Charles Simkins; A Paper on New Perspectives on the Nineties: An address by W.A.M Clewlow to the General Meeting of the South African Foundation (20 March 1990).*

#### 26.21.8.2: Micro Enterprise Support Documents

##### 26.21.8.2.1: File 1

[2 June 1993]

*Includes: A paper on The Development of Small and Medium Business Enterprises in Economically Disadvantaged Sections of the South African Communities (24 May to 2 June 1993); A Paper on Looking Inside A Micro Enterprise Financing Institution by Pedro Jimenez.*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

### 26.21.8.3: Macro Enterprise Support Documents

#### 26.21.8.3.1: File 1

[January 1993]

*Includes: A Paper on The Informal Sector of the Central Witwatersrand- by Prof. C.M Rogerson (January 1993; A paper on Economic Opportunities, Module 8.*

#### 26.21.8.3.2: File 2

[June 1993]

*Includes: A Paper On Industrial Subcontracting in South Africa: A Research Review, by Prof. C.M. Rogerson (June 1993); A Paper on Funding and Co-ordination of Special Job Creation and Small Business Development Projects. A Paper on Subcontracting in the South African Economy, prepared for the TASKGRO Workshop (21-23 May 1993).*

#### 26.21.8.3.3: File 3

[February 1993]

*Includes: PMB Career Centre Newsletter (February 1993); A Report on the Self-employment Project, Careers Resource Centre For Interfund; Informal Sector Employment Project Funding Proposal; The Informal Sector Employment Project Funders Report April to September 1992.*

### 26.21.9: Independent Development Trust (IDT) Documents

#### 26.21.9.1: Correspondence

*Includes: Letters and Memos to and from Planact/IDT; ANC Eastern Cape Region Letter to the Urban Foundation (UF) on Application to the IDT for Project Funding; DP/AZAPO letter to UF on Soweto-On Sea Project Funding.*

#### 26.21.9.2: General Documents

##### 26.21.9.2.1: File 1

[July 1992]

*Includes: A Paper on IDT Operating Principles; IDT Paper on Guidance to Applicants for Funds; A Paper on Developing an IDT Focus: Toward a Compulsory Primary School Provision of Quality For All; IDT Capital Subsidy Scheme Newsletter No. 3 (July 1992); IDT Magazine: The First Year (August 1991).*

##### 26.21.9.2.2: File 2

*Includes: A Paper on Some Ideas about the IDT Capital Subsidy Scheme; A Paper on IDT Capital Subsidy Scheme: Guidelines for Developer's Conveyances; An IDT Paper on the Call for Proposal Tenders; A Paper on Planact IDT Assessment.*

#### 26.21.9.3: IDT Training

[January 1993]

*Includes: A Paper on IDT Training Programme on Consolidation (January 1993); The IDT and Development: A Proposed Alternative-Planact January 1992.*

#### 26.21.9.4: IDT Consolidation

[October 1992]

*Includes: A First Draft Paper on Job Descriptions: Consolidation Vehicles Members and Consolidation Co-ordinators (October 1992); A Paper on 'Consolidation or Housing Strategy Approach-preliminary Discussion Document'; A Paper on Critique and Alternatives to the IDT Consolidation Proposal.*

#### 26.21.9.5: IDT Subsidy Scheme

##### 26.21.9.5.1: File 1

*Includes: A Paper on IDT Subsidy Scheme; A Paper on Agreement Governing the IDT Capital Subsidy Scheme; IDT's Capital Subsidy Scheme: Application (Form) for Approval of Projects.*

##### 26.21.9.5.2: File 2



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: IDT Capital Subsidy Scheme: Details on Subsidy Amount and Adjustments; A IDT Paper on Capital Subsidy Initiative: Executive Summary.*

### 26.21.9.6: IDT Funding Policy

#### 26.21.9.6.1: File 1

[15 March 1991]

*Includes: A Paper on IDT Housing Portfolio Funding Policy 15 March 1991; An Agenda of the Meeting to be held with IDT on 27th November 1991.*

#### 26.21.9.6.2: File 2

[January 1992]

*Includes: A Paper on IDT Housing Portfolio Proposal for Consolidation Process (January 1992); IDT Housing Portfolio: Guidelines For The Support of the Consolidation Process in Projects Being Developed under the Capital Subsidy Scheme.*

### 26.21.10: Planact Development Monitoring Service (PDMS)

#### 26.21.10.1: General

*Includes: PDMS Project: An Introduction; A Paper on Planact Urban Land Project: DMS: Background Brief for a Possible NHF Brief to Establish a National Information Service to Monitor the Alienation of State, Parastatal and Council Land; A Memo from Colleen du Toit on Analysis of DMS Information, and Refining and Targeting the Service; Planact DMS Report 22 and 24 Analysis.*

#### 26.21.10.2: PDMS Reports

##### 26.21.10.2.1: File 1

[May- November 1994]

*Includes: PDMS Report Number Eighteen, Nineteen, Twenty, Twenty Three, Twenty Four, Twenty Five and Twenty six (May- November 1994)*

##### 26.21.10.2.2: File 2

[March 1995]

*Includes: PDMS Reports: Twenty Nine, and Thirty (February/ March 1995).*

### 26.21.11: Urban Development

#### 26.21.11.1: Urban Development General

[August 1994]

*Includes: Paper on Terrain Evaluation for Urban Development August 1994; Paper on Reconstructing the Parts; Paper on Infrastructure Data for Functional Urban Areas per Settlement and Province; Occasional Paper Series Number 4 on Urban Poverty and Development Interventions (Nov. 1994).*

#### 26.21.11.2: Urban Development Task Team (UDTT)

[24 June 1994]

*Includes: Draft Minutes and Documents of the Meeting of the UDTT (24 June 1994); Draft Agenda for the UDTT Meetings (18, 26 July and 09 August 1994).*

### 26.21.12: The Development Resources Centre Documents

[July 1993]

*Includes: An Independent Study Into Enabling Environment for NGOs: Tax Status of NGOs (July 1993); An Initial Proposal Concerning A Non-Profit Organisations Bill (July 1995).*

### 26.21.13: The Forum For Effective Planning and Development

[03 July 1995]

*Includes: Draft Minutes and Report back on the Technical Committee of the Forum Meetings (27th March and 03 July 1995); Paper on The Input on National Development Strategy Made to the Technical Committee of the Forum; Second Draft Paper on Terms of Reference for the Forum.*

### 26.22: Miscellaneous



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 26.22.1: File 1  
[January 1991]  
*Includes: Paper on The Building Industry Now and In the Future: The View from the Bottom; Program Completion Report, Cooperative Housing Foundation (January 1991).*
- 26.22.2: File 2  
[30 January 1993]  
*Includes: Notes on Building Regulations in Developing Countries by the Danish Building Research Institute (1987); Report by Various Working Groups on Caucus Meeting (30 January 1993); Letters to Mr Paul Hendler-Planact; Legal Resources Centre Task Team Report. Court Case: Between The Diepsloot Residents and Landowners.*
- 26.22.3: File 3  
*Includes: A memo to Planact on Housing/ Scenario Planning' seminar with the Perm; The South African Property Owners association Comments on The Physical Planning Bill; Draft 2 Paper on Programme for Community Facilitation Team.*
- 26.22.4: File 4  
[February 1996]  
*Includes: Paper on Goldev Initiative: Programme Level Framework; IMSSA Review No. 19 (February 1996); WRRSC Document on Topographical and Physical Characteristics.*
- 26.22.5: File 5  
*Includes: Paper on ANC Budget Seminar; A Profile Document on Environmental Options; Paper on Towards Programming (Thoughts for Discussion).*
- 26.22.6: File 6  
[1986-1988]  
*Includes: A Case Study Paper on Security Management and Urban Upgrading under the State of Emergency (1986-1988);*
- 26.22.7: File 7  
[March 1995]  
*Includes: Seminar Paper on Water Supply and Drainage Services in Developing Countries (Zimbabwe National Development Programme; Water affairs and Forestry Department Newsletter on South African Water Law Review (March 1995); Planact's Paper on Community Participation in Conservation Projects; Social Forestry Group Capability Statement May 1993 and The Project Proposal June 1993.*
- 26.22.8: File 8  
[March 1990]  
*Includes: Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) Report Back Paper (March 1990); CSR Sociological Perspective Paper; Settlement Planning Services Memo on National Economic Forum Job Creation Programme; Shared Interest Newsletter: A project of FREESA Development Fund for SA; Some Notes on the World Bank and South Africa in 1990.*
- 26.22.9: File 9  
*Includes: Paper on Proposed Act on Spatial Ordering; A Draft Bill on Spatial Ordering for Discussion.*
- 26.22.10: File 10  
[28 February 1995]  
*Includes: Paper on The Significance of the Construction Industry in a Developing Economy (Nov. 1985); Summary Notes on The M C and the Development Planning; A Draft Discussion Framework of the RDP Council Land Sector Workshop; Post Occupancy Recommendations and Evaluation Discussion Documents; Social Development Task Team Meeting 28 February 1995.*
- 26.22.11: File 11



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

[September 1993]

*Includes: Paper on The Community Land Trust; DFA Papers on Regulation Issues and Research Report on the DFA Regulations Findings; Paper On Recent Changes in Choice of Technology In Civil Construction with Special Reference to the Potential for Small Enterprise Development by Sharda Naidoo (September 1993).*

### 26.23: LOCAL GOVERNMENT

#### 26.23.1: General

##### 26.23.1.1: File 1

[February 1995]

*Includes: Draft Paper on Examining the Role that Local Communities Play in Local Government (February 1995); Draft 1 Paper on RDP Project Facilitation: Proposal for Discussion; The Urban Services Group Memo from Clive Felix to Leila (Planact) on RDP.*

##### 26.23.1.2: File 2

[17 July 1993]

*Includes: Local Government Task Team Meeting and Workshop Programme (17 July 1993); Local Government Programme Team Meeting Agenda and Minutes (03 and 12 October 1995); Paper on The Current Position of Local Government in the TBVC States October 1992.*

##### 26.23.1.3: File 3

[1985-1986]

*Includes: Paper on Squatter Struggles, The Local State and Dual Power in Uitenhage (1985-1986); Planact Memo to M. Mayekiso (SANCO) on Local Government including press statements and ANC Local Government Transition Document.*

##### 26.23.1.4: File 4

[October 1991]

*Includes: Community-Based Development Programme/ Planact Correspondence; Memo On SAMWU Membership Figures; Paper on Labour-Local Government; Paper on Soweto People's Delegation Proposals for New Interim Tariffs; Trustee Digest Magazine October 1991.*

##### 26.23.1.5: File 5

[27 July 1993]

*Includes: The South African Township Annual 1989 & 1990; Constitutional Development Working Group and Technical Task Team Supplementary Report on Constitutional Restructuring during the Pre-Interim Phase of Transition (22/27 July 1993).*

##### 26.23.1.6: File 6

[28 June 1994]

*Includes: Paper on Pretoria Meeting 28 June 1994; Greater Pretoria Guide Plan Document (1984).*

##### 26.23.1.7: File 7

[July 1992]

*Includes: Reconstruct Newsletter with editions focusing on the following issues: Land - July 1992; Housing - August 1992; Training and Local Government- June 1993; National Forums - July 1993; Civics in Transition - November 1993; NGOs in Transition - December 1993; Funding.*

##### 26.23.1.8: File 8

[July 1994]

*Includes: United Nations Centre for Human Settlements (Habitat) document on Framework for Community-Based Environmental Management Information System (July 1994).*

#### 26.23.2: Greater Johannesburg Transitional Metropolitan Council

[1994]

*Includes: Submissions and Recommendations to the Gauteng Local Demarcation Board 1994/1995.*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 26.23.3: Central Witwatersrand Regional Council  
[1989]  
*Includes: Policy Paper on Provision of Assistance to Local Bodies for Infrastructural Facilities 1989; Fax Messages to Planact; Paper on Budget Address by JM Griffiths 1991/1992; Central Wits Draft Guide Plan 1986.*
- 26.23.4: Soshanguve Council  
[24 November 1994]  
*Includes: Notice of the 16th Soshanguve Council Meeting (24 November 1994); Minutes of the Meeting with 'Unit MK' Squatters 31 October 1994).*
- 26.23.5: City Council of Mamelodi  
[14 July 1992]  
*Includes: Proposal on Electricity Tariffs to Consumers; Notice and Proposed Agenda on the Mamelodi Negotiation Forum Meetings (23 June and 14 July 1992); Minutes of the Meeting between TPA, City Council of Pretoria and Mamelodi as well as the Civic Association 1st June 1992).*
- 26.23.6: Lotus Gardens Housing Advisory Committee-LGHAC  
[6 June 1990]  
*Includes: Minutes of the LGHAC Meeting (07 March) 1990; Notice of the 8th Meeting of the LGHAC (6 June 1990; LGHAC Tender Document for the Department of Local Government, Housing and Agriculture.*
- 26.23.7: Civic and Advice Centre Programme Evaluation Draft Report.
- 26.23.8: Civics Documents  
[May 1990]  
*Includes: Proposal Paper on Laying the Foundation for Civil Society In South Africa: Examining and Strengthening Strategy in the 'Civics' (1992); A list of Civics and Related Structures May 1990); Report on the Internships of 18 Civic Members in 6 Dutch Municipalities June 1993; Paper on Suggestions for Drawing up a National Civic Charter.*
- 26.23.9: Africa Growth Network (AGN)  
*Includes: Paper on ABET Strategy For AGN Development Phases; AGN Products Range Paper; Paper on National Business Plan: Masakhane Capacity Building Programme; A Memorandum of Agreement between Africa Growth Network and SAATCHI & SAATCHI; AGN Executive Presentation Document.*
- 26.23.10: Working Group Documents  
[May 1994]  
*Includes: WG Reports to Plenary: Preparation for Governance, May 1994. Volumes 1 & 2*
- 26.23.11: Atteridgeville/ Saulsville Residents Organisation (ASRO)  
[23-24 July 1994]  
*Includes: ASRO Constitution; ASRO Annual General Meeting 23-24 July 1994; Asro Strategic Planning Workshop 14/ 15 August 1993; ASRO Workshop Reports.*
- 26.23.12: Demarcation Board Correspondence/ Submissions
- 26.23.12.1: File 1  
*Includes: Letters, and Submissions to the Gauteng Demarcation Board from various community Organizations/ structures.*
- 26.23.12.2: File 2  
*Includes: Submissions from the National Party, Dewide Forum, ACTSTOP Civic Organisation, Bryanston Rate Payers & Residents Association, Linbro Park Ratepayers Association and National Sport, Recreation and exhibition Centre (NASREC).*
- 26.23.12.3: File 3  
[31 July 1993]  
*Includes: Report of the Commission on the Demarcation/ Delimitation of SPRs (31 July 1993); A Summary*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Report of a Public Hearing at the Civic Centre of Johannesburg (20 February 1995); Letters and Memos to the Demarcation Board.*

### 26.23.13: Training

#### 26.23.13.1: File 1

*Includes: Management Services Presentation on Training Paper.*

#### 26.23.13.2: File 2

[24 August 1994]

*Includes: Paper on Suggestions for Future Training and Development of Personnel; Paper on USN Education & Training Workshop (23/24 August 1994); Planact's Paper on Training of Councillors: A Concept Document (November 1994); Document on a Register of Available Training Opportunities in the Field of Public Administration (June 1992).*

#### 26.23.13.3: File 3

*Includes: Local Government Training Act: Guidelines for Councillors of Local Authorities, Modules One, Two and Three (Technikon Witwatersrand).*

#### 26.23.13.4: File 4

*Includes: Local Government Training Act: Guidelines for Councillors of Local Authorities: Modules Four and Seven.*

#### 26.23.13.5: File 5

[March 1995]

*Includes: Planact's Handbook for Councillors and Community Leaders March 1995.*

### 26.23.14: Water Research Commission Reports (October 1993) (Various Provinces)

[October 1993]

26.23.14.1: Botshabelo: A case study of the Linkages between water and sanitation systems, Report 4.

26.23.14.2: Ikapa: Operation and Maintenance of Water Reticulation System: A Case Study, Report 6.

26.23.14.3: Inanda: A Case Study of Cost Recovery and Tariff Policies, Report 3.

26.23.14.4: Lebowa: A report on Water Supply to Dense Urban Settlements, Report 1.

26.23.14.5: Mamelodi: Operation and Maintenance of Water Reticulation System: A Case Study, Report 5.

26.23.14.6: Winterveld: A Case Study of Informal Water Supply; Report 2.

### 26.24: LOW-INCOME HOUSING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

#### 26.24.1: Community Development General

##### 26.24.1.1: File 1

[June 1994]

*Includes: Marconi Beam Development Proposal; Paper on National Capacity Building Programme for the Reconstruction & Development Programme (June 1994)*

##### 26.24.1.2: File 2

*Includes: Proposal for the Upgrading of Phola Park-submitted to IDT; Paper on Community Conflict; The Challenge Facing South Africa; Paper on Approaches to Community Conflict Resolution*

##### 26.24.1.3: File 3

[September 1991]

*Includes: Paper on the Establishment of the People -Centred Development Forum; Planact's Paper on Towards a Development Approach for the Transition (September 1991); CWMC Physical Development Working Group Paper: Interim Strategic Framework: Policy Guidelines.*

##### 26.24.1.4: File 4

[1994-1997]

*Includes: Paper on Community Development Approach For Grassroots Organisations; Planact's Paper on Information, Education & Training for Community Driven Development (1994-1997); Paper on Draft Aims &*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Objectives of the National Electrification Forum (NELF), May 1993*

### 26.24.1.5: File 5

[April 1991-April 1992]

*Includes: Final Report on Community Conflict Pilot Project: A New South African Approach (April 1991-April 1992); Paper on Conflict & the RDP: A Primer on Process-Centred Development (March 1995); Paper on Communities, Conflict & Negotiated Development (June 1993)*

### 26.24.1.6: File 6

[1993]

*Includes: Paper on Community Participation in the Development Process; Development Bank of South Africa Discussion Document (Sept 1993)*

## 26.24.2: Community Development Finance

### 26.24.2.1: File 1 Research & Development Department Monthly Project Reports

[January- May 1991]

*Includes: Financial Capital Research Project Reports, January- May 1991); Community Finance Project Reports, August 1991- February 1992)*

### 26.24.2.2: File 2 Pietermaritzburg Golf Course Development Trust

[August 1994]

*Includes: First Draft Proposal of a Development Trust for The Golf Course Site in PMB; Paper on PMB Inner City Reconstruction Project: Application for Presidential Project Funding (August 1994)*

### 26.24.2.3: File 3

[October 1990]

*Includes: Community Land Trust Draft Primary Objectives & Functions; Planact's Funding Proposal for a Second 6 Month Research Period To Investigate 'Financial Capital Development' (October 1990)*

### 26.24.2.4: File 4

[July 1991]

*Includes: Planact's Concept Proposal on Community Development Finance: Research & Training Project (July 1991) Planact's First Draft Discussion Paper on Financing Electrification Initiatives in a New South Africa-ANC National Meeting on Electrification (Feb 1992)*

## 26.24.3: Alexandra Development Project

### 26.24.3.1: General

[1989-1994]

*Includes: A Documentation of the Alex Project 1989-1994; Proposal for the Alex Yard Level Research & Pilot Social Housing Project; Paper on Pilot Study in Alexandra; Paper on Existing Research Material.*

### 26.24.3.2: Project Minutes

[April-July 1992]

*Includes: Notices, Agenda & Minutes of the Alex Development Project Meetings, April-July 1992.*

### 26.24.3.3: Alex Finance/Funding

[June 1994]

*Includes: Alex Project Funding Documents; Paper on Amendments to the Preliminary Funding Proposal on Housing & Community Building in the Far East Bank June 1994); First Draft Report on Alex Workshop.*

### 26.24.3.4: Alexandra Civic Organisation (ACO)

[May 1992]

*Includes: Minutes of the Alex/Planact Workshop with Ninham Shand FEB Consortium, May 1992; FEB Phase 1/ 1994 Project Evaluation Meeting Paper March 1995; ACO/Planact Alex Centred Region Working Document.*

### 26.24.3.5: Alexandra Team



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

[January-July 1994]

*Includes: Notices, Agenda & Minutes of the Alex Team Meetings, January-July 1994.*

### 26.24.3.6: Northern Joint Negotiating Forum- NJNF

[September 1992- February 1993]

*Includes: Notices, Agenda and Minutes of the Northern Joint Negotiating Forum/Far East Bank Steering Committee Meetings, June, August, September 1992- February 1993.*

### 26.24.3.7: [untitled]

#### 26.24.3.7.1: Far East Bank Development Project

[April 1992]

*Includes: Draft Paper on Water Supply System :Alex FEB, April 1992; NJNF Steering Committee Report; Paper on Alex FEB Allocation of Stands (For Discussion).*

#### 26.24.3.7.2: FEB Project

*Includes: Paper on the Proposed Planning Methodology for the Upgrading of Alex and the Development of the Far East Bank; NJNF-Alex FEB: Brief for Development of Phase 2.*

#### 26.24.3.7.3: FEB Project

[1992]

*Includes: Memos, Notices, Agenda and Minutes of the FEB Project Meetings 1992/1993.*

### 26.24.3.8: [untitled]

#### 26.24.3.8.1: Alex Independent Development Trust Project

[September-December 1992]

*Includes: Minutes of the Alex IDT Project Task Team Meetings, September-December 1992/ January-June 1993.*

#### 26.24.3.8.2: Alex IDT Project-Capital Subsidy Scheme

*Includes: ACO/Planact Meeting on IDT Allocation Procedure; IDT Allocation Process; IDT Paper on How to acquire a subsidised serviced stand at Alex FEB; Annexure to the Agreement Governing the IDT Capital Subsidy Scheme: Alex FEB Project Description.*

### 26.24.4: Mohlakeng Project

#### 26.24.4.1: General

*Includes: Paper on Assessing, Rethinking & Redefining Mohlakeng Project; Paper on Community Financial Management Systems in Mohlakeng: A Discussion Document; Paper on The Mohlakeng Hostel & Community Development Project; Mohlakeng Hostel & Community Project Funding Proposal.*

#### 26.24.4.2: Mohlakeng Project

*Includes: Workshop Programmes / Reports and Minutes of the Mohlakeng Project Meetings; Paper on Mohlakeng Community Development Forum Workshop Report; Mohlakeng Hostel Residents Forum Workshop Programme.*

#### 26.24.4.3: Mohlakeng Hostel Upgrade

*Includes: Paper on Mohlakeng Hostel Upgrade: Summary of Key Issues; Paper on Mohlakeng Hostel Transformation & Integration Project; Report to Planact on the Appropriateness of a site Investigation of Mohlakeng EXT.4; project Information Sheet; Deed of Trust Paper.*

#### 26.24.4.4: Mohlakeng Hostel Dwellers Association (MHDA)

[Nov 1993]

*Includes: Paper on Finalising The MHDA Strategic Plan; Paper on Strategy Options for the MHDA; Notes on the MHDA/Planact Meeting Nov 1993; MHDA Block Repairs Checklist, Sept 1993.*

#### 26.24.4.5: SANCO-Mohlakeng

[16 October 1994]

*Includes: Paper on Sanco Mohlakeng Leadership Workshop; Minutes of the Planact/Sanco Mohlakeng*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Meeting, 16 October 1994; Paper on Sanco Mohlakeng Historical Overview; Planact's Proposal to Sanco Mohlakeng on Potential Projects.*

### 26.24.4.6: Mohlakeng Land Audit

[August 1993]

*Includes: Urban Land Project- Mohlakeng Land Audit Draft Paper, August 1993.*

### 26.24.5: Bekkersdal Documents

#### 26.24.5.1: General

*Includes: West Rand Programme Paper, Paper on Summary of Shack Count in Bekkersdal; Bekkersdal Peace Meeting Minutes; Trust Deed of the Bekkersdal Community Development Trust.*

#### 26.24.5.2: Bekkersdal Civic Association (BCA)

[July-September 1993]

*Includes: Paper on Checklist for BCA Action; Minutes of the Geological Workshop, 12 Sept 1993; Minutes of the BCA Meetings, July-September 1993; BCA Budget Proposal, 1993; BCA Press Statement.*

#### 26.24.5.3: Bekkersdal Forum

[April 1992]

*Includes: Minutes of the Bekkersdal Forum Meetings, April 1992, January, Sept 1993-January 1994; A brief on the National Electrification Forum.*

### 26.24.6: Soshanguve Documents

#### 26.24.6.1: General

[1988-1992]

*Includes: Paper on Area Profile of Soshanguve and the Surrounding Settlements & Towns; Paper on Soshanguve Development, from 1988-1992; Paper on Long Term Projects: Soshanguve; Soshanguve Workshop Programme Paper.*

#### 26.24.6.2: Soshanguve Residents Association

[August-November 1991]

*Includes: Notices/Agenda and Minutes of the SOREA Meetings, April, May, August-November 1991.*

### 26.24.7: Kimberley/Galeshewe Documents

#### 26.24.7.1: General

[June 1990]

*Includes: Palmer Development Group Proposal on Preparation of an Urban Development Plan, June 1990; Memo of Agreement between the City of Kimberley Municipality and the Galeshewe City Council; Paper on Project Description: Greater Kimberley Urban Development Plan (UDP); Report on Planact's Visit to Kimberley, 24 September 1990.*

#### 26.24.7.2: Kimberley Civic Association

[March 1991]

*Includes: Notes on Introducing the Negotiation Process; Planact's Briefing Document on Negotiating Long Term Agreements, March 1991; Planact's Briefing Document on Implications of the Agreements Reached in the Negotiations of the JTC, October 1990.*

#### 26.24.7.3: Galeshewe Civic Association (GCA)

[March 1990]

*Includes: Planact's Briefing Document on The Role of the JTC Negotiations; GCA Memorandum on Community Grievances and Demands, March 1990.*

#### 26.24.7.4: Galeshewe City Council

[June 1989]

*Includes: Galeshewe City Council Development Strategy Document, June 1989.*

### 26.24.8: Kangwane Development Information Documents



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 26.24.8.1: File 1  
[1985]  
*Includes: Documents on Institutional Framework, Natural Features and Population Profile, sections 1-3, 1985.*
- 26.24.8.2: File 2  
[1985]  
*Includes: Documents on Population Settlement, Labour and Employment and Macro-Economic Analysis, Sections 4-6, 1985.*
- 26.24.8.3: File 3  
[1985]  
*Includes: Documents on Agriculture & Mining and on Manufacturing, Construction, Trade, Services and Tourism, Sections 7 & 8, 1985.*
- 26.24.8.4: File 4  
[1985]  
*Includes: Documents on Electricity, Water, Transportation and Communication and on Community and Social Services, Sections 9 & 10, 1985.*
- 26.24.8.5: File 5 - Kangwane General Documents  
*Includes: Paper on Institutions involved in the Agricultural sector and their Main Functions; Paper on Transfer of 'Housing Development Function' from the Dept of Interior of the Kangwane Govt, to the Kangwane Economic Development Corporation.*
- 26.24.9: Demarcation Board Documents
- 26.24.9.1: General  
*Includes: Correspondence Letters from the Rietfontein 189 I.Q Community Association and Various Community Associations.*
- 26.24.9.2: Demarcation Board Correspondence  
*Includes: Letters to the Demarcation Board from various Community Associations.*
- 26.24.9.3: Demarcation Board/ Western Services Council Correspondence, Submissions and Reports to the Demarcation Board.
- 26.24.9.4: Demarcation Board /Krugersdorp  
*Includes: Letters and Recommendations to the Demarcation Board.*
- 26.24.10: Civics Documents
- 26.24.10.1: General  
[Nov 1993]  
*Includes: A Discussion Document on Preparing for the Metropolitan Chamber Ipeleng; Paper on CIT Civic Development Project Outline; SANCO Southern Transvaal Paper on General Council Resolutions, Nov 1993; Paper on Civic Association and Community.*
- 26.24.10.2: Civic Associations of Johannesburg  
[1993]  
*Includes: 1993/94 Programme and Budget; St Martin's Trust Development Corporation: Development Programme and Administrative Budget.*
- 26.24.10.3: Soweto Civic Association  
[March 1994]  
*Includes: Soweto Civic Association Programme and Budget, 1993/94; Minutes of the Meeting with SCA, March 1994.*
- 26.24.10.4: Sakhile Civic Association  
[July 1990]



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Paper on Area Synopsis of the Standerton/Sakhile Stanwest/Azalea Complex; Report from the Sakhile Civic Association (SCA); Minutes with the Sakhile Civic, July 1990; Report of the Highveld Regional Training Workshop on Developing Civics Association Capacity, 21-28 Sept 1990.*

### 26.24.11: Matsulu Land Development Project

*Includes: Paper on Matsulu Locality and Access; A Draft Proposal for Matsulu Land Study Brief; Paper on Matsulu Progress Report; Paper on Matsulu & The Kruger National Park; Matsulu Maps and Photographs.*

### 26.24.12: Frankenwald Development

*Includes: Facsimile Transmission on the Development of Frankenwald; Paper on Strategies for the Purchase of Land in the Frankenwald Area; Paper on Agreement of Purchase and Sale of Immovable Property; Preliminary Thoughts on Ownership and Management Structure: Frankenwald Development.*

### 26.24.13: Sivukile/Morgenzon Project

*Includes: A Draft Brief On Sivukile Land Study; Paper on Land Availability and Economic Considerations in the Morgenzon/Sivukile Region.*

#### 26.24.13.2: Sivukile/Planact

*Includes: Minutes of Planact/Sivukile Meetings and Workshop; Sivukile Workshop Minutes.*

### 26.24.14: Huhudi/ Vryburg

#### 26.24.14.1: File 1

[July 1991]

*Includes: Minutes of the Vryburg Joint Negotiating Forum, June/July 1991; Development Bank of South Africa (DBSA) Proposed Agenda for the Greater Vryburg Development Planning Workshop.*

#### 26.24.14.2: File 2

*Includes: Memorandum of Agreement Between The Municipality of Vryburg and Huhudi Civic Association; Architectural Designs/Plans of the Huhudi Development Project; Paper on the Summary of the Director's Report for the Town Committee of Huhudi, Vryburg.*

### 26.24.15: [untitled]

#### 26.24.15.1: Tamboville Cr?che/Clinic

*Includes: Fax Messages, Notices/ Agenda and Minutes of the Meetings of the Tamboville Community.*

#### 26.24.15.2: Tamboville Cr?che/Clinic

[November 1994]

*Includes: Architectural Designs/ Plans Papers, November 1994.*

### 26.24.16: Riverlea Project Documents

[1995-1997]

*Includes: Riverlea Civic Association Funding Application Document, 1995-1997; Paper on Workshop to plan the Activities of the RCA; Paper on RCA Strategic Planning Workshop, July 1994; Kagiso Trust's CBO Support Programme: Papers on An Introduction and the Pilot Project Outline.*

### 26.24.17: Chris Hani/ Race Course Project

#### 26.24.17.1: Correspondence

*Includes: Agenda / Minutes of the Chris Hani/ Charter Square Technical Team/ Steering Committee Meetings and Fax Messages on the Chris Hani/Race Course Project.*

#### 26.24.17.2: General

[October 1994]

*Includes: The Chris Hani and Charter Square Development Project Tender Document, October 1994. Research Proposal on the Socio-Economic Survey for the Informal Settlements of Chris Hani and Freedom Charter Square, April 1994; Questionnaire Survey of Chris Hani-Race Course Informal Settlements: Project Tender to Planact, April 1994.*

### 26.24.18: Mpumalanga Province Docs



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

[October 1995]

*Includes: Strategic Planning and Development Fax Transmission on the Provincial Spatial Development Framework, October 1995; Mpumalanga Spatial Framework Workshop: Programme & Minutes, 6-8 December 1995; Paper on An Introduction to Local Economic Development; Paper on Development Planning: The Link Between Economic & Spatial Planning, 1995.*

### 26.24.19: Witwatersrand Modern Cultural Development

*Includes: Paper on Programmes For Progress: The Need to Develop Cultural Facilities and Activities in the West Rand Townships.*

### 26.24.20: Hostels Upgrading Documents General

#### 26.24.20.1: File 1

[1993]

*Includes: Paper on The Significance of the Fora; Fax Messages on Hostel Transformation; Paper on Annotated Bibliography of Work in Hostels, Sept 1993; Paper on Hostels Working Group Phase 2: Programme of Work.*

#### 26.24.20.2: File 2

*Includes: Western Cape Hostel Dwellers Association: Submission to the Ikapa Town Council; Consultant's Brief: Hostel Redevelopment Information for ANC; Paper on Transforming South African Hostels: Physical Planning Concepts & Proposals: The Example of Mohlakeng.*

### 26.24.21: Programme Planning Docs

[February, 1993]

*Includes: Paper on Introducing Programme Planning; Paper on A short Guide to Programme Planning; Planact's Draft Paper on Community Finance Unit 1993 Programme, February, 1993.*

### 26.24.22: Land Development Documents

#### 26.24.22.1: General

[16 October 1994]

*Includes: Paper on Access to Urban Land: The Case for a Dual Sector Land Structure; Presentation Paper on The Proposed Development Facilitation Act, 16 October 1994.*

#### 26.24.22.2: Land Study Team

[April 1991]

*Includes: Memo On Land Study Group Second Brainstorm, April 1991; Paper on Proposed Agenda for the Land Study Team Meeting, 11 July 1991.*

#### 26.24.22.3: Greater Soweto Land Audit (GSLA)

[March 1994]

*Includes: Paper on Greater Soweto, Diepmeadow, Dobsonville Land Availability Audit, March 1994; GSLA Report on Vacant Land in Core area, Proclaimed Parks in Core Area & Local Overview, March 1994; Paper on Proposed Planning Process for Soweto Steering Committee and Local Zone Committees, May 1994.*

#### 26.24.22.4: Land Development Policy Programme (LDPP)

[Feb 1993]

*Includes: Paper on Towards a Residential Land Development Policy Programme, Feb 1993; Paper on long Term Goal of the LDPP; Paper on the LDPP Outline/ Programme Description.*

### 26.24.23: [untitled]

#### 26.24.23.1: Joint Technical Committee- Land & Services (JTC-L&S)

*Includes: JTC-L&S Policy Approach Paper : Disposal of Urban Publicly-Owned Land for Low-Income Housing Drafts One to Five; JTC on Land & Housing Forum Paper on Disposal of Public Land: Comparison of Department of Land Affairs and JTC Draft Positions.*

#### 26.24.23.2: JTC On Land



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

[December 1994]

*Includes: Minutes of the Joint Technical Committee on Land, June, July, October, December 1994.*

### 26.24.23.3: JTC On Land

[23 August 1994]

*Includes: Dept of Land Affairs Discussion Document: JTC-Land & Services; JTC Workshop Paper on Public Land Disposal, 23 August 1994; Paper on follow-up to Land Crisis Consultative Conference; Draft Paper on The Disposal of Public Land in Urban areas: Investigation of Status Quo & Development of Strategic Policy Position, June 1994.*

### 26.24.24: Wattville Documents

*Includes: Papers on Wattville Socio-economic Surveys, Tables 10, 44a, 44b & 60; Paper on Sample Design and Methodology for Wattville Socio-Economic Survey.*

### 26.25: Low-Income/ Housing Documents

#### 26.25.1: Housing General

##### 26.25.1.1: File 1

[14 April 1994]

*Includes: Paper on selling Prices of Sites and Improvements; Minutes of the Land, Housing and Community Finance Programme 14 April 1994; Paper on USN Social Housing Discussion Group Minutes, October 1995; Paper on The Housing Accord Housing the Nation; Paper on Future Housing Arrangements.*

##### 26.25.1.2: File 2

[July 1990]

*Includes: Power of Attorney to Pass Bond Document; Planact's Paper on Housing for the Returning Exile Community: A Proposed Model and Approach with Financial and other Implications, July 1990; Report of the Botshabelo Workshop, 5th July 1990.*

##### 26.25.1.3: File 3

[1st July 1987]

*Includes: House of Representatives Circular Minute No. 4 of 1987 on New Formula for the Determination of Rentals and Interest redemption Instalment in Respect of Dwellings Financed by the Housing Fund with effect from 1st July 1987; Paper on Summary of State Assisted Housing Schemes.*

##### 26.25.1.4: File 4

*Includes: Paper on Introductory Housing Workshop: Housing the Community Through A Social Compact and Community Participation; Copy of the Social Compact Agreement for the Development of Alexander Far East Bank Paper on Housing Development: The Development Context and Process.*

##### 26.25.1.5: File 5

[Jan-June 1994]

*Includes: Winterveld Development Programme Document; Paper on Communal Land Tenure Bill: Accommodating Housing Associations & Housing Co-operatives; Namibian Housing Action Group Newsletter, Jan-June 1994.*

##### 26.25.1.6: File 6

[June 1991]

*Includes: A commissioned Report to Planact on Housing Proposals and Building Materials Supply Subsector, June 1991; Paper on Housing Budget, 1995/1996; Paper on Proposed National Housing Strategy.*

##### 26.25.1.7: File 7

[May 1995]

*Includes: Community Housing Programme Funding Application, May 1995; Paper on Some Ideas about Housing; Paper on Houseowners Policy.*

##### 26.25.1.8: File 8



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

[20-26 July 1995]

*Includes: Finance Week Newspaper Article on Housing Hurdles, 20-26 July 1995; Draft Paper on Possibilities & Constraints of Planact's Clients in regard to Housing Issues; Document on Housing For Black Workers: Issues For Discussion & Practical Information; Paper on A profile of the Housing Market in the Black Market in the Black Residential Areas.*

### 26.25.2: Low -Cost Housing Documents

#### 26.25.2.1: [untitled]

##### 26.25.2.1.1: General

[Jan 1994]

*Includes: First Draft Project Proposal for Mohlakeng Ext.4 on Community Based Low-Cost Housing; LCH Paper on Forest Village, Blue Downs; Urbanisation Dept Document on Financing for Low Cost Housing, Jan 1994.*

##### 26.25.2.1.2: General

[March 1991]

*Includes: Paper on Notes on an emerging morphology of low cost house designs in Southern Africa: Botshabelo Houses; Paper on Attitudinal Survey of the DELFT Project: The Provision of economically suitable Housing, March 1991.*

##### 26.25.2.1.3: General

*Includes: Paper on Low-Cost Roof Building Technology-Three Case Studies Using Locally Manufactured Building Components; Paper on Affordable Housing Design Competition; Paper on Low Cost Housing for Farm Workers.*

##### 26.25.2.1.4: General Low-Income Housing

[January 1994]

*Includes: Memo on Investigating the Effects of Large Scale Low-Income Housing Construction on Various Sectors; Report on Private Sector Involvement in South Africa's Low-Income Housing Market since the late 1980s; Publication on People's Participation in Low-Income Housing in Latin America: Relevance to South Africa, January 1994.*

#### 26.25.2.2: Affordable Housing Docs

##### 26.25.2.2.1: File 1

[Nov 1993]

*Includes: National Housing Congress Paper on Affordable Housing in Western Cape; Everite Company Catalogue on Affordable Housing; Development Action Group Document on Well Located Affordable Housing, Nov 1993.*

##### 26.25.2.2.2: File 2

*Includes: Special Report on Affordable Housing in Market Perspective-The B.A.C Market in the PWV Region.*

##### 26.25.2.2.3: File 3

[July 1988]

*Includes: Everite Paper on Affordable Housing Solutions, July 1988; Paper on The Information System for the Support of Low Income Housing Projects.*

##### 26.25.2.2.4: File 4 Affordable Housing Projects

[October 1985]

*Paper on Housing and Infrastructure at Teefontein, KwaNdebele; Greater Algoa Bay Area Affordable Housing Research Project, October 1985; Durban Housing Action Committee on Rents We Can Afford; Paper on Homelessness, Affordability and Urbanisation in Bekkersdal, June 1993.*

##### 26.25.2.2.5: File 5 Affordable Housing Projects



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

[1987]

*Includes: Affordable Projects Training Manual: Project Management; Training Manual: Project Tasks, 1987.*

### 26.25.2.2.6: File 6 Affordable Housing Projects

[1987]

*Includes: Affordable Projects Training Manual: Readings, 1987*

### 26.25.3: National Union of Mineworkers Housing Documents

#### 26.25.3.1: NUM Status Reports

[23 Nov 1990]

*Includes: Status Report on Strategies to Achieve a Housing Policy for NUM, 23 Nov 1990; Status Report as at 28 September 1990; Report on Mineworkers' Housing Policy Project as at 29 November 1989.*

#### 26.25.3.2: NUM Policy Docs

[November 1990]

*Includes: Planact's Paper on Towards a Housing Policy; NUM Housing Policy Minutes; Draft Paper on ShaftStewards Housing Education Programme; Discussion Document on NUM Housing Policy Project, November 1990.*

#### 26.25.3.3: NUM Planning

*Includes: Paper on Suggestions for How Different Categories of Workers could be Accommodated; NUM Draft Programme of Action on Hostel-Upgrade Campaign.*

#### 26.25.3.4: NUM Housing Commission

[9-10 July 1991]

*Includes: Minutes of NUM Meetings; NUM Housing Commission Workshop Programme, 9-10 July 1991; NUM Housing Workshop Paper on Understanding Tenure; NUM Housing Workshop, April 1991*

#### 26.25.3.5: NUM Land and Housing Commission

[21 February 1991]

*Includes: NUM Seminar on Housing Paper, 21 February 1991: Draft Programme & Reports.*

#### 26.25.3.6: NUM Housing Forum

*Includes: NUM Housing Forum Training Session Plan Document.*

#### 26.25.3.7: NUM /Planact Housing Docs

[6th April 1990]

*Includes: Report on Housing Seminar with the NUM National Executive Committee, 6th April 1990; Paper on Introduction to Some Principles of Housing; Paper on NUM /Planact Workshop.*

#### 26.25.3.8: NUM /De Beers Housing Proposals

[1988]

*Includes: Proposal for Ownership of Housing; NUM Housing Proposals for 1988 Negotiations with De Beers Consolidated Mines Limited.*

### 26.25.4: Thokoza Housing Documents

#### 26.25.4.1: Thokoza City Council

*Includes: Planact/TCC Correspondence on the issue of Housing in Thokoza; Fax Messages/Press Cuttings from The TCC.*

#### 26.25.4.2: Thokoza Electricity

*Includes: Correspondence in Fax Messages on The Supply and Cost of Electricity In Thokoza; Paper on Proposals For Thokoza.*

#### 26.25.4.3: Thokoza Discussions Documents

[April 1991]

*Includes: Agenda and Minutes of the JTC- Finance Working Group Meetings March/ April 1991.*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

### 26.25.4.4: Thokoza Negotiations

[September-November 1990]

*Includes: Minutes of the Thokoza Negotiations, September-November 1990.*

### 26.25.5: KwaThema Project Documents

#### 26.25.5.1: General

##### 26.25.5.1.1: File 1

[21 August 1989]

*Includes: Minutes of The KwaThema Ext. 1 Residents' Committee and Planact, 21 August 1989; Correspondence Papers on the KwaThema Project*

##### 26.25.5.1.2: File 2

*Includes: Paper on Prescription Periods for the KwaThema 700 Scheme; Planact's Briefing Document on 700 Scheme KwaThema Ext. 1.*

##### 26.25.5.1.3: File 3

*Includes: Papers on Electrification of the KwaThema 700 Scheme housing; Correspondence Papers on the KwaThema 700 Scheme; Permanent Building Society Papers on the Mortgage Bond/ Building Loan.*

##### 26.25.5.1.4: File 4

[January 1990]

*Includes: Various Letters/Fax Messages on the KwaThema 700 Project, including Paper on Investigation into the stormwater and Cracking of Houses Situation, January 1990; Correspondence on the KwaThema Zone 700 Funding Application.*

### 26.25.6: Housing Finance/Funding Documents

#### 26.25.6.1: General File 1

[May 1995]

*Includes: Community Housing Programme Funding Application, May 1995; Paper on the Background and Programme of the Housing Finance Exchange Workshop, 24-28 July 1995; Paper on Alternative Financing Proposal; Paper on Motivation to the Regional Housing Board (TVL) to Provide Capital Grant Funding in respect of Alexandra-FEB.*

##### 26.25.6.1.2: File 2

[September 1991]

*Includes: Research Report On Socially Desirable Investments: Channelling Contractual Savings Institutions' Funds into Low-Income Housing, September 1991; IDT Housing Portfolio: Guidelines for Support of the Consolidation Process in Projects Being Developed Under the Capital Subsidy Scheme, April 1992; Bekkersdal Civic Association Proposal to the National Housing Commission for Funding for the Relocation of Bekkersdal, Sept 1993.*

##### 26.25.6.1.3: File 3

*Includes: Paper on Housing Finance and Homeownership: An Investigation of Practices, Perceptions and Problems in the Context of Five Urban Townships; Housing Finance Manual for Developing Countries: A Methodology for Designing Housing -Finance Institutions.*

##### 26.25.6.1.4: File 4

[1980-1985]

*Includes: MA Thesis on Capital accumulation, The State and the Housing Question: The Private Allocation of Residences in African Townships on the Witwatersrand, 1980-1985.*

#### 26.25.6.2: [untitled]

##### 26.25.6.2.1: Housing Subsidy Scheme Docs

*Includes: The Housing Subsidy Course Map/ Outline.*

##### 26.25.6.2.2: Housing Subsidy Docs





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

[May 1994]

*Includes: Paper on Guidelines in Respect of Institutional Subsidies: Part 7; National/ Regional Housing Board Draft Project Application Format, May 1994.*

### 26.25.6.2.3: Housing Subsidy Scheme Documents

[January 1995]

*Includes: Dept of Local Govt and National Housing Implementation Manual on Guidelines for Applications in Support of Fast Track Delivery of Land and Housing Related Goods and Services, January 1995; Seminars on the National Housing Subsidy Scheme: Part One to Three, May /June /July 1994.*

### 26.25.6.3: Metal Box Provident Fund Housing Project

*Includes: Final report on Employee Benefit Funds and Financing and Delivery of Low-Income Housing.*

### 26.25.7: Housing Construction

#### 26.25.7.1: [untitled]

##### 26.25.7.1.1: General

*Includes: Paper on Actual Construction and Material Used; Everite Partnership Papers; ECO Brick Systems Letters/Papers on Community Based, Self Help, Low-Cost Black Housing; Agreement Board of South Africa Docs; FCCA Paper on the Rules of the Game when Constructing your own House.*

##### 26.25.7.1.2: General

[1995]

*Includes: A Basic Housing Construction Manual, by the Built Environment Support Group (BESG), 1995.*

#### 26.25.7.2: Building Technology Documents

[April 1 1993]

*Includes: Construction Industry Initiative: Background Report for the South African Country Working Group, March 31st and April 1 1993; Paper on Innovative Building Technique.*

#### 26.25.7.3: Basil Read Housing Construction

*Includes: Basil Read Holdings Limited Catalogue; Basil Read Papers on Affordable Housing and Middle/Upper Income Housing.*

### 26.25.8: Housing Policy Documents

[1995]

*Includes: Paper on housing Policy-The Broad Economic Context, 1995; Paper on Housing Policy Reform in South Africa: International Perspectives and Domestic Imperatives; Paper on Housing Legislation Requiring Review.*

### 26.25.9: Report on Housing in South Africa: Proposals on a Policy and Strategy, April 1992.

[April 1992]

### 26.25.10: Housing Corporation Documents General Information.

### 26.25.11: Social / Self-Help Housing Documents

[February 1993]

*Includes: Draft Paper on Social Housing: An Approach that can Deliver; Paper On The Emergence of Self Help as a Housing Strategy for the Poor; Proposal for the Establishment of a Social Housing Policy, February 1993; A request For the Technical Assistance to Conceptualise and Package Social Housing Projects, August 1994.*

### 26.25.12: National Co-ordinating Committee for the Repatriation of South African Exiles (NCCR)

*Includes: Notices of the NCCR Meetings; Paper on Development and Integration; Reception and Accommodation.*

### 26.25.13: [untitled]

#### 26.25.13.1: Lotus Gardens/ Laudium Project



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Memos, Correspondence Letters and Minutes on the Lotus Gardens/ Laudium Project.*

### 26.25.13.2: Lotus Gardens/Laudium Project

[June 1989]

*Includes: Paper on Lotus Locality Plan; Summary of Laudium Request; Interim Report on the Current Housing Conditions in Laudium and Information on the Proposed Development at Lotus Gardens; Lotus Management Committee Newsletter, May/ June 1989.*

### 26.25.14: Duduza/Nigel Docs

*Includes: Drake Construction Ltd Document on Low Cost Housing for*

### 26.25.15: Angus Mansions/ Seven Buildings Project

*Includes: Angus Mansions Financial Statements; Papers on Angus Service Charges.*

### 26.25.16: Co-Housing Coalition Programme Proposal, May 1995.

[May 1995]

### 26.25.17: Eldorado Park Documents

[September 1990]

*Includes: Eldorado Park Master Plan Document; Eldorado Park EXT 10/Kliptown Project: Progress Report, September 1990; Funding Proposal Document for the Development of a Facility to House a section of the Eldorado Park Women's Group's Preschool Project.*

### 26.25.18: Riverlea Documents

#### 26.25.18.1: General

[February 1990]

*Includes: Paper on Coloured Areas Study; Papers on Riverlea Women's Group; Notes & Minutes on the Riverlea Project; Planact Questions Relating to Riverlea, February 1990.*

#### 26.25.18.2: Riverlea Civic Association/ Riverlea Project Team Minutes of Meetings, April/August/November 1990; Riverlea Photographs.

[November 1990]

#### 26.25.18.3: Riverlea Project Finance

[1979]

*Includes: Historical Financial Statements: Housing and Provision of Services; Paper on Explanation of Financial Accounts; Papers on Capital Accounts-Historical; Current Accounts Papers (1979/80- 1989).*

### 26.25.19: Soweto Housing Documents

*Includes: Paper on Proposals For Resolving the Greater Soweto Rent Boycott; The Greater Soweto Accord: Between The TPA, City Council of Soweto, City Council of Diepmeadow, City Council of Dobsonville and The Soweto People's Delegation.*

### 26.25.20: Wattville Housing Documents

#### 26.25.20.1: General

[05 April 1991]

*Includes: Memo on Wattville Affordability Analysis/Workshop of 05 April 1991; Paper on Project Motivation for the Wattville Community Centre Project; Draft Socio-Economic Report- Urban Land Component: Wattville Development Project: The Wattville Concerned Residents Committee Capital Subsidy Scheme Application to the Independent Development Trust, May 1991.*

#### 26.25.20.2: Wattville Surveys

[23 March 1991]

*Includes: Planact's Paper on Wattville Survey Workshop, 23 March 1991; Paper on Points arising from Wattville Survey Presentation; Paper on Sample Design and Methodology for Wattville Socio-Economic Survey; Wattville (December 1990) Socio-Economic Survey Report.*

### 26.25.21: Bekkersdal Housing Documents



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

[July 1993]

*Includes: Newspaper Cuttings on Bekkersdal Housing, The Star July 1993; Site Inspection Report Bekkersdal 22 July 1993; Paper on Bekkersdal Peace Meeting, December 1993.*

### 26.25.22: Tembisa/Residents Association Documents

[24 October 1990]

*Includes: Planact's Paper on An Introduction to Municipal Finance Prepared for the Tembisa Residents Association; Planact's Paper on Tembisa Residents Association Workshop on Negotiating Strategies, 24 October 1990.*

### 26.25.23: National Housing Board

*Includes: National/Regional Housing Board Project Application Format Draft 1 & 2; NHB Strategic Session: Outcome of Proposals; Paper on NHB Housing Subsidy Scheme and Project Applications: Summary of Key Elements.*

### 26.25.24: National Housing Forum (NHF)

#### 26.25.24.1: Minutes of the National Housing Forum Meetings, Nov 1993, August, Nov, December 1994.

[Nov 1993]

#### 26.25.24.2: General

[October 1994]

*Includes: NHF Briefing on Rural Housing; Rental Housing Policy Working Document 2; NHF Memo on NHF Submission to the Proposed National Housing Strategy, October 1994; NHF Paper on Social Compacts and the Implementation of Housing Projects, September 1994.*

#### 26.25.24.3: General

[February 1993]

*Includes: NHF Summary Status Report on Overview of housing Delivery Systems in South Africa, February 1993; Memo on Proposals to Restructure NHF Proceedings, Nov 1993; Fax Message on Proposed Development Facilitation Act and Regulations: Terms of Reference for Continued Appointment of J Latsky by the NHF on behalf of the Dept of National Housing.*

### 26.25.25: Kimberley Documents

#### 26.25.25.1: Main Negotiating Forum

[Nov 1990]

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of the MNF Meetings, Nov 1990, March, April, May 1991.*

#### 26.25.25.2: Joint Technical Committee

[Dec 1990]

*Includes: Notices, Agenda and Minute of the JTC Meetings, Oct/Dec 1990 and February, April, May, June 1991.*

#### 26.25.25.3: [untitled]

##### 26.25.25.3.1: Kimberley Civic Association

[April 1991]

*Includes: Planact's Briefing Document prepared for the JTC of the KCA on the Fixing of Tariffs and Charges, April 1991; A Letter on the Clarification of the Brief; KCA/ Planact Meetings Minutes, June/Nov. 1991.*

##### 26.25.25.3.2: KCA

[1991-1992]

*Includes: KCA Letter on Negotiations of New Tariffs for Kimberley, June 1991; Planact's Confidential Briefing Document prepared for the KCA on Negotiating Long Term Agreements, 16 March 1991; Paper on Budgetary Needs of KCA 1991-1992 Memo of Agreement between The Municipality of the City of Kimberley and KCA, March 1991; KCA Report Back on Negotiations, March, 1991.*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

### 26.25.25.4: Kimberley City Council

[8 October 1991]

*Includes: Correspondence, Agenda and Minutes of the City Council Meetings; Summary of Points of Agreements Reached during Meetings Between The Kimberley City Council and the Galeshewe Civic Association, 13 Sept- 8 October 1991.*

### 26.25.26: Soshanguve Documents

#### 26.25.26.1: [untitled]

##### 26.25.26.1.1: Soshanguve Residents Association (SOREA)

*Includes: Minutes/ Reports of the SOREA Meetings/ Workshops.*

##### 26.25.26.1.2: Soshanguve Post Occupancy Evaluation of Field Inspections; Planact's letter on Development in Soshanguve; Planact's Confidential Briefing Document on Housing and Finance sub-committees; Planact's Report to the SOREA

#### 26.25.26.2: Soshanguve House Inspection Project

[1991]

*Includes: Report on Inspection of Houses in Block FF and GG Soshanguve, 1991; Paper on Field Inspection Checklist; Report on 25 Surveys of Houses in Block FF and GG; Photographs of Soshanguve Hostels.*

#### 26.25.26.3: Soshanguve General Documents

*Includes: Department of Development Aid Notice on Supply of Infrastructure and the Erection of Houses in Soshanguve: Area 'CC'.*

### 26.26: Miscellaneous

#### 26.26.1: File 1

*Includes: Notes on Migrancy and On Draft Proposal on Migrancy Project; Paper on Some Ideas about Housing; Paper on Eskom Workers Talk about Hosing.*

#### 26.26.2: File 2

[1990]

*Includes: Document on Rentals Coloured Schemes 1990/1991.*

#### 26.26.3: File 3

[July 1 ,1990]

*Includes: Paper on State of the Nation: An Address to the Randfontein Negotiating Team Strategic Planning Workshop; Paper on Management of Towns Established in terms of the Black Administration Act, 1927; Report of ACO/Planact Workshop July 1 ,1990.*

#### 26.26.4: File 4

[November 1989]

*Includes: Agreement between Administration of TVL and the Town Council of Sandton; Planact Report For the South African Labour and Education Trust, November 1989; Report on A Geotechnical Investigation for the Proposed Township on the Remainder of Portion 205 of Farm Langlaagte 224 IQ.*

#### 26.26.5: File 5

*Includes: IDT Capital Subsidy Scheme: Application for Approval of a Project at Jouberton; Agreement Board of South Africa Leaflets.*

#### 26.26.6: File 6

[August 1992]

*Includes: City Council of Pretoria's Guide to Services and Facilities; Paper on Selling Prices of Sites and improvements; Metropolitan Chamber Land Task Team Report B: A Process for Community Participation, August 1992.*

#### 26.26.7: File 7



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Paper on Implications of the Interim Constitution for Institutional Arrangements for Housing; National Housing Co-ordinating Committee Task Team 4: Draft 1 for Submission to NHCC; Unlabelled Photographs.*

### 26.26.8: File 8

[1990-1991]

*Includes: Carol Street Housing Co-operative Annual Report, 1990-1991; Paper on Resident Funded Co-op Housing; Draft Budget Proposal: Non-Statutory Negotiating Team of the Randfontein Negotiating Forum; Paper on Development Strategy for Jouberton-Klerksdorp.*

### 26.26.9: File 9

*Includes: Leaflets on Training Notes: Planning a Meeting, Chairing a meeting, Taking the Minutes of a Meeting, The role of Participants in a meeting; The role of Publicity Secretary, Treasurer, Chairperson, the Executive and the Sub-committee Reps.*

### 26.26.10: File 10

*Includes: A Bachelor of Architecture Dissertation on 'A Building for People: An attempt at a synthesis of architecture and democracy'.*

### 26.26.11: File 11

*Includes: Malboro Industrial Interface-Architectural Plans.*

## 27: INSTITUTE FOR A DEMOCRATIC ALTERNATIVE FOR SOUTH AFRICA, INDEPENDENT DEVELOPMENT TRUST, INDUSTRIAL AND LABOUR RELATIONS.

### 27.1: IDASA

#### 27.1.1: IDASA - Cape Town

[5 May 1992]

*Includes: Papers on Metro Local Government; Letters of Correspondence on, Programme and Notes from the City Futures Seminar 2 (5 May 1992).*

#### 27.1.2: IDASA- East London

*Includes: IDASA Border Towns' Futures Conference: Programme and Notes; Correspondence letters on the Conference.*

#### 27.1.3: IDASA- Pretoria

*Includes: IDASA/ CLC Conference Programme and Minutes/Notes.27.2*

### 27.2: [untitled]

#### 27.2.1: General Docs

[1990]

*Includes: Paper on IDT's Operating Principles; IDT's First Year Review Document; IDT Papers on Education, Health, Rural and Community Development Portfolios; Paper on Projects Approved by the IDT 1990/1991; Paper on Housing and Urban Portfolio.*

#### 27.2.2: IDT Capital Subsidy Scheme

[October 1993]

*Includes: IDT CSS Newsletter October 1993; Paper on CSS Details on Subsidy amount and Adjustments; A Beneficiary Assessment of the IDT Capital Subsidy Scheme: Report of Beneficiary Workshops Prepared by CRIAA; IDT Housing Portfolio Funding Policy (March 1991).*

#### 27.2.3: IDT Capital Subsidy Scheme Assessment Document- by Peter Robinson, Tresson Sullivan and Susan Lund (March 1994)

[March 1994]

#### 27.2.4: IDT Legal Documents

[29 January 1992]

*Includes: Notarial Deed of Trust establishing the Proposed Community Development Trust, 29 January 1992.*

### 27.3: Industrial Relations



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

[April 1989]

*Includes: Labour Research Service Report on Operatives' Wages: An Award Survey of Current Wages Paid to Operatives - April 1989 to March 1990, (April 1990); Labour Research Service Report on Drivers' Wages: An Award Survey of Wage Settlements-October 1992, (March 1993); Anglo American Corporation of South Africa Ltd's Job Evaluation Manual for Users, October 1987)*

### 27.4: Labour Relations

#### 27.4.1: General

[February 1994]

*Includes: SAIRR Paper on Organizing on the Mines by Cyril Ramaphosa; Trade Union Research Project on Flexible Labour: Draft Paper for 1990 ESG Workshop; Memo on Current Development in Public Sector Legislation; Labour Research Service Paper on Directors Come Under Spot Light, February 1994.*

#### 27.4.2: Research Reports

[May 1995]

*Includes; Report on Labouring Locally: Factors Affecting the Advancement of Lower Graded Workers in Local Government, by Nabom Tshiki; Report on Unemployment Insurance in South Africa, by Ravi Naidoo & Trudy Wagenstroom; Report on Missing the Target: Human Resource Development in the South African Public Service, by Imraan Patel (May 1995)*

## 28: INFORMAL SECTOR, INFORMAL SETTLEMENT AND INNER CITY

### 28.1: Informal Sector

#### 28.1.1: General

*Includes: Paper on Banking on the Informal Sector; Paper on Toward a New South Africa: The Need for Pragmatism in a Turbulent Period; Paper on The Role of Informal Sector in Employment and Poverty Alleviation in Mozambique.*

#### 28.1.2: Informal Sector- Johannesburg

*Includes: Paper on The Changing Role of Women in the Urban Informal Sector of JHB; Paper on The Informal Economy of Phola Park/ Thokoza Greater Johannesburg: A Literature Review; Chapters on Informal Sector in Soweto; Journal article on The Survival of the Informal Sector: The Shebeens of Black Johannesburg.*

### 28.2: Informal Settlement

#### 28.2.1: General

[March 1991]

*Includes: Indicator SA Article on Legislative Review: BLAs and Anti Squatter Legislation; Planact's Paper on Informal Settlement in the PWV; Report from the Urban Removals and Homelessness Group- (Tvl) to Black Sash National Conference, March 1991; Paper delivered at the Workshop on Reforming the Law of Informal Settlements, July 1987.*

#### 28.2.2: [untitled]

##### 28.2.2.1: Witwatersrand General Docs

[Nov 1991]

*Includes: A Discussion Document on A Study of Water Supply to Shack Settlements on the Witwatersrand (June/Nov 1991); Paper on Land Invasions on the Witwatersrand in the 1940s.*

##### 28.2.2.2: Witwatersrand Network For the Homeless

*Includes: Launch Papers: The Programme's Goals and An Introduction of the Programme; Minutes of the Network Meetings and Memos.*

#### 28.2.3: Land Invasions

[June 1989]

*Includes: Paper on Causes , Forms and Consequences of Land Invasions; Paper on an International Survey on Land Invasions, June 1989.*

#### 28.2.4: Newspaper Clippings on Informal Settlement 1992.





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

[1992]

### 28.2.5: [untitled]

#### 28.2.5.1: Informal Settlement in Natal

*Includes: Planning 107 Newsletter Article on Meeting the Housing Needs in Natal; QS Occasional Paper Series Document No. 10 The IMIJONDOLO- A Study of the Shack Housing Delivery System in Metropolitan Durban.*

#### 28.2.5.2: Informal Settlement in Natal

*Includes: A Working Document on Informal Settlement in Natal: Proposed Development Strategy.*

### 28.3: Inner City

#### 28.3.1: General

[13 July, 1992]

*Includes: Paper on Community Development Banking for Inner City Neighbourhoods; Preliminary Ad Hoc Brief for Planact Inner City Work, 13 July, 1992.*

#### 28.3.2: Correspondence

[15 September 1992]

*Includes: Minutes of the Inner City Team Meeting- 15 September 1992; Memos and Fax Messages on the Project; Invitation Letters to the Inner City Housing Conference.*

#### 28.3.3: Research Papers

*Includes: Paper on A Critical Study of Communities Involved in the Struggle for Access to the Witwatersrand Region.*

## 29: INFORMATION, INSTITUTIONS AND TECHNOLOGY

### 29.1: Information

#### 29.1.1: Information For Development

[June 1995]

*Includes: Paper on Information for Development: Proposal for a Community Information Strategy by Colleen du Toit; Paper on Planact Information and 'Systems': Managing Sustainable Development in South Africa; Information, Education and Training Department Briefing Document, June 1995.*

#### 29.1.2: Information Management

##### 29.1.2.1: General

*Includes: Draft Paper on HAP ODS Information Sharing System Paper on Making Development Work: Information for Development Project.*

##### 29.1.2.2: Urban Management Program & National Information Management Project

[16-31 May 1994]

*Includes: UMP Discussion Paper on Utility Mapping and Record keeping for Infrastructure; NIMP Report of the Preparatory Mission, 16-31 May 1994; NIP Report of an IDRC Mission 14-25 November 1994.*

##### 29.1.2.3: Information, Education and Training Department Docs

[September 1995]

*Includes: Proposal for an Information and Communication Department in Planact; Information and Communication Programme Paper: An Introduction; Information, Education and Training Department: Information Manager's Handover Document, September 1995.*

##### 29.1.2.4: [untitled]

###### 29.1.2.4.1: Technical Information

*Includes: Catalogues and General Information Papers of Various Construction Companies; Rollerstyle Roller Shutters Technical Data Sheets.*

###### 29.1.2.4.2: Technical Information

*Includes: South African Bureau of Standards Documents.*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

### 29.1.2.4.3: Technical Information

*Includes: Housing Construction Pamphlets*

### 29.1.2.4.4: Technical Information

[June 1991]

*Includes: Agreement Board of South Africa Papers on The Mantag Concept and; The Purpose and use of Mantags: A Guide for Local Authorities; Building Industries Training Board Document on Skills Register for the Designated Trade of Plumber, June 1991.*

### 29.2: Institutions Documents

*Includes: Papers on Government, Community and Development Vehicles Institutions.*

### 29.3: Technology

#### 29.3.1: Building Technology Documents

[May 1991]

*Includes: The Phola Park Development Trust Proposal For the Upgrading of Phola Park, May 1991; Newspaper Cuttings on Housing May, June, July 1991.*

#### 29.3.2: Sanitation Systems Technology

*Includes: Calcamite Catalogues and Calcamite /Planact Correspondence Letters; BP Solar System Notes and general Information- sent to Planact.*

## 30: INSTITUTE OF MUNICIPAL TREASURERS & ACCOUNTANTS, FINANCE AND FUNDING.

### 30.1: Institute of Municipal Treasurers and Accountants (IMTA)

[April 1991]

*Includes: IMTA Paper on A Brief Examination of its Membership Requirements and How these Need to be Changed to show Effectiveness, April 1991; Paper on Planact's input to the Transvaal Students Society of the IMTA, April 1991; Paper on Technikon Instruction for the Municipal Treasurer.*

### 30.2: Finance

#### 30.2.1: General

##### 30.2.1.1: File 1

*Includes: Paper on Understanding Banking and Finance in the South African Economy.*

##### 30.2.1.2: File 2

*Includes: Planact's Paper on An Introduction to Municipal Finance-Prepared for the Wattville Concerned Residents Committee; Paper on Proposed Financial Control System; Paper on Development Financing: A Framework.*

##### 30.2.1.3: File 3

*Includes: SAIRR Topical Briefing on Some Fundamentals in the Financing of Political Reform in the Republic of South Africa; Credit Union Handbook; Paper on Public Expenditure in South Africa: An Assessment of Trends and the Process of Determining Priorities.*

#### 30.2.2: Community Development Finance

##### 30.2.2.1: File 1

[March 1992]

*Includes: Memo Paper on Development Finance Projects; Planact's Paper on Gender and Community Finance: Request For Proposal, March 1992; Planact's Paper on Government Support for Community-Based Finance-Presentation to Informal Finance Forum, May 1992; Rural Finance Facility Memos and Correspondence on Community Development Finance.*

##### 30.2.2.2: File 2

[February 1993]

*Includes: Planact's Community Finance Unit 1993 Draft Programme, February 1993; A Discussion Document on Development Finance in South Africa- by P. Bond for Planact, March 1991.*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 30.2.3: Community Banking Project
  - Includes: Paper on the Community Banking Project: Letter on The Community Banking Project Workshop and Workshop Programme; Paper on Community Banking Project: Products Required.*
- 30.2.4: Deposit Insurance Papers
  - Includes: Paper on Deposit Insurance in South Africa: Determining the Balance between Market Discipline and Government Intervention; Financial Mail Clippings.*
- 30.2.5: Private Sector Papers
  - [June 1990]
  - Includes: Planact & Economic Trends Group Workshop Paper on South Africa's Private Financial Sector, June 1990; Planact's Paper on Home Loans Financing Mechanisms and State Assisted Housing Schemes, with Issues of Privatization.*
- 30.3: Funding - General
  - 30.3.1: File 1
    - [June 1994]
    - Includes: Fund Training Information Sheet; Memo from the Minister of Housing on USAID/World Bank Funding and Investment Profiles; A Guide to the European Union's Support for the Development Projects in South Africa, June 1994.*
  - 30.3.2: File 2
    - [December 1990]
    - Includes: Correspondence Letters on Funding; A Funding Proposal Submitted by the Wattville Concerned Residents Committee, December 1990; Paper on Towards an Appropriate Funding Framework for Non-Governmental Organizations in the EC Special Programme.*
- 31: JOB SKILLS, JOUBERTON AND JOMET
  - 31.1: Job Skills
    - 31.1.1: Job Creation Documents
      - Includes: The Graduate School of Business Course Readings; Notes on Job Related Issues.*
    - 31.1.2: National Economic Forum Job Creation Programme
      - [September 1993]
      - Includes: Draft Briefing Document on the NEF Job Creation Programme: Memo on NEF JCP Funds; NEF Job Creation Agency Programme: Project Appraisal Report; Draft Application to the Job Creation Programme of the NEF, submitted by the Seven Buildings Residents' Association, September 1993.*
  - 31.2: Jouberton
    - 31.2.1: Jouberton Development Project- General
      - Includes: Paper on The Development Strategy for Jouberton; Memo on Legal and Conveyancing Work at Jouberton; Paper on Jouberton Development Project Structure: Proposal; Paper on General Themes form Phase 1 Planning Workshop: Jouberton.*
    - 31.2.2: Jouberton Development Project-Finance
      - [Oct1991]
      - Includes: Draft Funding Proposal Paper: Klerksdorp Community; Funding Proposal Paper on Development Planning and Consolidation Strategy for Klerksdorp-Jouberton; Minutes of the Klerksdorp Community Development Trust Meetings, Oct1991 and Nov 1992.*
  - 31.3: Jomet Documents-General
    - 31.3.1: File 1
      - [July 1994]
      - Includes: JOMET Newsletter, July 1994; JOMET Strategy and Luts Plans Doc, 1992; Report on Trends and Factors in Metropolitan Johannesburg, May 1991.*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

### 31.3.2: File 2

*Includes: Paper on Metropolitan Land Value Study of the Jomet Transport Area: Also includes Maps.*

## 32: KAGISO TRUST/ CEC; KHAYELITSHA; KIMBERLEY AND KHANYA COLLEGE

### 32.1: Kagiso Trust/Khayelitsha

[February 1988]

*Includes: Draft Terms of Reference: CEC Study on Appropriate Funding Mechanisms for Development Service Organisations in South Africa; Paper on Khayelitsha Update, February 1988.*

### 32.2: Kimberley Documents

#### 32.2.1: Local Government Papers

[20 January 1992]

*Includes: Correspondence on and Programme/Agenda of the Conference for a New Local Government Model for Kimberley, 20 January 1992; Notice of the Meeting of the Joint Technical Committee to draft Proposals: for establishing a Joint Committee for Local Govt.*

#### 32.2.2: Kimberley Civic Association

[Feb 1992]

*Includes: Paper on Policy Statement by the Kimberley Civic Association; KCA/ Planact Correspondence; Report of the KCA to Affiliated Civics of KCC and CODEKI, Feb 1992; KCA Report Back on Negotiations, March 1991.*

#### 32.2.3: Kimberley City Council/KCC Correspondence

[25 February 1992]

*Includes: Memo on Draft Agreement to be Negotiated -25 February 1992; Follow up Letter to the Memo.*

### 32.3: Khanya/Planact Project

#### 32.3.1: General

##### 32.3.1.1: File 1

[March 1990]

*Includes: Record of Staff Collective Brainstorm on Developers, March 1990; Agenda and Notes for Khanya Project Work Meetings; Report on Profiles: CAJ Training Course.*

##### 32.3.1.2: File 2

[May 1989]

*Includes: Notes on Khanya Presentations, May 1989; Paper on Planact Alexandra Education Workshop, June 1989; Planact's Introductory Package Paper.*

#### 32.3.2: Correspondence

[September 1992]

*Includes: Letters on the Planact/Khanya Project; Minutes of the Project Meetings, August September 1992; Education Service Organisations Forum Information Sheet.*

#### 32.3.3: [untitled]

##### 32.3.3.1: Khanya College Courses

[18 December 1992]

*Includes: Outline for the Rest of CAJ/ Khanya Course; Paper on Evaluation of the Course; Paper on Evaluation and Planning Workshop, 18 December 1992; Correspondence and Outline on the Courses offered.*

##### 32.3.3.2: Khanya College Courses

[April 1992]

*Includes: Paper on ACO/Khanya Youth Course; Outline of the CAJ/Khanya Civic Activist Course; Proposed Outline for CAJ Education Programme submitted by Khanya College, April 1992; Paper on Khanya/Planact Workshop, 1st October 1992; Minutes and Report Back on Meetings.*

#### 32.3.4: Khanya Students Projects

##### 32.3.4.1: Minutes of the Khanya Students Project Work Meetings, March- May, August 1989 and May 1990.



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

[March- May,]

32.3.4.2: Khanya College Students Projects Planning Chart and Suggested Programme; Paper on Alex Research for Khanya Students; Research Report Back Papers by Students; Khanya Students Project Group Report, 1990.

[1990]

### 33: LAND, LAW, LEGISLATION AND HUMAN RIGHTS

#### 33.1: Land

##### 33.1.1: General

###### 33.1.1.1: File 1

*Includes: Paper on The Land; Attachment to The Cooperative Organisation of Agriculture: Selected Issues for South African Discussion..*

###### 33.1.1.2: File 2

[March 1991]

*Includes: Paper on Planning, Land, Housing and Infrastructure in the Greater Benoni Sub-Region; Cross Times, Reclaiming the Land Magazine, February/March 1991; Master of Science (Development Planning) Dissertation on Land Allocation for Low Income Housing in the PWV, 1989.*

###### 33.1.1.3: File 3

[June 1989]

*Includes: Research Paper on Land, Transport and Housing Requirements in Different Regions and Cities; Paper on The Future of the Witwatersrand: Additional Land for Black Settlement, June 1989; An International Report on Land and Homelessness in South Africa.*

###### 33.1.1.4: File 4

[March 1988]

*Includes: Paper on Acquisition of Land: A Preliminary Report for Western Cape Hostel Dwellers Trust, March 1988; Land Sector Report for the DRG.*

###### 33.1.1.5: File 5

*Includes: Soweto, Diepmeadow and Dobsonville Land Availability Audit Report; Draft Report on Land Acquisition and Release Mechanisms.*

###### 33.1.1.6: File 6

[February 1993]

*Includes: Barometer Magazine, Vol. 5 No 1, February 1993; Preliminary Legal Analysis of Operational Implication for Urban Foundation Housing Utility Companies of 1991 Land Reform Package, June 1991.*

###### 33.1.1.7: File 7

[July 1994]

*Includes: Vacant Land Audit: West Rand RSC: Position Statement and Progress Report, July 1994.*

###### 33.1.1.8: File 8

[1992]

*Includes: Paper on Access to Urban Land: The Case for a Dual Sector Land Structure; National Biennial Conference Paper on Developing New Urban Land Delivery Systems for the Poor, 1992.*

###### 33.1.1.9: File 9

[June 1994]

*Includes: Paper on The Disposal of Public Land in Urban Areas: Investigation of the Status Quo and Development of a Strategic Policy Position, June 1994; Report on the Investigation into Identification of Land for Low Cost Housing in the Northern Parts of Central Witwatersrand, Midrand etc.*

###### 33.1.1.10: File 10

*Includes: A Copy of the Master Lease between The Partnership and the Cooperative; Paper on The Urban*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Land Question and the Land Acquisition Process; Paper on Urban Residential Land as an Element of the Apartheid City's Transition; Papers on the RDP Council.*

### 33.1.1.11: File 11 0

*Includes: Planact's Paper on Land Distribution; Political Parties Papers on land Issues; Questionnaire for the Rapid Appraisal of Land Development Problems and their Causes in Gauteng; Gauteng Provincial Administration Faxed Draft Paper on Land Management.*

### 33.1.1.12: File 12

[April 1991]

*Includes: Paper on land Ownership; National Land Committee Land Update Magazines, April 1991 & June 1995; Paper on Criteria for the Identification of Land for Informal Housing; Legal Resources Paper on Land, Housing and Development.*

### 33.1.1.13: File 13

[13 May 1995]

*Includes: National Land Committee Post February Summit Evaluation, 13 May 1995; The Struggle for Urban Land: Report on Meeting Between UDF Delegation and Minister of Planning and Provincial Affairs, 16 August 1990.*

## 33.1.2: Central Witwatersrand Metropolitan Chamber

### 33.1.2.1: General

[1992]

*Includes: Paper on central Witwatersrand Trends Analysis: Reports 11,12 and 13; Proposed Policy Guidelines for the CWMC Physical Development Working Group, 1992; Proposed Feasibility Study to Establish a Negotiating Body to Involve the Private Sector in Releasing and Developing Land for the Lower Income Groups within the Greater Central Witwatersrand Region, Sept 1992.*

### 33.1.2.2: Physical Development Working Group: Land Task Team Minutes

#### 33.1.2.2.1: File 1

[January-November 1992]

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of the Land Task Team Meetings, January-November 1992.*

#### 33.1.2.2.2: File 2

[February -November 1993]

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of the Land Task Team Meetings, February -November 1993.*

#### 33.1.2.2.3: File 3

[January-April 1994]

*Includes: Notices and Minutes of the Land Task Team Meetings, January-April 1994.*

### 33.1.2.3: Land Task Team Papers

[July 1993]

*Includes: Draft Research Brief for the Land Task team on Current Delivery Mechanisms and Possible Alternatives; Memo on LTT Policy Development Process; Paper on Possible Way Forward for the Metropolitan Chambers LTT, July 1993; Some Correspondence on the LTT.*

### 33.1.2.4: LTT Policy Guidelines Documents

[October 1993]

*Includes: Correspondence on LTT Policy Guidelines; Paper on LTT Interim Policy: Points of Departure, October 1993; Paper on LTT Draft Policy Guidelines for a Metropolitan Residential Land Policy; Paper on Comments on the Draft Policy Guidelines, JHB City Council City Planning.*

### 33.1.2.5: Land Task Team Land Availability Study

#### 33.1.2.5.1: File 1

[23 Feb 1992]





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Paper on general Principles For the Land Availability Study; Paper on Issues to be Addressed by Workshop with Weiler's Farm Civic Association, 23 Feb 1992; Press Release By Dr F Van Slabbert on Land Availability Study, Sept 1992; Paper on Land Availability in the PWV.*

### 33.1.2.5.2: File 2

[March 1993]

*Includes: Planact's Paper on Summary of Local Authority and Provincial Authority Responses to the Metro Chamber Land Availability Study, March 1993; LTT Report A, Vol. 1: Land Availability Study, April 1992.*

### 33.1.2.5.3: File 3

[April 1992]

*Includes: LTT Report A Draft on Land Availability Study, April 1992.*

### 33.1.2.5.4: File 4

[April 1992]

*Includes: LTT Report A Vol. 2 on Land Availability Study: The Detailed Individual Site Analysis, April 1992.*

### 33.1.2.6: LTT Working Party

[February 1992]

*Includes: Notices/Agenda and Minutes of Land Availability Working Party, January/February 1992; Invitation Letter to Planact to Attend a One-Day Workshop of the Housing Task Team of the CWMC, including the Workshop Programme and some Workshop Docs, July 1993.*

### 33.1.2.7: LTT Land Acquisition, Development and Delivery Papers

#### 33.1.2.7.1: File 1

*Includes: Draft Brief For Land Acquisition Task Team; Faxed Document to Urban Foundation on Appropriate Housing Delivery Vehicles: Housing Associations; National land Committee Memo on Land Transfers and Allocation; Draft Brief on Legal Work Required by Land Acquisition Sub-Group of the LTT.*

#### 33.1.2.7.2: File 2

*Includes: LTT Land Acquisition, Development and Delivery Matrix; Paper on LTT Delivery Mechanisms; Draft Overview of Different Delivery Systems by BESG.*

### 33.1.2.8: LTT Land Release Documents

#### 33.1.2.8.1: Correspondence

*Includes: Fax Messages/Notes and Proposals on Land Release Issues and Land Release Mechanisms.*

#### 33.1.2.8.2: Minutes and Release Mechanisms Papers

[August 1992]

*Includes: LTT Land Release Sub-Committee Meeting Notices and Minutes, August 1992, September to November 1993; Paper on Land Release Mechanisms; Draft Paper on Proposed Guidelines for the Release of Public Land, May 1993.*

### 33.1.2.9: Land Acquisition and Township Development

#### 33.1.2.9.1: File 1

[29 May 1990]

*Includes: Planact's Memo on Land Acquisition and Township Development, 29 May 1990; Addendum and Comments to Memo on Land Acquisition and Township Establishment; Some Notes on Land acquisition and Township Establishment; Paper on Investigation into the Opportunities & Constraints for the Release/Acquisition of Land for the Purposes of Low Income Housing Provision.*

#### 33.1.2.9.2: File 2

*Includes: Paper on Township Establishment Process: Part One: Broad Understanding; DBSA Memo: Background Paper on Land Issue in Soweto.*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 33.1.2.10: Less Formal Township Establishment Act  
*Includes: Paper on land Availability in Terms of The Less Formal Township Establishment Act; Summary of the Less Formal Township establishment Act; Paper on Wattville Township Establishment; Some Letters on Wattville and Tamboville Township Establishment.*
- 33.1.2.11: Land Privatisation  
[March 1991]  
*Includes: Proplan Report to Planact on Effects of Privatisation of Housing and of Private Markets for Housing, March 1991; Financial Mail/ Finance Week Magazine Articles on Land Privatisation; A Discussion Document on Privatisation and Provision of Shelter.*
- 33.1.3: Land Reform Documents
- 33.1.3.1: File 1  
[30th June 1994]  
*Includes: Paper on Land Reform Pilot Initiative: Proceedings of a Consultative , held on 29th and 30th June 1994.*
- 33.1.3.2: File 2  
[March 1992]  
*Includes: Constitutional and Legal Commission: Participants' Report on Land Reform in South Africa, March 1992.*
- 33.1.3.3: File 3  
[August 1995]  
*Includes: David Cooper's Paper on ANC's input on Approaches to Land Reform in South Africa; CUSO Briefing Document : South Africa's Land Reform Programme; Urban Foundation Paper on Land Reform: An Analysis and a Challenge; National Land Committee's Land Reform Proposal, August 1995.*
- 33.1.3.4: File 4  
*Includes: Memos and Letters on Land Reform; DBSA's Supplementary Submission to the Joint Committee on Legislation and Land Reform; Paper on Summary of and Comments on White Paper on Land Reform; Paper on Implications of White Paper on Land Reform and Land Bills.*
- 33.1.4: Land Rehabilitation/Site Investigation Docs  
[9th-10th April]  
*Includes: Paper on Site Investigation in Relation to Infrastructure and Management: Report on a Course held at Wits University 9th-10th April; Paper on a phase Approach to the Optimal Utilization of Undermined Ground in the Central Rand-Wits Basin.*
- 33.1.5: Land Redistribution Papers  
[February 1993]  
*Includes: Paper on Costs of a Land Reform Programme; Barometer Magazine Vol. 5 No. 1, February 1993.*
- 33.1.6: Residential Land Documents  
*Includes: Paper on Residential Land Development Programme; Paper on Land Development Policy Programme; Paper on Land, Housing and Finance Programme; Paper on Checklist for Programme Planning Process.*
- 33.1.7: Urban Land Documents
- 33.1.7.1: File 1  
[August 1993]  
*Includes: Draft Discussion Paper on Urban Land Policy: Principles, Goals, Objectives, Strategies, August 1993; Urban Land and Services Policy Discussion Paper for USN Housing Policy Workshop, 26th-28th April 1993; Land Study Brief : Thokoza/ Phola Park.*
- 33.1.7.2: File 2  
[March 1994]



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Lauren Royston's Paper on Information Towards an Approach to Land Policy for the PWV Region, March 1994; Paper on The Urban Land Policy Process: Components for a Future Policy Document; Pan Africanist Congress of Azania's Land Policy: A Discussion Document.*

### 33.1.7.3: Planact's Urban Land Project

[Feb 1993]

*Includes: Notices, Agenda and Minutes of the Planact's Urban Land Project; Paper on The Planact's Urban Land Project; Paper on The Relationship between Banking interests, Property and Underdeveloped Land in the North Western and Northern Witwatersrand, Feb 1993.*

### 33.1.7.4: A Report of Planact's Work with Frank Lewinberg Interim Strategic Framework Implementation Strategy, July 1993.

[July 1993]

### 33.1.8: Land Study Documents

#### 33.1.8.1: File 1

*Includes: Feasibility proposal for the Land Study Project; Paper on the Outline of the Land Study: Land availability, Cost and Social Movements.*

#### 33.1.8.2: File 2

[May- December 1991]

*Includes: Land Study Team Notices/ Agenda and Minutes of the Meetings, May- December 1991.*

#### 33.1.8.3: File 3

*Includes: Memo on Land Study Group Second Brainstorm; Memo to Boraine, Mosley, Mzobe and Vawda on Land Availability, Cost and Social Movements: A proposal for the Planact Land Study.*

### 33.1.9: Land and Agriculture Policy Centre

[1995]

*Includes: Land & Agriculture Policy Centre 'Briefing' Newsletter on Bread Price controls and Subsidies and on Monitoring and Evaluation and Land Reform Programme, March and April Issues 1995; Memos and Papers on LAPC and its establishment.*

### 33.1.10: National Land Policy Docs

#### 33.1.10.1: File 1

[May 1995]

*Includes: CPS Document on Policy Issues and Actors: Racial Zoning Problems of Policy Change; Dept of Land Affairs Draft Paper on Land Policy: Framework Document, May 1995; Paper on general Comments on the Land Policy; Dept of Land Affairs Draft Land Policy Principles for the National Conference on Land Policy, Aug/ Sept 1995.*

#### 33.1.10.2: File 2

[14 May 1991]

*Includes: Statement on the White Paper on Land Reform and Accompanying Bills; UF Report Back on White Paper on Land Reform, 14 May 1991; Paper on Response to the Provisions of the Slums Bill.*

### 33.1.11: National Land Committee Docs

#### 33.1.11.1: File 1

[March 1991]

*Includes: Memo on National Land Committee (NLC) Meeting to Discuss the State's White Paper on Land Reform, March 1991; NLC of the 1995 Women's Study Tour 1-5 October 1995.*

#### 33.1.11.2: File 2

[13 February 1994]

*Includes: Report from the Community Land Conference, 12 & 13 February 1994, written by Sue Wixley of the NLC; NLC/ Media and Resources Department Back to the Land Campaign Info Pack, August 1993.*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

### 33.1.12: Constitutional Assembly Docs

#### 33.1.12.1: File 1

[June - August 1995]

*Includes: Free Market Foundation and the South African Agricultural Union Submissions to the Constitutional Assembly on Property Rights; Constitutional Talk Newsletter, June - August 1995.*

#### 33.1.12.2: File 2

*Includes: Submissions to the Constitutional Assembly of South Africa by KWV, South African property Owners; Centre for Human Rights & the East Cape Land Committee.*

#### 33.1.12.3: File 3

[August 1995]

*Includes: Correspondence on Submissions by the L& APC and Various Organisations to the Constitutional assembly on land Rights; Land Rights and Constitution Workshop Paper on land Poverty: A Historical Background, by Dr Funiwe Njobe, August 1995.*

### 33.1.13: Land Use Docs

#### 33.1.13.1: File 1

[January 1989]

*Includes: Report on Land Use Control and Land Tenure in the Republic of Ciskei, January 1989.*

#### 33.1.13.2: File 2

*Includes: Student's Project Paper on Land- Use Planning Process; Paper on Regulation of Land Use Planning: African Residential settlement in the PWV Region; Paper on Regulations Relating to Township Establishment and Land Use; Paper on Land Use Planning and Land Delivery for low-cost Township and Property Development.*

### 33.1.14: Land Development Policy Programme

*Includes: Land Development Policy Programme Document.*

### 33.1.15: Land Tenure Documents

*Includes: Draft Paper on Land Tenure; Paper on Land Tenure and Housing Units; Paper on Concepts of Urban Land Tenure.*

### 33.1.16: Land Invasions Docs

[July 1994]

*Includes: A Discussion Document on a National Strategy for the Homeless- The Alternative to Illegal Land Invasions; A Response to the Urban Land Crisis- Proposal for Discussion; A Planact Discussion Document in Response to Land Invasions, July 1994; Paper on Proposed Strategy for Dealing with Land Invasions, June 1994.*

### 33.1.17: Planact/ NUMSA Land Market Docs

[March 1990]

*Includes: Memo on Conceptual Context of the Land Market, March 1990; Document Prepared for the NHF WG 1 on Major Factors Affecting Land Markets, November 1992; Draft Paper on The Redistribution of Land for Agricultural Productive Purposes.*

### 33.1.18: National Union of Metal Workers of South Africa- Land Availability Study Docs

[March 1990]

*Includes: Monthly Reports on the NUMSA Land Availability Study, February and March 1990; Contact Names and Telephone Numbers - NUMSA Land Study; Paper on Extra Information on Land Availability on the PWV; Paper on Land-Release, Availability and Issues: NUMSA input, August 1989; Draft Report on the NUMSA Land availability Study.*

### 33.1.19: National Land Workshop Papers

[10 August 1991]

*Includes: National Land Workshop Programme, 10 August 1991; National Land Workshop Input Papers On Rural*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Dimension by Dr Nick Vink and On Urban Dimension by Jeff McCarthy; Executive Summary of the Consultative Business Movement National Land Workshop; Planact Presentation at the ANC PWV Regional Land Commission, May 1991: Discussion on Urban Land Issues.*

### 33.1.20: Community Land Trusts

#### 33.1.20.1: File 1

*Includes: The Community Land Trust Legal Manual by the Institute for Community Economics.*

#### 33.1.20.2: File 2

*Includes: Paper on Second National Conference of Community Land Trusts; Paper on List of Organisations represented in the 2nd National Community Land Trust Conference; Newspaper Articles on Community Land Trusts; Paper on the List of Land Trusts and Development Documents.*

#### 33.1.20.3: File 3

[February 1990]

*Includes: Paper on Land Trusts: A Research Programme (Planact) February 1990; Land Trusts: A Preliminary Investigation Commissioned by The National Union of Metal Workers, Oct 1989.*

#### 33.1.20.4: File 4

[September 1990]

*Includes: Paper on the Relationship between Community Land Trusts and Local Authorities; Paper on Land Trusts: Structural Options, September 1990; Paper on CLT: ICE Model Ground Lease.*

### 33.1.21: ANC Land Commission Workshop

*Includes: ANC Land Commission Workshop: A discussion Document.*

### 33.1.22: Human Awareness Programme Information Pack on Land in South Africa.

### 33.1.23: Urban Management and Land Document on Improving Urban Land Markets, Policy Reforms of Institutions and Instruments, October 1991.

[October 1991]

### 33.1.24: Urban Development Working Group

#### 33.1.24.1: Minutes

[October 1994]

*Includes: Minutes of Meetings of the Urban Development Working Group, July to October 1994; Paper on Urban Development Working Group: 'Towards an Urban Planning Agenda for the Next 12 Months for the PWV Province'*

#### 33.1.24.2: Report/ Presentation Papers

[October 1994]

*Includes: Report on an Investigation into Potential Land Suitable for Urban Development within the PWV Region, October 1994; Paper on Presentations by Various RSCs on the Status/ Progress Report on the Planning Work and Data Collection; East Rand Regional Services Council Presentation to the Broader Urban Development Working Group of the PWV Provincial Govt.*

### 33.1.25: IDASA Rural Land Workshop

#### 33.1.25.1: File 1

[9-11 March 1990]

*Includes: IDASA Occasional Paper on The Rural Land Question: A Summary of Papers from and IDASA Workshop; Paper on IDASA Rural Land Workshop 9-11 March 1990.*

#### 33.1.25.2: File 2

[March 1990]

*Includes: IDASA Rural Land Workshop Document, March 1990.*

### 33.1.26: Land Audits

#### 33.1.26.1: Mohlakeng Land Audit Document Prepared by the Urban Land Project for the Mohlakeng Team,



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

August 1993.

[August 1993]

33.1.26.2: Greater Pretoria Land Audit: Planact Development Monitoring Team Development Activity Report, April 1993.

[April 1993]

33.1.26.3: Greater Pretoria Land Audit: Planact Development Monitoring Team- Development Activity Report, April 1993.

[April 1993]

33.1.27: Mining - Consolidated Mining Corporation Group Papers

33.1.27.1: File 1

*Includes: Correspondence to and from the Consolidated Mining Corporation Group.*

33.1.27.2: File 2- Annual Reports

[1990]

*Includes: Reports by: Carrig Diamonds Limited; Consolidated Mining Corporation Limited; Egoli Consolidated Mines Limited; Knights Gold Mining Co. Limited; Nigel Gold Mining Holdings Limited; Tanks Oil and Platinum Holdings Limited; Witwatersrand Nigel Limited, 1990.*

33.1.28: Greater Benoni/ Tamboville Papers

[14 August 1991]

*Includes: Draft Memorandum of Agreement, 14 August 1991; Second Greater Benoni Interim Agreement Draft, 30 July 1991; Paper on Refuse Collection -Tamboville First 182 Units.*

33.1.29: Bekkersdal Land Search Document , Prepared by the Urban Land Project for the Bekkersdal Team, June 1993.

[June 1993]

33.1.30: Daveyton/Wattville Community Service Documents

*Includes: Telefax Messages and Minutes of Meetings; Memorandum of Understanding between TPA, Daveyton Council, Daveyton Interim Committee, Wattville Council and WCRA and Eskom.*

33.2: Law

33.2.1: General

33.2.1.1: File 1

[31 March 1990]

*Includes: SAIRR Topical Briefing Paper on Group Areas Act and Property Market Economics - by R Christie, 1987; Community Relations Unit Paper on Group areas Act: An Assessment and Change Implications; Legal Resources Trust & Legal Resources Centre Reports for the Years ended 31 March 1990 and 31st March 1992; South African Legal Approaches to Squatting.*

33.2.1.2: File 2

[1987]

*Includes: Memorandum on the Implications of Certain Laws Governing Squatting, Public Health and Slums; Discussion Paper on The Role of Legislation Relating to Slums and Squatters in the President's Council Urbanisation Strategy for South Africa: Three Scenarios; The Urban Foundation Seminar Notes on Legal Changes in Black Housing, 1987.*

33.2.2: Constitutional Law Papers

[June 1990]

*Includes: Constitutional Guidelines for a Democratic South Africa: ANC Proposals; Research report on Cultural and Religious Safeguards for Minorities in Public International Law and Comparative Constitutional Law, June 1990.*

33.2.3: Administration/ Property and Tax Law Papers

[Feb 1993]





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: The Breakwater Declaration on Administrative Law for a Future South Africa, Feb 1993; SAIRR Topical Opinion on How Tax Law Affects Blacks; Paper on Conveyancing and Property Law: Transforming the Industry for the 21st Century, May 1994.*

### 33.2.4: Black Lawyers Association Papers

[12th June 1993]

*Includes: Invitation to Black Layers Association Development Law Institute Workshop, including Minutes of a General Meeting of the 12th June 1993; Notice and Agenda of the Larger TVL Branch Meeting for the 4th December 1993.*

### 33.3: Legislation

#### 33.3.1: Legislation on Housing in South Africa

##### 33.3.1.1: File 1

[Jan 1995]

*Includes: Papers on Use and Occupation Agreement, Jan 1995; Statutes of the Co-Operative: Having a Share Capital; Paper on Co-Operative Societies.*

##### 33.3.1.2: File 2

*Includes: Paper on Model Documents for the Legal Entities and Transactions required for the Facilitation of Low-Income and Social Housing, by The Cooperative Housing Foundation.*

##### 33.3.1.3: File 3

*Includes: Paper on Housing Legislation Requiring Review; Paper on the Implications of the Interim Constitution for Institutional Arrangements for Housing (Updated Memo); Paper on A Possible Future Institutional Framework for Housing in South Africa.*

#### 33.3.2: Legislation on Land Issues

*Includes: Development Action Group Letter to Planact on White Paper on Land Reform and Land Bills, with Implications of the White Paper on land Reform and Land Bills; Paper on Chronology: The Struggle for 'Urban' Land.*

#### 33.3.3: Legal Resources Centre

[22-23 November 1991]

*Includes: Correspondence on/ Notes/ Minutes of the Urban Land and Development Training Workshop, 22-23 November 1991.*

#### 33.3.4: IDT on Establishment of Legal Bodies

[September 1991]

*Includes: Paper on Guidelines and Model Documents for the Establishment of Appropriate Legal Bodies for the Development and Consolidation Purposes; Paper on Implementation Guidelines Prepared on behalf of the IDT Concerning the Organizational and Structural Requirements of appropriate Legal Bodies..., September 1991.*

### 33.4: Human Rights (South Africa)

#### 33.4.1: File 1

[November 1991]

*Includes: Paper on Constitutional Ropes of Sand or Justifiable Guarantees? Social Rights in a New South African Constitution, November 1991; Memos from Graeme Reid on US Ratification of the International Human Rights Treaties, Sept 1988.*

#### 33.4.2: File 2

[1st July 1990 - 30th June 1991]

*Includes: Annual Report of Legal Assistance Trust and the Human Rights Trust, 1st July 1990 - 30th June 1991; The African Gazette Newsletter, Nov 1994; ACDP Submission to the Constitutional Assembly: Theme Committee Four on Socio-economic Rights.*

#### 33.4.3: File 3 - Human Rights and Housing

[1991 - 1992]



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Paper on The Human Right to Adequate Housing: Fact Sheet No. 21; Paper on : Violations of Human Rights, August 1992; Forced Evictions and Human Rights Document: The Work of COHRE & HIC, 1991 - 1992.*

### 34: LEARN & TEACH, LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND LOGOPOP SUB STRUCTURES

#### 34.1: Learn and Teach

##### 34.1.1: File 1

*Includes: Draft Learn and Teach Article; Memo on Contribution of Material on Housing to Learn and Teach; Papers on Housing.*

##### 34.1.2: File 2

[1 April-30 September 1993]

*Includes: Planact's Paper on NUM Seminar on Housing, February 1991; Planact Paper on The Role of Housing in South Africa; Planact Community Finance Programme Report, 1 April-30 September 1993; Planact's Funding Proposal for the Period April 1994- March 1995.*

#### 34.2: Local Economic Development

##### 34.2.1: General

###### 34.2.1.1: File 1

[31st March 1994]

*Includes: KaNgwane Economic Development Corporation Financial Statements at 31st March 1994.*

###### 34.2.1.2: File 2

[February 1991]

*Includes: International Conference on South Africa Paper on Restructuring the Manufacturing Sector in a Post Apartheid South Africa, February 1991; Paper on the Character and Consequences of Conglomeration in the South African Economy, June 1990, by David Lewis; Paper on Deficit Financing and the Financial System in South Africa, by Brian Kahn, June 1991.*

###### 34.2.1.3: File 3

[June 1991]

*Includes: Paper on Current Trends in South African Industrial Policy in the Light of International Experience, by Anthony Black, June 1991; Memos to Kagiso Trust and Planact on the Disclosure of Foreign Funding Act.*

###### 34.2.1.4: File 4

[7- 10 September 1994]

*Includes: Paper on How to Involve the Community, by Nazir Alli; COSATU 5th National Congress Draft Composite Resolutions, 7- 10 September 1994; Capacity Building Proposal.*

###### 34.2.1.5: File 5

[January 1991]

*Includes: Paper on Assessment of the Urban Foundation's Urban Policy Recommendations, January 1991; Legal Resources Centre Newsletter, No.3 1991 & No.1 1992; The IDT One Year on an Internal Planact Discussion Document, October 1991.*

###### 34.2.1.6: File 6

[October 1991]

*Includes: Paper on Industrial Relations, Labour Justice and Efficiency, by Eddie Webster- Wits; Keynote Address Paper on a South African Social Market Economy, by Charles Simkins, October 1991; Symposium on Social Contracts, Conflicts Resolution and South Africa's Economic Future Papers, October 1991.*

###### 34.2.1.7: File 7

[July 1993]

*Includes: Energy for Development Research Centre Discussion Document on The Financing of Electrification, July 1993; Paper on Johannesburg Investment Potential; Draft Paper on Meeting the Global*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Challenge: A Framework for Industrial Revival in South Africa, June 1993.*

34.2.1.8: File 8

[April 1992]

*Includes: Paper on The Search for Guidelines on the Appropriate Use of Labour - Intensive Methods in Construction, April 1992; COSATU Special CEC Documentation, July 1992.*

34.2.1.9: File 9

[30 March - 16 April 1992]

*Includes: Richard Tomlison's Paper with Six Chapters on Local Economic Development, 30 March - 16 April 1992.*

34.2.1.10: File 10

[October 1992]

*Includes: Transparency Copies on Defining Economic Development; Executive Summary of the Report of Professional Economic Panel; Steve Topham's Discussion Document on Strategies for Local Economic Development in a Post Apartheid South Africa, October 1992; Occasional Paper on The Growth and Structure of Manufacturing Employment in Natal, September 1983.*

34.2.1.11: File 11

[September 1994]

*Includes: Issues in Development No. 3: Training for the Development of the Informal Sector; Issues in Development Newsletter No. 6 on Technology Support for SMEs: Suggestions for an Appropriate Institutional Framework, September 1994.*

34.2.1.12: File 12

[1990s]

*Includes: An Executive Summary on Urban Policy and Economic Development: An Agenda for the 1990s; Paper on Towards a Framework for National Development: A Discussion Document, by Cedric de Beer; NUMSA Paper on Restructuring South Africa's Post Apartheid Economy.*

34.2.1.13: File 13

[March 1991]

*Includes: A Paper on Local Economic Development; A Discussion Document on Development Finance for South Africa, March 1991; Memo on Development Finance Prospects.*

34.2.1.14: File 14

[June 1994]

*Includes: NEF Public Works Programme: A Framework for Implementation of a National Public Works Programme, June 1994; Embargo Paper on The Key Issues in the Economic Model, March 1993; Paper on Community Based Construction and Micro enterprises: A Preliminary Investigation into Possibilities in Alexandra by Chris Benner, August 1993.*

34.2.1.15: File 15

*Includes: Paper on Stabilising the Platform: An Analysis of South African Society in the Medium Term Future.*

34.2.1.16: File 16

[July 1991]

*Includes: Draft Economic Trends Meeting Paper on Political Violence and Urban Reconstruction in South Africa, July 1991; African Studies Institute Seminar Papers. 03 & 06 August 1984.*

34.2.1.17: File 17

[December 1990]

*Includes: Vishnu Padayachee's Paper on The IMF and World Bank in Post Apartheid South Africa: Prospects and Dangers, December 1990; African Studies Seminar Paper on South Africa's Regional Political Economy: A Critical Analysis of Reform Strategy in the 1980s.34.2.2*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Planact's Local Economic Development Programme (05 items)*

*Includes: Memorandum from Graeme to Hassan, Blake, Jenny & Angela on LED; Proposal for a Programme on Local Economic Development; Paper on The Theory and Practice of Local Economic Development; A Guide, August 1992; Papers on Planact's Local Economic Development Programme.*

### 34.2.3: Local Economic Development Finance

#### 34.2.3.1: World Bank Documents

[July 1992]

*Includes: Paper on World Bank Financing for Urban Development: Issues and Options for South Africa, July 1992; The World Bank Sector Policy and Research Paper on Rural-Urban Linkages and Structural Transformation, May 1990; Position Paper of the NGO Working Group on the World Bank.*

#### 34.2.3.2: International Monetary Fund Documents

[January 1992]

*Includes: IMF Occasional Paper on Economic Policies for a New South Africa, edited by Desmond Lachman and Kenneth Bercuson, January 1992.*

#### 34.2.3.3: Development Bank of South Africa

##### 34.2.3.3.1: File 1

*Includes: DBSA Paper on South Africa's Nine Provinces: A Human Development Profile.*

##### 34.2.3.3.2: File 2

[January 1992]

*Includes: DBSA Paper on Self- Help Housing and Socio-Economic Development by Jorge L. Arrigone; First Draft Discussion Document on Economics for a Democratic South Africa: Development Strategies That Might Work, January 1992; DBSA Annual Report 1985-86.*

#### 34.2.3.4: International Bank for Reconstruction and Development

##### 34.2.3.4.1: International Development Association and IBRD Proposed Projects' Monthly Operational Summary as of July 15 1995.

[July 15 1995]

##### 34.2.3.4.2: DA and IBRD Proposed Projects' Monthly Operational Summary as of March 15 1995.

[March 15 1995]

#### 34.2.3.5: South Africa's Socio-Economic Problems Seminar (22-24 May 1992)

[22-24 May 1992]

##### 34.2.3.5.1: Correspondence

[22-24 May 1992]

*Includes: Notices and Letters about the SA' Socio- Economic Problems Seminar; Seminar Programme, 22-24 May 1992; Opening Statement of the Minister of Foreign Affairs, Namibia; United Nations Special Committee against Apartheid Centre Against Apartheid Briefing Papers.*

##### 34.2.3.5.2: Seminar Presentation Papers 2

[May 1992]

*Includes: Paper on Small and Medium Scale Black Business Development; Paper on South Africa's Socio Economic Problems: Future Role of the United Nations System in Helping Address Them, May 1992; Key Note Address Paper by Mr. Ibrahim A. Gambari (Nigeria).*

#### 34.2.3.6: AIC Financing Infrastructure Projects Conference (29-30 Oct 1992)

[29-30 Oct 1992]

##### 34.2.3.6.1: Includes: Day 1 Conference Programme, Chairman's Opening Remarks and Conference Presentation Papers.

##### 34.2.3.6.2: Includes: Day 2 Chairman's Opening Remarks and Conference Presentation Papers.

#### 34.2.4: Industrial and Labour Issues in Local Economic Development.



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

### 34.2.4.1: NUMSA Economic Restructuring Documents

[March 1992]

*Includes: NUMSA First Draft Booklet on Economic Restructuring and Industrial Policy, March 1992; NUMSA Comment on Economic Restructuring and Industrial Policy Draft; Paper on Productivity and Auto Industry; Speech to NUMSA Bargaining Workshop, 2-3 May 1992.*

### 34.2.4.2: National Union of Mineworkers

[3 June 1991]

*Includes: HIVE Training Projects Preliminary Report on Proposed Job Creation and Training Programme, faxed to NUM; NUM Crossing the Threshold Seminar on Socio-Economic Formations and Ideology in Capitalist Society; NUM Paper on Mining Industry Summit, 3 June 1991 (Documents for the Economic Trends Group Meeting.)*

### 34.2.4.3: Labour Research Service Documents

#### 34.2.4.3.1: Community Growth Fund

[May 1992]

*Includes: Community Growth Fund Information Brochures; Pressclippings on The Launch of the Community Growth Fund, May 1992; Report on Companies Assessed for the Community Growth Fund, Second Half of 1992.*

#### 34.2.4.3.2: Labour Research Service Papers

[25 March 1990]

*Includes: Economic Support Group's National Seminar (25 March 1990) Papers on Choosing the Right Level for Bargaining and on Non- Wage Benefits and Award; Economic Support Groups Labour Research & Service Register, Volume 1, June 1990; Labour Research Communiqu?s No. 1, 2, 5, 6, 7 and 11 (1993/1994).*

#### 34.2.4.3.3: Bargaining Monitor Newsletters

34.2.4.3.3.1: *Includes: Bargaining Monitor Newsletters: Issues Number 32 to 50, November 1989 to July 1991.*

[November 1989]

34.2.4.3.3.2: *Includes: Bargaining Monitor Newsletters: Issues Number 51 to 65, August 1991 to November 1992.*

[August 1991]

#### 34.2.4.3.4: Labour Research Service Reports

##### 34.2.4.3.4.1: File 1

[March 1990]

*Includes: Report on Wage Review No.3: Wage Settlements in the First half of 1989; Reports on : A National Minimum Wage: Stepping Stone to the Living Wage, March 1990; Job Grading and Labour Research Service: For the ESG National Seminar, March 1990; CDS, Economy & Labour Study Commission Proposed Research Programme, April 1990; Watchmen's and Security Guards Wages, August 1990; Drivers' Wages, November 1990.*

##### 34.2.4.3.4.2: File 2

[October 1991]

*Includes: The 1990 Profit Review; Wage Review No. 6; Wage Review No. 7; Report on Bargaining Indicators 1991; Cleaners' Wages; The 1990 Directors' Pay Survey; Artisans' Wages, February to October 1991.*

##### 34.2.4.3.4.3: File 3

[February 1992]

*Includes: Wage Review No. 8; Watchmen's and Security Guard Wage Review; Wage Review No. 9*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

& 10; Reports on: *Bargaining Indicators, The Economy in 1992; Cleaners' Wages; Bargaining Indicators: A Review of Economic Prospects for the South African Economy in 1993, (February 1992 to April 1993.)*

### 34.2.5: Industrial Relations / Decentralisation Issues

#### 34.2.5.1: File 1

[1 May 1991]

*Includes: The Corporation for Economic Development Limited Annual Report, 1979; The Bilateralism Project Review; DBSA Regional Industrial Programme: New Incentive Scheme Introduced on 1 May 1991.*

#### 34.2.5.2: File 2

[Oct 1991]

*Includes: Paper on The Economics of Structures of Decentralisation, Oct 1991.*

#### 34.2.5.3: File 3

[July 1984]

*Includes: Wits Business School Research Papers; Paper on Industrial Decentralisation Policy as a Mechanism for Regional Development in South Africa: Its Premises and Record, July 1984; Paper on Industrial Decentralisation and Exploitation: The Case of Botshabelo.*

#### 34.2.5.4: File 4

*Includes: Paper on Segmented Labour Markets and the New International Division of Labour; Working Draft Paper on The Institutional and Financial Arrangements for Industrial Decentralisation; Paper on Industrial Decentralisation and the Relief of Poverty in South Africa's Homelands.*

### 34.2.6: Community Based LED Docs

[2nd March 1994]

*Includes: Paper on Community Based Local Economic Development Action Plan for Alexandra, by Sherrie Pugh, Wanda White and Planact; Planact Invitation Letter (to the Policy Unit of CAJ) to a Workshop on Local Economic Development of Alex Sub-region; LED Brainstorm Session Notes, 2nd March 1994.*

### 34.2.7: Community Banking Project

[18 November 1992]

*Includes: Report on an Appropriate Basis for and the Feasibility of Community Banking in South Africa, 18 November 1992.*

### 34.2.8: Development Action Group Docs

[October 1993]

*Includes: Paper on West Coast Regional Development Study, by Mandy Driver, Julia Shapiro and Laurine Platzky, October 1993.*

### 34.2.9: Professional Economic Panel

*Includes: Working Group 1, 2, 4 and 5 Reports.*

### 34.2.10: Central Witwatersrand Metropolitan Chamber

[24 March 1993]

*Includes: Economic Research Team Report and Report Presentation Material, 24 March 1993.*

### 34.2.11: Centre for Development Studies Docs

[March 1990]

*Includes: Minutes of the Economy Study Commission Meetings, February /March 1990; CDS Economics Research Commission Research Proposal; Regional Study Commissions Workshop on the Constitutional Guidelines, 2 December 1989.*

### 34.2.12: Bureau of Market Research (UNISA)

[1980]

*Includes: Report on Income and Expenditure Patterns of Urban Black Multiple Households on the East and West*





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Rand, 1980 (1982)*

### 34.2.13: Corporation for Economic Development Ltd

*Includes: The Corporation for economic Development Ltd Information Brochure; CED Ltd Application to establish an Industry in an Industrial Growth Point in a Homeland.*

### 34.2.14: Third World Network

#### 34.2.14.1: Economics Newsletters, Jan, March, June , July, November 1992.

[November 1992]

#### 34.2.14.2: Economics Newsletters, March, April 1995.

[April 1995]

### 34.2.15: Migrancy

#### 34.2.15.1: Paper on Investigating the Effects of Migrant Labour on the Household; Notes on Migrancy and Home Ownership and minutes of Meetings on Migrancy Issues.

#### 34.2.15.2: Notes on Migrancy and Migrant Labour; Memos on the Migrancy Issues.

### 34.3: Local Government

#### 34.3.1: General

##### 34.3.1.1: File 1

[12 January 1994]

*Includes: Department of Local Government Briefing and Proposals, 12 January 1994; Paper on Local Government in Transition and the Options for Interim Administrative Arrangements,; Paper on Local Government Submission.*

##### 34.3.1.2: File 2

[September 1994]

*Includes: Paper on Planact Services Workshop; Paper on Local Government Finance; Correspondence on the RDP; RDP Monitor Newsletter, August/September 1994; Paper on Lekoa Discussions.*

##### 34.3.1.3: File 3

[25 September 1992]

*Includes: Policy Research Unit Paper on The Nigel Regional Complex: A Case For the Establishment of Non-Racial Local Government; Report of the Convening Group on a Proposed Forum for Local Government, 25 September 1992; Report of the Committee of Inquiry into the Finances of Local Authorities in South Africa.*

##### 34.3.1.4: File 4

[22 April 1993]

*Includes: Paper on Restructuring of Local Government During the Pre-Interim Period; Planact Briefing Document on Summary and Comments: Local Government Minister Delpont's Speech to Parliament, 22 April 1993; Paper on Classification of Local Government Systems; Local Government Research Project Interim Report on Bulk Services: Comments.*

##### 34.3.1.5: File 5

*Includes: Kimberley City Council Position Paper on Negotiations and the Role of the Civic Associations in the Local Government Process; Paper on Local Government : A Broad Overview; Paper on A New System of Local Government for South Africa: Summary Statement; WBS Report for Planact on Local Government Staffing and Training.*

##### 34.3.1.6: File 6

[29 May 1995]

*Includes: Paper on Models of Efficiency or Local Democracy: A Comparative Study of Local Government; Policy Framework for Human Resource Development at Local Government; Minutes of the Local Government Programme Team Meeting, 29 May 1995; Paper on Transforming Local Government: A Step by Step Guide to The Transitional Legislation, December 1993.*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

### 34.3.1.7: File 7

[November 1994]

*Includes: Municipal Development Programme-Local Government Perspectives Newsletter, November 1994; Local Government Affairs Council, Lenasia South East Executive Committee Meeting: Notice and Agenda, 10 August 1994.*

### 34.3.1.8: File 8

[June 1992]

*Includes: Draft Preliminary Document Regarding The Local Government and community Political Dynamics and its Impact upon the Negotiation Process, by Andrew Sessions for Planact, June 1992; A proposal to Establish an Independent Local Government Services Entity Paper on ASRO Constitution.*

### 34.3.1.9: File 9

[31 Oct-1st Nov 1992]

*Includes: Draft Proposals for the Transition: Local Government in South Africa, April 1992; Paper on ANC Position on Local Government, by Mathole Motshekga, August 1992; ANC Local and Regional Government Commission Draft Proposals: Metropolitan Govt for the Cape Metropolitan Area; Paper on Alternative Strategies for Local and Regional, by Motshekga, 31 Oct-1st Nov 1992.*

### 34.3.1.10: File 10

[22 April 1993]

*Includes: Draft Policy Discussion Document On A New System of Local and Metropolitan Govt for South Africa, Released by ANC; Paper on Speech by Delport, Minister of Local Govt During the Budget Vote: Local Government. 22 April 1993.*

## 34.3.2: Planact Local Government Programme

### 34.3.2.1: File 1

[May 3 1993]

*Includes: Planact Local Govt Unit Fax on the Notice of Working Group 1 Meeting, May 3 1993; Planact's Rabie Ridge Workshop on Local Government and Electricity, 10 November 1990; Planact's Paper on An Introduction to Issues of Municipal Finance- Prepared for Duduza Civic Association.*

### 34.3.2.2: File 2

[May 29 1990]

*Includes: Planact's Paper on Introduction to Local Government, prepared for NUMSA Research and Development Group Seminar, May 29 1990; Paper on Local Government Elections Information Package.*

### 34.3.2.3: File 3

[1993]

*Includes: Planact Local Government Programme Funding Proposal, 1993/ 1994.*

### 34.3.2.4: File 4

[January 26 1993]

*Includes: Draft Programme of the Planact Local Government Unit: A Framework for Discussion, February 1993; Summary of the Draft Programme of the Planact Local Govt Unit, March 1993; Paper on Local Government Programme: Inputs to Strategic Planning Exercise, Nov 1992; Paper on Planact Local Government Programme: National Negotiations, January 26 1993.*

### 34.3.2.5: File 5

[10 February 1993]

*Includes: Draft Agenda & Notes for the LGU Meeting, 10 February 1993; LGU Draft Programme: Training for Local Administration: The Progressive Project, Jan 1993; Draft Johannesburg Sub-Region of SAMWU: Programme.*

## 34.3.3: Local Government Finance



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

### 34.3.3.1: File 1

*Includes: Paper on Local Government Finance, Electricity and the Impact of the TVL Rent Boycott; DBSA Paper on Local Government Transition and Beyond: Observations and Suggestions.*

### 34.3.3.2: File 2

[25 February 1994]

*Includes: Paper on Local Government Administration: The Financial Implications; Working Paper on Institutional and Financial Arrangements at Metropolitan Level of Government, Presented at an INLOGOV Workshop, 25 February 1994, by Thozamile Botha; Paper on Local Government Finance: Issues and A Comparative Study, prepared for Urban Foundation, March 1987.*

### 34.3.3.3: File 3

[5-7 October 1990]

*Includes: Workshop on Financing Local Government; Intergovernmental Flows of Funds; Local Revenue Mobilisation: The Financing of Municipal Capital Expenditure; Economic Policy Research Project Discussion Paper on Financing Local in Post- Apartheid South Africa, 5-7 October 1990; Institute of Municipal Treasurers and Accountants Brochures.*

### 34.3.3.4: File 4

*Includes: Paper on The Financial Relationship Between Central and Local Government.*

### 34.3.3.5: File 5

[1988]

*Includes: Central Witwatersrand Regional Services Council Paper on Regional Services Levy and Regional Establishment Levy; CWRSC Paper on Budget Speech of the Chairman, 1988/1989.*

### 34.3.3.6: File 6

[16 May 1989]

*Includes: Central Witwatersrand Regional Services Council 1989/90 Budget Address of the Chairman, by J.M Griffiths, 16 May 1989; CWRSC 1990/91 Budget address by the Chairman, 22 May 1990.*

### 34.3.3.7: File 7

[30th June 1992]

*Includes: Vereeniging City Council Financial Statements for Year ended on 30th June 1992.*

### 34.3.3.8: File 8

[30 June 1993]

*Includes: Vereeniging City Council Centenary Budget for the Year ending 30 June 1993.*

## 34.3.4: Local Authorities

### 34.3.4.1: File 1

*Includes: Draft Paper on Black Local Authorities: Debts and Winding- Up Procedures; Report by the Committee of Inquiry: Finances of Local Authorities; Paper on An Analysis of the Structure and Functioning of Coloured and Indian Local Authorities since Tri-Cameral System.*

### 34.3.4.2: File 2

*Includes: Directory of Transitional Local Authorities Gauteng: LG Elections; NBI Document on Financial Management for Local Authorities: A Handbook for Local Government Councillors.*

### 34.3.4.3: File 3

*Includes: Reports of the Committee of Inquiry into the Finances of Local Authorities in South Africa, Volume 1 & 2.*

## 34.3.5: Training Board for Local Government Bodies/ Local Govt Training Board

### 34.3.5.1: File 1

[January 1996]

*Includes: LGTB KwaZulu Natal Regional Training Committee Budget Proposals 1996/ 1997, January 1996.*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

### 34.3.5.2: File 2

[18 September 1994]

*Includes: Draft Brief on Investigation Into the Local Govt Training Sector; Discussion Document on Local Government Training Board Project; Strategic Planning Document for the Training Board for Local Government Bodies, 1995; Programme for Training Workshop for Non-Statutory Nominees for the Greater Benoni Transitional Local Council, 16,17,18 September 1994.*

### 34.3.5.3: File 3

[15 February 1996]

*Includes: Training Board for Local Govt Bodies Additional Documentation, 15 February 1996; Agenda Document on the Meeting of the Training Board for Local Govt Bodies and Apprentice Training Board for Local Authorities, 15 February 1995.*

### 34.3.5.4: File 4

*Includes: Document on Items Applicable to the Apprentice Training Board for Local Authorities.*

### 34.3.5.5: File 5

[15 February 1996]

*Includes: Document on the Notice of the Meeting of the Training Board for Local Government Bodies & Apprentice TB for Local Authorities, 15 February 1996.*

### 34.3.5.6: File 6

[1981]

*Includes: Executive Summary Document on Functions of Apprentice Training Board for Local Authorities, Act 56 of 1981.*

## 34.3.6: Centre for Development Studies (CDS)

### 34.3.6.1: File 1

[1990-1991]

*Includes: Local Govt and Planning Study Commission Research Proposal for 1990-1991; CDS Local Govt and Planning Proposal for Collaborative Research, June 1989; Eastern cape Report on CDS workshop on Local Govt and Planning, Nov 1989; CDS Local Govt & Planning Study Commission Invitation to a workshop, 25 Nov 1989.*

### 34.3.6.2: File 2

[October 1990]

*Includes: CDS Report on the ANC National Consultative Conference on Local Government, October 1990; Papers on The International Workshop on Local Government and Planning, 1st - 4th November 1989, Correspondence to and from CDS; Proposals Made to the CDS on the Establishment of a Database for the Local Govt and Planning Commission.*

## 34.3.7: Local Government Negotiation Forum

### 34.3.7.1: File 1

[March 22 1993]

*Includes: LGNF Paper on Opening Remarks by Moses Mayekiso, SANCO President, March 22 1993; Paper on The Speech Delivered by Mr. Makda, Deputy Minister of Local Government at the Launch Meeting of the LGNF, March 1993; LGNF Non-Statutory Delegation Draft Proposals Regarding Local Govt Political and Executive Structures in the Pre-Election/ Pre-Interim Phase; Paper on Agreements Reached at the LGNF Plenary, June 30 1993.*

### 34.3.7.2: File 2

[May 25 1995]

*Includes: LGNF Non-Statutory Delegation Submission to Working Group One Task Team, 17 April 1993; LGNF WG 1, Non Statutory Delegation Proposals: Regional Monitoring Commission, May 25 1995; Paper on*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*OFS Negotiating Forum: Draft Guidelines; LGNF Co-Ordination Problems and Proposals, June 3 1993; Paper on Proposals for WG Workshops and Research Back up.*

### 34.3.7.3: File 3

[7 March 1993]

*Includes: Conference Paper on the LGNF and the Democratisation of Local Govt, by Moses Mayekiso; COSATU First Draft Position Paper on the LGNF and Local Govt Restructuring for Alliance Consultative Conference, 7 March 1993; Paper on the Agenda for Launch of LGNF, 22 March 1993; LGNF Legal and Constitutional Working Group Task Team Preliminary Comments by statutory Delegation Members.*

### 34.3.7.4: File 4

[May 1992]

*Includes: Address Delivered by Mr. CJ Van der Merwe at the Launch Meeting of LGNF; Paper on Civil Society and Local Govt Negotiations, May 1992; LGNF WG 2: Services and Finance; Paper on Objectives for Local Govt Finances and Services During the Pre-interim Period; Paper on Recommendations of the Organising Committee Regarding the Terms of Reference for a Negotiating Forum for Local Authorities in the Greater Pretoria Area.*

## 34.3.8: SANCO Local Government

### 34.3.8.1: File 1

[9 March 1992]

*Includes: Notes on the SANCO Local Government Workshop, 15 February, 4 & 9 March 1992; Notes on SANCO LG Meeting, 22 April 1993; Report of Negotiations between Govt and SANCO - led Delegation on the Establishment of a LGNF, January 1993.*

### 34.3.8.2: File 2

[March 1993]

*Includes: Report on Agreement between Govt and SANCO led Delegation on Establishment of a LGNF, March 1993; SANCO Discussion Paper on Interim Measures for Local Government Draft Number One, 18 February 1993; Proposals by the SANCO - led Delegation to the LGNF, March 1993; Paper with a List of SANCO Local Government Team.*

## 34.3.9: Metropolitan Restructuring

[May 1991]

*Includes: A Working Paper Prepared by the Task Force Appointed by the Executive Committee, May 1991; A Second Working Paper, February 1992.*

## 34.3.10: Central Witwatersrand Metropolitan Council

### 34.3.10.1: File 1

[11 November 1992]

*Includes: Paper on A Metropolitan Housing and Development Corporation; Constitution of the CWMC; CWMC Supplementary Report, 11 November 1992; CWMC Supplementary Report on Resolution of Crisis: Resumption/ Suspension of Activities of Chamber.*

### 34.3.10.2: File 2

[December 1992]

*Includes: Proposal for Restructuring and Organisational Development of the Metropolitan Chamber; Proposal to Metropolitan Chamber ODTT for The Development and Implementation of Restructuring and Organisational Development of the Metropolitan Chamber; Notices, Agenda and Minutes of the CWMC Meetings, December 1992.*

## 34.3.11: Local Government Administration

[September 1992]

*Includes: Consultant Brief on the Existing National Framework for Urban Local Government Structures: LGA*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Benoni A Case Study, by DP Conradie; Preparing for Power: Local Government and Local Administration in a New South Africa: A Report for Planact, September 1992.*

### 34.3.12: Local and Regional Government Department

[31 October-1 November 1992]

*Includes: Draft Policy Discussion Document on A New System of Local and Metropolitan Govt for South Africa; Paper on Defining South Africa's Regions and Local Govts: An IDRC Research Project; Paper on Alternative Strategies for Local and Regional Negotiations; Paper on ANC National Consultative Workshop on Local and Regional Govt Affairs, 31 October-1 November 1992.*

### 34.3.13: Rural Local Government

[May 1992]

*Includes: Paper on Pre- Interim Rural Local Govt Arrangements: A View from the NLC, May 1992; Rural Local Govt Policy Workshop Paper, 13 May 1995; Rural Local Govt Summit Report; The Rural Local Govt Question in KwaZulu Natal: Stakeholders Perspective.*

### 34.3.14: Local Government Elections

[January 1995]

*Includes: Discussion Document on Process to Local Government Elections; Local Govt Elections Paper: Phase 1- Compilation of Voters' Roll, Key Dates and Activities, January 1995.*

### 34.3.15: Local Government in Transition

[March 1993]

*Includes: Paper on Local Government in Transition and the Options for Interim Administrative Arrangements; Paper on transitional Measures for Local Government: Draft Proposals by the Non-Statutory Delegation to the LGNF, March 1993.*

### 34.3.16: Eastern Transvaal Local Government

[11 July 1995]

*Includes: Eastern TVL Local Govt Councillors Training, Assignment 1; Minutes of the E TVL Councillors Training Evaluation, 11 July 1995; Alberton/Thokoza Forum Document, 25 February 1993.*

### 34.3.17: Greater Pretoria Metropolitan Area

*Includes: Paper on Some Ideas Towards a Model for Local Govt in the Greater Pretoria Area During Transition; Organising Committee: Joint Discussion Forum for Local Government Institutions: Pretoria Metro Area.*

### 34.3.18: Gauteng Province Demarcation Board

#### 34.3.18.1: File 1

[February-March 1995]

*Includes: Minutes of Public Hearing of the Local Government Demarcation Board for the Province of Gauteng (February-March 1995).*

#### 34.3.18.2: File 2

[March 1995]

*Includes: Report to the Board by the Three Sub-Committees Appointed by the Board, March 1995; Summary Report of Evaluation Sessions of Sub-committee 2 in Pretoria, 20& 24 March 1995; Report of Sub-Committee 1 of the LG Demarcation Board, 23 March 1995.*

### 34.3.19: Central Transvaal Civic Association

[28 August 1993]

*Includes: Draft Terms of Reference: Central Tvl Negotiations Forum, submitted by the Central Transvaal Civics Association and its Affiliates to the Organising Committee; Programme of CETCA Workshop, 28 August 1993.*

### 34.3.20: Civic Associations of Johannesburg

#### 34.3.20.1: File 1

[1st July 1993]





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Agenda for a Meeting of the CAJ Executive, 1st July 1993.*

### 34.3.20.2: File 2

[1993]

*Includes: Civic Associations of Johannesburg 1993/ 1994 Programme and Budget: From Transition To Transformation and Reconstruction.*

### 34.3.21: Johannesburg Metropolitan

[2005]

*Includes: The Strategy Revision and JOMET LutsPlan Exercise for 2005: Executive Memorandum Volume II: The Preferred Strategy; Johannesburg Metropolitan Transport Area: The Strategy Revision and Jomet LutsPlan for 2005: Executive Summary.*

### 34.3.22: Urban Foundation

[March 1987]

*Includes: Institute of Local Government Studies Paper on Issues of Local Government, prepared for Urban Foundation, March 1987; Urban Foundation Paper Research Report 2 on Strong Local Government in South Africa: Exploring the Options, A Supplement to UF research 2, March 1993.*

### 34.3.23: Planact One City Project

[1991]

*Includes: Planact One City Draft Base Documents, 1991; Paper on Breakdown of Themes & Allocation of Areas of Responsibility.*

### 34.3.24: Workshop on Local Government

[20 October 1990]

*Includes: Workshop on Local Govt for Ga-Rankuwa Civic Association, 20 October 1990; Report of a Workshop held at MEDUNSA, 20 Oct 1990; Some Correspondence and Papers on Port Nolloth Structure Plan.*

### 34.3.25: Greater Randfontein Documents

*Includes: Document on Greater Randfontein Personnel Structure.*

### 34.3.26: Consultative Business Movement - CBM

[21-23 June 1991]

*Includes: CBM on National Development Workshop, 21-23 June 1991; CBM Document - The National Development Initiative: A Memorandum, Working Sessions on Development in the Transition to Democracy, June 1991.*

## 34.4: LOGO POP Sub Structures

### 34.4.1: File 1

[1 January 1992-28 February 1993]

*Includes: LogoPop Paper on Local Government Structures Sub-Project Technical Report, November 1992; Local Govt SubStructures Project Provisional Statement, 1 January 1992-28 February 1993; Paper on Towards a Vision of Developmental, Urban Local Government Structures, Presented to the Local Govt and Planning Policy Research Conference, 23-25 October 1992; LogoPop Urban Local Govt Structures Sub-Project, Final Report 1 on Towards a National Regulatory Framework for Local Govt Structures, October 1992.*

### 34.4.2: File 2

[23-25 Oct 1992]

*Includes: LOGOPOP Preliminary Report on Intergovernmental Relations in Zimbabwe, Botswana and Namibia, by T Botha, Patrick Tandy and Nazeem Ismail; LOGOPOP Conference Paper on Federalism vs. Unitarism: Which Way Forward?, by Thozamile Both, 23-25 Oct 1992; LOGOPOP Newsletter on Rural Local Govt & The Role of Chiefs.*

### 34.4.3: File 3

*Includes: LOGOPOP Electricity Study Draft Proposal; Memorandum on Consultant Brief on the Existing National Framework for Urban Local Govt Structures; Local Govt Structures: The Existing National Regulatory Framework for*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Constitutional, Institutional and Administrative Structure of Local Government.*

### 34.5: Miscellaneous

#### 34.5.1: File 1

[December 1991]

*Includes: IDASA Faxed Proposal on The Establishment of a Port Elizabeth Local Government and Planning Committee; Planact's Draft Mission Statement; Faxed Draft Vaal Agreement, from EFK Tucker to Planact, December 1991; Planact Funding Document of Land and Housing Programme, November 1994.*

#### 34.5.2: File 2

[17-23 June 1993]

*Includes: Dr Essop Pahad Per on SACP's Perspective on the Role of Development in the Transition to Democracy and in Promoting National Reconciliation, Reconstruction and Prosperity; Finance Week Magazine 17-23 June 1993.*

#### 34.5.3: File 3

[January 1995]

*Includes: Information, Education and Training Department Paper on Information Workers Meeting, January 1995; Minutes of the Information Workers' Meetings, 31 January, 15 February, 24 May, 4 July, 06 June, 01 August 1995.*

#### 34.5.4: File 4

[January 1994]

*Includes: DBSA Memo to G Du Toit and GKW Sippel on Relative Cost of Township Development on Dolomitic Areas; Palmer Development Group Report to Water Research Commission on Water Sanitation in Urban Areas: Financial and Institutional Review, January 1994.*

### 35: MANAGEMENT; MAPS; MIGRANCY & MOTT FOUNDATION

#### 35.1: Management

##### 35.1.1: File 1

*Includes: Fifth Generation Management : Integrating Enterprises through Human Networking, by Charles M. Savage; Notes on Performance Management.*

##### 35.1.2: File 2

[June 1993]

*Includes: Notes on Time Management and Time Management Course, June 1993.*

##### 35.1.3: File 3

*Includes: Correspondence and Papers on Storm Water Management Drainage and Storm Water Drainage Project.*

##### 35.1.4: File 4

[12 March 1991]

*Includes: Summary of Workshop on Training , 11 & 12 March 1991; Paper on Options for Planact Education and Training Department, April 1991.*

#### 35.2: Maps

##### 35.2.1: File 1

*Includes: The Department of Public Works and Land Affairs Map of South Africa.*

##### 35.2.2: File 2

*Includes: Maps and Some Information on Population Ratios*

##### 35.2.3: File 3

*Includes: Bartholomew A to Z West Rand Street Map; Map Studio East Rand Street Plan, 6th Edition.*

#### 35.3: Migrancy

##### 35.3.1: File 1

[September 1994]

*Includes: Presentation to Planact on African Migration, September 1994; Paper on What Migration means for Non Governmental Organisations in General.*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 35.3.2: File 2  
[November 1989]  
*Includes: Papers on Migrancy and Gender in Gold Mines, by T Dunbar Moodie et al; A Paper on Migrancy and Urbanisation; Third Report on Worker Education Project/ Taung Migrant Project, November 1989 to March 1990.*
- 35.3.3: File 3  
[1973-1982]  
*Includes: A Ph.D. Thesis on Black Worker Conflict on South African Mines: 1973-1982, by JK McNamara, 1985*
- 35.4: Mott Foundation  
[1993]  
*Includes: Correspondence between Mott Foundation and Planact; Charles Stewart Mott Foundation Information Booklet on its Philosophy Programs & Procedures, 1993.*
- 36: NATIONAL CO-ORDINATING COMMITTEE FOR THE REPATRIATION OF SA EXILES; NATIONAL HOUSING BOARD; NEGOTIATIONS; NEIGHBOURING STATES; NETWORKS; NON - GOVERNMENTAL ORGANISATIONS & NUFCOR
- 36.1: National Co-ordination Committee for the Repatriation of South African Exiles  
[05 May 1991]  
*Includes: Minutes of the meeting of the PWV Regional NCCR, 22 January and 05 May 1991; Planact's Document on Housing Provision for the Returning Exile Community : A Proposed Model and Approach with Financial and other Implications, 13 July 1990, Submitted to Housing Task Force.*
- 36.2: National Housing Board
- 36.2.1: File 1  
*Includes: Draft Position Paper between DNH, NHF: Interim Housing Subsidy Proposal; Paper on NHB/RHB Project Applications- Interim Housing Proposal; Paper on Planact's Housing Pilot Project Initiative.*
- 36.2.2: File 2  
[10 June 1994]  
*Includes: Paper on Major Outstanding NHF/NHB Issues Affecting NGO/CBO Project Delivery, Planact Joint Forum, 10 June 1994; Paper on Original Structure of the National Housing Forum; Paper on the Proposed National Housing Strategy; Memorandum to NHF Members on Housing Facts & Housing Fax, 03 March 1995.*
- 36.2.3: File 3  
[25 February 1993]  
*Includes: Paper on Subject Subsidies: Individual Rent Subsidies & Rent Adjustment Subsidy; Status Report on Restructuring the Built Environment : Report to Working Group 5 National Housing Forum by D Hindson, A Mabin & V Watson, 25 February 1993; Report of Meeting to Discuss Housing Policy, 16 July 1991.*
- 36.3: Negotiations
- 36.3.1: File 1  
[May 1992]  
*Includes: Mayibuye: Journal of the African National Congress - CODESA Continua, May 1992; CODESA II Document: ANC Briefing on Negotiations, 14 May 1992.*
- 36.3.2: File 2  
[11 April 1992]  
*Includes: National Negotiations Consultative Forum Document - ANC, 11 April 1992; National Consultative Meeting: ANC, COSATU & Civics: Creation of a Framework for Local Negotiations, 17-17 September 1991; ANC Negotiations Bulletin No. 7 & 9, 12 March & 8 May 1992.*
- 36.3.3: File 3  
*Includes: A Discussion Paper: Towards a TVL Regional Civic Approach to Negotiations; Negotiations Skills: A Handbook; Paper Managing the Urban Transition: Policy Issues by Cyril Ramaphosa.*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 36.3.4: File 4  
[31 October- 01 November 1992]  
*Includes: Memorandum of Agreement between Benoni Town Council and Daveyton City Council, Benoni Interim Committee & TPA; Paper on Strategies in Negotiations- The Metropolitan Chamber; Social Transformation Seminar Paper on Negotiating the Future by Steven Friedman, 18 August 1989; National Consultative Conference Workshop Paper on Local and Regional Government Affairs- by Mathole Motshekga, 31 October- 01 November 1992.*
- 36.3.5: File 5  
[September 1993]  
*Includes: Centre for Policy Studies Research Report No.3 on Tomorrow's Foundations? Forums as the Second Level of a Negotiated Transition in South Africa-by Kehla Shubane and Mark Shaw, September 1993; Community Based Development Programme Workshop on Conflict & Negotiation, 1-2 September 1990.*
- 36.3.6: File 6  
[03 May 1992]  
*Includes: Paper on Civil Society and Local Government Negotiations, presented to SACP Regional Workshop on Local Government by Mzwanele Mayekiso, 03 May 1992;  
Draft Preliminary Document Regarding the Local Government and Community Political Dynamics and its Impact Upon the Negotiation Process, by Andrew Sessions for Planact, June 1992*
- 36.3.7: File 7  
[8th June 1992]  
*Includes: Orange Free State Negotiating Forum Draft Constitution; Paper on ?Soweto Civic Association Statement on the Deadlock in Soweto and How We Propose to Unlock it, 8th June 1992; Draft Discussion Paper on Local Government Negotiations in the Western Cape, March 1991; Paper on Negotiations in Bad Faith: Local Level Negotiations and Interim Measures for Local Government Act- by Graeme Reid & William Cobbett.*
- 36.3.8: File 8  
[September 1993]  
*Includes: Paper on Resolutions of a Meeting of the Local Government Negotiating Forum; Report to Regions from LGNF (Non Statutory), September 1993; Fourth Draft of the LGNF Management Committee: Guidelines for the Local Forums; Transitional Executive Council Bill as Adopted by the Negotiating Council and Subsequently Corrected, 9 September 1993.*
- 36.3.9: File 9  
[4 October 1993]  
*Includes: Agenda of the LGNF Management Committee Meeting, 4 October 1993; LGNF National Report: Summary of Issues Currently Negotiated, 28 June 1993; Papers on Resolutions of Meetings of the Management Committee of the LGNF, 30 March & 26 July 1993; Paper on Generalising the Negotiation Experience.*
- 36.4: Neighbouring States
- 36.4.1: Namibia
- 36.4.1.1: File 1  
[9 March 1993]  
*Includes: Namibia Development Briefing Magazines, No.7, (January) 8 (February) & 11 (May) 1992 , Vol. 2 No.9 March 1993 and Vol. 3 No.1 July 1993; Paper on Independence and its Effect on the Provision of Housing in Namibia.*
- 36.4.1.2: File 2  
[July 1991]  
*Includes: Namibian National Housing Policy, July 1991; Namibian Workers Organise Document.*
- 36.4.1.3: File 3  
[August 1992]



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Third layperson's Draft for Consultation on Co-Operatives Act of Namibia, August 1992.*

### 36.4.2: Lesotho

#### 36.4.2.1: Newspaper Clippings

[July- September,]

*Includes: Newspaper Clippings, July- September, October -December 1985.*

#### 36.4.2.2: Co-Operatives

##### 36.4.2.2.1: Co-Operatives Information

*Includes: Pan Mixers of South Africa Leaflets; Notes on NUM Co- Operatives; Some Notes on Lesotho Factory Brief.*

##### 36.4.2.2.2: Reports

[1980]

*Includes: Lesotho Transportation Study Final Report, 1980; Paper on The Basic Infrastructure Required in developing Countries-Its Planning and implementation-by RJ King, 1981.*

##### 36.4.2.2.3: Reports

[1979]

*Includes: Research Proposal on The Socio-economic Effects of Changes in the Land tenure System of Lesotho, by S. Rugege; Land Act and Agricultural Development Seminar Paper on a layman's Guide to the Land Act 1979.*

##### 36.4.2.2.4: Reports

*Includes: Paper on Aid , Ideology and Technological Change in Rural Development; Lesotho National Development Corporation Paper on The world's Longest Tax Holiday.*

##### 36.4.2.2.5: Reports

*Includes: Paper on Concrete Block Co-Operatives-Transkei and Lesotho; Draft Project Document on Cooperation Programme between the Government of Lesotho and Sweden in the Field of Physical Planning.*

##### 36.4.2.2.6: Reports

*Includes: Village Water Supply Project Proposal, by Nancy b Caiola; Lesotho Energy Study Papers Volume 1 & 2.*

##### 36.4.2.2.7: NUM/Lesotho

[December 1987]

*Includes: NUM Maseru Co-Operative Preliminary Concept Report, December 1987; Proposal for the Workshops to be Held with Members of the NUM Co-Operatives; Paper on 1987 Mine Workers? Strike; minutes of the Meeting- NUM / Planact; Planact Preliminary Report: National Union of Mineworkers Lesotho Co-Operative Project, 12 December 1987; Correspondence on the NUM Maseru Development Project.*

##### 36.4.2.2.8: NUM/Lesotho /Transkei

*Includes: Transformation resource Centre Paper on Responses of the Church in Lesotho to the Miners? Strike; NUM Proposal for Investment in Transkei; Paper/Notes on Programme of Action for Transkei Project.*

##### 36.4.2.2.9: NUM / Lesotho (1988)

[1988]

*Includes: Planact Paper on NUM Co-Operative project; Paper on Report of the Planact Trip to Lesotho 5-8 July 1988; Provisional Outline for Feasibility Studies to be Conducted by Planact for the Proposed NUM co-ops in Lesotho and the Transkei.*

#### 36.4.2.3: Information Booklets

*Includes: Booklets on Housing/ Building Construction.*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

### 36.5: Networks

#### 36.5.1: General

[June 1992]

*Includes: Paper on the Formation of an African NGO Coordinating Body; Third World Network Letter to Patrick Bond - Planact; Paper on Southern Africa Network for Urban Research Proposal; SANGONet Papers; African Network on Economic Policy Equity and Health Newsletter No. 4, June 1992; Report on the South-South Conference; Proposal for a Joint Planact - FCR Research/Advocacy Project: The African Influence in South Africa's Development.*

#### 36.5.2: South South North Network

[August 1992]

*Includes: South South North Network Project Summary; Correspondence Memos on / to SSN Network/ Network Members; SSN Network on Participatory Democracy and Sustainable Development phase II, August 1992; South South North Network Plan of Action.*

#### 36.5.3: Urban Sector Network

[13- 15 March 1992]

*Includes: Minutes of Urban Sector Network Meeting, 13- 15 March 1992; Urban Sector Service Organisations Conference Reports by Service Organisations: Strategic Objectives & Orientation; Urban Sector Network Conference Minutes, 16 August 1991, Regional Reports.*

### 36.6: Non Governmental Organisations (NGOs)

#### 36.6.1: General

##### 36.6.1.1: File 1

*Includes: Paper on NGOs and Future in South Africa; Memo to Graeme Reid on National Council of NGOs - Kenya.*

##### 36.6.1.2: File 2

[14-18 November 1993]

*Includes: Ong France-Afrique du Sud Mission Report, South Africa, 14-18 November 1993.*

#### 36.6.2: The Development Resources Centre (DRC): The Independent Study Into An Enabling Environment for NGOs.

##### 36.6.2.1: General

###### 36.6.2.1.1: File 1

[July 1993]

*Includes: DRC's Paper on Establishment, Registration and Administration of NGOs, July 1993.*

###### 36.6.2.1.2: File 2

[July 1993]

*Includes: DRC's Paper on Fundraising, Volunteering and Giving, July 1993; DRC's Draft Discussion Paper on An Enabling Environment for NGOs: Summary of Issues and Recommendations; DRC's Paper on Definition and Typology of NGOs, July 1993*

###### 36.6.2.1.3: File 3

*Includes: Paper on Background Information About the Purpose and Process of Independent Study into Enabling Environment for NGOs.*

##### 36.6.2.2: Correspondence

[July 1993]

*Includes: Fax with TVL Working Group Draft Recommendations to the Transvaal NGO Summit; Letters on the Independent Study Into an Enabling Environment for NGOs; Paper on Schedule of Meetings: Programme for July 1993; Planact's Independent Study Report: Sector Overview: Policies and Laws Affecting the Urban Development and Housing Sector, July 1993.*

##### 36.6.2.3: Workshop with TVL NGOs & CBO ( 25 November 1994)





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

[25 November 1994]

*Includes: Invitation to, Programme of & Report Back on the 25 November 1994 Workshop with TVL NGOs and CBOs.*

### 36.6.2.4: Taxation

[October 1993]

*Includes: Paper on The Tax Regime Governing Non Governmental Organisations: A Plea for Innovation - by Azhar Cachalia, October 1993; Report to EXCO on the DRC's Study: Taxation of NGOs, 12th March 1993; Memorandum Regarding the Taxation of NGOs; DRC's Report on Tax Status of NGOs, July 1993.*

### 36.6.2.5: NGOs and Civil Society

[July 1993]

*Includes: Paper on NGOs; Civil Society and Capacity Building; Towards the Development of Strategy - by Allan Kaplan; DRC's Paper on Civil Society and Fundamental Freedoms; July 1993.*

### 36.6.3: Labour Research Service

[September 1993]

*Includes: Salary Survey: Non Governmental Organisations, 11 September 1993.*

### 36.6.4: Urban Sector Network Conference

[12 - 14 March 1993]

*Includes; USN Conference Minutes: The Role of NGOs in the Transition and Future, Conference Convened by Planact., 12 - 14 March 1993.*

### 36.6.5: [untitled]

#### 36.6.5.1: NGOs and Development

[24 - 25 October 1991]

*Includes: Paper on NGOs in Development, 24 - 25 October 1991: Inside NGOs Management, Programmes and Projects; African NGO Self Reliance and Development Advocacy Group Pamphlet on A Code of Practice for the NGO Sector in Africa; Paper on The Funding Battle: NGOs and RDP: Selected Articles from South Africa Print Media, May 1994 to February 1995.*

#### 36.6.5.2: NGOs and Development

[7 December 1994]

*Includes: International Fundraising Consortium Fax to Planact on NNGO Forum, 7 December 1994; Paper on From Global to Local: Issues and Challenges Facing the NGOs, by David Harding; A Document on NGOs in South Africa: A Media Resource Guide, 1st April 1994; Proposal for the Establishment of the Urban Services Centre, January 1991; Paper on NGOs and Agricultural Change; International Lessons for South Africa's Rural Reconstruction Program, 30 August 1993.*

#### 36.6.5.3: NGOs and Development

[July 1994]

*Includes: UN Non Governmental Liaison Service Occasional Paper: The Urgency of Fighting Poverty, for Democracy and the Environment; Department of Building Management Housing Centre: For Guidance and Assistance in the Provision of Affordable Housing and Appropriate Community Development, July 1994.*

### 36.6.6: Gemeente Eindhoven/Planact

*Includes: Correspondence/ Faxed Letters and Memos between Planact and Gemeente Eindhoven.*

### 36.6.7: Aktie Strohalm / Planact

*Includes: Correspondence between Planact and Aktie Strohalm.*

## 36.7: NUF COR Papers

[9 July 1990]

*Includes: Minutes of the NUF COR Meeting, 9 July 1990; Minutes of a Meeting with NUF COR Workers, 19 December 1990; Memorandum from Planact on NUF COR's Housing Assistance Scheme and the Creation of a Land Trust.*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

### 37: OCCASIONAL PAPERS; ORGANISATION BUILDING COURSE; ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT; ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT, EDUCATION & TRAINING AND ORMET

#### 37.1: Occasional Papers

##### 37.1.1: File 1

[June 1994]

*Includes: Planact Occasional Papers No. 1: Mangoana o tshoara thipa ka bohaleng/ Women Hold the Knife by the sharp end, by the Gender Working Group, June 1994; Paper on Proposed Local Economic Development Programme for Planact, July 1994.*

##### 37.1.2: File 2

[1986 - 1989]

*Includes: Zimbabwe's Department of Rural & Urban Planning Occasional Papers No.5, 8, 12 & 20, 1986 - 1989.*

#### 37.2: Organisation Building Course (OBC)

##### 37.2.1: File 1

[February 1995]

*Includes: Organisation Building Course Outline; Planact Paper on Examining the Role that Local Communities Play in Local Development, February 1995.*

##### 37.2.2: File 2

*Includes: Cope Workshop Paper on Courses for Project Empowerment: Building Democratic Organisations; OBC Course Worksheet on Creating The Philosophy of Development; Background Paper on Development.*

##### 37.2.3: File 3

*Includes: Report Back on Planned Needs Analysis with Regional Civics for our Envisaged OBC; The Needs Assessment for the Proposed OBC to be Designed and Held by Planact; Response to Needs Assessment Exercise Conducted with the Alex Civic, by Sally Currin of the Wattville Civic Association.*

#### 37.3: Organisational Development

##### 37.3.1: General

###### 37.3.1.1: File 1

[June 1992]

*Includes: Paper on Organisational Development Principles; Towards an Integrated community Development Methodology: Key Points from Joint PDU/ODU Meeting, June 1992; Paper on Strengthening Organisations by Piers Campbell, May 1991; Paper on Ulwazi : For Power & Courage.*

###### 37.3.1.2: File 2

[13 May 1992]

*Includes: Notes on The Organisational Development Unit; Organisational Development Presentation to Staff Collective, 13 May 1992; Towards Meeting the Needs of the Civics for Appropriate Training Organisational Development Resourcing (TODR).*

###### 37.3.1.3: File 3

*Includes: Beyond Strategic Planning: Strategic Decisions in Non Profit Organisations; Draft Discussion Paper for National Development workshop on Building Democratic Development Institutions.*

###### 37.3.1.4: File 4

[13 May 1992]

*Includes: Paper on Recommendations from the OD Trust; Issues for Discussion Arising from ODU Presentation on TODR, 13 May 1992; TODR- Which way Forward?*

##### 37.3.2: Correspondence

*Includes: A Letter to Stan Mzobe and Brian Moholo, Planact, from the Community Based Development Programme on OD Training Proposal for Planact Project Department Staff; The Development Resources Paper on Information about Development Resources Memorandum to Projects Department on the TODR Programme.*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

### 37.3.3: Minutes

[September 1992]

*Includes: Organisational Development Unit Meetings Agenda and Minutes, February to September 1992.*

### 37.3.4: Newsletters

#### 37.3.4.1: File 1

[Dec 1993]

*Includes: Organisational Development Debate Newsletters, Dec 1993, Feb, March, June, August, October 1994.*

#### 37.3.4.2: File 2

[1995]

*Includes: Organisational Development Debate Newsletters, Feb, March, April, June, August 1995.*

### 37.3.5: Finance Papers

[1992]

*Includes: Planact Budget Proposal for Organisational Development Programme, 1992/3; Notes on Funding Proposal for SANCO - SOFS; The Development Resources Centre Fax to Planact on Financial Management Training Resources.*

### 37.3.6: Strategic Planning Workshop

[January 1993]

*Includes: Strategic Planning Workshop Background Paper; Paper on Strategic Planning for Effective Programmes: A Short Guide for Strategic Planning, January 1993 - by Planact Information, Education & Training Department; Paper on Strategic Planning Methodology.*

### 37.3.7: Civics

#### 37.3.7.1: File 1

*Includes: Towards Meeting the Needs of the Civics for Appropriate Training Organisational Development Resourcing; Minutes of Meeting of Service Organisations involved in Civic Training and Capacity Building; Paper on Civic Training Funding Request CAJ; Paper on Proposed Training Course for CAJ/ Planact, submitted by Khanya College.*

#### 37.3.7.2: File 2

[October 1992]

*Includes: Building Civic Capacity: Towards a Joint Programme to Integrate TODR Within a Strategic Planning Framework: Planact Proposal to Oxfam Canada, October 1992; Proposed Management Framework for TODR to Meet the Needs of Regional Civic Structures.*

### 37.3.8: Consultants

[28 June 1994]

*Includes: Management & Development Services Proposal on Consulting Services: (CETCA), 1992; Nell and Shapiro Consulting cc Proposal for Review Process and Strategic Planning Exercise for Planact; ORIGO Consultants Discussion Document for Planact on Review and Future Planning of Change Processes, 28 June 1994.*

### 37.3.9: OD & Training

#### 37.3.9.1: File 1

[April 1992]

*Includes: Overview of the Organisational Development and Training Sector in South Africa, April 1992; Selected Articles Focusing on NGOs, OD and Training; Training Needs Assessment Workshop, September 1991.*

#### 37.3.9.2: File 2

[21 February 1993]

*Includes: Paper on WCRC Capacity Assessment Workshop, 20/21 February 1993; Facilitating the Civic as an*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Employer; Paper on Interview Guide for Town Planner; Paper on The Building Industries Training Board; WCRC / Planact Papers.*

### 37.3.9.3: File 3

*Includes: Organisation Development and Capacity Building : Definitions; Towards Capacity Building Initiatives in the PWV; Paper on Capacity Building; Paper on RDP Consultative Process: Community Workshop 1 Group Discussions; Report on Human Resource Development and Capacity Building Task*

### 37.3.9.4: Information Service Reports

[July 1994]

*Includes: What is Worth? Certification and Training of Organisation Development Workers; NGOs, Civil Society and Capacity Building: Towards the Development Strategy; From Adhocracy to Coherence: Building the Organisation Development and Training, March, May, July 1994..*

### 37.3.9.5: Information Service Reports

*Includes: The Capacity Building Debate; Organisation, Skills and Power: User Views on Organisation Development & Training; ?Capacity Mismatch? A Working Document*

## 37.4: Organisation Development , Education and Training

### 37.4.1: Correspondence

[July 1992]

*Includes: Planact Information Practice and Systems: Report to the Staff, July 1992; Memorandum to Projects Department on the TODR Programme.*

### 37.4.2: ODET Minutes

#### 37.4.2.1: File 1

[July-September 1992]

*Includes: Agenda and Minutes of the ODET Unit (July-September 1992)*

#### 37.4.2.2: File 2

[October- December 1992]

*Includes: Agenda and Minutes of the ODET Unit Meetings (October- December 1992)*

### 37.4.3: ODET Workshops

[24 August 1992]

*Includes: Minutes of All Day Workshop, 24 August 1992; Paper on the ODET Planning Workshop 10 August 1992.*

## 37.5: ORMET

[May 1990]

*Includes: Paper on Verification of ORMET Land Use Data received from Town Planners; Preliminary Regional Land Use Transport Plan, May 1990.*

## 38: PARTICIPATION; PLANNING; POLITICS; POVERTY; PWVE; PRIVATISATION; PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION; PUBLIC RELATIONS AND PUBLIC WORKS.

### 38.1: Participation

#### 38.1.1: Community Development

##### 38.1.1.1: File 1

[May 1994]

*Includes: Notes for the DSP Students on Popular Participation in Development Participatory; Concept Paper on the Regionalisation of Community Development Programme, May 1994; DBSA Viewpoint on Community Participation in Urban Service Provision; Paper on The Provision of Community Facilities in the DFR: With a Focus on Pinetown South.*

##### 38.1.1.2: File 2

[January 1983]

*Includes: Development Planning Unit Document on Evaluating Community Participation in Urban*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Development Projects, January 1983; Paper on Sites and Services Schemes: The Scope for Community Participation; UCT Environmental Evaluation Unit Paper on An Introduction to Public Consultation, September 1993.*

### 38.1.1.3: File 3

*Includes: Papers on Community Participation: Community Participation for Road Planning in Squatter Settlement Upgrading.*

## 38.2: Planning

### 38.2.1: General

#### 38.2.1.1: File 1

[August 1991]

*Includes: Covering Note to Documents from Proplan on Issues to be Addressed Concerning the Future of Urban Planning in South Africa, August 1991; Paper on The Regional Restructuring of Politics in Contemporary South Africa.; Paper on In Situ Upgrading and Infill Development: International Experiences and Some Implications, September 1994.*

#### 38.2.1.2: File 2

[27 June 1991]

*Includes: Papers Presented on Planning in a Post Apartheid South Africa- The Challenge Seminar, 27 June 1991; The Integration of Facilities: Results and Conclusions from a Survey of Residents of Durban, by Dr Michael Sutcliffe; Paper on Inanda Upgrading Proposals.*

#### 38.2.1.3: File 3

[April 1986]

*Includes: Proposals Towards a Concept for the Future Expansion of Katlehong, April 1986; Towards a Socially Relevant Planning Approach in South Africa, 1986.*

### 38.2.2: Local Government

#### 38.2.2.1: File 1

[8 December 1995]

*Includes: Greater Johannesburg Transitional Metropolitan Council Papers on RDP Community Workshop , 8 December 1995;*

#### 38.2.2.2: File 2

[April 1993]

*Includes: An Interim Strategic Framework for The Central Witwatersrand : Document 2: Policy Approaches Dealing with Crisis Issues in the Immediate Term and Restructuring the Metropolitan Urban System into a Sustainable Future, April 1993.*

#### 38.2.2.3: File 3 Institute for Local Governance and Development

[13 August 1993]

*Includes: Draft Work Programme for Discussion at 13 August 1993 Think Tank Meeting; Draft Brief for Institute for Local Governance in the Field of Planning and Regulatory Frameworks- item 2 arising from 13.08.93, September 1993.*

### 38.2.3: Project Management

#### 38.2.3.1: File 1

*Includes: Health Care Facility Training Workshop: A Team Approach to Health-Care Facility Planning and Design; Paper on Project Management in Planact: Some Principles and Recommendations; Principles for Community Participation in the Planning Process.*

#### 38.2.3.2: File 2

[March 1993]

*Includes: Paper on Programmes, Projects and Programme Planning; IBIS project Manual , March 1993;*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Minutes of the Programme Management Committee Meeting , 2 July 1993; Proposed Project Orientated Management System for PWVE Programme.*

### 38.2.3.3: File 3

*Includes: The Logical Framework Approach: Handbook for Objectives-oriented Project Planning.*

### 38.2.3.4: File 4

[1-6 April 1995]

*Includes: ?Zielorientierte Projekt- Planung?- ZOPP Papers: An Introduction to the Method; Paper on Project Management Workshop 1-6 April 1995.*

### 38.2.3.5: File 5

[August 1993]

*Includes: Outline of Workshop on Evaluation to be Conducted by Nell and Shapiro Consultants for Projects Participating in the Rooftops Intervention , August 1993; Training Programme in Project Assessment and Evaluation - Report Part 2.*

### 38.2.3.6: File 6

[24-28 August 1992]

*Includes: Report and Assessment of Project Management Course, 24-28 August 1992.*

### 38.2.3.7: File 7

[12th February 1993]

*Includes: Paper on Planact Seminar , 12th February 1993; Project Management and Objectives-oriented Project Planning, January 1994; Paper on Planning Course: Politics & Theories of Participation in Planning, 12 February 1993, by Kate Peart; Minutes of the Planning Course , 05 and 19 February 1993; Paper on Planning Course: Integrated Planning, 19 March 1993.*

## 38.2.4: Regional Planning

[29 April 1992]

*Includes: Development Action Group Conference on Redistribution Through Regionalism, 29 April 1992; Paper on A Delicate Balance: Reconstructing Regionalism in South Africa, Research Report No 24; Regions and Regional Government in South Africa: A Critique of the ANC Policy Document; Regional Development Advisory Committee Document on Regional Development Strategy for the Eastern Transvaal, September 1991.*

## 38.2.5: Town Planning Frameworks

*Includes: South Africa's Procedural Framework for Planning: Principles, Problems and Research Needs; Draft Proposals for the Planning Framework.*

## 38.2.6: Architectural Plans / Designs

### 38.2.6.1: File 1

[1981]

*Includes: Port St Johns Structure Plan 1981.*

### 38.2.6.2: File 2

*Includes: Architectural Plans for Some Development Projects.*

## 38.2.7: Operational Planning Papers

*Includes: Operational Planning Documents One and Two.*

## 38.2.8: Housing and Development

### 38.2.8.1: File 1

[1982]

*Includes: Urban Design Strategies for the Development of Housing in Central Area of Cities, With Particular Reference to Johannesburg Central Area, 1982.*

### 38.2.8.2: File 2

[April 1991]





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Paper on building on Main Streets, April 1991; Information Leaflets on Building Solid Communities: A Radical New Approach to Affordable Housing.*

### 38.2.8.3: File 3

[5-7 June 1992]

*Includes: Paper on Housing Policy Options: The De Loor Proposals and Alternative, presented to the Economic Trends Workshop, 5-7 June 1992; Paper on Strategies to Promote alternatives to Private House Ownership*

### 38.2.8.4: File 4

*Includes: Paper on Site Allocation; An Overview of Development Problems in the Cape Town Metropolitan Area.*

### 38.2.8.5: File 5

*Includes: The Structure and Form of Metropolitan Cape Town: Its Origins, Influences and Performance.*

### 38.2.8.6: File 6

[April 1991]

*Includes: Briefing Booklet on Four Western Cape Planning Studies, April 1991; Paper on the Issue of the Size and Growth of Cape Town.*

### 38.2.8.7: File 7

[1988]

*Includes: Paper on An Optimal Planning Process for Winterveld: Project 1, 1988; A Spatial Development Framework for the PWV Complex, 1992.*

### 38.2.8.8: File 8

*Includes: Paper on Profiles of Housing Finance Packages and Financial Engineering Mechanisms Available for Low Income Housing in the Central Witwatersrand Region.*

### 38.2.8.9: File 9

[27 June 1991]

*Includes: Paper on the Democratisation of Architecture in South Africa, by Anton Coetzee; Planning in the Post Apartheid South Africa: The Challenge: A Seminar Paper on Urban integration Case Study: Benoni and Wattville (Tamboville), 27 June 1991; Document on Designing the Site and Service Plot: Allocation Process, 1982.*

### 38.2.8.10: File 10 (Urbanisation)

*Includes: Paper on ?To be or Not To Be? : Views of the South African City in the Future: A Think Piece prepared for Urban Foundation by K.S.O Beavon; A Report to UF (Western Cape) on A Positive Urbanisation Programme for South Africa: The Case of Cape Town.*

## 38.3: Politics

### 38.3.1: South African Politics

#### 38.3.1.1: File 1

[1976]

*Includes: The Political and Economic Crisis in South Africa, Address to SWOP Workshop; Summary of a Workshop on Douglas Pierce's Paper: Post Apartheid South Africa: Lessons from Brazil's Nova Republic; Paper on The Anvil: The Politics of Township Conflict - 1976*

#### 38.3.1.2: File 2

[October 1990]

*Includes: Cross Times Newsletter, October 1990; SAIRR Press Release on Rights and Powers in the New Constitutions; Paper on The State, Civil Society and Democracy in Africa; Political Transition, Development and the Role of Civil Society, October 1990.*

#### 38.3.1.3: File 3



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: SAIRR's Spotlight: Politicians, Teaching and the Arts: Auguries for the New South Africa; SAIRR's: Exclusive Service for Members: Hopes Turn Sour..*

### 38.3.1.4: File 4

[1-3 February 1991]

*Includes: Paper on the Land Policy of the PAC of Azania; Political Facilitation and Mediation in South Africa , presented to the National Workshop o f the Five Freedoms Forums 1-3 February 1991.*

*Includes: International Conference on South Africa: The Role of Ethnicity in the Homelands and Towns of South Africa; Paper on Perceptions of Agrarian Issues in Black Politics by Tom Lodge.*

### 38.3.2: Democracy in South Africa

[July 1990]

*Includes: Paper on New Challenges for Support to the Democratic Opposition in South Africa: A Summary Report on Consultations with Partners, July 1990; Paper on What Democracy is... and What Democracy is Not, January 1991.*

### 38.3.3: Local Government

#### 38.3.3.1: File 1

[November 1990]

*Includes: CLC-ANC-CDS Electoral Systems: A Discussion Document, November 1990.*

#### 38.3.3.2: File 2

[1976-1977]

*Includes: The Politics of State Power in the 1980s; A Dissertation on Crisis and Conflict: Soweto 1976-1977, by Glenn Moss; The 1985 Westbury Housing Struggle: An Urban Social Movement?*

#### 38.3.3.3: File 3

[1986]

*Includes: Paper on The Interweaving of Confrontation and Negotiation Politics in Tembisa During 1986 and 1987, by Paul Hendler; Second Draft Report on Urban Politics and Negotiation Around Housing in the PWV Township, by P. Hendler.*

### 38.3.4: Political Organisations

[1990]

*Includes: 1990 African National Congress Consultative Conference Papers.*

### 38.3.5: Organisation and Strategies

#### 38.3.5.1: File 1

[27- 29 March 1992]

*Includes: COSATU Economic Policy Conference, 27- 29 March 1992 on Job Creation; ANC Interim Constitutional Framework; Document on Doing Politics: An owner's Manual for Public Life.*

#### 38.3.5.2: File 2

[27 April 1992]

*Includes: ANC Working Document : A Policy on Farm Workers; Draft White Paper on National Noise Control Policy; ANC Policy Guidelines for a Democratic South Africa, 27 April 1992.*

### 38.3.6: Centre for Policy Studies Reports

[May 1990]

*Includes: CPS Document: Policy Issues and Actors: Beyond Raspberry Diplomacy? Current Soviet Policy Toward South Africa, May 1990; The Power and Limits of the Emergency State: Draft Paper Prepared for South African Review 5, February 1989.*

### 38.4: Poverty

[December 1989]

*Includes: Paper on Poverty Amongst The Blacks: A Structural Crisis in South Africa, December 1989; Paper on*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Population of the JOMET Area, December 1990.*

### 38.5: PWVE

#### 38.5.1: General

##### 38.5.1.1: File 1

[6th September 1994]

*Includes: Paper on Environment Forum for the Greater Pretoria Region: Proceedings of Workshop , 6th September 1994.*

##### 38.5.1.2: File 2

*Includes: Papers on Some Projects on the PWV*

##### 38.5.1.3: File 3

*Includes: Paper on Establishing Working Local Development Forums in the PWV.*

##### 38.5.1.4: File 4

[22 March 1994]

*Includes: Institute for African Alternatives Document on the PWV Transition Workshop, 22 March 1994.*

#### 38.5.2: RDP Documents

*Includes: Draft Paper on RDP for ANC Regions and Departments Only; ANC RDP.*

#### 38.5.3: Housing School Project

##### 38.5.3.1: File 1

[December 1994]

*Includes: Module 1 Housing School: Workshop Prepared for Embalenhle Housing Association by Planact, December 1994; Project Proposal: The Development of Workshop Materials for Embalenhle Housing School, prepared by Anisha Jughanath, PWVE Programme- Planact.*

##### 38.5.3.2: File 2

*Includes: Paper on the Embalenhle Housing School Training Module; Pamphlet on The Establishment of the Embalenhle Community Development Trust: Planact Case Study Series No. 1; Housing School Training Course: Module 1 Session 3 & 4 Programmes.*

#### 38.5.4: Inner City Docs

[August 1994]

*Includes: Planact Paper on The Inner City and Illegal Immigrants: Housing Associations and Inner City Development, August 1994; Correspondence on The PWV, Central Wits, JHB and the Inner City; Paper on the Role of Banks in the Inner City-From Resistance to Reconstruction, 11 February 1994.*

#### 38.5.5: Eastern TVL Programme

##### 38.5.5.1: File 1

[April 1994- March 1995]

*Includes: Eastern TVL Local Govt Workshop, 12 & 14 August 1994; Planact Funding Proposal April 1994- March 1995 for the ETVL Programme; Draft Development Programme for the Vaal Triangle.*

##### 38.5.5.2: File 2

[Nov 1994]

*Includes: Proposed Project Orientated Management System for PWVE Programme; Planact Concept Document: on Training of Councillors, Nov 1994.*

#### 38.5.6: Mini Sunset Programme

*Includes: PWVE Programme - Pretoria: Greater Pretoria SANCO\_ Mini Sunset Programme; Planact/ Greater Pretoria SANCO Correspondence on the Pretoria Mini Sunset Programme.*

#### 38.5.7: Staffing

*Includes: Papers on Staffing on the ETVL Programme.*

#### 38.5.8: PWVE Programme Minutes



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 38.5.8.1: File 1  
[Nov 1994]  
*Includes: Minutes of the PWVE Programme Minutes, January to Nov 1994.*
- 38.5.8.2: File 2  
[July 1995]  
*Includes: PWVE Programme Minutes, January to July 1995.*
- 38.5.8.3: File 3  
[October 1995]  
*Includes: Minutes of the PWVE Programme, August to October 1995.*
- 38.5.8.4: File 4  
*Includes: PWVE Programme Team Minutes and Correspondence.*
- 38.5.9: Local Govt and Housing  
[7 June 1994]  
*Includes: Local Government and Community Control under the Development Facilitation Act; Planact Letter to MEC, Local Govt & Housing, PWV Parliament, 7 June 1994; Paper on Preparations for Provincial Government.*
- 38.5.10: Developmental Planning & Environmental Management Policy  
[28 March 1994]  
*Includes: Towards an Input Paper: ANC PWV Province Housing, Planning and Development Department, 28 March 1994.*
- 38.6: Privatisation
- 38.6.1: File 1  
[29 March 1990]  
*Includes: CBDP Privatisation Session, 29 March 1990, including a List of Privatisation's Effects; Finansbank One Day Conference Document on Privatisation, 23 August 1988, RAU.*
- 38.6.2: File 2  
[March 1991]  
*Includes: Communities Under the Hammer: Privy to Privatisation; Programme for Planning Research Report to Planact on Effects of Privatisation of Housing and of Private Markets for Housing, March 1991.*
- 38.7: Public Administration  
[June 1992]  
*Includes: The Untabled 'CODESA Reports' on the Future Public Service: Syndicate Assignment Reports by Part Time Students of the Postgraduate Diploma in Management, Public Policy and Development Admin, June 1992.*
- 38.8: Public Relations
- 38.8.1: File 1  
*Includes: Planact Public Relations Standing Committee Memos and Minutes.*
- 38.8.2: File 2  
[August 1991]  
*Includes: Planact First and Second Draft Interim Report for the Period August 1991 to March 1992.*
- 38.8.3: File 3  
[September 1990 - December 1990]  
*Includes: Background Information on Planact; Planact Annual Report 1986, 23 March 1987; Planact Interim Reports September 1990 - December 1990 and December 1990- March 1991.*
- 38.9: Public Works
- 38.9.1: File 1  
*Includes: An Information Manual to Help Communities to Help Establish a Public Works Project.*
- 38.9.2: File 2



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Community Based Public Works Programme Papers: Framework and Criteria for the Community Based Public Works Programme; National Economic Forum Public Works Programme: A Framework for Implementation of a National Public works Programme.*

### 39: PUBLICATIONS; PROGRAMME FOR ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT IN SOUTH AFRICA; PRECEDENTS; PROGRAMMES; RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME; REGIONAL ECONOMICS; REGIONAL GOVERNMENT; RESETTLEMENT AND RESOURCE

#### 39.1: Publications

*Includes: Correspondence on Planact Publications; Request forms for Planact Publications; Draft Paper on A Vision for Educational Publishing in South Africa; A Critical Study of Communities involved in the Struggle for Access to the Witwatersrand Region, South Africa.*

#### 39.2: PODSA

##### 39.2.1: General

[15 - 27 July 1994]

*Includes: Podsa Orientation, South Africa: Proposed Outline, 15 - 27 July 1994; PODSA Evaluation Report: A Study of the First Year Programme for Organisational Development in South Africa, March 1994; Executive Summary of the PODSA Evaluation Report.*

##### 39.2.2: Correspondence

[22 May 1994]

*Includes: Faxed Messages and Letters on Minutes of the Meeting of PODSA Graduates to discuss 1994 Induction, 22 May 1994; Minutes on Plans for PODSA Induction 1994; PODSA Induction Programme Outline.*

##### 39.2.3: Funding

[Jan 1994- December 1995]

*Includes: CBDP Letter to Liberty Life Foundation on Funding Application for the Action Learning Workshop (16-23 Sept 1994 for PODSA; PODSA 1994/1995 Budget (Jan 1994- December 1995; CBDP Paper on PODSA 1994/1995 Revised Motivation for Funding.*

#### 39.3: Precedents

##### 39.3.1: File 1

[July 1991]

*Includes: Constitution of the Central Witwatersrand Metropolitan Chamber; CWMC Joint Technical Committee Terms of Reference for Working Groups, July 1991; Greater Soweto Accord, 24 September 1990.*

##### 39.3.2: File 2

*Includes: Paper on Employment Contract Cope; ICOM Model Employment Contract; Bernadt VUKIC Potash Draft Terms of Reference Joint Working Group: Noordhoek.*

##### 39.3.3: File 3

*Includes: Daveyton Development: Land Availability and Services Agreement (Services Agreement between City Council of Daveyton and NEDPERM Bank Limited; Memorandum of a Joint Venture Agreement between LINCO Project Developers cc and The Duduza Civic Association.*

#### 39.4: Programmes

##### 39.4.1: File 1

[July 1991]

*Includes: A Paper on Project Proposal Writing; The Project Proposal; Paper on The Organisation and Project Development; DBSA Meeting of the AD Hoc Committee for Drafting Briefs of Certain Task Teams and Working Groups of the JTC of the CWMC, July 1991.*

##### 39.4.2: File 2 - Funding

[1995- 1997]

*Includes: Invitation to Submit a Proposal: Education, Training and Capacity Building Strategy for the East Rand;*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Paper on The East Rand Programme Funding Document 1995- 1997; Central Rand Funding Proposal 1995/1996 Funding Period.*

### 39.4.3: File 3 - Funding

[1995- 1997]

*Includes: Information, Education & Training Department Information Programme: Funding Proposal April 1995- March 1996; Planact Annexure to USN Funding Application to USAID 1995- 1997.*

### 39.4.4: File 4

[1 April - 30 September 1995]

*Includes: Charter Square and Chris Hani Newsletter, Central Rand Programme Mini Research Paper on the Upgrading of Informal Settlements, Planact, February 1995; Interim Narrative and Financial Reports to the Urban Sector Network, 1 April - 30 September 1995.*

### 39.4.5: File 5

[1st April - 30 September 1995]

*Includes: Planact Information, Education & Training Department: A Short Guide to Programme Planning; Rooftops Housing for All Programme Phase 2 Report by Jacques Samson, for the period from 1st April - 30 September 1995.*

### 39.4.6: File 6

[April 1994- April 1995]

*Includes: Paper on The Vaal Programme for the Year 1994/ 1995; Planact East Rand Programme Funding Proposal April 1994- April 1995, October 1993.*

### 39.4.7: South Rand

*Includes: Paper The South Rand Programme and draft; Metropolitan Chamber Housing Working Group: Notes, comments and diagram?; draft paper Towards a project formulation process for housing development on the Central Rand.*

## 39.5: Reconstruction and Development Programme (RDP)

### 39.5.1: General

#### 39.5.1.1: File 1

*Includes: RDP Paper on Presidential Projects: Criteria for Determination of Urban Development Presidential Projects; RDP Administrative Staff; RDP, Civil Society and Socialism in South Africa, by Patrick Bond; Towards a Reconstruction Programme for the Greater Randfontein Local Transitional Council: A Non Statutory Perspective.*

#### 39.5.1.2: File 2

[8 April 1995]

*Includes: Vista 2 Document on Ready for Delivery with the People: Pre-Conference Information Pack, 8 April 1995; Commission on Development Finance Report on Making People -Driven Development work, 11 April 1994.*

#### 39.5.1.3: File 3

*Includes: RDP Project Facilitation Proposal for Discussion: Draft Discussion Document: RDP; Proposal on a Framework for Special Integration Projects (SIPs) and Institutional Arrangements.*

#### 39.5.1.4: File 4

[September 1994]

*Includes: Paper on Development Challenges: The Problems; Development Challenges for the ANC in Government, September 1994; 5th Draft Discussion Paper on RDP, November 1993.*

### 39.5.2: Memos and Correspondence

[7 November 1994]

*Includes: Paper on USN Contacts including Draft Report on First Strategic Planning Session of the Interim Committee of the NGO/CBO Sector, 7 November 1994.*





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

### 39.5.3: [untitled]

#### 39.5.3.1: Newsletters

[April - June 1994]

*Includes: National Rural Development Forum Rural Voice Newsletter, April - June 1994; HSRC/RGN Special Overview Issue, September 1994; The New Deal Newspaper.*

#### 39.5.3.2: Newsletters

[August 1994]

*Includes: RDP Monitor Newsletter, June/July/August 1994; RDP News, July, October and Nov/ Dec 1995.*

### 39.5.4: Reports

#### 39.5.4.1: File 1

[August 15 1994]

*Includes: Report on Environment, Reconstruction and Development in the New South Africa, August 15 1994.*

#### 39.5.4.2: File 2

[1995]

*Includes: Organisation Development & Training Report on Transition Dynamics in South Africa in the Context of the RDP, 1995; Report on the Consultative NGOs Workshop.*

### 39.5.5: National Docs

#### 39.5.5.1: File 1

[June 1994]

*Includes: Paper on Addressing National Urbanisation Policy within the Framework of the RDP, June 1994; Possible Role of the Department for Constitutional Development Regarding the RDP; Draft Proposal on the Utilisation of RDP Funds to Effect RDP.*

#### 39.5.5.2: File 2

[18 April 1994]

*Includes: Paper on the Coordination of RDP; Minutes of the National RDP Consultative Workshop, 18 April 1994.*

### 39.5.6: Local RDPs

[Nov 1994]

*Includes: Memo on Springs RDP; Programme of the Conference on Housing in the Greater Springs Area, including Report of the Greater Springs RDP Housing Commission, Nov 1994.*

### 39.5.7: Local Government

#### 39.5.7.1: File 1

[August 1994]

*Includes: Draft Planact RDP Programme; Paper on Rehabilitation and Extension of Municipal Infrastructure; Paper on Local Government and the RDP; Comments on Draft Discussion Document: RDP, August 1994; Planact's Paper on Local Reconstruction and Development Programmes.*

#### 39.5.7.2: File 2

[12 January 1994]

*Includes: Department of Local Government and National Housing: Briefing and Proposals, 12 January 1994; Draft Discussion Paper on Establishing working Local Development Forums in the PWV.*

#### 39.5.7.3: File 3

[22 March 1993]

*Includes: Paper on Interim Measures for Local Government: Proposals by The SANCO led Delegation to the LDNF, 22 March 1993; Local Govt Structures: The Existing National Regulatory Framework for Constitutional, Institutional and Administrative Structure of Local Government.*

### 39.5.8: Finance



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

[August 1994]

*Includes: Memorandum on Fundraising: Guidelines for Drafting Programmes and Budgets, August 1994; Paper on Commission on Development Finance; Paper on Financing the RDP.*

### 39.5.9: PWV Region

[August 1994]

*Includes: Report to the PWV Standing Committee on Urban and Rural Development, Land Form and Environment: Critical Urban Development and Environment Issues Facing PWV & Executive Summary & appendix A, August 1994; Paper on Building a New PWV Province: A RDP for the PWV, 2 May 1994*

### 39.5.10: RDP/ NGO Summit

*Includes: Correspondence on the RDP/ NGO Summit; The RDP Vision: A Framework for NGO Contributions to Development.*

### 39.5.11: Urban Development

#### 39.5.11.1: Newsletters

[December 199]

*Includes: Reconstruct Newsletters, Feb, June, July, August, October, December 199 and July September, November, December 1993.*

#### 39.5.11.2: UD Task Team

[August 1994]

*Includes: Memorandum on the UDTTUDTT Briefing to Planact Staff, August 1994; Preliminary Draft- National UDTT: Terms of Reference; Minutes of the UDTT Meeting, 24 June 1994.*

### 39.5.12: Training

[16 November 1994]

*Includes: Paper on A Development Unit for ASRO: Development Unit Workshop Programme and Notes; Outline of The Training Programme; Draft Approach to RDP Workshops; Gender Workshop Document at Planact, 16 November 1994.*

### 39.5.13: Legislation/ Acts

[16 October, 17]

*Includes: A Proposal for a Development and Planning Act; Presentation on The Proposed Development Facilitation Act, 16 October, 17 November 1994; The Development Facilitation Bill: An Explanatory Memorandum; Proposed Framework for Urban Development Section of RDP White Paper.*

## 39.6: Regional Economics

### 39.6.1: Regional Development Advisory Committee

[September 1991]

*Includes: Regional Development Strategy Paper, September 1991.*

### 39.6.2: DBSA Position Paper

[June 1985]

*Includes: Position Paper No.2 on Regional Economic Development in Southern African Development Area, June 1985.*

## 39.7: Regional Government

*Includes: Proposals in Regard to Regional Government in the New South Africa: The Views of the Present Provincial Governments; Paper on Regional Government in a Post-Apartheid South Africa: A Framework for Analysis; A Document on the Ten Proposed Regions for a United South Africa.*

## 39.8: Resettlement

[24-26 June 1981]

*Includes: SAIRR Conference Papers on Resettlement, 24-26 June 1981.*

## 39.9: Resource



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

[29 May 1990]

*Includes: Planact's Resource Update Papers2, 29 May 1990; Paper on Planact Resource Database; Planact Bulletin: Issues Highlighted at Extended Management Team Meeting of 23 May 1994.*

### 40: SOWETO; SERVICES; SOUTHERN FREE STATE CONGRESS; SQUATTING; SUMMITS & SURVEYS.

#### 40.1: Soweto

##### 40.1.1: General

##### 40.1.1.1: File 1

[04 July 1991]

*Includes: Paper on Research Brief Format; Paper on Input to Planact Conference, 04 July 1991; The Soweto Accord: A Communications Proposal; Centre for Policy Studies City Futures Conference, 5-6 June 1990; Distillation of the Galletly Consultation of November 1989.*

##### 40.1.1.2: File 2

*Includes: Report on the Finances and Economy of Soweto.*

##### 40.1.1.3: File 3

[September 1994]

*Includes: A Proposal for the Preparation of a Preliminary Planning Framework for the Klipspruit Valley: Soweto, September 1994; Paper on Information Campaign; Embargo: For Immediate Release, 30 August 1990 and 13 January 1993.*

##### 40.1.1.4: File 4

[August 1990]

*Includes: Paper on Negotiating Urban Transition: The Soweto Experience August 1990; Planact Research Proposal on single City: A Case Study of Johannesburg and Soweto; Agenda for Planact Staff Brainstorm on One City Project, 12 November 1990.*

#### 40.1.2: City of Soweto (1987-1991)

[1987-1991]

40.1.2.1: File 1 Includes: City of Soweto Letter to Naledi Civic Association on General Complaints and Discussions about Services Charges; Paper on ordinary Meeting of the Council: Draft Budget for 1987/88.

[1987]

40.1.2.2: File 2 Includes: Paper on Greater Soweto; Paper on Service Levels for Soweto: Some Requirements; Briefing on Soweto Rent Boycott, 28 September 1988; Planact Brief on Behalf of the Soweto Delegation, 13 December 1988.

[28 September 1988]

40.1.2.3: File 3 Includes: Memorandum for the Meeting between a Delegation of Soweto Residents and the Executive Community of the Soweto City Council; Conditions in the Soweto Township: Memorandum to the Discussions to be held between the Community Delegation and the Soweto City Council, 9th December 1988.

[9th December 1988]

40.1.2.4: File 4 Includes: Soweto Update: Briefings to Soweto Civic Association Executive from the Technical Committee, 14 & 16 January and 28 February 1991; City of Soweto Report on Meter Reading and Reporting, February 1991.

[28 February 1991]

40.1.2.5: File 5 Includes: Paper on Townships of the PWV, by Harry Mashabela of the SAIRR; Planact's Initial Factsheet on Soweto, 15 December 1988; Soweto City Council: Amendment of Regulations Relating to Tariffs of Fees and Charges for Services.

[15 December 1988]



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

### 40.1.3: Memorandums, Letters and Minutes

#### 40.1.3.1: File 1 (Minutes & Memos 1989/90)

[1989]

*Includes: Memorandum Submitted by the SPD in Response to the Proposed Amendment of by-laws Relating to Electricity Tariffs & Service Charges; Memo on Planact Involvement in the JTC of the Metro Chamber, September 1990; Memo on Restructuring of Soweto Project Team, November 1989; Minutes of Planact Staff Evaluation and Special Executive Meeting, April & Dec 1989.*

#### 40.1.3.2: File 2 (Memos and Letters)

[11 Jan 1990]

*Includes: Proposals For Education Mechanisms-prepared for the SPD Meeting, 11 Jan 1990; Letters to /from Graeme Reid and Maureen Brady (JCCI); SCA Funding Proposal and Motivation: Creation of a Technical Committee, Sept 1990.*

#### 40.1.3.3: File 3 (Minutes)

[30 August 1990]

*Includes: Minutes of Joint Meeting between TPA, Soweto, Diepmeadow and Dobsonville Councils & Soweto People's Delegation, 30 August 1990.*

#### 40.1.3.4: File 4 (Minutes)

[1st August 1990]

*Includes: Minutes of the Joint Technical Committee Meeting, 1st August 1990; Minutes of the Metropolitan Stakeholders on the Establishment of CWMC, 5th December; Minutes of a Meeting of the Electricity Task Force (Greater Soweto), 13 November 1990.*

#### 40.1.3.5: File 5 (Minutes)

[23rd August 1990]

*Includes: Joint Meeting of the TPA/ Soweto Council/ Soweto People's Delegation, 9th and 23rd August 1990.*

### 40.1.4: Correspondence

*Includes: SPT Housing letter to Planact on Existing Low Cost Housing Project in Dobsonville; Letters from the TPA with Minutes of the Joint Meetings*

### 40.1.5: Proposals

[May 1989]

*Includes: Proposal for the Establishment of a Development Unit; Proposal for the Establishment of the Soweto Civic Association Technical Committee; Proposed Changes to the Draft Agreement between Eskom and the Storyteller Group cc; Joint Proposed Policy Options on Proposed Supply of Electricity in Soweto: Eskom and the SPD's Technical Teams; Planact Proposals for the Formulation of a Development Plan for Greater Soweto, May 1989*

### 40.1.6: Press Cuttings

[1990]

*Includes: New Nation Newspaper Articles on Rent Boycott, Aug/ Sept 1990; The Citizen Article on Rent Boycott; Sowetan Articles on Soweto .*

### 40.1.7: Discussion Documents

#### 40.1.7.1: File 1 Includes: Planact Discussion Document for Soweto Sub-Committee, 26 Jan 1989; Discussion Document: Staff Response to Executive Restructuring Proposals, 4th April 1989; Discussion on The Role of Research within Planact.

[26 Jan 1989]

#### 40.1.7.2: File 2 Includes: A Discussion Document on Distillation of the Galletly Consultation of November 1989; Accountability and SPD Negotiation Process: Planact Input to Panel Discussion, IDASA Conference, 20 Jan 1990.



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

[November 1989]

- 40.1.7.3: File 3 Includes: Discussion Document: Draft Policy Issues Arising Out of Local Level Negotiations Commissioned by SPD- Planact, Feb 1991; A Briefing to the SPD/SCA for Negotiations, 26 March 1991.

[Feb 1991]

### 40.1.8: Reports

- 40.1.8.1: File 1 Includes: Planact Soweto Rent Boycott Preliminary Report for Discussion with the Soweto Delegation, 9th February 1989; Report on Environmental Health Services in Townships: Some Lessons from Soweto.

[9th February 1989]

- 40.1.8.2: File 2 Includes: Planact's Report for the South African Labour and Education Trust, November 1989; Report of the Joint Technical Committee.

[November 1989]

### 40.1.9: Transvaal Provincial Administration

[December 1990]

*Includes: Local Level Negotiations in the TVL: An Overview, submitted to the TPA and Cast Joint Working Group, December 1990; Correspondence Letters between TPA and SPD, March 1991.*

### 40.1.10: Soweto Project

- 40.1.10.1: File 1 Includes: Memo on Organisational Structure and Research Tasks of the Soweto Project; Soweto Project: Bundle of Documents Covering the Period March 1989, Mid October 1989; Memo to Planact Staff from Soweto Project Team on Single City Research Proposal; Soweto Project Team: Six Month Work Programme, December 1989- June 1990; Soweto Project Monthly Report, period ending: January 1990.

[December 1989- June 1990]

- 40.1.10.2: File 2 Includes: Memo on Restructuring of Soweto Project Team, 21 Nov 1989; Draft 3 Review of the Soweto Project 1988/89; Soweto Project Content Evaluation; Summary of Soweto Project Evaluation, 1989; Soweto Project Meeting, 28 Nov 1989.

[21 Nov 1989]

- 40.1.10.3: File 3 Includes: Planact Soweto Project Discussion Document One, 10 Jan 1989; Soweto Project Brief for Consultants, Jan 1989.

[10 Jan 1989]

- 40.1.10.4: File 4 (Soweto Project Team)

*Includes: Memo to Soweto Project Team and Technical Committee on Community Housing Trust.*

- 40.1.10.5: File 5 (Soweto Project Team)

[March 1990]

*Includes: Minutes of the Soweto Project Team Meetings, February / March 1990.*

### 40.1.11: Electricity Supply

- 40.1.11.1: File 1 Includes: City of Soweto: Electrical System Maintenance Report; The Supply of Electricity to Soweto: The SPD's Policy Proposals.

- 40.1.11.2: File 2 Includes: Paper on Johannesburg Electricity: Address to Metropolitan Chamber by the City electrical Engineer, 4 Sept 1991.

[4 Sep]

- 40.1.11.3: File 3 Includes: An Assessment of Eskom's Proposals for Resolving Problems Related to Electricity Supply to Soweto.

- 40.1.11.4: File 4 Includes: Soweto People's Delegation: Report Back to the People of Soweto on Electricity, Jan 1990.



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

[Jan 1990]

40.1.11.5: File 5 Includes: Draft Report on Electricity Supply for Greater Soweto; Proposed Policy Options for Electrification of Soweto.

40.1.11.6: NRECA/Planact Papers

40.1.11.6.1: File 1 Includes: National Rural Electric Cooperative Association (NRECA) Report on Electricity Supply for Greater Soweto, prepared for Planact, 9-20 July 1990, including Draft Report; Paper on Factors that Influence Institutional Decisions in Soweto Electricity Supply.

[9-20 July 1990]

40.1.11.6.2: File 2 Includes: Correspondence Letters between NRECA and Planact, 1990.

[1990]

40.1.11.6.3: File 3 Includes: Notes from Discussions on Electricity; Record of Visit to Durban Electricity Department- for Planact, February 1990; A Proposal on Normalisation of Electricity Supply to Soweto, September 1989.

[February 1990]

40.1.12: Soweto People's Delegation

40.1.12.1: General

40.1.12.1.1: File 1 Includes: Suggestions for SPD Strategy in Light of Changes in the JHB City Council; Minutes of Meeting between SPD and the DBSA, 23rd April 1990; Soweto People's Delegation Briefing Document for the Meeting with the JHB City Council, 13th June 1990 and Meeting with the TPA, 19th June 1990.

[23rd April 1990]

40.1.12.1.2: File 2 Includes: Planact's Paper on The Rent Boycott, Homeownership and the Provision of Services and Facilities in Soweto; The Soweto Rent Boycott Preliminary Report for Discussion with the Soweto Delegation; The Soweto Rent Boycott: An Overview.

40.1.12.1.3: File 3 Includes: Soweto People's Delegation Workshop; Soweto People's Delegation Newsletter; Speech Delivered by SPD to IDASA Conference; Budget for Consultants Required for SPD Research Projects.

40.1.12.2: Correspondence

[9th December 1988]

*Includes: Letters to and from Priscilla Jana and Associates on Soweto Community Delegation for Rent Crisis as well as some Letters from various Structures on Housing and Development in Soweto; Memos to the Discussions on Conditions in the Soweto Township, 7th October and 9th December 1988.*

40.1.12.3: Minutes

[9 December 1988]

*Includes: Soweto People's Delegation Statements and Minutes of Meetings; Statement following the Meeting of the Soweto People's Delegation and the Soweto Civic Council; Report on Meeting between a Delegation Representing the People of Soweto and the Soweto City Council on Rent Crisis, 9 December 1988.*

40.1.12.4: Discussion Documents

40.1.12.4.1: File 1 Includes: Discussion Documents prepared by Planact for the SPD; Soweto Project Discussion Document One, 10 Jan 1989; Draft Discussion Document on Policy Issues Arising out of Local Level Negotiations, commissioned by Soweto People's Delegation, February 1991.

[10 Jan 1989]

40.1.12.4.2: File 2 Includes: Planact Discussion Document on Preparatory Material for Meetings to be Held between The Soweto People's Delegation and JHB City Council, TPA, Central Witwatersrand Regional Services Council and Eskom; Planact Discussion Document for





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

Soweto Sub-Committee; SPD Additional Briefing for the Meeting with the TPA 19 June 1990.  
[19 June 1990]

### 40.1.12.5: Reports

40.1.12.5.1: File 1 Includes: Central Witwatersrand Regional Services Council Budget Speech of the Chairman; Final Report of the Working Group on the Finances and Economy of Soweto; The Brand Report: A Summary and Assessment.

40.1.12.5.2: File 2 Includes: Report on the Meeting with the Soweto Council; Report on Whether or Not The Water and Sanitation Services Constitute a Hazard to the Health of Sowetans; Planact Draft Report of Research Conducted for the Soweto Delegation on Rent Boycott and Services Charges in Soweto, 9th February 1989.  
[9th February 1989]

40.1.12.5.3: File 3 Includes: The State of Services in Soweto: Research Commissioned by Planact on Behalf of the Soweto Delegation, 1989, by John Abbot; Local and Regional State Structures in the Johannesburg- Soweto Region, by Mark Swilling.  
[1989]

40.1.12.5.4: File 4 Includes: Profile on Soweto by Planact; The SPD Briefing Document for Meeting with the JHB City Council, 13 June 1990 and Meeting with TPA, 19th June 1990; Budget for Consultants Required for SPD Research Projects.  
[13 June 1990]

### 40.1.12.6: Rent Boycott

40.1.12.6.1: File 1 Includes: Planact Report on The Soweto Rent Boycott, commissioned by The Soweto Delegation, March 1989; Paper on Managing the Urban Transition: Policy Issues, by Cyril Ramaphosa.  
[March 1989]

40.1.12.6.2: File 2 Includes: Planact's Report on The Soweto Rent Boycott, Commissioned by The Soweto Delegation, March 1989.  
[March 1989]

40.1.12.6.3: File 3 Includes: The Soweto Rent Crisis: Policy Proposals: Executive Summary.

40.1.12.6.4: File 4 Includes: Planact Paper on The Rent Boycott, Homeownership and the Provision of Services and Facilities in Soweto; The Soweto Rent Boycott: Preliminary Report for Discussion with Soweto Delegation, 9th Feb 1989.  
[9th Feb 1989]

#### 40.1.12.6.5: Newsletter

[28 January 1990]

*Includes: Soweto People's Delegation News on Electricity in Soweto, 28 January 1990, including Drafts.*

#### 40.1.12.6.6: Electricity Supply

##### 40.1.12.6.6.1: File 1

[September 1989]

*Includes: Planact Initial Summary of Discussions between The SPD's Technical Team and Eskom's Technical Team, September 1989; Draft Report on The Factors That Influence the Cost of Electricity to the Domestic Consumer in Soweto.*

##### 40.1.12.6.6.2: File 2

[January 1990]

*Includes: Report/ Notes from the SPD Workshop, January 1990; The Brand Report: A Summary and Assessment; Joint Proposed Policy Options on Proposed Supply of Electricity in Soweto,*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Eskom and the SPD's Technical Teams.*

### 40.1.12.6.6.3: File 3

*Includes: Documents Relating to Eskom: An Assessment of Eskom's Proposals for Resolving Problems Related to Supply of Electricity to Soweto.*

### 40.1.13: Joint Technical Committee

#### 40.1.13.1: File 1

[5th April 1991]

*Includes: Informal Joint Technical Committee: Review of Interim Service Charges- Soweto's Draft Estimates 1991/2, 4th & 5th April 1991; Greater Soweto Principal Bodies Informal Joint Technical Committee, 8 April 1991.*

#### 40.1.13.2: File 2

*Includes: Joint Technical Committee- TPA; Soweto Council/ SPD: Affordable Tariffs: Cost of Municipal Services; JTC-TPA/SC/SPD: Writing Off of Arrears.*

#### 40.1.13.3: File 3

[August 1990]

*Includes: Minutes of the Joint Technical Committee TPA/SC/SPD, August 1990; The JTC's First Draft Proposals for Resolving The Soweto Rent Boycott; Verbatim Notes of a Meeting between TPA, SPD and City Council of Soweto, 2nd October 1989.*

#### 40.1.13.4: File 4

[February 1991]

*Includes: Minutes of the JTC Meetings, January and February 1991.*

#### 40.1.13.5: File 5

[March 1991]

*Includes: Minutes of the JTC Meetings, March 1991.*

#### 40.1.13.6: File 6

[April 1991]

*Includes: Notices, Agenda and Minutes of the JTC Meetings, April 1991.*

### 40.1.14: Soweto Civic Association

#### 40.1.14.1: General

[1st November 1991- 31st October 1992]

*Includes: Soweto Civic Association Constitution; Paper on Funding Proposal, Motivation and Budget: The SCA-Technical Committee for the Financial Year 1st November 1991- 31st October 1992; SCA Technical Committee Capacity Building Workshop Series No.3 and No.4: Land and Land Use Strategy, and Health and Social Welfare; General Secretary Report to the SCA BGM 1993.*

#### 40.1.14.2: SCA Staff

*Includes: A Document on the Record of the Soweto Civic Association Staff.*

#### 40.1.14.3: Proposals

[July 1993]

*Includes: Funding Proposals for the Soweto Housing and Development Corporation sent to Kagiso Trust and the Danish Embassy, July 1993; Soweto Civic Association Research proposals to the Policy Committee; Voice of the SCA: The Soweto Accord, A Victory for the Residents.*

#### 40.1.14.4: SCA Commissions Workshops

[11-12 June 1994]

*Includes: SCA Commissions Workshop Draft Outline; Some Correspondence on the SCA Commission Workshop, 11-12 June 1994; SCA Commissions Structure; Paper on SCA Commissions Workshop, 19 June 1994.*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

### 40.1.15: Workshops

[11 February 1989]

*Includes: Planact Workshop: Organisational Re-Assessment, 11 February 1989; Paper on Agenda of the Soweto People's Delegation Workshops, 11th December 1989, 8th January 1990 and 17th June 1990.*

### 40.1.16: Finance

*Includes: Soweto City Council's Statements of Accounts on Electricity Charges.*

### 40.1.17: Wits Centre for Policy Studies

[Jan 1989]

*Includes: CPS Faxed Letter with Research Brief on Johannesburg and Soweto from Mark Swilling, CPS to Prof. Nigel Mandy, Jan 1989.*

### 40.1.18: Dobsonville/ Diepmeadow

[1990]

*Includes: City Council of Dobsonville: Summary of Revenue Estimates for the Year 1990/1; Diepmeadow City Council: Summary of Income and Expenditure.*

### 40.1.19: Working Committee

*Includes: Paper on Soweto Working Committee.*

### 40.1.20: Central Witwatersrand Metropolitan Committee/Chamber

#### 40.1.20.1: File 1

[January 1991]

*Includes: Draft Constitution of the Central Witwatersrand Metropolitan Chamber, January 1991.*

#### 40.1.20.2: File 2

[November 1990]

*Includes: Defining Metropolitan Boundaries in the Witwatersrand Region: A Summary of Representations to the Joint Technical Committee of the Metropolitan Chamber, November 1990.*

#### 40.1.20.3: File 3

[2nd November 1990]

*Includes: Paper on The Multiracial Metropolis; First Draft Terms of Reference for The Metropolitan Committee; Address by the SPD to Stakeholders in the Metropolitan Chamber, 2nd November 1990.*

#### 40.1.20.4: File 4

[August 1992]

*Includes: Chamber Report Number 2, August 1992; Memo on Metropolitan Chamber Brainstorm; Notices and Agenda of the CWMC Ad Hoc Committee: Greater Soweto Crisis, 26 August, 19 October 1992 and 11 January 1993; CWMC 9th Draft Working Document: Resolution of Greater Soweto Crisis: Finances and Services.*

#### 40.1.20.5: File 5

[16 February 1993]

*Includes: 11th Draft of the CWMC Agreement for Resolution of Greater Soweto Crisis: Finance and Services; CWMC/JTC Notice of the Operations Committee, 16 February 1993; CWMC PDWG Interim Strategic Framework: Policy Guidelines.*

### 40.1.21: Housing

#### 40.1.21.1: General

##### 40.1.21.1.1: File 1

[April 1992]

*Includes: The Soweto Civic Association: Why The Rent Boycott should end; Paper on Land and Housing Issues on the Central Rand Soweto Civic Association Technical Committee, April 1992; Memo of Agreement between The South African Housing Trust Limited and Khayaletu Home Loans and*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Etwatwa Civic Association Extension 7 Area Committee.*

40.1.21.1.2: File 2

*Includes: IBM South Africa Project Fund: Pimville East Soweto.*

40.1.21.1.3: File 3

[22nd February 1996]

*Includes: South Western Builders Association: Proposal on the Development of Houses on Provincially Owned Serviced Sites, 22nd February 1996; Planact Valuation and Assessment of Houses in Naledi Extension 2.*

40.1.21.1.4: File 4

[1 November 1991]

*Includes: Greater Orlando, Noordgesig and Dube Community Policing Forum Amended Constitution; Diepmeadow City Council: Financial Plan for Period 1 November 1991 to 31 March 1992: Expected Expenditure for Five Month Period; Final Report of the Working Group on the Finances and Economy of Soweto.*

40.1.21.1.5: File 5

[1989]

*Includes: Interim Report on the Findings and Proposals of the Soweto Steering Committee; The State Services in Soweto, 1989, Research Commissioned by Planact.*

40.1.21.1.6: File 6

[1991]

*Includes: Paper on Proposed Organisation and Establishment of The City Council of Soweto; Soweto City Council Budget 1991/1992.*

40.1.21.1.7: File 7

[September 1994]

*Includes: A Proposal for the Preparation of a Preliminary Planning Framework for the Klipspruit Valley: Soweto, prepared by Central Rand Programme (Planact), September 1994; Greater Soweto Land Availability Audit: Regional Status Quo Overview, Feb 1994.*

40.1.21.2: Housing Development Corporation

40.1.21.2.1: File 1

*Includes: Brief for the Feasibility Study on the Soweto Housing Development Corporation*

40.1.21.2.2: File 2

[June 1993]

*Includes: Report on The Soweto Housing Development Corporation, June 1993, including First Draft Report, April 1993.*

40.1.21.3: Roodepoort Road Houses

40.1.21.3.1: File 1

[April 1993]

*Includes: Letters on Roodepoort Road Houses; Soweto City Council Status Report on Roodepoort Road; Investigation into the Causes of Cracking in Houses Constructed Under Project R14.SO on Soweto, April 1993.*

40.1.21.3.2: File 2

[July 1991]

*Includes: Roodepoort Road Houses: Problem Lists; Roodepoort Road: New Housing Requirements; Minutes of Meeting, July 1991.*

40.1.21.3.3: File 3

[8 February 1990]



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- Includes: Letters on Reconstruction of Roodepoort Road; Valuation Report, 8 February 1990.*
- 40.1.21.3.4: File 4  
[1992]  
*Includes: Proposed Agenda of The Roodepoort Road Project on Causes in Houses and Negotiations Responsibility; Paper on Post Occupancy Dispute: Preparation for Site Inspection with SCC and Contractor, Sept 1992.*
- 40.1.21.3.5: File 5  
*Includes: Faxed Messages on The Roodepoort Road Houses.*
- 40.1.21.3.6: File 6  
*Includes: Paper on Reconstruction of Roodepoort Road: Outstanding and Remedial Works; City of Soweto Letter to Planact on Reconstruction of Roodepoort Road: Appointment of Consulting Engineers to Investigate Cracking of Walls in Recently Constructed Houses.*
- 40.1.21.3.7: File 7  
[29 October 1992]  
*Includes: Roodepoort Road Houses: Problem List: Notes on Roodepoort Road Project; Memo from Planact on Roodepoort Road Project- Agreed Process for Resolution of Post Occupancy Disputes, 29 October 1992; Roodepoort Road Houses Telephone Transfers.*
- 40.1.21.3.8: File 8  
[19 September 1992]  
*Includes: Roodepoort Road Post Occupancy Dispute Project Papers on Preparation for site Inspection With Soweto City Council and Contractor: Checklist of Problems, 19 September 1992.*
- 40.1.21.3.9: File 9  
*Includes: Housing Plans For the Reconstruction of Roodepoort Road Houses.*
- 40.1.21.4: Wimpy Homes/ Jabulani Houses
- 40.1.21.4.1: File 1  
[28 September 1991]  
*Includes: Soweto Civic Association Naledi Camp Meeting Minutes; Complaints of Jabulani Residents Against Wimpy Homes Petition; Interim Report - Jabulani-Wimpy Homes Dispute: Status of Problems/ Complaints Investigation, 28 September 1991.*
- 40.1.21.4.2: File 2  
[16 July 1991]  
*Includes: Proposal for SCA Technical Committee Workshop: Jabulani-Wimpy Homes Dispute; Jabulani Wimpy Case Report; Jabulani-Wimpy Homes Dispute Project Report, 16 July 1991; Standard Bank Correspondence on Jabulani Residents' Loan Application.*
- 40.1.21.4.3: File 3  
*Includes: Correspondence on the Jabulani-Wimpy Homes Case; Court Case Documents between Jabulani Residents and The Standard Bank of South Africa.*
- 40.1.21.5: Transfer of Housing  
*Includes: Greater Soweto Principal Bodies Transfer of Housing: Legal Framework and Policy Questions; Greater Soweto Principal Parties Housing Transfer Task Team: Proposals for a Policy Approach.*
- 40.1.21.6: Evaluation  
*Includes: Valuation report : 100 Dwellings Soweto: prepared for Planact on behalf of Soweto Delegation.*
- 40.1.21.7: Protea South Project  
[29 August 1992]  
*Includes: Memo to Protea South Project Committee on Community Development Project: Information Questionnaire; SCA-TC Protea South Workshop Minutes, 29 August 1992; Memorandum of Grievances.*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

### 40.1.22: Freedom Charter Square/ Chris Hani Development Project

[13 August 1994]

*Includes: Minutes of the Community Action Planning Workshop, 13 August 1994; Planact Report on the Community Action Planning Workshops Conducted With Chris Hani and Freedom Charter Informal Settlements, 31 October 1994; The Chris Hani & Freedom Charter Development Project Report, July 1994.*

### 40.2: Services

#### 40.2.1: General

40.2.1.2: File 2 Includes: Promote The Resumption of Payments: Strategies; Quotations from New Goch Housing (Pty) Limited; Khayaletu Home Loans Letter to Tony Wolfson on Specific Services; Paper on Planact Services Workshop, 17 June 1993; Ninham Shand Paper prepared for a South African Housing Advisory Council/Urban Foundation Workshop: Roads and Stormwater in Low income Townships: Letting the Solutions Determine Standards.

[17 June 1993]

#### 40.2.2: Finance

[November 1992]

*Includes: Urban Foundation Housing Development Company Letter to Labour and Economic Research on Servicing Costs for Residential Stands; World Bank Letter to the Wits Chamber on World Bank November 1992 Urban sector Mission; Agreement on Finance, Services and Service Rendering.*

#### 40.2.3: Electricity

[1994]

*Includes: Electricity Pricing Policy Document, by Mark Pickering, 1994; Paper on Municipal Roads: Planning, Construction, Maintenance; USN workshop on Local Govt Services and Finance; Local Govt and Electrification Process.*

#### 40.2.4: Labour

[30 March 1988]

*Includes: CRIC Information dossier: Labour and administration Training Portfolio; Bargaining Report for the National Union of Mineworkers, 30 March 1988.*

#### 40.2.5: Social Services

*Includes: Local Authorities Social Workers Assembly Document on Social Welfare Functions on Local Govt Level in the New Dispensation; Paper on WCRC Social Services Projects.*

#### 40.2.6: Health Services

[May 1992]

*Includes: Correspondence to the WCRC Health Committee Aids Centre, May 1992; Paper on functions of the Provincial Department of Health.*

#### 40.2.7: Water and Sanitation

40.2.7.1: File 1 Includes: Water and Sanitation Workshop List of Participants; Greater Benoni Forum Engineering Services Work Group Progress Report, 10 June 1991.

[10 June 1991]

40.2.7.2: File 2 Includes: Report on Water and Sanitation in Urban Areas: Financial and Institutional Review.

40.2.7.3: File 3 Includes: Department of Water Affairs and Forestry Draft Policy: Water Supply and sanitation for Developing Communities, July 1991.

[July 1991]

40.2.7.4: File 4 Includes: Water Systems Research Group Research Proposal on Local Govt Policy and Planning Research Project: Water and Sanitation Policy Study, submitted to Planact, 30 September 1992.





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

[30 September 1992]

### 40.2.7.5: [untitled]

40.2.7.5.1: File 5 Includes: Water and Sanitation 2000 Invitation to and Notes of A Workshop on Strategies for Water Supply and Sanitation Provision in South Africa, 1 August 1991; Water Supply 2000: 'A View from Private Industry'; Water and Sanitation 2000 Strategies for Water Supply and Sanitation Provision: Background Documents, JHB- 26 Sept 1991.

[1 August 1991]

40.2.7.5.2: File 5 Includes: Water and Sanitation 2000 Workshop: Strategies for Water Supply and Sanitation Provision: Background Papers, Midrand 1st August 1991.

[1st August 1991]

### 40.2.8: Community and Urban Services Support Project

40.2.8.1: File 1 Includes: GUSSP Document on Energy Supply: Layout Design and Service Options Research Project: Stage 2 working Paper, April 1994.

[April 1994]

40.2.8.2: File 2 Includes: GUSSP document on Sanitation: Layout Design and Services Options Research Project Stage 2 Working Paper, April 1994.

[April 1994]

### 40.2.9: Urbanisation

*Includes: Paper on Learning to Lead The Urbanisation Opportunity; Paper on The Urbanisation Opportunity.*

### 40.2.10: Bulk Services Sub Project

40.2.10.1: File 1 Includes: CDS Local Government and Planning Research Commission Draft Project Proposal: Bulk Services; Local Govt Research Project: Interim Report on Bulk Services Comments; Paper Bulk Services Infrastructure Study: Executive Summary.

40.2.10.2: File 2 Includes: Local Govt and Planning Policy Research Project: Bulk Services Sub Project Technical Report, Nov 1992; LogoPop Bulk Services Study: Policy Proposals on Electricity and Local Govt in South Africa, August 1992/ September 1992.

[Nov 1992]

### 40.2.11: Wattville Concerned Residents Committee

*Includes: WCRC Document: There Shall be Houses Security and Comfort.*

### 40.3: Southern Free State Congress

[1 July 1992- 30 June 1994]

*Includes: Motivation and Budget Proposal for the Period 1 July 1992- 30 June 1994, Southern Free State Civic Congress & the Southern Free State Civic Financial Trust, April 1992; Outline of Draft Training Programme for SOFRESCO; Deed of Trust of Southern Free State Civic Financial Capacity Trust.*

### 40.4: Community Research & Information Network

40.4.1: File 1 Includes: Nearly an A-Z Guide to Homelessness on the Witwatersrand.

40.4.2: File 2 Includes: Note to Lawyers Working With Different Groups of Homeless People.

40.4.3: File 3 Includes: Crisis News: Focus on Homelessness; Paper on South African Legal Approaches to Squatting.

### 40.5: Summits

40.5.1: ENDA Social Summit (March 1995)

[March 1995]

*Includes: Minutes of the Meeting, 10 March 1995; Memo on Reports on Programmes for Transformation; Kampala Declaration; Some Correspondence on ENDA.*

40.5.2: RDP/NGO Summit

[1995]



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Some Notes on the NGO Summit, Copenhagen 1995.*

### 40.6: Socio- Economic Surveys

*Includes: Eldorado Community Survey; Wattville Socio economic Survey; Paper on Surveys: Use and Misuse of the Interview and Questionnaire.*

### 41: URBAN DEVELOPMENT; URBAN FOUNDATION

#### 41.1: Urban Development

##### 41.1.1: General

- 41.1.1.1: File 1 Includes: Results of the Survey of 3071 Black Households on the PWV, October 1990  
[October 1990]
- 41.1.1.2: File 2 Includes: The Socio-Demographics Characteristics of Alexandra - May 1990  
[May 1990]
- 41.1.1.3: File 3 Includes: John Abbot's paper on community participation in an urban context: A international review; Planact's paper on `South West Johannesburg: A Discussion Document Analysing Development Potential and Highlighting Issues for Further Investigation, November 1995  
[November 1995]
- 41.1.1.4: File 4 Includes: Summary of staff brainstorm on alternative urban policies for South Africa (February,19, 1990); Zohra Dawood's paper on Race and Space: Dispossession through the Group Areas Act; Report on Movement patterns of the African Population in Cape Town: Some Policy Implications  
[February,19]
- 41.1.1.5: File 5 Includes: Rietfontein Masterplan Engineering Geological Report, 27 May 1991  
[27 May 1991]
- 41.1.1.6: File 6 Includes: Special Report on Black Towns of the PWV 1992  
[1992]
- 41.1.1.7: File 7 Includes: Copy of Urban Foundation Newsletters (Number 1, July 1992; Joint session discussion on the World bank mission (WBM) to South Africa and the IDT meeting with Planact, 29 November 1992  
[July 1992]
- 41.1.1.8: File 8 Includes: Papers on development in Alexandra; Klip River Area Development Options Study: Draft Final Report, December 1994  
[December 1994]
- 41.1.1.9: File 9 Includes: Papers on Mega-Cities Project Global Network Brief
- 41.1.1.10: File 10 Includes: The Central Rand Programme; Discussion Paper on Residential Discrimination and the future of the South African Cities
- 41.1.1.11: File 11 Guidelines for an Non-Racial and democratic Urban Policy; CPS Research Report on `Negotiated Urban Development: lessons from the Coal Face
- 41.1.1.12: File 12 Includes: Towards an Input paper: ANC PWV province Housing, Planning and Development Department, 28 March 1994; Paper on `Beyond Wham to a new struggle for the Cities: The strategies of the state and capital and some policy alternatives available to the Mass Democratic Movement (by Mark Swilling)  
[28 March 1994]
- 41.1.1.13: File 13 Includes: Guidelines on the application of the Share Blocks Control Act
- 41.1.1.14: File 14 Includes: South Africa Urban Sector Reconnaissance: World Bank Mission, December 4, 1992  
[December 4, 1992]
- 41.1.1.15: File 15 Includes: Daveyton Urban Development: the Perspective (1989)



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- [1989]
- 41.1.1.16: File 16 Includes: World Bank's Paper on 'An evaluation of decentralization policies in the sight of changing location patterns of employment in the Seoul Region' November 1985; Reconstructing the Built Environment: Report to Working group 5 of the National Housing Forum (04/12/92)  
[November 1985]
- 41.1.1.17: File 17 Includes: Booklet on Development and Democracy, 9 December 1994  
[9 December 1994]
- 41.1.1.18: File 18 Includes: JOMET Residential Viability Study: Phase II
- 41.1.1.19: File 19 Includes: Minutes of the meeting of the technical committee on Land Management (04 April 1995); Planact Report on Land Issues for Penguin Films; Papers on Urban Sector Network and Local Development Forum  
[04 April 1995]
- 41.1.1.20: File 20 Includes: Paper on development priorities for the PWV; Report to the PWV Minister of Urban Development and Environment; Political Transition, Development and the role of Civic Society, October 1990  
[October 1990]
- 41.1.1.21: File 21 Includes: The Urban Terrain and Prospects for weaker interests; Planact input to city futures conference: 06 June 1990; Paper of the Central Witwatersrand Metropolitan Chamber: Interim Strategic Framework: Policy Guidelines  
[06 June 1990]
- 41.1.1.22: File 22 Includes: Planact's paper on Caught in the web of orderly Urbanisation forced removals in Langa; Papers on Planact and urban Policy
- 41.1.1.23: File 23 Includes: Springs Reconstruction and Development Programme; Residential Viability: Phase 1, Johannesburg Metropolitan Planning on behalf of JOMET Core City
- 41.1.1.24: File 24 Includes: Papers on Changes in the City; Suggested background papers for the first day's discussions
- 41.1.1.25: File 25 Includes: Description of Orlando Township; Copy of Reconstruct newsletter, Issue no.12, August 1993  
[August 1993]
- 41.1.1.26: File 26 Includes: Booklet on Development Update: An Interfund Briefing on Development, Education and Training in South Africa in 1994/5  
[1994]
- 41.1.1.27: File 27 Includes: Position Paper on Housing by North West Province; A Comparative analysis of Alternative Housing Delivery System: The role of government versus the private sector in housing delivery
- 41.1.1.28: File 28 Includes: Overview of Development Facilitation Bill; Charles Simkins paper on 'The Prisoners of Tradition and the Politics of Nation Building
- 41.1.1.29: File 29 Includes: Paper on 'Deliberate inclusion of issues which are normally ignored or are of special relevance e.g. Legislation, Gender, Environment and Information
- 41.1.1.30: File 30 Includes: Planact Development Monitoring Service Report 24 Analysis; Paper on A Community Based Development Strategy for South Africa, 24 January 1990.  
[24 January 1990]
- 41.1.1.31: File 31 Includes: Paper on Housing, Urban Policy and Development Strategies, prepared for Economic Trends Workshop by Andrew Borraine, Planact, 15 Nov 1990; Draft Appraisal Report on Urban Infrastructure Investment Programme, Nov 1994.  
[15 Nov 1990]



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 41.1.2: Correspondence  
[March 1991]  
*Includes: Letters on urban development March 1991 to 1995; Pressclips on Urbanisation and Development*
- 41.1.3: Urban Development Task Team  
[March-May 1995]  
*Includes: Minutes of meetings of the Urban Development Task Team (March-May 1995); Remarking the Urban Sector: The Government of national Unity's Strategy for South Africa's Cities, Towns and Neighbourhoods, 13 February 1995*
- 41.1.4: Urban Land Development
  - 41.1.4.1: File 1 *Includes: Housing Project: Land Availability Study-Analysis (March 1991)*  
[March 1991]
  - 41.1.4.2: File 2 *Includes: Residential Land Availability (Maps) December 1987*  
[December 1987]
  - 41.1.4.3: File 3 *Includes: Application for the Amendment of Boundaries between the PWV and the North West Province within the Geographical Area of the Greater Fochville and Wedela Subregions*
  - 41.1.4.4: File 4 *Includes: Greater Soweto Sub-Region Status Quo Overview and Public Participation Process*
  - 41.1.4.5: File 5 *Includes: Proposal for USN Policy Framework on Urban Land; Department of Development Planning, Environment and Works Position on Land Management*
  - 41.1.4.6: File 6 *Includes: Urban Land Project meeting, 22 April 1992; memorandum on Land Acquisition and Township Development, 29 May 1990; A Response to the Urban Land Crisis: proposal for discussion*  
[22 April 1992]
  - 41.1.4.7: File 7 *Includes: Report to the PWV Standing Committee on Urban and Rural Development, Land Reform and Environment on Critical Urban Development and Environment Issues facing the PWV: Executive Summary; Document on the Four Metro Negotiation Forums.*
  - 41.1.4.8: File 8 *Includes: Community Research Information Network Letter on Land Agreements: TPA and SA Housing Trust; Papers on Land Availability in the PWV.*
  - 41.1.4.9: File 9 *Includes: Paper on A Metropolitan Housing and Development Corporation.*
- 41.1.5: Urban Development Plan
  - 41.1.5.1: File 1  
*Includes: Perspective Report: Greater Alexandra/Sandton Urban Development Plan*
  - 41.1.5.2: File 2  
*Includes: Executive Summary of the Perspective Report for the Greater Alexandra/Sandton Urban Development Plan*
  - 41.1.5.3: File 3  
*Includes: Letters, Notices and Faxes on the Alexandra Urban Development Plan;*
  - 41.1.5.4: File 4  
[September 1991]  
*Includes: Greater Alexandra Sandton Urban Development Plan: Submission for Professional Services, September 1991.*
- 41.1.6: Local Government
  - 41.1.6.1: File 1  
[April 1994]  
*Includes: Investigation into the Demarcation of Metropolitan Boundaries, April 1994; Restructuring the Metropolitan Chamber and the establishment of the TMC/MSSs: An SCA Proposal*
  - 41.1.6.2: File 2



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Local Reconstruction and development Programmes; WBS Report for Planact Local Government Staffing and Training*

41.1.6.3: File 3

*Includes: General papers on local governance*

41.1.6.4: File 4

*Includes: Narrative description of proposed Development Facilitation Bill; Commentary on the Development Facilitation Bill*

41.1.6.5: File 5,

*Includes: Towards the reorganisation of local government in South Africa: Case study: the Central Witwatersrand*

41.1.6.6: File 6,

[21-22 September 1993]

*Includes: A New Metropolitan Era Quo Vadis (21-22 September 1993)*

41.1.6.7: File 7,

*Includes: Documents relating to the Transvaal Provincial Administration*

41.1.6.8: File 8,

[17 March 1995]

*Includes: TPA Structures; Preparations for Provincial Government; Paper for LogoPop Conference 23-25/10/92; Minutes of the Regional and Thematic Joint Forum 17 March 1995*

41.1.6.9: File 9,

*Includes: Preliminary Report on Intergovernmental Relations in Zimbabwe, Botswana and Namibia; Setting Agendas where the issues are: the development limits and possibilities of local-level urban planning and management processes*

41.1.6.10: File 10,

*Includes: Second Interim Report on Finance and economy of Soweto; Transvaal Municipal Association: Summary of relevant conference papers*

41.1.6.11: File 11,

[October 1995]

*Includes: Local Agenda 21/ Healthy Cities Workshop: Urban Environment Issues (October 1995)*

41.1.6.12: File 12,

[April 1993]

*Includes: Greater Pretoria Land Audit (April 1993); Presentation Urban Renewal The Hague to Planact (22/06/1993); Community guide to the Development facilitation Act*

41.1.6.13: File 13

[June 1990]

*Includes: Minutes of the Project Department (June 1990); Planact Conference of 4 & 5 July 1991*

41.1.7: World Bank and Finance

41.1.7.1: File 1

*Includes: Booklet on How the World Bank works with Non-governmental Organisations*

41.1.7.2: File 2, March to November 1988

[November 1988]

*Includes: World Bank papers on 'Addressing Urban Challenge' Analysing Incentives in Housing Programs; Housing Policy in Developing Economies Evaluating the Microeconomic Impacts; Urban Property Tax Reform*

41.1.7.3: File 3, June 1988 to January 1991,

[June 1988]

*World Bank papers on Housing and Labor Market Distortion in Poland: Linkages and Policy Implications;*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- Financing Urban Services in Latin America*
- 41.1.7.4: File 4  
[31 August 1995]  
*Includes: Taking Action for Poverty Reduction in Sub-Saharan Africa (31 August 1995)*
- 41.1.7.5: File 5, May-June 1988  
[May-June 1988]  
*Includes: World Bank papers on Infrastructure Investment and Productivity: The case of Nigerian Manufacturing; Efficiency in Land use and Infrastructure Design: An application of the Bertaud Model*
- 41.1.7.6: File 6, Urban Management Programme  
[April 1991]  
*Includes: Discussion paper on Energy-Environment Linkages in the Urban Sector (April 1991)*
- 41.1.7.7: File 7, Urban Management Programme  
*Includes: Booklets on Private Sector Participation in Municipal Solid Water Services in Developing Countries; Rapid Urban Environment Assessment: Lessons from Cities in the developing Countries*
- 41.1.7.8: File 8, Urban Management Programme  
*Includes: World Bank Papers on The Land Market Assessment: New tool for Urban Management; Public Private Partnerships in Urban Infrastructure Services*
- 41.1.7.9: File 9, Urban Management Programme  
*Includes: Includes World Bank Policy papers on Urban Development*
- 41.1.7.10: File 10, Urban Management Programme Reports  
*Includes: World Bank on Monitoring and Evaluating Urban Development Programs: A Handbook for Program Managers and Researchers*
- 41.1.7.11: File 11,  
[April 1977]  
*Includes: World bank papers on World bank Financing for Urban Development: Issues and Options for South Africa; City Size and National Spatial Strategies in Developing Countries (April 1977); Papers on World Bank mission*
- 41.1.7.12: File 12  
[June 14 1993]  
*Includes: World Bank Letter to Planact on world Bank Urban Sector Mission to South Africa; South Africa: Urban Sector Reconnaissance, World Bank Mission, June 14 1993.*
- 41.1.7.13: File 13  
[December 6 1991]  
*Includes: Comments on World Bank Aide Memoirs, Urban Economic Mission, February 1993; SA Urban Sector Reconnaissance World Bank Mission, December 6 1991.*
- 41.1.8: Planning
- 41.1.8.1: File 1,  
*Includes: 'Towns of South Africa': Management, Planning and Marketing Services Special Report*
- 41.1.8.2: File 2,  
*Includes: Paper on Community Perspectives on Planning; Masson's paper on 'Planning in the South Africa Periphery: A Materialist Interpretation*
- 41.1.8.3: File 3,  
[13 July 1994]  
*Includes: Three year training programme towards managing the transformation of urban areas of South Africa; Paper from workshop at Friedrich Ebert Stiftung (13 July 1994); Proposals for the Planning Framework*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 41.1.8.4: File 4,  
*Includes: Royston's dissertation on Persistent Circular Migration: Evidence, Explanation and Planning Implication*
- 41.1.8.5: File 5  
*Includes: Paper on cost effectiveness in Town Planning; Report on the Upgrading of Infrastructure in Urban Black Residential Areas in the Port Elizabeth/Uitenhage Metropolitan Area*
- 41.1.8.6: File 6,  
[November 1990]  
*Includes: Central Witwatersrand Regional Services Council: Project Management Plan Second Edition, November 1990*
- 41.1.8.7: File 7,  
*Includes: Amendments to the DDPE Policy Document; Discussion of Town Planning Concepts and Procedures; Discussion document on Towards an approach to planning and implementation of urban development projects by the TMC; proposed planning process for Soweto steering committee and local zone committees*
- 41.1.8.8: File 8,  
*Includes: Further suggestions for establishing a development planning framework for the PWV; Report to the PWV Minister of Urban Development and the Environment: Housing Section*
- 41.1.8.9: File 9,  
*Includes: Towards a Community action planning methodology; Rural development: Challenges and prospects; Johannesburg electricity: Address to metropolitan chamber by the City Electrical Engineer*
- 41.1.8.10: File 10,  
[23/03/1994]  
*Includes: Copies of Transparencies on Township Planning (23/03/1994)*
- 41.1.8.11: File 11,  
*Includes: Clifford O Elk's document on A Building for people: An attempt at a synthesis of Architecture and Democracy*
- 41.1.8.12: File 12,  
[26 June 1995]  
*Includes: Agenda of the Fifth meeting of the Technical Committee of the Forum for Effective Planning and Development (26 June 1995)*
- 41.1.8.13: File 13,  
[15 September 1995]  
*Includes: Agenda of the Sixth Meeting of the Technical Committee of the Forum for Effective Planning and Development (15 September 1995)*
- 41.1.8.14: File 14,  
[June 1993]  
*Includes: An Interim strategic framework for the Central Witwatersrand (June 1993)*
- 41.1.8.15: File 15,  
[February 1995]  
*Includes: Draft Discussion on Metropolitan Spatial Development Framework: A guide for spatial development in the Cape Metropolitan Region (February 1995); Metropolitan restructuring: A Working paper prepared by the Task Force appointment by the Executive Committee*
- 41.1.8.16: File 16,  
*Includes: A New Approach to Urban Planning in Natal: A Local Authority Perspective*
- 41.1.8.17: File 17, (



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

[91 April 1991]

*Includes: Regional Land Use Transportation: Interim Regional Strategic Plan (Report No. 56/91 April 1991)*

41.1.8.18: File 18,

[September 1994]

*Includes: Working Document: Urban Structure Plan North Western Sector (September 1994)*

41.1.8.19: File 19,

*Includes: Carletonville/Fochville Structure Plan: Status Quo Report*

41.1.8.20: File 20

[Nov 1990]

*Includes: Paper on Remaking the Urban Sector: The GNU's Strategy for South Africa's Cities, Towns and Neighbourhoods; Document on Defining Metro Boundaries in the Witwatersrand Region: A Summary of Presentations to the JTC of Metro Chamber, Nov 1990.*

41.1.8.21: File 21

*Includes: Metroplan Town and Regional Planners Document.*

41.1.8.22: File 22

[17 June 1993]

*Includes: Paper on Housing in a Post Apartheid City: Zones of Opportunity: Towards a Development Framework for the Inner City, 17 June 1993.*

41.1.8.23: File 23

*Includes: Papers on Densification and Infill Workshop; JOMET Strategy and Luts Plans Document.*

41.1.8.24: File 24

*Includes: Planning Approach to the Area South of Metro JHB; Proposal for a Community Planning Consultant for the Modderfontein Project.*

41.1.8.25: File 25

*Includes: Working Document: Toward a Process for Developing a Vision of the City; Town Planning Essential Legislation.*

41.1.8.26: File 26

[8 March 1993]

*Includes: Benoni City Document on Study Outline: Strategic Development Plan for Greater Benoni, 8 March 1993; Discussion Meeting: The Future of Development Planning in Greater Benoni, 8 June 1993.*

41.1.8.27: File 27

*Includes: Planning Correspondence and Minutes*

41.1.9: Urban Policy

41.1.9.1: File 1

[16-18 August 1991]

*Includes: Guidelines for a non-racial and democratic urban policy (11/02/1991); Paper for USN Conference - Housing Infrastructure and Land: Towards Alternatives (16-18 August 1991); The struggle for Urban Land: Report on meeting between UDF delegation and the Minister of Planning and provincial Affairs (16 August 1990)*

41.1.9.2: File 2,

[June 1994]

*Includes: The disposal of public land in urban areas: Investigation of the status quo and development of a strategic policy position (June 1994); Southern African Network for urban Research: A Proposal*

41.1.9.3: File 3,

[November 30-December]

*Includes: International Conference on South Africa: An Urban Policy Agenda for a post apartheid South Africa*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

(Andrew Borraine, 21-23 1991); *Local government and Urban Development Policies: The Strategic Role of the Civic Organisation, November 30-December 2, 1990*

41.1.9.4: File 4,

[March 22, 1993]

*Includes: Transitional Measures for Local Government: Draft proposal by the Non-Statutory Delegation to the Local Government Negotiation Forum (March 22, 1993); Grondgebruik in Namakwaland (Afrikaans)*

41.1.9.5: File 5,

[September 1992]

*Includes: Plan for the General Presentation of the International Research Network Project on Evictions and the Right to Housing (September 1992); Community Mortgage Program: A Non-Conventional Model for Squatter Intervention*

41.1.9.6: File 6,

*Includes: Centre on Housing Rights and Evictions: Legal Sources of the right to housing in International Human Rights Law; Newsletters of the Habitat International Coalition*

41.1.9.7: File 7

[25 May 1992]

*Includes: Mission Report Draft on Cities in Transition: Towards Urban Policy for a Democratic South Africa, 25 May 1992.*

41.1.10: Urban Research

41.1.10.1: File 1,

[January 1993]

*Includes: Revised Final Report on Urban Research in the English Speaking West Africa Sub-Region: Towards an Agenda for the 1990s (January 1993); Hindson's presentation on Compact Formation and; An agenda for: South Africa in the 1990s*

41.1.10.2: File 2,

[1990s]

*Includes: Report for Planact on the relationship between culture in the hostel and the space in the hostel; Urban Research in Southern Africa: An Agenda for the 1990s*

41.1.10.3: File 3,

*Includes: Southern Africa Network for Urban Research: A Proposal and Research Agenda; Towards the establishment of an urban research and development organisation*

41.1.10.4: File 4,

[December 1990]

*Includes: One City Project: Phase 2 Funding Proposal: Additional Information; Research Proposal on the Single City: A Case Study of the Greater Johannesburg/Soweto Region; Research Project Report: One City Project (December 1990/January 1991)*

41.1.10.5: File 5, February 14-18 1993)

[February 14]

*Includes: Towards an Understanding of Governance: The emergence of an Idea and its implications for Urban Research in Developing Countries; The role of international agencies in the support of Urban Research in Developing Countries: The experience, the opportunity and potential pitfalls*

41.1.10.6: File 6, February 14-18, 1993,

[February 14]

*Includes: Urban Research in Bangladesh and Sri Lanka: Towards; A approach to Urban Research in the Nineties; Urban Research in Indonesia: Its evolution and its future*

41.1.10.7: File 7, February 14-18, 1993,



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

[February 14]

*Includes: China: Urban Development Research towards the year 2000; Urban Research in Mexico, Colombia and Central America; Urban Research in French West Africa*

41.1.10.8: File 8,

[1993-1996]

*Includes: Draft proposal for phase two: Urban research in the developing world 1993-1996; Urban Research in Eastern Africa: Tanzania, Kenya and Zambia-Towards an agenda for the 1990; Urban Research in the 1990s: Argentina, Bolivia, Chile, Ecuador, Peru, Uruguay Proposals for an Agenda*

41.1.10.9: File 9

[June 12]

*Includes: Paper on Urban Research in the Developing World: Towards an agenda for the 1990s; Research Workshop on The Southern African City, June 12- 14th 1992.*

41.1.10.10: File 10

*Includes: Urban Planning and the Post Colonial State in Africa: A Research Overview; A Research Agenda for South African Cities: Report to ProPlan & Planact; Urban South Africa: Some Research Directions.*

41.1.10.11: File 11

[March 1990]

*Includes: Technical Report to IDRC HIC/IDRC Research Project: Struggles for Access to the Greater Witwatersrand Region, South Africa, Sept 1992; Planact Research Proposal on Evictions & The Right to Housing: A Critical Study of Upgrading & Renewal in Alexandra T/Ship South Africa, March 1990; Planact Interim Report Submitted to HIC & IDRC, July 1992.*

41.1.10.12: File 12

*Includes: Proposed Work Brief on Environmental Programme; Urban Environmental Management in South Africa-Current Practice and Proposals.*

41.1.10.13: File 13

[May 1993]

*Includes: African Research Consortium: An Annum Proposal; African TransUrban Programme Prospectus, May 1993.*

41.1.10.14: File 14

*Includes: IFAA/HSRC Conference: Development Research Priorities for the New South Africa: Development Research activities: A Provisional Inventory of Recently Completed and Ongoing Development Related Research in SA.*

41.1.10.15: File 15

[August 1992]

*Includes: A Critical Study of Communities Involved in the Struggle for Access to the Wits Region, South Africa, August 1992.*

41.1.12: Township Development

41.1.12.1: File 1,

[26/10/1993]

*Includes: Township Development Conference 26/10/1993*

41.1.12.2: File 2,

*Includes: Opportunities for Financial Institutions in Special Development Projects*

41.1.12.3: File 3,

*Includes: Mandy SN's Research Report: Johannesburg and Soweto*

41.1.12.4: File 4,

*Includes: Shoes without laces? The Financing of Urban black townships, with special reference to Soweto*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- and the Soweto Community Council; Housing Bill: Briefing for debate on Part 1 and Private V*
- 41.1.12.5: File 5,  
*Includes: Documents on development in Greater Soweto*
- 41.1.12.6: File 6,  
[1992]  
*Includes: Human Science Research Council's paper on 'Platform for Investment' (1992)*
- 41.1.13: Kagiso Trust Project
- 41.1.13.1: File 1,  
[April 1994]  
*Includes: Precinct selection criteria for Kagiso Trust Project; between Kagiso Trust, BIFSA, SABCAP and CAJ (March/April 1994); Analysis of zones and project types*
- 41.1.13.2: File 2,  
[18 March 1994]  
*Includes: Minutes of meetings between Kagiso Trust, BIFSA, SABCAP and CAJ (7 and 18 March 1994)*
- 41.1.14: CPS,  
[February 1993]  
*Includes: Centre for Policy Studies No: 28 'The Elusive 'Community' The Dynamics of Negotiated urban Development' (February 1993)*
- 41.1.15: Urban Poverty  
*Includes: Copy of Carnegie Conference paper No:163 'Urban poverty and city perspectives and guidelines (removed - see eWits Library catalogue for copy)*
- 41.1.16: Nasrec,  
*Includes: Planning documents on the development of Nasrec*
- 41.1.17: Urban Sector Network,  
[16-18 August 1991]  
*Includes: Report on trends in Transvaal and Northern Cape Urban Sector Network meeting (16-18 August 1991); General documents of the Urban Sector Network*
- 41.1.18: Urban Agriculture Economics,  
*Includes: Pressclips on productivity; A Feasibility study on: Agro-Urbanisation: A Model for Sustainable Development*
- 41.1.19: Urban Training Project,  
[August 1987]  
*Includes: Paper on Seminar for the Urban Training Project: Pension and provident Funds; Labour and Economic Research Centre's paper on pension Panic Revisited: A consideration of the Meiring Report (August 1987)*
- 41.1.20: Research Reports on East Rand,
- 41.1.20.1: File 1  
*Includes: Report on East Rand Boundaries and Structures*
- 41.1.20.2: File 2,  
*Includes: Environmental Issues on the East Rand; The administration of informal trading on the East Rand; Proposed metropolitan planning structure for the East Rand*
- 41.1.21: Township Establishment Legislation  
[23 July 1991]  
*Includes: Memorandum on Township Establishment Legislation Working group (23 July 1991); Requirement for township application*
- 41.1.22: Structure Plans & Guide Plans
- 41.1.22.1: Rietfontein,



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- Includes: Copy of Rietfontein Structure Plan*
- 41.1.22.2: Sandton,  
[April 1989]  
*Includes: Executive Document of the Sandton Structure Plan (April 19898)*
- 41.1.22.3: Modderfontein,  
[November 1990]  
*Includes: Modderfontein Structure Plan (November 1990)*
- 41.1.22.4: Greater Pretoria  
[1984]  
*Includes: Greater Pretoria Guide Plan 1984*
- 41.1.22.5: Central Witwatersrand  
[1986]  
*Includes: Central Witwatersrand Guide Plan 1986.*
- 41.1.23: Consultative Business Movement,  
[21-23 June 1991]  
*Includes: Final Agenda for the National Development Workshop (21-23 June 1991); Lists of participants*
- 41.1.24: Witwatersrand Chamber of Commerce and Industry
- 41.1.24.1: File 1,  
[28 June 1989]  
*Includes: Address by J.M. Griffiths Chairman, central Witwatersrand Regional Services Council (27/28 June 1989)*
- 41.1.24.2: File 2,  
[27-28 June 1989]  
*Includes Speeches delivered at a Conference on the Witwatersrand Key to South Africa's Prosperity (27-28 June 1989)*
- 41.1.24.3: File 3,  
[27-28 June 1989]  
*Includes: Speeches delivered at a Conference on Witwatersrand Key to South Africa's Prosperity (27-28 June 1989)*
- 41.1.25: Forum for Effective Planning and Development,  
[31 may 1995]  
*Includes: Agenda of the Fourth Meeting of the Technical Committee of the Forum for Effective Planning and Development (31 may 1995)*
- 41.1.26: Wattville and Tamboville Development
- 41.1.26.1: File 2,  
[June 1988]  
*Includes: Wattville Framework Plan Draft 1 (June 1988)*
- 41.1.26.2: File 2, 1991  
[1991]  
*Includes: Urban Integration Case Study: Benoni and Wattville (Tamboville); Organisational Diagrams, Benoni, Daveyton and Wattville Municipalities; Workshop on Wattville Survey (23 March 1991)*
- 41.1.26.3: File 3,  
[11 march 1994]  
*Includes Planact Joint Forum Presentation on Wattville Housing association and Tamboville 2 Pilot Housing Projects (11 march 1994); The viability of non-racial local government in the Benoni-Wattville-Daveyton-Actonville Complex*





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

### 41.1.27: Urbanisation

#### 41.1.27.1: File 1,

[April 1987]

*Includes: White Paper on Urbanisation: Comments from the City of Cape Town (April 1987); Report on Urbanisation and Informal Settlement in the PWV Complex (April 1988)*

#### 41.1.27.2: File 2,

[February 14]

*Includes: Urbanisation and the Economy (February 14-18, 1983); Development Planning Unit Working Paper No:57 Cities and people: Can we plan the future (Presented at a conference in London 25-27 September 1989)*

#### 41.1.27.3: File 3,

[24 November 1989]

*Includes: Limits of urban transition models in understanding South African Urbanisation (24 November 1989); Urbanization the challenge of the future; Black Urbanisation and land Requirements in the PWV Complex*

#### 41.1.27.4: File 4,

*Includes: Natal Coastal Margins: Towards a Planning Policy for the Management of Urbanisation*

#### 41.1.27.5: File 5,

[January 1990]

*Includes: Development Planning Unit Working Paper No:19 Urbanisation, Economic Development and Policy in Developing Countries (January 1990); Paper on Social Justice, Postmodernism and the City*

#### 41.1.27.6: File 6,

*Includes: Paper on the tyranny of Concepts: Assessing the Housing and Urban Political Theories of Manuel Castells; The Compact City: Towards an understanding of South African City building in the context of urbanisation*

#### 41.1.27.7: File 7,

*Includes: The present state of urbanisation in the South African Homelands and some future scenarios; Memorandum on urbanisation in Windhoek*

#### 41.1.27.8: File 8,

[26 October 1989]

*Includes: Economic and Social benefits of orderly urbanisation (26 October 1989); South Africa's Cities-Crisis Management or Courageous Leadership; Urbanisation and Housing Requirements in South Africa (13 October 1988)*

#### 41.1.27.9: File 9,

[June 1984]

*Includes: DBSA's Approach to the management of urbanisation; Urban Problems Research Unit's Report on Issues of regional Development in Peripheral Regions of South Africa, with Particular reference to Settlement Policy: the case Study of the Transkei (June 1984)*

#### 41.1.27.10: File 10,

[September 1992]

*Includes: International Development Research Centre's Mission report on Cities in Transition: Towards and urban Policy for a Democratic South Africa (September 1992); Jubilee Initiative Discussion papers on Towards an Urbanization and Housing Policy for Post Apartheid South Africa*

#### 41.1.27.11: File 11,

[1984]

*Includes: South African Institute for Race Relations' Studies on Urbanisation in South Africa (1984);*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

### *Regionalisation in South Africa: An Economic Perspective*

- 41.1.27.12: File 12  
*Includes: Owen Grankshaw's paper Squatting, Apartheid and urbanisation on the Southern Witwatersrand; Paper on Urban Housing; Urban Land and its linkage to Housing*
- 41.1.27.13: File 13,  
[10 May 1991]  
*Includes: World Bank's paper on South Africa Urban Sector reconnaissance Mission (10 May 1991); Urban Government Structures, Functions and management*
- 41.1.27.14: File 14,  
[23-24 May 1988]  
*Includes: Rational Urbanisation: G van der Wall's speech delivered during two-day Engineering week Conference (23-24 May 1988); A UNDP Strategy paper: Cities, People and Poverty*
- 41.1.27.15: File 15,  
[March 1990]  
*Includes: UF: Urbanisation Unit's paper Polices for a New Urban Future: Tacking Group Areas Act (March 1990)*
- 41.1.27.16: File 16  
[April 1988]  
*Includes: Document on Urbanisation and Informal Settlement in the PWV Complex, April 1988.*
- 41.1.27.17: File 17  
[June 1988]  
*Includes: Commissioned Report on Urbanisation and Informal Settlement in the PWV Complex, June 1988.*
- 41.1.27.18: File 18  
[September 1992]  
*Includes: Urbanisation Unit, JHB City Council Paper on Project Egoli: Financing Mechanism, September 1992; Urbanisation Committee SAPOA Paper on Towards a Revised Urbanisation Policy for South Africa, June 1991.*
- 41.1.27.19: Ford Foundation International Urbanisation Survey (IUS)
- 41.1.27.19.1: File 1  
*Includes: IUS Findings and Recommendations.*
- 41.1.27.19.2: File 2  
*Includes: IUS Doc on Urbanisation in the Developing Countries: The Response of International Assistance.*
- 41.1.27.19.3: File 3  
*Includes: IUS Report to the Ford Foundation on Race and The Third World City; IUS Report: A Survey of European Programs: Education for Urbanisation in the Developing Countries.*
- 41.1.28: International Conference on Planning Legislation, Housing and Environment in Africa (08-12 May 1995)  
[08-12 May 1995]
- 41.1.28.1: File 1  
*Includes: Keynote speech by Director General Gosta Blucher at the Conference; Address by the MEC in Charge of Housing and Local Government in Gauteng Province, Mr. Dan Mofokeng; Other Papers presented at the conference*
- 41.1.28.2: File 2,  
*Includes; Papers presented at the conference*
- 41.1.28.3: File 3,  
*Includes: Papers presented at the conference*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 41.1.29: National Development Workshop, (21-23 June 1991)  
[21-23 June 1991]  
*Includes: Presentation papers: The DBSA's perspective of, approaches to and role in South Africa's Current Development Realities; South Africa's current development realities- A Hostel Perspective*
- 41.1.30: African NGO Workshop (10-14 February 1995)  
[10-14 February 1995]
- 41.1.30.1: File 1,  
*Includes: Proceedings of the African Non Governmental Organisations Workshop*
- 41.1.30.2: File 2,  
*Includes: List of prospective NGO Invitees for all Africa Ministerial meeting and African NGO workshop for Habitat II; Recommendations from Southern sub-region NGO's for social summit*
- 41.1.30.3: File 3,  
*Includes: Papers presented at the workshop; Comments on the Johannesburg City Workshop Habitat II*
- 41.1.30.4: File 4,  
*Includes: Kenyan NGOs in Struggle Against Poverty and Social Decay: A summary of NGO concerns compiled for the African NGO Workshop*
- 41.1.30.5: File 5,  
[November 1995]  
*Includes: African NGO Caucus Programme for Habitat II (November 1995)*
- 41.1.31: Habitat II: The City Summit (01 March 1995)  
[01 March 1995]  
*Includes: South Africa: Draft National Report*
- 41.1.32: Shared Vision Project Reports, 1992-94  
[1992]  
*Includes: Report on Town Hall and Organising for Action; Greening the RDP: People, environment, development: Report of proceedings*
- 41.1.33: Alexandra City Council, (July 1988)  
[July 1988]  
*Includes: Alexandra Urban Renewal Phase C: Construction of Roads and Services Volume 1 of 5*
- 41.1.34: 21st IAHS World Housing Congress (10-14 May 1993)  
[10-14 May 1993]
- 41.1.34.1: File 1,  
*Includes: Report on the Future of Human Settlements Challenges and Opportunities, Volume 1*
- 41.1.34.2: File 2,  
*Includes: Report on the Future of Human Settlement Challenges and Opportunities, Volume 2*
- 41.1.35: Vista 2 Workshop/Conference, 29 July 1995,  
[29 July 1995]  
*Includes: Vista 2 Conference Papers; Pre-Conference Information Pack; Speech by Sicelo Shiceka at Vista 2; Report on Workshop: Conflict Resolution and The Reconstruction and Development Programme (25-26 April 1995)*
- 41.1.36: Maseru Development Plan
- 41.1.36.1: File 1,  
[August 1989]  
*Includes: Maseru Development Plan 1 Report of Survey (August 1989)*
- 41.1.36.2: File 2,  
[December 1989]  
*Includes: Maseru Development Plan 2 Development Proposals (December 1989)*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 41.1.36.3: File 3,  
[December 1991]  
*Includes: Maseru central Business District- West Local Plan (December 1991)*
- 41.1.37: Planact One City Project  
[September 1991]  
*Includes: Planact Budget Proposal for One City Project- Phase Two, for 1992/93, September 1991.*
- 41.1.38: Planact/The John Hopkins Policy Studies Institute  
*Includes: Correspondence between the Two Parties; Some Information on the John Hopkins Institute.*
- 41.1.39: Urban Finance  
[September 2 1989]  
*Includes: Report on Urban Finance and Administration in Mamelodi, prepared by Planact for the Mamelodi Rent Working Forum, September 2 1989.*
- 41.1.40: OFS Gold Fields Papers  
[1991]  
*Includes: OFS Gold Fields Draft Guide Plan 1991.*
- 41.1.41: Development Bank of South Africa  
[1970-1990]  
*Includes: DBSA Document on Durban Functional Region: Strategic Urban Perspective; DBSA Centre for Information Analysis Doc on A Regional Profile of the South African Population and its Urban and Non- Urban Distribution, 1970-1990.*
- 41.1.42: St Martins Trust
- 41.1.42.1: General  
[13 July 1992]  
*Includes: St Martins Trust Development Proposal and Notes; St Martins Trust Forum Estimated Services Costs, 13 July 1992; Minutes of the St Martins Trust Forum, 28 Sept 1992; St Martins Trust Steering Committee Minutes, 26 Oct 1992.*
- 41.1.42.2: Interim Steering Committee  
[16 September, 16]  
*Includes: Minutes of the Interim Steering Committee, 6, 22 August, 3 & 16 September, 16 & 26 October, 30 November 1992 and 25 January 1993.*
- 41.1.43: Local Economic Development
- 41.1.43.1: File 1  
[1992]  
*Includes: LED Papers by Richard Tomlinson, Chapters 1 to 4 1992.*
- 41.1.43.2: File 2  
*Includes: LED Papers by Richard Tomlinson, Chapters 5 and 6.*
- 41.1.44: Eldorado Park/ Kliptown
- 41.1.44.1: File 1  
[1990]  
*Includes: Urban Policy in the JHB Region: The Case of Eldorado Park and Ennerdale; Eldo Ext. 10/ Kliptown Development Project: Further Options to be Considered; Admin : House of Reps: Eldorado Park Strategic Plan Project, Sept 1990.*
- 41.1.44.2: File 2  
[20 Sep 1900]  
*Includes: Exploring Maximum Housing Yield- Eldo Ext. 10 & Kliptown, 20 Sep 1900; Draft Terms of Reference of the JTC Of KEKIDCA and South Western Management Committee & House of Reps.*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 41.1.44.3: File 3
  - Includes: Pictures of Eldorado Park Ext. 10: Rental Stock, Shopping Precinct, Example of Shacks/ Informal Settlement.*
- 41.1.45: Buildings, Property and Facilities Management Conference
  - 41.1.45.1: File 1
    - Includes: BPFM Conference Sessions 1 to 5 Page 15 Topic B.*
  - 41.1.45.2: File 2
    - Includes: BPFM Conference Session 5 page 16 Topic C to Session 8 page 29 Topic 2.*
- 41.1.46: South African Township Manual
  - 41.1.46.1: 1988 Industrial Relations Information Surveys c.c.: Review/ National.
    - [1988]
  - 41.1.46.2: 1988 IR Information Surveys c.c.: Transvaal and Eastern Cape.
    - [1988]
  - 41.1.46.3: 1988 IR Info Surveys c.c.: Western Cape and Natal.
    - [1988]
  - 41.1.46.4: 1989 IR Info Surveys c.c.: Review / National.
    - [1989]
  - 41.1.46.5: 1989 IR Info Surveys c.c.: TVL, Eastern and Western Cape.
    - [1989]
  - 41.1.46.6: 1989 IR Info Surveys c.c.: Natal and Orange Free State.
    - [1989]
- 41.1.47: Witwatersrand
  - 41.1.47.1: The Wits Metropolitan Research Study: Urban & Regional Research Unit, Wits University
    - 41.1.47.1.1: File 1
      - [2000]
      - Includes: Special Report on Projections of Population and Employment on the Witwatersrand to the Year 2000*
    - 41.1.47.1.2: File 2
      - Includes: First Report on Regional Setting: Southern Transvaal.*
    - 41.1.47.1.3: File 3
      - Includes: Second Report: Part One on The Economy.*
    - 41.1.47.1.4: File 4
      - Includes: Second Report: Part Two on Population and Land Use.*
  - 41.1.47.2: Central Witwatersrand Metropolitan Chamber
    - 41.1.47.2.1: General
      - [September 1992]
      - Includes: CWMC PDWG: Interim Strategic Framework Planning Framework Task Team: Policy Guidelines; CWMC Chairman (Dr F Van Slabbert) Press Release, September 1992 on Land Availability Study.*
    - 41.1.47.2.2: CWMC PDWG Notices / Minutes
      - 41.1.47.2.2.1: 3rd & 17th September 1992.
        - [17th September 1992]
      - 41.1.47.2.2.2: 1st, 22nd & 28th October 1992
        - [28th October 1992]
      - 41.1.47.2.2.3: 5th, 9th & 19th November 1992
        - [19th November 1992]



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

41.1.47.2.2.4: 14th January 1993.

[14th January 1993]

41.1.47.2.2.5: 4th February 1993.

[4th February 1993]

### 41.1.48: Local Government

41.1.48.1: Johannesburg Estimates 1989-1990

[1989-1990]

41.1.48.2: Johannesburg Financial Statements

41.1.48.2.1: 1987 -1988 Statement

[1987 -1988]

41.1.48.2.2: 1988-1989 Statement

[1988-1989]

41.1.48.2.3: 1989-1990 Statement

[1989-1990]

41.1.48.3: Soweto City Council Financial Statements

41.1.48.3.1: 1987 Statement

[1987]

41.1.48.3.2: 1988 Statement

[1988]

41.1.48.4: Greater Johannesburg

[May 1995]

*Includes: JHB Inner City Urban Renewal Strategy: Inner City Ivukile, May 1995.*

41.1.48.5: Greater Pretoria

41.1.48.5.1: General

[April 1993]

*Includes: TPA Proposal on Soshanguve Unit P Construction of a Water Reticulation Network in a Community Based Way with Integrated Training Programme, Sept 1993, Greater PTA Land Audit: Planact Urban Land Project, April 1993.*

41.1.48.5.2: Greater PTA Metropolitan Negotiating Forum

41.1.48.5.2.1: Forum Meeting Notice, 2nd June 1994.

[2nd June 1994]

41.1.48.5.2.2: Plenary Session Minutes, 22nd Sept 1993 and 21 January 1994.

[21 January 1994]

41.1.48.5.2.3: Negotiating Committee Minutes, 9 March & 16 May 1994.

[16 May 1994]

41.1.48.5.2.4: Negotiating Committee Minutes, 19 & 26 May 1994.

[26 May 1994]

41.1.49: Northern Joint Negotiating Forum

41.1.49.1: General

[3 Feb 1993]

*Includes: NJNF Paper on Housing and Transfer of Houses Task Team, 3 Feb 1993; NJNF UDP Steering Committee Minutes, 23 March 1993; NJNF Executive Committee Including the Constitutional Committee Meeting Notice for 16 Feb 1994.*

41.1.49.2: Notices and Minutes

41.1.49.2.1: File 1

*Includes: Handwritten Notes/ Minutes of NJNF Meetings.*





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 41.1.49.2.2: File 2  
[11 May 1992]  
*Includes: NJNF Meeting Notices, 6 and 11 May 1992*
- 41.1.49.2.3: File 3  
[October 1992]  
*Includes: Meeting Notice September/ October 1992.*
- 41.1.49.2.4: File 4  
[17th November 1992]  
*Includes: Minutes 4th & 17th November 1992.*
- 41.1.49.2.5: File 5  
[March 1993]  
*Includes: Meeting Notices and Minutes, Jan, Feb, March 1993.*
- 41.1.49.2.6: File 6  
[April 1993]  
*Includes: Notices and Minutes, April 1993.*
- 41.1.49.2.7: File 7  
[May 1993]  
*Includes: Meeting Notice, May 1993*
- 41.1.49.2.8: File 8  
[June 1993]  
*Includes: Meeting Notice and Minutes, June 1993.*
- 41.1.49.2.9: File 9  
[July 1993]  
*Includes: Meeting Notices, June / July 1993*
- 41.1.49.2.10: File 10  
[July 1993]  
*Includes: Meeting Notices and Minutes, June /July 1993.*
- 41.1.49.2.11: File 11  
[July 1993]  
*Includes: Meetings Notices and Minutes, July 1993.*
- 41.1.49.2.12: File 12  
[August 1993]  
*Includes: Meetings Notices and Minutes August 1993.*
- 41.1.49.2.13: File 13  
[1993]  
*Includes: Meeting Notices and Minutes, Sept 1993.*
- 41.1.49.2.14: File 14  
[October 1993]  
*Includes: Meetings Notices and Minutes, October 1993.*
- 41.1.49.2.15: File 15  
[November 1993]  
*Includes: Meeting Notices and Minutes , November 1993.*
- 41.1.49.2.16: File 16  
[December 1993]  
*Includes: Meeting Notices and Minutes, December 1993.*
- 41.1.49.2.17: File 17



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- [June 1994]  
*Includes: Meetings Notices and Minutes, Jan, Feb, March, May, & June 1994.*
- 41.1.49.2.18: File 18  
[1994]  
*Includes: Minutes, March 2 and 31st 1994.*
- 41.1.49.2.19: File 19  
[August 1994]  
*Includes: Meeting Notices, August 1994.*
- 41.1.49.3: NJNF Joint Technical Committee
  - 41.1.49.3.1: Memoranda  
[September 1992]  
*Includes: Memos on Progress Reports Ending July, August & September 1992: Alexandra Township.*
  - 41.1.49.3.2: Joint Technical Committee Meeting Notices and Minutes
    - 41.1.49.3.2.1: September to November 1992 Minutes.  
[November 1992]
    - 41.1.49.3.2.2: February /March 1993  
[March 1993]
    - 41.1.49.3.2.3: 1993/05/01  
[93/05/01]
    - 41.1.49.3.2.4: 1993/06/14  
[93/06/14]
    - 41.1.49.3.2.5: 9th August 1993  
[9th August 1993]
    - 41.1.49.3.2.6: 13th September 1993  
[13th September 1993]
  - 41.1.49.4: NJNF- TPA Far East Bank Phase 1 Progress Reports
    - 41.1.49.4.1: September, October and December 1992  
[December 1992]
    - 41.1.49.4.2: March, May, June 1993  
[June 1993]
  - 41.1.49.5: NJNF Randburg Town Council
    - 41.1.49.5.1: File 1  
[March 1993]  
*Includes: Letter to NJNF Working Group on Alex Waste Removal Programme; Report to the City Engineer on the Activities of the NJNF Housing Task Team, The Randburger Newsletter, March 1993.*
    - 41.1.49.5.2: File 2  
[Nov 1992]  
*Includes: Randburg Town Council Technical Reports, Nov 1992, Feb/March & June 1993*
- 41.1.50: Urban Development Press Cuttings
  - 41.1.50.1: Urban Direction Newsletters
  - 41.1.50.2: Press Cuttings
  - 41.1.50.3: Press Cuttings
  - 41.1.50.4: Press Cuttings
  - 41.1.50.5: Press Cuttings
  - 41.1.50.6: Press Cuttings
  - 41.1.50.7: Press Cuttings



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 41.1.50.8: Press Cuttings
- 41.1.50.9: Press Cuttings
- 41.1.50.10: Press Cuttings
- 41.1.50.11: Press Cuttings
- 41.1.50.12: Press Cuttings
- 41.1.50.13: Press Cuttings
- 41.1.50.14: Press Cuttings
- 41.2: Urban Foundation
  - 41.2.1: Urban Policy Assessment,  
[January 1991]  
*Includes: Assessment of the Urban Foundation's Urban Policy Recommendations (Planact, January 1991)*
  - 41.2.2: Urban Foundation Research
    - 41.2.2.1: File 1,  
[February 1993]  
*Includes: Managing Urban Growth: The International Experience: An Executive Summary (February 1993; Strong Local Government in South Africa: Exploring the opinions (02 March 1991)*
    - 41.2.2.2: File 2, June 1993 to August 1994  
[June 1993]  
*Includes: Reports on, Inner-City Housing Innovation in the USA; Public works programmes in South Africa: A Key Element in Employment Policy, Outside the metropolis: The future of South Africa's secondary cities*
    - 41.2.2.3: File 3,  
*Includes: Resource Document: Managing Urban Growth: The International Experience*
    - 41.2.2.4: File 4,  
*Includes: Reports on Public Works Programmes in South Africa: Outside Metropolis: The future of South Africa's Secondary Cities*
  - 41.2.3: Urban Focus Newsletters
    - 41.2.3.1: File 1, (January to July 1991)  
[July 1991]  
*Includes: Copies of Urban Focus Volume 2, No.1;2;4;5 and 7*
    - 41.2.3.2: File 2, (March to November 1990)  
[November 1990]  
*Includes: Copies of Urban Focus Newsletter Volume 1. No.1;2;3;4;5;6;7;8;9*
  - 41.2.4: Leadership Publication Documents, 1987 and 1990,  
[1987]  
*Includes: Copies of The Urban Leadership Publications (June 1987 and June 1990)*
  - 41.2.5: Urban Debate 2010  
[2010]
    - 41.2.5.1: File 1,  
*Includes: Issues 6, 9 and 10*
    - 41.2.5.2: File 2,  
*Includes: Issues 1;2;3 and 4*
  - 41.2.6: Annual Reviews,  
[1986]  
*Includes: Copies of Urban Foundation Annual Reviews of 1986; 1987; 1990; and 1993*
  - 41.2.7: General,  
[2000]



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: To be or not to be: Views of the South African City in the Future; The year 2000: Possible Alternatives for the physical form and structure of the Johannesburg Metropolitan Region (1986)*

### 41.2.8: General,

[January 1991]

*Includes: Assessment of Urban Foundation Policy: Urban and Regional Policy Recommendations (Planact January 1991); The Urban Foundation 1987 Seminar Series on Legal Changes in Black Housing: Seminar Notes*

## 42: UNIONS

### 42.1: FAWO

#### 42.1.1: General, 1991

[1991]

*Includes: Correspondences and Certificates of Payment With Probuild and Marc Feldman and Associates Architects; Agreement and Schedule of Conditions of Building Contract*

#### 42.1.2: FAWO Building Plans

### 42.2: National Union of Mineworkers

#### 42.2.1: General

##### 42.2.1.1: File 1,

*Includes: Proposal for the development of Construction Co-ops for Retrenched Mineworkers; Structure Plan for Greater Kwa-Guqa*

##### 42.2.1.2: File 2,

*Includes: Proposal to the National Union of Mineworkers to Implement a Job Creation and Training Project; Letters to and from NUM;*

#### 42.2.2: Minutes and Memoranda

##### 42.2.2.1: File 1 1986/7 Minutes

[1986]

*Includes: Minutes of a Meeting held between Management of the De Beer Consolidated Mines Limited and Members of the Branch Committee (March 1986); Minutes of Unspecified Meetings (hw); Minutes of meeting Between Planact and NUM about Housing Project*

##### 42.2.2.2: File 2 1987 Minutes

[1987]

*Includes: Minutes of NUM Meeting (hw); Meeting held with the Finsch Mine Branch Committee; Notes of the Workshop held with the Branch Committee in Kimberley; Minutes of Meetings between NUM and Planact; Minutes of Meeting with Management of Premier Mine; Minutes of Meeting with Management at De Beer*

##### 42.2.2.3: File 3 1988 Minutes

[1988]

*Includes: Letters to and from NUM; Minutes of a Meeting held in Kimberley; minutes of Planact Meeting with NUM*

##### 42.2.2.4: File 4 1989 Minutes

[1989]

*Includes: Minutes of Meetings Held at NUM; minutes of Meeting with Mr. Wilkinson (Hw Pc); Minutes of Meeting held at Planact Offices; Minutes of Eskom project team Meeting; Handwritten Minutes of Meetings*

##### 42.2.2.5: File 5 1989 Memorandums

[1989]

*Includes: Memorandum of Agreement; Memorandum to COSATU Western Cape; Memorandum from ANC on 'ANC Land Commission; Paper on Eskom's Temporary and Permanent Camps' (Afrikaans)*

##### 42.2.2.6: File 6 1990 Minutes

[1990]



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Minutes of Lydenburg NUM (hw); Letters From Planact; Minutes of Meeting Between Planact and NUM; Letters form NUM to Planact*

### 42.2.3: REPORTS

#### 42.2.3.1: File 1 1987 Reports

[1987]

*Includes: Report of Visits to the Diamond Mines at Finsch; Report of Visits to the Diamond Mines at Kleinsee; Maseru Co - Operative Preliminary Concept Report*

#### 42.2.3.2: File 2 1988 Reports

[1988]

*Includes: Report on Visit to PAWCO; NUM Proposal for the Governing Rules for the De Beer Consolidated Mines; Second Draft: Description and Motivation of the Proposal for the Establishment of the Labour Education and Welfare Trust*

#### 42.2.4: 1989 Discussion Papers

[1989]

*Includes: Discussion Documents Prepared for the Meeting Between Planact and the Unions on 14 August 1989; Paper on Crossing the Threshold; Status Report on Mineworkers Housing Policy Project*

### 42.2.5: NUM Housing

#### 42.2.5.1: File 1, Discussion Document (1990)

[1990]

*Includes: Discussion Document on NUM Housing Policy Project; Status on strategies to achieve a housing policy for NUM*

#### 42.2.5.2: File 2,

*Includes: NUM proposal for the Governing rules for the De Beers Consolidation Mines Home Ownership Scheme; Housing Options in Mashineng; Chamber of mines Housing Assistance Scheme*

#### 42.2.5.3: File 3,

*Includes: Feralloys Limited: Home Ownership Scheme Rules Financing of Urban Black Administration: A Case Study of Mamelodi Township*

#### 42.2.5.4: File 4,

[February 19, 1990]

*Includes: Issues arising from work done with Planact; Summary of staff brainstorm on alternative urban policies for South Africa, February 19, 1990; NUM Status report as at 28 September 1990*

#### 42.2.5.5: File 5

[06 April 1990]

*Includes: Report on Housing Seminar with the National Executive Committee, (06 April 1990); NUM Seminar on Housing (21 February 1991)*

#### 42.2.5.6: File 6,

*Includes: Annexure A: Conditions for participation in the interest subsidy scheme for first time home buyers*

#### 42.2.5.7: File 7,

[27-28 April 1993]

*Includes: Company Home ownership schemes: An Overview of the situation and the problems associated with them; Presentation from the NUM on Hostels 27-28 April 1993*

#### 42.2.5.8: File 1

*Includes: NUM Land and Housing Commission: Seminar on Housing: Draft Programme; Introduction to Some Principles of Housing; National Union of Mineworkers Planact Workshop*

#### 42.2.5.9: File

*Includes: Paper on Vosloorus Selling Prices; Planact Input on Housing to the NEC*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

### 42.2.5.10: File

*Includes: Paper on What is Planact; Paper on Housing and Subsidy Scheme; Paper on Community Land Trust; Chamber of Mines Housing Assistance Scheme; Proposal for Ownership of Housing*

### 42.2.6: NUM Housing Policy

*Includes: Draft Shaftstewards Housing Education Programme; Shopstewards Housing Manual Part One; Project Control Sheet*

### 42.2.7: Home Ownership

#### 42.2.7.1: ANGLO- AMERICAN Home ownership Scheme

##### 42.2.7.1.1: File 1

*Includes: Paper on Revised Home Ownership Scheme - Explanatory Notes; Paper on the Underlying Philosophy of the Gold and Uranium Division's Policies and Practices Relating to Housing and Accommodation; Orange Groove Pamphlets; Index To the Rule of the Scheme*

##### 42.2.7.1.2: File 2

*Includes: Paper on Meeting of the Kutlwanong Development Advisory Committee; The Gold and Uranium Division's Housing Initiative*

##### 42.2.7.1.3: File 3

*Includes: Index to the Rules of the Scheme (2 Copies)*

#### 42.2.7.2: DE BEER

##### 42.2.7.2.1: File 1

*Includes: Papers on De Beer Housing (hw); Paper on De Beer Consolidated Mines Limited Rules of the Housing Scheme (3 Copies)*

##### 42.2.7.2.2: File 2

[27 May 1988]

*Includes: NUM Proposals for the Governing Rules for the De Beer Consolidated Mines 05 and 27 May 1988; Proposal for Ownership of Housing; A Home Ownership Guide for De Beer Employees in Kimberley*

##### 42.2.7.2.3: File 3

[1988]

*Includes: Housing Proposal for 1988 Negotiations With De Beer Consolidated Mines Limited; NUM Proposal for the Governing Rules for the De Beer Consolidated Mines Home Ownership Scheme*

#### 42.2.7.3: Eskom Home Ownership Scheme

*Includes: Proposal for Ownership of Housing; Issues or Discussion at Meeting With the Springs Shop Stewards Council; Home Ownership Rules and Procedure; Bond Calculation Table*

#### 42.2.7.4: Gencor Home Ownership Scheme

*Includes: Rules for the Home Ownership Scheme For Gold Mine Employees*

#### 42.2.7.5: Accommodation

*Includes: General Mining Union Corporation Housing Guidelines: Single Accommodation: Coal Division; Accommodation Study Management Report*

#### 42.2.7.6: NUFCOR

##### 42.2.7.6.1: NUM-NUFCOR Workshop Minutes and Reports, 1990,

[1990]

*Includes: Minutes of meeting which took place at NUM Head Office; NUM-NUFCOR Westonia Workshop on Housing; Report of Workshop held for NUFCOR Workers*

##### 42.2.7.6.2: File 1

*Includes: NUFCOR Draft Survey; Proposed Content of NUFCOR Workshop; Minimum Requirement for a House; NUFCOR Review of Wages; Interview with Charles Seorer (hw); Interview with NUFCOR*





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Management; Paper on NUM/ NUFCOR Projects*

### 42.2.7.6.3: File 3

*Includes: Memorandums; Confidential Reports to NUM Shop Stewards, NUFCOR; Minutes of Meetings*

### 42.2.7.7: NUM Cooperative Planning and Education,

*Includes: Co-operative planning and education -Research Brief; How does a consumer co-op work?; Proposal for co-op Development Strategy*

### 42.2.7.8: NUM/ Eskom Project

*Includes: Housing Researcher: Terms of Reference; Memorandum on NUM: Eskom Project; Working Group 6-Hostels: Group Problem Statement and Status Report*

## 42.2.8: NUM Lydenburg

### 42.2.8.1: Correspondence Oct 1989 - Sept 1990

[Oct 1989 - Sep]

*Includes: Letters, Messages and Memorandums*

### 42.2.8.2: Lydenburg Housing

*Includes: Correspondence with Consolidated Metallurgical Industries; Letters from Planact; Messages*

### 42.2.8.3: Lydenburg Corp

*Includes: Report on C>M>I Housing Schemes; Monthly Report of NUM Lydenburg Project; Project Control Sheet; Diary (hw); Housing Options in Mashineng; Workshop on Housing*

### 42.2.8.4: Lydenburg General,

[09 June 1990]

*Includes: Report on Workshop held on 09 June 1990; Eskom workers talk about Housing; Towards a strategic trade union response to employee home ownership schemes*

### 42.2.8.5: Lydenburg Workshop on Housing,

*Includes: Reports of NUM Lydenburg workshops*

## 42.2.9: Coal Mine Comm

*Includes: International Labour Organisation Sectoral Programme (Report III)*

## 42.2.10: Worker Education Programme

*Include: Paper on Africa Regional Worker's Education Seminar on Social and Economic Services of Trade Unions with Special Emphasis on Housing and Welfare Schemes; Report of the Seminar*

## 42.2.11: Transkei Project

### 42.2.11.1: File 1

*Includes: Pamphlets (4); Agenda for the Visits to the Transkei; Minutes of Meetings; Programme of Action for Transkei Project (hw); Transkei Programme of Action Phase 2; Proposed Brick and Block Manufacturing Plant; Transkei Block Project*

### 42.2.11.2: File 2 Brick Market

*Includes: Memorandum on the Transkei Brick Market; Transkei Mineworkers Co- Operative Project; Brick Market Survey; Application of the Different Strength Classes of Wall Blocks*

### 42.2.11.3: File 3 Co - Op Feasibility Study

*Includes: Summary of tasks for the Transkei Committee as Discussed in Umtata; NUM CO - OP Feasibility Study; Further Information for the Feasibility Study into Brick Production Collected*

### 42.2.11.4: File 4 Information

*Includes: Report 2 Brickworks (Summary); What Causes Dampness in Buildings? (hw); Block Manufacturers; Booklet on Transkei: The Coast of Treasure*

### 42.2.11.5: File 5

*Includes: Area Maps*

## 42.2.12: SITES VISITS (Checklists)



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- 42.2.12.1: Kimberley Site Visit  
*Includes: Completed Checklists*
- 42.2.12.2: Kimberley Site Visits  
*Includes: Completed Checklists of Recreation Rooms, Laundry and Ablution Facilities*
- 42.2.12.3: Finsch Mines  
*Includes: Completed Hostel Checklist*
- 42.2.12.4: Town Hostels  
*Includes: Completed Checklists of Facilities of Town Hostels*
- 42.2.13: NUM and COPE
  - 42.2.13.1: Cope / Agriculture  
*Includes: Discussion Paper for the Setting of Cope Discussion Document of Cope and Planact; Cope Peter (hw); Minutes of Meetings Held at UNIBO*
  - 42.2.13.2: Cope / Potwa  
*Includes: POTWA Outline of Brief - E J Saunders; Funding Proposal for POTWA Building CO - Operative; Eric for POTWA (hw); Specimen Document: Draft Association Agreement*
- 42.2.14: NUM Corp
  - 42.2.14.1: 1986 Corp  
[1986]  
*Includes: Housing in KwaThema Preliminary Report on housing Costs For The springs Local Shop Stewards Committee of COSATU; Proposal for Housing Ownership; Proposal for Financing of Housing; Paper on Mine housing and Living Conditions Projects; Report of the Joint Sub - Committee on housing and feeding to The National Forum of Eskom and the Trade Unions; Draft Proposal Regarding Workers Housing at NUF COR; paper on Decent Housing*
  - 42.2.14.2: 1986 Corp  
[1986]  
*Includes: NUM Draft Constitution of Hostel Administration; Preliminary Report Prepared for the Springs Shop Stewards Council Concerning The Proposed Development of Duduza by the Ferrocort Property Developers; Input on Planact's union Related work; Suggestions for How different Categories of Workers Could be Accommodated; Proposal for CO-OP Development Strategy*
  - 42.2.14.3: 1987 Corp  
[1987]  
*Includes: Finch Planning Proposal; Brief Background on Planact (hw); Notes from the Industrial relations Department of De Beer Consolidated Mines; Itinerary for the Visit of Num and Planact officials on 14 and 15 December 1987*
  - 42.2.14.4: Undated Corp  
*Includes: Proposed Budget to assist Planact To Remunerate the Consultants Required to Service the Housing Policy Project; Some Handwritten Papers; Introduction to some Principles of Housing; Critique of the Home Ownership Guide for De Beer Employees in Kimberley; Survey Rough Draft 1; Paper on Expenditure (hw); NUM Survey (hw)*
  - 42.2.14.5: Survey and Forms  
*Includes: uncompleted Survey of Blockmakers in the Umtata Region; Unfilled Application for Approval of Building Plans; Survey of Retrenched NUM members in Lesotho*
- 42.3: National Union of Mineworkers of South Africa (NUMSA)
  - 42.3.1: MINUTES
    - 42.3.1.1: File 1 1988  
[1988]



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Minutes of meetings Between USCO Management and NUMSA Officials; House Agreement Negotiations Between USCO Management and NUMSA Officials; Some Handwritten Minutes; Meeting of NUMSA and USCO*

### 42.3.1.2: File 2 March - Nov 1989

[March - Nov 1989]

*Includes: Minutes of Meeting Held at Lerc; Minutes of Meeting held at Planact Offices; Eskom Meeting at NUM Offices*

### 42.3.2: Memoranda Feb - Nov 1989

[Feb - Nov 1989]

*Includes: Memorandums for Numsa to Planact; Memorandums to Project Team; Memos to Colleen and Bill*

### 42.3.3: Correspondence, NUMSA / USCO 1988

[1988]

*Includes: Memorandums and Letters to USCO*

### 42.3.4: Reports 1988

[1988]

*Includes: 9 Areas of Investigation (hw); Interim Report on Investigation into Facilities at Union Steel Corporation; Memorandum on Upgrading of Amenities; Report on the Upgrading of Facilities at USCO Plants (04 Copies)*

### 42.3.5: Research and Development,

[7 February]

*Includes: Report on NUMSA Research and development Group Seminar 6 and 7 February; Land Trusts: A Research Programme; Housing Policies in Socialist Countries*

### 42.3.6: NUMSA Housing

#### 42.3.6.1: File 1

*Includes: Behuiskema; Regulations Health and Welfare; Mine and Works Act (hw); The NUMSA / USCO Project: Background; Verandering aan oop-plan Toilette; NUMSA Demands on Eskom Housing Policy*

#### 42.3.6.2: File 2

*Includes: Paper on Housing, Land and Shelter; NUMSA Alternative housing Finance Facilities; Paper on Home Expenses; Draft for Comment: Report on Meeting Concerning the Langerfontein Land Development; Report on the Mouton Committee*

#### 42.3.6.3: File 3

*Includes: Planact's Paper on Towards a Housing Policy; Land Trusts and Housing Co-ops (hw); Paper on Per Capita Health Care Expenditure*

#### 42.3.6.4: File 4

*Includes: Underlying Philosophy of the gold and Uranium Division's Policies and practices Relating to Housing and Accommodation; Gold and Uranium Division's Housing Initiatives*

#### 42.3.6.5: File 5

[January 1990]

*Includes: Pamphlet on Orange Grove; January 1990 Draft Report on the Numsa Land Availability Study; Land Trusts A Research Programme; Preparation Package for the Central Committee Meeting of the National Union of Mineworkers*

#### 42.3.6.6: File 6

*Includes: Housing Report: Housing a Political Issue; Land -Release, Availability and Issues: NUMSA Input; Accommodation Rented from Eskom; Project Team Preparation for Proposal to be Put to Eskom; Land Trust Issues: A Preliminary Investigation*

#### 42.3.6.7: Housing Discussion Papers 1989

[1989]

## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Discussion Document Prepared for the Meeting Between Planact and the Unions; Record of Discussions held at Planact with GAWU on the Question of GAWU's Project Brief; Housing Subsidies; paper Presented to Union Seminar Held on 24th February 1989; Summary of Discussions at NUMSA housing Seminar*

### 42.3.6.8: Housing Feralloys Limited

*Includes: Report on the Feralloys Limited Home Ownership Scheme Rules Prepared for NUMSA by Planact; Feralloys Limited home Ownership Scheme Rules (2 Copies)*

### 42.3.7: Provident Fund and Pensions

#### 42.3.7.1: File 1

*Includes: A New Perspective on Retirement Provision; Pension and Provident Scheme; Annexures to pensions and Provident Schemes Report; Paper on Social Security and Housing: A Union View; Paper on NUMSA Education; Minutes of the NUMSA Housing / Provident Fund Research Group Meeting; Financial Implications of Long term Investment in Rental Stock for Pension and Provident*

#### 42.3.7.2: Metal Box Provident Fund

##### 42.3.7.2.1: File 1 May 1988

[1 May 1988]

*Includes: Proposed Budget for the Post of National Co-ordinator of the Proposed Survey for the Members of the MB Provident Fund; Employee Home Ownership / Home Improvement Assistance Scheme; Metal Box Provident Fund Housing Project; Memorandums; Progress Report of the Housing Project*

##### 42.3.7.2.2: File 2 August - Dec 1988

[August - Dec 1988]

*Includes: Discussion Paper on the Impression Gained from a Tour of Murray and Roberts Housing Projects in the Western Cape, the Greater Durban Area and the Witwatersrand Region; Metal Box Housing Project Progress Reports; Proposal for Establishment of a Housing Problem Advice Group*

##### 42.3.7.2.3: Metal Box File 3

*Includes: Report 1 The Acquisition of Land and Access to the Formal Housing Market; Issues Arising from Hendler's correspondence about Metal Box / Numsa; Metal Box Housing Proposed National Survey; metal Box - Points on Housing To be Discussed with Members*

##### 42.3.7.2.4: Urban Training project: Pension and Provident Fund,

*Includes: Seminar for the Urban Training Project: Pension and Provident Funds*

### 42.3.8: Amenities Surveys NUMSA / USCO

#### 42.3.8.1: Ablution Facilities

*Includes: Filled and Unfilled Survey Forms*

#### 42.3.8.2: Change Room Facilities

*Includes: Filled and Unfilled Survey Forms*

### 42.3.9: NUMSA / USCO Maps

#### 42.3.9.1: File 1

*Includes: Maps and Layouts Showing Buildings*

#### 42.3.9.2: File 2

*Includes: Memorandum from Planact on the Feralloys Housing Assistance Scheme; Discussion Paper on Feralloys Limited Home Ownership Scheme Rules; Report on the Feralloys Limited Home Ownership Scheme Rules, Prepared for NUMSA by Planact.*

#### 42.3.9.3: File 3

[February 23, 1990]

*Includes: Request from NUMSA: List of Civics and Related Structures for Housing Conference, Planact, February 23, 1990; NUMSA Land Availability Study Control Sheet; Planact/NUMSA Correspondence on*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Feralloys Home Ownership Scheme.*

### 42.3.9.4: File 4

[April 1990]

*Includes: DEP/COSATU Workshop, Harare, April 1990: The mining Group; Report of the DEP-NUM Workshop, 6th November 1991.*

### 42.3.9.5: File 5

[May 1990]

*Includes: Minutes of the Planact/ NUMSA Workshop on Local Government Strategies in South Africa, May 1990;*

## 42.4: Garment and Allied Workers Union

### 42.4.1: Provident Fund

*Includes: notes on GAWU Brainstorm around Approaches to Alternatives; Paper on the Cape Clothing Industrial Provident Fund; Research proposal for Housing Assistance to Members of the Cape Clothing Provident Fund*

### 42.4.2: Provident Fund (Record of Discussions Held at Planact with GAWU on the Question of GAWU Project Team; Comparison of Natal and Cape IC Provident Fund; Copies of House Plans from Model Estates Agent; Notes of Project Team Meeting held on 17th August 1989

[17th August 1989]

### 42.4.3: GAWU Report

*Includes: Housing and The Cape Clothing Industry Provident Fund Section 1 to 2*

### 42.4.4: GAWU Report

*Includes: Housing and the Cape Clothing Industry Provident Fund Sections 3 to 4*

## 42.5: Film and Allied Workers Union

### 42.5.1: File 1

[1988]

*Includes: Memo on Project FAWO; Planact Paper on FAWO Assessment; Other FAWO Papers 1988/89.*

### 42.5.2: File 2

*Includes: Bantry Construction Services and Planact Correspondence on Alterations and Refurbishment to the First Floor, Paris Building 70 End Street, JHB, including Quotations from other Companies.*

## 42.6: SAMWU

### 42.6.1: File 1 General

*Includes: Paper on Gender, Race and Local Government: The Composition and Nature of Race and Gender Relations in Local Govt in South Africa: Planact Research Project for SAMWU- JHB; FCR Conference Paper on Gender Character and Composition of Local Government.*

### 42.6.2: File 2 General

*Includes: Paper on SAMWU National: Ideas for a Strategic Planning Exercise.*

### 42.6.3: File 3

[October 1992]

*Includes: Minutes from Meeting Between Planact and SAMWU TVL Region, October 1992.*

### 42.6.4: File 4

*Includes: LOGOPOP Paper on Transforming Local Authority Administrations; Papers on SAMWU and Local Govt.*

### 42.6.5: File 5

[9 November 1992]

*Includes: Papers on The Local Govt Admin Reorganisation Workshop, 9 November 1992.*

### 42.6.6: File 6

*Includes: Papers on the SAMWU Workshop.*

## 42.7: National Union of South African Students (NUSAS)



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

[4 July 1990]

*Includes: NUSAS Invitation to Planact to Present a Workshop at NUSAS July Festival 1990; Paper on Planact Input to NUSAS Festival, 4 July 1990.*

### 43: Violence

#### 43.1: Violence

*Miscellaneous documents*

*Includes agreement between ANC PWV Region and Tvl Hostel residents Association; 'The role of violence in current state security strategies' by Jacklyn Cock; 'Vigilantism and counter-revolution in a clientelist state...' by Craig Charney; 'The SA Police: Manager of conflict or party to the conflict?' by Dr Johan L. Olivier; 'Violence in Natal/KwaZulu...' by Dr Michael Suttcliffe; 'Report of the committee of enquiry into the phenomenon and causes of violence in the Thokoza area under the chairmanship of adv. M N S Sithole'*

### 44: Water & Sanitation

#### 44.1: Water and Sanitation 2000

[2000]

*Includes workshop papers, 1 August 1991; paper 'future trends and issues', and newsletter no. 3*

#### 44.2: Water supply and sanitation in urban areas

[1994]

*Includes Financial and Institutional review (1994) working papers No.'s: 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17*

#### 44.3: Urban water and sanitation

[1992]

*Includes workshop papers, 1992 and an overview of domestic water supply in regions A-G & J 91993) prepared for the Water Research Commission by the Palmer Development Group*

#### 44.4: Water and sanitation

*Includes draft copy of 'Backyard living in Inner City Townships'*

#### 44.5: Water

*Includes [ANC] discussion document 'Water resources in SA'*

#### 44.6: Sanitation

### 45: Welfare

#### 45.1: Miscellaneous

[1994]

*Includes working papers and paper by Leila Patel 'Situation analysis of welfare services in the PWV Province', 1994*

### 46: Women

#### 46.1: Miscellaneous

[1980s]

*Includes list of members of Women's National Coalition and paper 'State, gender and restructuring in SA in the 1980s'*

### 47: World Bank

#### 47.1: Finance

[1992]

*Includes paper 'World bank financing for urban development' presented to Central Witwatersrand Metropolitan Chamber, 1992; The Civic Association of Johannesburg 'The World Bank Protocol'; ANC projects dept. report on ANC Donors Conference, 1990*

#### 47.2: NGO Working Group

### 48: Weiler's Farm & Orange Farm

#### 48.1: Weiler's Farm: Miscellaneous documents

*Includes material relating to the survey and school projects.*

#### 48.2: Orange Farm. 1988 89





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

[1988]

*Includes: Paper on Permanent Settlement at Orange Farm; Media Release: The Handling of Squatters in the Walkerville and Evaton Area*

### 49: Youth

#### 49.1: Marginalised Youth Conference, 1991

[1991]

*Includes correspondence, workshop papers and papers by Dr M Ramphela and J. F. De V. Graaff. Conference organised by the Joint Enrichment Project*

#### 49.2: National Youth Service Initiative

[Oct 1993]

*A project of the National Youth Development Forum. Miscellaneous papers, 1994. Also includes copy of the Youth Forum News, second issue, Oct 1993*

*Additions (A)*

### A1: Alexandra.

#### A1.1: Alexandra.

*Includes: Trust deed of the Alexandra Community Development Trust; Organisation and post establishment?; The Jukskei River: Conservation of a Resource*

#### A1.2: Far East Bank Consortium. 1992.

[1992]

*See also 26.24.3.4*

#### A1.3: Alexandra Civic. 1989 - 1994.

[1989 - 1994]

*Includes: Internal briefing document to ACO, 1990; Documents on Northern Joint Negotiating Forum*

#### A1.4: Joint Negotiating Forum. 1991.

[1991]

*See also 1.16.12 & 26.10.2.1*

#### A1.5: Volume 2: Construction of Civil Engineering Services.

#### A1.6: Alexandra Far East Bank.

*Civil & Electrical Engineering Services. Phase 1 Volumes 1 - 5*

### A2: Wattville/Tamboville.

*See also 17.5.4.1, 17.6.4, 17.6.14.36, 26.2.3, 26.5, 33.1.27 & 40.2.6*

### A3: Actonville.

*See also 24.30.4, 26.8.6 & 41.1.26*

### A4: Greater Benoni.

*See also 34.3.5.2*

### A5: Pretoria/Atterdigeville/Mamelodi.

*Includes documents on ASRO*

*See also 24.29.25 & 24.29.33*

### A6: Riverlea.

*See also 8.16, 8.23, 10.5.7, 26.9.4.5, 26.24.16 & 26.25.18.2/3*

#### A6.1: RCA/Planact minutes.

#### A6.2: Steering Committee.

#### A6.3: Minutes.

#### A6.4: RCA General.

#### A6.5: RCA correspondence.

#### A6.6: Riverlea team meeting.



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- A6.7: Programmes.
- A6.8: Strategy.
- A6.9: Consultants.
- A6.10: Funding.
- A6.11: Training.
- A6.12: Extensions 3 & 4: Township establishment procedure.
- A6.13: Informal Settlements.
- A6.14: Rand Mine Properties.
- A6.15: Development.
- A6.16: Extensions 3 & 4: Layout.
- A6.17: Maps & Press cuttings.
- A6.18: CBDO.
- A6.19: Housing.
- A6.20: Miscellaneous.

[Dec 1993 - Sep]

*Incl 'The outcomes of the Riverlea community participation process', Dec 1993 - Sept 1994 & Riverlea formal planning study: Tabular report, Jan 1995.*

### A7: Soweto..

*See also 9.10.1.8, 21.4.3, 21.5.18.5, 21.5.22.4, 40.1.11.4, 40.1.12.6.1/2 & 40.1.14.3,*

*Includes documents on the Soweto Accord, rent boycott & housing.*

### A8: Upington/Kimberley

#### A8.1: Upington / Paballelo.

#### A8.2: Kimberley/ Galeshewe

##### A8.2.1: Feb - Aug 1991

[Feb - Aug 1991]

*Includes: Memorandums; Messages; Briefing Document Prepared for the Technical Committee of the Kimberley Civic Association; Confidential Briefing Document*

##### A8.2.2: Sept- Dec 1991

[Dec 1991]

*Includes: Minutes of Meetings; Summary of Points of Agreements Reached During meetings Between The Kimberley City Council and the Galeshewe Civic Association from 13 Sept to 08 Oct 1991*

##### A8.2.3: Feb 1992

[Feb 1992]

*Includes: Minutes of Meetings; Report of The KCA to Affiliated Civics of KCC and CODEKI; Principles for Financing Local Authorities in Transition to Single Municipalities; Budgetary Principles to Guide The Budget Process in Kimberley*

##### A8.2.4: March April 1992

[April 1992]

*Includes: Memorandums; Letters; Messages*

##### A8.2.5: May June 1992

[June 1992]

*Includes: Memorandums; Preparations By Planact's Kimberley Project Team For The: Kimberley Civic Association - Planact Workshop; Overheads of the Workshop*

##### A8.2.6: July - Sept 1992

[July - Sep]

*Includes: Letters, Memorandums; Messages*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

### A8.2.7: Undated

*Includes: Electricity Tariffs; Agreement Between Kimberley Civic Association and The Municipalities of Arnhem, Nijmegen, Rheden, Ubbergen and Wageningen; An uncompleted Copy of The Memorandum of Agreement Entered Between The Municipality of The City of Kimberley and The Kimberley Civic Association; Constitution of the Kimberley Civic Association; Report on The Introduction of Interim Local Government Measures in Kimberley*

### A8.2.8: Misc.

### A9: Barberton - Emjindini.

A9.1: Emjindini Town Council locality maps & site plans 07/1991-01/1992

[1991]

### A10: Boksburg - Guidelines for Development. 1988..

[1988]

### A11: Botleng - Delmas.

### A12: Botshabelo.

### A13: Breyten / Kwazanele.

### A14: Brits - ouksasie.

See 26.19.1

### A15: Duduza.

See 3.2.1, 24.30.16, 30.16 & 42.2.14.2

### A16: Duncan Village & East London.

### A17: Eldorado Park.

See also 26.25.17, 40.6 & 41.44

### A18: Embalenhle.

See also 18.1.1., 18.7.5, 24.32.3, 25.13.1, 26.12.4, 38.5.3

*Includes documents on E.Tvl team meetings & Secunda Collieries*

A18.1: Embalenhle: Combi houses layout proposal 22/11/1993 and site plans 1993-1994

[1993-1994]

### A19: Etwatwa.

### A20: Ezamokhule.

### A21: Hartbeesfontein.

### A22: Highveld.

See also 16.1.1, 18.4.1 & 26.24.10.4

### A23: Jouberton - Klerksdorp.

See also 8.8.1, 10.5.4, 26.9.4.7, 26.26.5 & 26.26.8

A23.1: Leandra, Lebohang area synopsis maps undated

### A24: Virginia.

### A25: Kliptown - Chris Hani/Charter Square informal settlement.

See also 8.17

### A26: Kwa Thema.

See also 26.25.5.1 & photographs

### A27: Lebohang - Leandra.

See also 18.6, 24.32.4 & 25.12.6

### A28: Lenasia.

See also 26.9.1

### A29: Matjakaneng .

### A30: Matsulu.

See also 18.7.1, 24.32.4, 25.12.28, 26.24.11 & 26.13.5 & photographs

## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

A31: Matwabeng.

*See also 26.12.9*

*Documents on case no.: 4478/91*

A31.1: [untitled]

A31.1.1: Middelbult: Clay Isopach map undated

A31.1.2: Middelbult: Excavatability maps undated

A31.1.3: Middelbult: Geology maps and test pit positions undated

A31.1.4: Middelbult: Geotechnical maps undated

A32: Modderfontein.

*See also 41.1.22.3*

A33: Mohlakeng / Randfontein.

*See also 10.3.4 & 24.37.3*

A34: Phola Park.

[1991]

*See also 17.9, 26.7.5, 26.24.1.1, 28.1.2, 29.3.1 & 33.1.7.1*

*Includes Phola Park socio-economic survey: tabular report, 1991*

A35: Ratanda..

A36: Rietfontein - Poortje.

*See also 17.2.5, 17.5.20.4, 26.9.1.13, 26.24.9.1, 41.1.1.5 & 41.1.22.1*

A37: Abie Ridge

*See also 16.8.15-19, 26.9.4.7 & 34.3.2.1*

A37.1: Minutes

*Includes: Minutes of the meeting Held at Planact; Report of the Meeting Between Planact and the Midrand Town Council; Minutes of Meeting with Rabie Ridge Concerned Residents*

A37.2: Memorandums 1990

[1990]

*Includes: Correspondence Between Planact and Midrand Town Council; Memorandum From Rabie Ridge Civic Association to the Midrand Town Council*

A37.3: Reports 1990

[1990]

*Includes: Charges for Electricity and Water in Rabie Ridge; Report on Interview with Alan Dawson; Newsletter on Developments in Rabie Ridge Published by the Management Committee of Rabie Ridge; Introduction to Municipal Finance Prepared for the Rabie Ridge Civic Association*

A37.4: Correspondence, notes & reports.

A37.5: Statements of Accounts

[June 1988]

*Includes: Statements from June 1988 to March 1990*

A37.6: Workshop

*Includes: Issues Arising From the Workshop Which Took Place in Rabie Ridge; Rabie Ridge Workshop on Housing; Rabie Ridge Workshop on Local Government*

A37.7: Corp

A37.7.1: File 1

*Includes: Workshop Overheads (hw)*

A37.7.2: File 2

*Includes: Circular Minutes to From Administration House of Representative to all Local Authorities, Management and Local Affairs Committees and Regional Directors of this Department; Extracts from Government Gazette on*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Delegation of Powers to Coloured and Indian Management and local Affairs Committees by Authorities*

A37.7.3: File 3

*Includes: Memorandum to Planact Staff Collective from Collen Regarding Rabie Ridge; Interview with Midrand Council; Extract from Papers on Management Committees; An analysis of the Structure and Functioning of Coloured and Indian Local Authorities Since the Introduction of the Tricameral System*

A38: Sivukile.

*See also 10.5.12, 18.7.2*

A39: Siyathuthuka.

*See also 10.5.11-12, 18.7.1 & 21.5.24]*

A40: Tamaho - Katlehong..

A41: Tembisa.

*See also 24.37.2 & 26.7.3*

A42: Thembalethu - George.

A43: Tokoza.

*See also 17.9.2, 17.9.7, 26.7.7, 26.25.4, 28.1, 33.1.7.1, 34.3.16 & 43.1*

A44: Toekomsrus

A44.1: Statements of Accounts

[1990]

*Includes: Statements for 1990 and 1991*

A44.2: Crisis Committee

*Includes: Summary of Meeting with the Toekomsrus Crisis Committee; Letters and Memorandums to the Committee*

A44.3: Randfontein

*Includes: CDS local Government and Planning; Memorandums; Statements of Accounts*

A45: Transvaal Provincial Administration - Soweto

A45.1: Minutes

A45.1.1: File 1 October 1988 to January 1989

[1 October 1988]

*Includes: Notices of Meetings of the Soweto Technical Committee; Minutes of meetings Between the Executive committee of the City Council of Soweto and other Bodies (Pc)*

A45.1.2: File 2 October 1989

[2 October 1989]

*Includes: Minutes of Meeting Between the Administrator of the Transvaal and the Soweto Peoples Delegation and the Soweto City Council at the Administrator's office in Pretoria; Minutes of the Meeting of the Joint Technical Committee held at Albert Street Johannesburg*

A45.1.3: File 3 October 1989

[3 October 1989]

*Includes: Verbatim Notes of a Meeting Between TPA, SPD and City Council of SOWETO in the TPA Building (Taken From Tape Recording)*

A45.1.4: File 4 November and December 1989

[December 1989]

*Includes: Notices of Meetings of the Joint Technical Committee; Minutes of Meetings of the Joint Technical Committee*

A45.1.5: File 5 Jan - July 1990

[Jan - July 1990]

*Includes: Notices of Meetings of the Joint Technical Committee; Minutes of Meetings of the Joint Technical Committee; Minutes of the meeting Between JTC and SPD (hw)*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

A45.2: Briefing Documents 1990

[1990]

*Includes: Briefing to the SPD Lunch Meeting with the TPA*

A45.3: Reports

*Includes: Summary of Soweto Working Committee Report; Memorandum to the TPA; Draft: Development Bank of Southern Africa Framework For Financial adjustment Local Authorities*

A45.4: Statements and Speeches

*Includes: Draft Press Statement: The Soweto People's Delegation and the Soweto Civic Association; Memorandum to the Soweto City Council by the Soweto people's Delegation in Response to the Proposed Amendment of By- Laws Relating to Electricity Tarrifs and Service Charges; Speech Delivered by SPD to IDASA*

A46: Tsakane.

A47: Tumahole.

*See also 14.20.6, 24.37.11 & 26.16.1*

A48: Uitenhage - Langa.

*See also 26.13.1-2 & 41.1.1.22*

A49: Vaal.

*See also 24.31.1, 24..37.1.6-7, 26.11, 26.11.5.3 & 38.5.5.1*

A50: Wesselton - Ermelo.

*See also 24.32.8-10, 25.12.5.2 & 26.16.2*

A51: Actstop.

A52: Troyeville Residents Association.

A53: Civic Association of Johannesburg (CAJ).

*See 10.3, 10.5.3 & 11.8*

A54: South African National Civic Organisation (SANCO).

*See also 10.2.7, 10.2.18.3, 10.4, 24.1.4, 26.23.8, 26.24.10.1 & 33.4.2*

*Also documents on National Civics Charter and Civic Development Project.*

A55: Central Witwatersrand Metropolitan Chamber (CWMC)

*See also 9*

A55.1: Notices and Minutes.

[August 1994]

*6th & 12th ordinary meeting, 16th - 21 ordinary meetingst, 1992/1993; Special meeting, August 1994*

A55.2: Bridging Finance. 1991

[1991]

A55.3: Misc. 1990/1991

[1990]

A55.4: Greater Soweto Principal Parties. 1992

[1992]

A55.5: Soweto Joint Technical Committee. 1990/1991

[1990]

A55.6: Institutional Development Working Group. 1991/1992

[1991]

A55.7: Social Development Working Group. 1992

[1992]

A55.8: Physical Development Working Group. 1991/1992

[1991]

A55.8.1: Physical Development Working Group. Engineering Services Task Team.





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

A55.8.2: Physical Development Working Group. Land Task Team.

A55.8.3: Physical Development Working Group. Planning Framework Task Team. 1993/1994

[1993]

### A56: Electricity & Energy

*See also 21.3.1, 21.5.21.11, 24.19.3, 25.25.29*

A56.1: South African Energy Policy Research & Training Programme.

A56.2: Various papers on electrification by Charles Dingley. .

A56.3: Thesis: 'Public and Private Sector involvement in the provision of electricity in Urban Areas in South Africa', Paul R Theron., MSc Engineering, UCT, April 1991

[April 1991]

A56.4: Soweto.

*See also 21.4.2 & 21.5*

A56.5: Bekkersdal..

*See also 5.8.1*

A56.6: Misc - Ktlehong, KwaQuqa, Soshanguve, Daveyton .

A56.7: ANC National Meeting on Electrification.

*See also 21.2, 24.38.6.2 & 26.24.2.4*

A56.8: National Electrification Conference, 1-2 September 1992.

[1-2 September 1992]

A56.9: National Electrification Conference, 14 May 1993.

[14 May 1993]

A56.10: Misc.

[1992]

*Includes: The development of the electricity distribution industry in RSA, 1992;*

A56.11: Comparative rate analysis of public acquisition of Long Island Lighting Company. 2 volumes

### A57: Environment & development.

*See also 22 & 26.21.1.7*

### A58: Housing

A58.1: Interim Strategic Framework 1/2/3.

*See also 9.6.2-3, 9.7.4, 9.14.1, 25.26.11.1, 24.24.1.3, 33.1.7.4, 38.2.2.2, 40.1.20.5, 41.1.1.21, 41.1.8.14 & 41.1.47.2.1*

A58.2: National Housing Forum (NHF).

*Includes working Group: Land and Phase 2*

A58.3: NHF/ACHAR/Planact.

A58.4: USN/ACHAR.

*See also 25.14.17*

A58.5: Misc papers.

A58.6: De Loor Report.

*See also 16.7.3, 16.7.19, 16.11.6, 25.11.8, 25.11.15, 25.23.1-2, 25.25.11.5, 25.25.10.10-11, 25.26.1.3, 25.26.14.8 & 38.2.8.3*

A58.7: Report on the Steyn Committee report, 1985 & Submission to the subcommittee of the National Housing Advisory Council dealing with engineering services in the Townships, 1987.

[1985]

A58.8: Noted in the media. 1993

[1993]

A58.9: Surveys.

*Misc survey / questionnaire forms on housing.*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

A58.10: International.

*Includes: Slum & Squatter Upgrading; Bogota,; the Bronx; Lusaka; Pakistan & Dutch housing*

A58.11: Hostels upgrade.

A58.12: Informal settlements / Low-cost housing.

A58.13: International Right to Shelter.

A58.14: Habitat

A58.14.1: Nairobi, 1995.

[1995]

A58.14.2: Istanbul, 1996.

[1996]

A58.14.3: Habitat International Coalition.

*Includes Planact's submission (to a book to be published)*

A58.14.4: Misc publications.

A58.14.5: Misc conference.

*Includes: Malaysia, Rio, Harare*

A59: Land

A59.1: Land & Housing Policy.

A59.2: Land Trust & Tenure.

A59.3: Mining.

A59.4: Land Task Team.

*See also 8.11, 8.12.5, 9.14.4, 17.5.8, 17.7.21.10, 24.28.6, 24.29.52, 26.26.6, 33.1.2.2, 33.1.2.5 & A55.8.2*

A59.5: Urban Land Management: case studies: Egypt & Jordan.

A60: Local government

A60.1: Papers.

A60.2: One City.

*See also 8.8.1, 19.7, 21.5.16.1, 34.3.23, 40.1.1.4, 41.1.10.4 & 41.1.37*

A60.3: Manuals.

*Includes: Manual for the Consolidation Course & Guidance programme for Municipal Councillors*

A60.4: Misc conferences & workshops.

A60.5: Misc publications.

*Includes: Newsletter of the Local Government and Planning Policy Research Unit, 1- Housing, 2 - Electricity Provision Financing Local Government, 3 - Rural Local Government The Role of Chiefs*

A60.6: International.

[1993]

*Includes: Local Authorities Against Apartheid, 1993 & Local Government International Bureau*

A61: Reconstruction and Development

A61.1: Documents by Planact.

A61.2: Papers.

[1991]

*Includes: Development in the Transition, summary report on the National Development workshop, 1991*

A61.3: Community Development Forums / Local Developments Forums.

A61.4: Urban Development Task Team.

*See also 39.5.11.2*

A62: Economy

A62.1: Misc papers.

[1990]



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

*Includes: Peter Robbins 'Mining policy for industrial minerals in post-apartheid SA', 1990, 'Control of large corporations in a post-apartheid SA', 1990, 'ANC Gold', 1990c; Patrick Bond 'Global trade, investment & financial trends', 1992; Robert Davies ' Dealing with monopoly capital in a mixed economy', n.d., 'SA in Africa: current patterns of economic relations and future potential'. 1993; Ben Fine 'Populism without Robin Hood?'; Mike de Klerk 'Addressing land hunger: choices for supplying land', n.d; Morley Z. Nkosi 'Issues of nationalisation and privatisation', 1990 (draft copy); no authors ' SA's financial system: an overview', discussion paper, first draft; 'Sustainability, Economic development, and the limits of the market'*

A62.2: Steyn Fund and IDT.

A62.3: Economic Trends Research Group.

[20 June 1990]

*Includes: documents of workshop, 20 June 1990*

*See also 26.15.4 & 30.2.5*

A62.4: Workshops

A62.4.1: Workshop 'Future Economic Policy in SA', Harare, April 1990. Papers

[April 1990]

A62.4.2: Workshop 'Financing of Local Government', Stellenbosch. May 1991. Papers

[May 1991]

A62.5: Community Reinvestment Act.

A62.6: Banks.

*Misc papers*

A62.7: ANC.

[July 1989]

*Includes: Papers from 'Consultation ANC/AAMs/NGOs on campaign - SA's debt rescheduling', July 1989*

A62.8: SANCO Reconstruction and Development Programme based on A People's Economic Development Charter, third draft, Nov 1993. poor photocopy

[Nov 1993]

A63: Rural

*See also 24.21.4*

A63.1: Papers.

[1992]

*Includes: Rural development Policy Research ' Rural incomes and institutions study' & 'Agricultural development in the small producer in Zibabwe: Issues of Gender, policy and social change', Kate Trustcott, M.Sc thesis, 1992*

A63.2: 'Rural Finance Centre' workshop proceedings.

A63.3: NRDF.

A64: Seven Buildings Project.

*See also 26.15.12, 26.25.15 & 31.1.1.2*

A65: Transport

A65.1: Masstran (Mass transit study for the Greater Johannesburg Area)..

A65.2: Jomet (Johannesburg Metropolitan transport area).

*See also 34.3.21*

A65.3: Bicycle Advisory Group.

A65.4: Automobile Association of SA 'Pedestrian Safety Project', 1993..

[1993]

A65.5: Federation of Residents Association, Lenasia.

A65.6: Lenasia Bus & Taxi Study.

[1990]



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

1990. *Executive Summary & Final Report*

A65.7: Misc papers.

[1944 - 1986]

*Includes: M M Khosa 'Black bus subsidies in white SA, 1944 - 1986', 1988; J Barrett 'Wheels within wheels..road transportation and the economy, 1991; CRIC 'The Bus passenger transport industry', 1990; Consultative conference on commuter transport, proceedings, 1991; 'Key factors in the coordination of passenger transport planning, urban transport planning and urban structure planning', Interim report, 1991; 'Strategic framework for the passenger transport function to regional services council within the PWV Region', final report, 1992.*

A66: Unions

A66.1: Cosatu workshop on Local/Regional Economic Development Forums.

A66.2: Gawu. 1989 (Provident Fund & Housing)

[1989]

*See also 42.4*

A66.2.1: Minutes.

A66.2.2: Briefs.

A66.2.3: Finance.

A66.2.4: Land availability & housing needs.

A66.2.5: Provident Fund & Housing Scheme.

A66.2.6: Co-op Housing

A67: Volkstaat.

[May 1995]

*First Interim Report, May 1995. English & Afrikaans*

A68: Water & Sanitation

A68.1: Misc papers.

[1992]

*Includes: M B van Reyneveld 'Costs and affordability of water supply and sanitation for developing urban communities in SA'; B M Jackson 'Water supply, sanitation and money?'; Technical, Socio-economic and environmental evaluation of sanitation for developing urban areas in SA, draft; Strategic water utilisation, first & third interim report for Krugersdorp District (Afrikaans), 1992; Cost and distribution of transition fuels in the Transvaal, final report, 1993.*

A68.2: Workshops

A68.2.1: Social services and facilities, 1992.

[1992]

A68.2.2: Services, 1993.

[1993]

A69: Workshops/ Conferences/ Research

A69.1: International Conference on Planning Legislation in Africa.

[2-5 December 1991]

*Maseru, 2-5 December 1991.*

*Includes: Memorandum on Report of the International Conference on planning legislation in Africa and conference papers*

A69.2: Planning in post-apartheid SA Workshop. 27 June 1991

[27 June 1991]

A69.3: Misc papers on training and workshops.

A69.4: The First National Disaster Management Policy Conference?..

[13 October 1994]

*12/13 October 1994. Conference Proceedings*



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- A69.5: Customer Service Workshop.
- A69.6: Curriculum Design Internal Development Workshop.  
[16 May 1995]  
16 May 1995.
- A69.7: N. G. Siyotula 'The Tembisa rent Boycott', Thesis, BA Honours, Wits University, 1989  
[1989]
- A69.8: Madisa, E, Mason P-J, Murphy S & Payne, B 'Berea Street Blues: A study of tenure in relation to attitudes and experiences of living in Bertrams', Human geography research project, 1990  
[1990]
- A69.9: Steinberg, J & Van Zyl, P 'Post Fordist projects, non-racial capitalism and the accumulation of capital in the built environment: a case study of the Johannesburg CBD', Industrial Sociology research project, August 1990  
[August 1990]
- A70: Legal matters. Rent Issues.  
*Joseph Mjidi vs Tembisa Town Council. Case no.: 4497/87*  
*Elsie Hlakanyani vs Tembisa Town Council. Case No.: 5566/87*  
*Soweto City Council vs Alfred Mashiloane. Case No.: 009643/87*  
*Soweto City Council vs Isaac Motlhaoleng. Case No.: 078544/86*  
*Marcus Maredi vs Town Council of Mamelodi*  
*Opinion: Soweto : Validity of Rent & Service Charges*  
*Eviction of Rent Defaulters*  
*E Dire & D Sechogo vs Ontwikkelingsraad van Noord-Kaap & Gemeenskapsraad van Vryburg.*  
*Case No. 95/86 (Afrikaans)*
- A71: Locality plan June 1993, unspecified area  
[June 1993]
- A72: Original architectural drawings undated  
*Photographic documents*
- A73: Slides
- A74: Photographs
- A75: Kwa Thema negatives
- A76: Community photographs
- A77: Community photographs
- A78: Meeting photographs
- A79: Aerial photographs
- A80: Identity photographs  
*PLANACT ORGANISATIONAL DOCUMENTS - P*
- P1: Pamphlets and Informational documents on Planact.
- P2: Annual Reports.  
[1987-1988]  
1986; 1987-1988; 1988-1989; 1989-1990; 1990-1991- 1991-1992; 1992-1993; 1993-1994; 1994-1995
- P3: Interim, reports.
- P4: Planact Manual.  
[1992]  
1992 [includes Planact constitution]; 1995
- P5: Budgets & funding proposals.  
[1988-1995]



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

1988-1995

P6: Correspondence.

[1993]

*Includes farewell speech by Mark Swilling. 1993*

P7: Restructuring.

*See also P8.5.2*

P7.1: 1987; 1990

[1987]

P7.2: 1991

[1991]

P7.3: 1993

[1993]

P7.4: 1994

[1994]

P7.5: 1996

[1996]

P7.6: No dates

P8: Meetings

P8.1: 1988.

[1988]

P8.2: 1989. Staff Collective.

[1989]

P8.3: 1990

[1990]

P8.3.1: Memoranda

P8.3.2: First meeting of the Planact Advisory Board, 5 June 190

[5 June 190]

P8.3.3: Co-ordinating Committee minutes. Dec 1990

[Dec 1990]

P8.3.4: Staff collective.

P8.4: 1991

[1991]

P8.4.1: Memoranda, misc meetings & discussion papers

P8.4.2: Co-ordinating Committee minutes. Jan;Oct-Nov 1991

[Oct-Nov 1991]

P8.4.3: Staff collective.

P8.5: 1992

[1992]

P8.5.1: Memoranda, misc meetings & discussion papers

P8.5.2: Alpha Committee (restructuring of Planact)

P8.5.3: Programme Management Committee minutes. Jan-June 1992

[Jan-June 1992]

P8.5.4: Management Committee minutes. Sept-Oct 1992

[Oct 1992]

P8.5.5: Co-ordinating Committee minutes. Jan-Jul 1992

[Jan-Jul 1992]





## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

- P8.5.6: Staff collective.. Jan-Aug 1992  
[Jan-Aug 1992]
- P8.5.6: Executive Committee minutes.. Jul-Dec 1992  
[Jul-Dec 1992]
- P8.6: 1993  
[1993]
  - P8.6.1: Memoranda, misc meetings & discussion papers
  - P8.6.2: Interim Working Group minutes. Sept-Oct 1993  
[Oct 1993]
  - P8.6.3: Staff collective. Jan-April 1993  
[Jan-April 1993]
- P8.7: 1994  
[1994]
  - P8.7.1: Memoranda, misc meetings & discussion papers
- P8.8: 1995  
[1995]
  - P8.8.1: Memoranda, misc meetings & discussion papers
- P8.9: Planning Committee. 1991-1992  
[1991-1992]
- P8.10: Planning & Development Unit.
- P8.11: Research & Development Department
  - P8.11.1: Funding proposal & annual report. 1990-1992  
[1990-1992]
  - P8.11.2: Co-ordinator's report. 1991-1992  
[1991-1992]
  - P8.11.3: Monthly project report: Urban Land Project. 1992  
[1992]
  - P8.11.4: Monthly project report: Land Study. 1990-1991  
[1990-1991]
  - P8.11.5: Monthly project report: Misc. 1992  
[1992]
- P8.12: Project Department
  - P8.12.1: Memoranda, misc meetings & correspondence
  - P8.12.2: Minutes. 1991-1992  
[1991-1992]
  - P8.12.3: Project summary
  - P8.12.3: Project control sheets
  - P8.12.4: Project assessment
  - P8.12.5: Misc project reports
  - P8.12.6: Project management system: proposals & guidelines
- P8.13: Organisational Development Unit.  
[1992]  
*Correspondence & minutes. 1992*
- P8.14: Local Government Unit
  - P8.14.1: Funding proposals. 1993-1997  
[1993-1997]



## AL2566 - The PLANACT Collection

P8.14.2: Minutes. 1992; 1995  
[1992]

P8.14.3: Local Government Report  
*No.s 1, 3 & 4. Incl draft briefing document on 'The Wessels Legislation?'*

P8.15: Project Information & Management System (PIMS)

P8.15.1: Funding proposal, 1994  
[1994]

P8.15.2: Memoranda, misc meetings & correspondence

P8.15.3: Misc workshops & papers

P8.15.4: Information Services News Bulletin. July 1991 - July 1992  
[July 1991 - July 1992]

P9: Workshops / Subject files

P9.1: Planact project workshop on Future services to Civics. 6-8 Dec 1991.  
[6-8 Dec 1991]

P9.2: Affirmative action.